ST. ALBANS, VT.
REEL NO.
248

G-163
(8-5-54)

RECORDS OF THE
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PASSENGER
MANIFESTS

INBOUND .....[redacted]

[redacted]

WITH RELATED FORMS [redacted]

CUSTOMS FORMS 1301 AND [redacted]

FORMS [redacted]

CANCELLED [redacted]

AT THE PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT.

DATED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 1, 1954 AND
ARRANGED IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

CAN. BORDER, CAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS

It is intended that these microphotographs or duly authenticated reproductions therefrom shall have the same force and effect at law as the originals as provided in Section 13, Act of 7-7-43, 57 Stat. 380 as amended by Act of 7-6-45, Stat. 434. Destruction of the original paper records has been duly authorized by the Joint Congressional Committee on the Disposition of Executive Papers in

HOUSE REPORT NO. 329, 80TH CONGRESS, 1ST SESSION, DATED MAY 1, 1947, JOB NO. 347-185, AND TABLE NO. 6 OF CONTROL NO. 348,T-1 APPROVED BY THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES ON JULY 8, 1947.

MICROPHOTOGRAPHED BY

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
SERVICE

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

AUG-23-1937

5. CARRIER

897

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT-9-1937

7. CARRIER

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

233

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

STEAMSHIP	DATE	PAGE NO.
Ascania	Aug. 22, 1937	1
Manchester Port	22	14
Duchess/Richmond	24	15
Empress/Britain	26	31
Chomedy	27	52
Duchess/York	27	53
Letitia	28	76
Aurania	29	85
Lady Rodney	29	107
St. Louis	30	110
Empress/Australia	31	113
Montrose	Sept.4	135
Alaunia	5	151
Andania	5	171
Manchester City	5	188
Duchess/Richmond	9	189
Empress/Britain	9	207

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Gelby, Surgeon of the S.S. Ascania, sailing steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gilby
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

Form 590A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3 VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th AUGUST., 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (IV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Landed		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	BOND	GERTRUDE E.M.	52	-	F	M	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(2) PV.1493	LONDON	4.AUG. 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	12532	WILLIAMS.	John	35	-	M	S	Physician.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Britain.	English.	England.	Berkenhead.	Sec.3.2 1233.	London.	28th July, 1937.	NO HEAD TAX PAID	England.	London.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 3 Lines 3 to 30 Blank ..... INS Ferguson ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . ;
U. S. citizens . . . . . ;
Aliens . . . . . ;

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ns, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22nd August, 19 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	HUSBAND - H. BOND.	ENGLAND										SISTER - MISS E.V.MCKENZIE																		
1	16 CHERITON SQUARE.LONDON S.W.17.	Via N.Y.	-		YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	THE LITTLE HSE.ROCKLAND LK	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	Brother, Bryan Williams, Walton Hospital, Liverpool.	-do-			Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	-	-	-	ROCKLAND COUNTY.NEW YORK c/o N.T.A. West 50th Street, New York City.	No.	mths.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Fr.	Dk. Brown.		None.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A C Greig Master, of the S/S Ascania, from London, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Greig
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—490 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line 1-A M.E.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Gilby, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Ascania, sailing thereaft, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gilby
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P.Q.

L. Thetford
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovák.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

RE-ENTRY PERMIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH (Adl.) August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [if exemption claimed, so state]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	12521	STANWOOD	KATHARINE R.L.	28	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	Re-entry Permit. 1146004 1147874.	Washington 6th May 1937.		Appl'd at Boston for Committee	U.S.A.	WALLINGFORD
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 4 Lines 2 to 30 Blank ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—200

ATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Quebec., 22nd August, 1937

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, self; by whom, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by transportation society, employer, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival
	Mother 6/24/37 Father, Cmdr. Culme-Seymour										
1	MURRAYBANK. ~~MURRAYFIELD, EDINBURGH.~~ Mairen Lodge. Duddingston. Eddinburgh. Scot.	-	CONN.	WALLING-FORD	YES	SELF	YES	YES	9/10/35 to 5/22/36 1936	CONN	1936
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Husband, Charles Fuller Beachwood.

No. on List	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	THE CHOATE SCHOOL WALLINGFORD. CONN.	NO PERM ✓ YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE

Wilfred O. Thomas.
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

CABIN

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Greig Master, of the S/S Ascania, from London, do
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Greig
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.
IN CHARGE

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line 1 - M. E. I.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Gilley, Surgeon of the S/S Ascania, Cabin (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gilley
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1907

at Quebec, P.Q.

[illegible]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ASCANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 14th August, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	PROTHERO.	Robert √	31	-	M	M	Shipping.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Liverpool.	Transit Sec.6 52/2729 T.T. ~~Sec.6 (c)~~	Liverpool.	3/3 √ 8/1/37 ~~23.2.37~~		England.	Liverpool
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 5 Lines 2 to 30 Blank ..... W.S. Ferguson ..... Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—409

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

...n, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...ND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 22nd August, *19* 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cbin paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether deported and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mabel Prothero, 31b Alexandra Drive, Liverpool. 17.	England via New York.		S.S.Queen Mary	7/8/37	-		Yes.	Various dates.	N.Y.	9/3/37	Wellington Hotel, New York.	No.	2 days.		No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	9½	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wilfred C. Vann
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—488

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. B. Greg Hester, of the S.S. Tuscania, from London, do
(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. B. Greg Hester
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27nd day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

Thos McCarthy
Immigration Officer.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1933

List 1. M.C.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. L. Gilkey, Surgeon of the H/ Ascania, Daily Hired, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. L. Gilkey
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14th -16TH. AUGUST, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	BOWMAN	THOMAS ✓	23	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	AUSTRALIA	MANILLA	SEC. 3(2) PV.859	SYDNEY	21.MAY. 1937		AUSTRALIA	MANILLA.
2	Transit	BOWMAN	MARIE J. ✓	25	-	F	M	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English	AUSTRALIA	SINGLETON	SEC. 3(2) PV.859	SYDNEY	21.MAY. 1937		AUSTRALIA	MANILLA.
3	Transit	TRIBE	JOHN ✓	72	-	M	W	RETIRED	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	W.SUSSEX	Sec 3 (2) 1736	London	11 Aug 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON.
4	Transit	COLEMAN	ALFRED G. ✓	63	-	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3 (3) PV 429	Transit London	27July 1937	No H.T. Paid	ENGLAND	LONDON
5	Transit	COLEMAN	JOSEPHINE B. ✓	61	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3(3) PV 429	Transit London	27 July 1937	No H.T. Paid	ENGLAND	LONDON
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 4 Lines 6 to 30 Blank.

O.N.S. Ferguson
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. Quebec., 22nd August, 19 37.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, State, organization)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket to return to country whence he came	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming by reason of special inducement, offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported before	31 Whether subsequently deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	GEORGE BOWMAN.UPPER MANILLA. NEW SOUTH WALES. AUSTRALIA. Father.	AUSTRALIA	Via (Los Angeles)		YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-		less 60 days NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MD.	BRN.	BLUE.	none
1	I.R.COLVIN KEEPET. MANILLA. NEW SOUTH WALES. Father.	AUSTRALIA	V.ia (Los Angeles)	San Francisco	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	-	In Transit to Australia	less 60 days NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BRN.	BRN.	none
2	DAUGHTER.97.UPWOOD ROAD. LEE. Essie Tribe LONDON.S.E.12.	ENGLAND	V.ia New York	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	ditto.	less 60 days NO	TRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GRY.	GRY.	NONE.
3	PHYLLIS M.COLEMAN Daughter 2 LANGTON AVE.WHETSTONE.	ENGLAND.	via Boston	-	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	DAUGHTER.2720.GIBSON ST. FLINT. M.Cavell	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
4	DO	ENGLAND.	Via Boston.	-	YES	HUSBAND.	YES	NO	-	-	-	AUNT-MRS. A.PECK (Alice) 329 HAVEN ST.READING.MASS.	NO	DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
5												DO																
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Alfred E. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

TOURIST.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—686

Line Cunard White Star Limited. 4

Owners - do -

Local Agents - do -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. C. Craig, Master, of the M. Cascenia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A. C. Craig
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—699 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A L Gilbey, Surgeon of the S/s Escania, Sailing Steamer, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting as such," or "employed by
owners (charterers)," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A L Gilbey
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 1937

at P.Q.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

SCHOLARS EMPIRE TOUR.

QUEBEC.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Quota number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	ARROWSMITH	TOM H. L.	17	-	M	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV.655	Transit LONDON	7 AUG. 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	Transit	BETHELL	MARTIN	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV.284	Transit LONDON	19 AUG. 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	Transit	BRANDON	HENRY VIVIAN	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WORTHING	SEC. 3(3) PV.606	Transit LONDON	5 AUG. 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	Transit	CHAPPLE	PETER A.	17	-	M	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV.528	Transit LONDON	31 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON
5	Transit	CHILTON	GEOFFREY	40	-	M	S	SCHOOL MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV 96	Transit LONDON	31 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	MARLBOROUGH
6	Transit	DONALDSON	ROY	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV.455	Transit LONDON	28 Dec 1933 7/8/37		ENGLAND	LONDON
7	Transit	~~EDDINGTON~~ EDDINGTON	HUGH PETER	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MAILDON	SEC. 3(3) PV.418	Transit LONDON	27 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	BARNSTAPLE
8	Transit	FELL	ROBERT ANDREW	18	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WEYBRIDGE	SEC. 3(3) PV. 18	Transit MANCHESTER	27 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	ULVERSTON
9	Transit	GAGE	QUENTIN HENRY M.	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	FARINGDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 429	Transit LONDON	27 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	W.HADDON
10	Transit	GAPP	ROLAND HOWARD	16	-	M	S	PUBLIC SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV 588	Transit LONDON	Aug.4 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON
11	Transit	GOUGH	KEITH M.	16	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KINGSTON/THAMES	SEC. 3(3) PV.195	Transit LONDON	30 JUNE 1937		ENGLAND	WALLINGTON
12	Transit	HAKE	HERBERT D.	42	-	M	S	SCHOOL MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOURNEMOUTH	SEC. 3(3) PV.283	Transit LONDON	19 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	HAILESBUR
13	Transit	JACKSON	ANTHONY E.	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	COOKHAM	SEC. 3(3) PV.414	Transit LONDON	27 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	COOKHAM
14	Transit	LAW	CHRISTOPHER J.B.	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	YORKSHIRE	SEC.3(3) PV.590	Transit LONDON	6 AUG. 1937		ENGLAND	ILKLEY
15	Transit	MARRIOTT	ROY OSWALD	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CROYDON	SEC. 3(3) PV 442	Transit LONDON	27 July 1937		ENGLAND	HAYWARDS HEATH
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 5 Lines 16 to 30 Blank. J.N.S. Ferguson Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK QUEBEC, 22nd August, 1937

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said or own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	MOTHER. MRS.M.ARROWSMITH 29 COURTFIELD RD. LONDON. S.W.7	ENG. V.NY	-	-	YES	SEE 17 MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	WILLINGTON HOTEL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	FATHER. FRANK W.BETHELL. 3 OLD PARK RD. ENFIELD.	ENG. V.NY	-	-	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER. CAPT. VIVIAN R.BRANDON. 33 ARGYLL RD.LONDON.	ENG. V. NY	-	-	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	22	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	PARENT. HAROLD CHAPPLE. 42 ORCHARD COURT,PORTMAN SQ. LONDON. W.1	ENG. V. NY	✓	-	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	25	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	MED	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5	FATHER. REV. A CHILTON. COLNE ONCAINE RECTORY.EARL'S COLNE. ESSEX.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1936	N.Y.	1936		-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
6	FATHER. ARTHUR W.J.DONALSON WHITE LODGE.MELVILLE AV. SOUTH CROYDON. SURREY.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER. EARL FORTESCUE CASTLE HILL FARNHAM.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	MOTHER	£10	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	FR.	GRN	NONE
8	LT.GEN. SIR M.H.G.FELL (FATHER) PLAS NEW-ULVERSTON.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FR.	FR.	GREY	BROKEN FRONT TOOTH
9	FATHER. BRIG.GENM.F. GAGE. WEST HADDON HALL. RUGBY.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	YES 1933	R.I.	1933		-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	MED	FR.	BRN	NONE
10	FATHER.ROLAND A.GAPP. 52 VILLIERS AVE.SURBITON.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	FATHER. HENRY GOUGH. 21 CAREW RD. WALLINGTON.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
12	FATHER. EDWIN D. HAKE. 7 HERBERT RD.BOURNEMOUTH.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	EMPIRE TOUR COMMITTEE	YES	YES 1924	N.Y.	1924		-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	MARK UNDER R.EYE
13	FATHER. WILLIAM L.JACKSON. WILLINGDON. COOKHAM. Berks	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	FATHER	£5	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
14	MOTHER. MRS.HILDA M.LAW. CHARNWOOD.ILKLEY.	ENG. V. NY	-	✓	YES	AUNT MISS GREEN	£5	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE
15	Father Dr.Oswald Marriott Hollywood,Haywards Heath,Sx.	ENG. V.NY	-	✓	YES	FATHER	£5	NO	-	-	-	-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	BRN	Grey	NONE
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Wilfred D'Arcy
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line Cunard White Star Limited.

Owners - do -

Local Agents - do -

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. L. Greig Master, (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the R.M.S. Laconia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. L. Greig
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of August, 1927

at Quebec P.Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A L Gilby, Surgeon of the H.S. Ascania, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A L Gilby
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[signature]
DIRECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 8931
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 — SCHOOL EMPIRE TOUR. QUEBEC.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States other than the port at which such aliens intend to land, shall be listed on these sheets. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ASCANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	METHVEN	IAN	17	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIXTON	Transit Visa. SEC. 3(3) PV.686	LONDON	JULY 30TH 1937		ENGLAND	WEYBRIDGE	
2	Transit	MOLLER	THOMAS A.	18	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CHINA	TONGSHAN	SEC. 3(3) PV.513	Transit Visa. LONDON	JULY 30th/37		ENGLAND	BEDFORD	
3	Transit	MOREHOUSE	CLIFTON JAY	17	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND	SEC. 3(3) PV. 582	Transit Visa. LONDON	4thAug 1937		ENGLAND	SOUTHEND	
4	Transit	MOREHOUSE	DAVID DE FOREST	16	-	M	S	NONE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND	SEC. 3(3) PV. 581	Transit LONDON	4/8/37 do		ENGLAND	SOUTHEND	
5	Transit	MORLEY	GILBERT	17	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 9	Transit BRISTOL	21 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	BATH	
6	Transit	MORRIS	STUART G. C.	17	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEIGH ON SEA	SEC. 3(3) PV.371	Transit LONDON	23 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	LEIGH ON SEA	
7	Transit	ROBINSON	GORDON M.O.	17	-	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ALDERLEY	SEC. 3(3) PV.26	Transit MANCHESTER	7 AUG. 1937		ENGLAND	ALDERLEY	
8	Transit	RICHARDSON	ADRIAN	16	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 285	Transit LONDON	19 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON	
9	Transit	SMART	ERIC	17	-	M	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV.383	Transit LONDON	26 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON	
10	Transit	SMITH	IRVINE B.	17	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ILKLEY	SEC. 3(3) PV. 38	Transit LIVERPOOL	29 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	PRESTON	
11	Transit	SANDROCK	EDWARD	16	-	M	S	STUDNT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 14	Transit LONDON	1 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON	
12	Transit	(STUART-)FRENCH	RENE V.J.	18	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	FRENCH	FRANCE	FREMOY	SEC. 3(3) PV.668	Transit LONDON	2nd Apr 1935	7/9/37	ENGLAND	LONDON	
13	Transit	SUMMERS	JOHN P. V.	17	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(3) PV. 399	Transit LONDON	26 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON	
14	Transit	WILLIAMSON	JOHN R.	17	-	M	S	SCHOOLBOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARPENDEN	SEC. 3(3) PV.122	Transit LONDON	9 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	HARPENDEN	
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sheet 4 Lines 15 to 30 Blank. W.S. Ferguson
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...rriving at Port of QUEBEC, 22nd August, 19 37

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country viz (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	FATHER. DR.J.C.METHVEN WEY LODGE. WEYBRIDGE.	ENG.																									
1		V.NY.	-	-	YES	SELF		NO	-	-	-		2days														
2	FATHER. W. A.MOLLER. HOLLINGTON.KIMTOLTON RD.BEDFORD.	ENG. V.NY	-	-	YES	SEE 17 FATHER	E-65704	YES	YES 1927	CAL., 1927		WELLINGTON HOTEL. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE
3	MOTHER. IDA M.MOREHOUSE. THE COTTAGE. SOAKEBURY.NESS. SANDLAND ON SEA.	ENG. V.N.Y.	-	-	YES	F.T.FISHER GUARDIAN	E 65743	YES	NO	-	-	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPIRE TOUR	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN	GREY	CUT ON FACE
4	MOTHER.	ENG.					E 65744					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
	-DO-	V.NY.	-	-	YES	-DO-		YES	NO	-	-																
5	FATHER. CHARLES MORLEY. SHOCKERWICK. BATH.	ENG.				SEE 17	E-65744					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	FATHER		YES	YES 1924	BOSTON 1924																	
6	FATHER. WILLIAM J.MORRIS. 41 CLIFF RD.LEIGH ON SEA.	ENG.				SEE 17	E-65749					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	FATHER		NO	-	-	-																
7	MOTHER. ELSIE V.ROBINSON LYNTON.ALDERLEY EDGE. Cheshire	ENG.				SEE 17	E-65737					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	MOTHER		YES	NO	-	-																
8	MOTHER. KATHLEEN RICHARDSON. 5 SOUTH SQ.GRAYS INN.LONDON.W.C.	ENG.				SEE 17	E-65736					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	SLIGHT SCAR ON THUMB
		V.NY	-	-	YES	MOTHER		YES	NO	-	-																
9	FATHER. HERBERT W.SMART. 37 STRADELLA RD.LONDON.	ENG.				SEE 17	E 65706					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	F..	BRN	BLUE	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-																
10	FATHER. F.B.SMITH. 41 BEECH GROVE.PRESTON.	ENG.				SEE 17	E-65894					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
		V.NY	-	-	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-			3days													
11	FATHER. WILLIAM SANDROCK. WOODLAND WAY.WINCHMORE HILL. LONDON. N.21	ENG.				SEE 17	E 65739					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	GREY	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-																
12	LADY HERMIONE BLACKWOOD. BEECHEY COTTAGE.VALE OF HEALTH HAMPSTEAD LONDON	ENG.				SEE 17	E 65741					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DRK	DRK	BRN	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	GUARDIAN		NO	-	-	-																
13	WALTER SUMMERS. 37 RUTLAND GATE.LONDON.SW.7	ENG.				SEE 17	E 65732					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	F..	BRN	BRN	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	GRD-FATHER		YES	NO	-	-																
14	REV. M.WILLIAMSON BEECHWOOD.HARPENDEN.HERTS	ENG.				SEE 17	E 65734					-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	F..	HAZ.	NONE
		V.NY.	-	-	YES	FATHER		YES	NO	-	-																
15												-DO-	NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	F..	FR.	GREY	MOLE UNDER R.EAR
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Wilfred C. Thiel
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Greig Master, of the S/S Oscana, from London, do
(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Greig
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of August, 1927

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. Mc Pangallen
Immigrant Inspector.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 13th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 22nd August, 1937.

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.					
1	COCHRAN.	William J. Jr.	21	-	M	S	July 2nd, 1916 Houston, Texas.	(406768 Washington. 7th May. 1937.)	First National Bank. Houston. Texas.
2	HALE.	Mary E.	35	-	F	S	18th March 1902. New York City, N.Y.	(448539 Washington. 22nd June 1937)	Battlefield Princeton, N.J.
3	Mc LAUGHLIN.	Jean	15	-	F	S	9th Jan. 1922. Brroklyn, N.Y. New York City, N.Y.	(448514 Washington. 22nd June 1937)	Battlefield Princeton, N.J.
4	HART.	Edmund J. Jr.	22	-	M	S	10th Nov: 1914. Madison, Wisc.	(449191 Washington. 23 June. 1937)	412 Wisconsin Avenue, Madison, Wisc.
5	LUTTRELL.	Nancy	20	-	F	S	Feb: 7th 1917 Washington, DC.	(442307 Washington 14th June 1937)	2001 Connecticut Ave. Washington. Home.
6	Mc CORMICK.	Mary G.	44	-	F	S	Aug. 22nd 1892. Ogdensburg, N.Y.	(431455 Washington 2nd June 1937)	509 King St. Ogdensburg, N.Y.
7	MERRY.	Anna Grace	59	2	F	S	Apr: 11 1878. Ogdensburg, N.Y.	(446501 Washington) 6/19/37	303 Rensselaer Ave. Ogdensburg, NY.
8	RYAN.	Marguerite A.	41 ~~38~~	-	F	S	Nov: 25 1895 ~~1898~~ Minneapolis, Minn.	(251897 Washington. 14th Jan: 1936)	3105 Calfax Ave S. Minneapolis.
9	WOODHULL.	Eloise	52	-	F	D	Apr: 25 1885 Austin, Texas.	(355015 Washington 30th Nov: 1936)	101 E. Gramercy Pl. San Antonio. T.
10	WOODHULL.	Anne	19	-	F	S	Sept. 24 1918 Baltimore, Md.	355015 - do - 11/30/36	101 E. Gramercy Pl. San Antonio. T.
11	EBERBACH.	Minerva E.	52	-	F	M	Jan. 10 1885. Dexter, Mich.	(395264 Washington 21st April 1937.	2256 Norway Road. Ann Arbor, Mich.
12	OAKLEY.	Alonzo G.	61	-	M	S	June 26 1876. New York.	(231602 Washington 25th July 1935.	75 William St., New York City.
13	FINKEN.	Charles E.	55	-	M	M	July 28, 1882. New York City.	(448068 Washington. 22nd June 1937).	28 Stoneleigh Park. Westfield, N.J.
14	BAKER.	Florence M.	47	-	F	S	June 26 1890. New York City.	(122762 Washington 19th June 1934).	618 Ridgewood Road. Maplewood. N.J.
15	MITCHELL.	Clara L.	20	-	F	M	Mar: 23 1917. New Britain, Conn.	(438687 Washington. 11th January 1937) 6/10/37	96 Brookside Road, New Britain, N.J.
16	WESSELL.	Jessie	66	-	F	S	Jan. 31 1899 New Britain, Conn.	(438720 Washington. 10th January 1937) 6/10/37	39 Maple Street, New Britain, Conn.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 1 Lines 17 to 30 Blank W.S. Ingmon Purser.

Wilfred C. Evans
Immigrant Inspector (Q.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States. 14—014

7

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec. 22nd August 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ELLIS	HENRY S.			M	M	TORRINGTON, CONN.		
2	ELLIS	JOHN F.	14	-	M	S	TORRINGTON, CONN.		
3	SUTHERLAND	ELSPETH JANE	6	4	F	S			
4	FINKEN	CHARLES	55	-	M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.		WESTFIELD, N.J.
5	GREEN	JAMES A	74	-	M	M	(428oe Washington 3rd June 1937)	By virtue of parents Citizenship.	1015 AVONDALE AVE. CINCINNATI. OHIO
6	MILLER	GLADYS	45	-	F	S	CINCINNATI. OHIO. 3RD MARCH 1892	(412893 Washington 14th May 1937)	-DO-
7	MORRIS	MARY LOUISE	18	-	F	S	KANSAS CITY. MISSOURI. 4th SEP. 1918	(418794 Washington 20th May 1937)	Home. 2461 GRANDIN RD. CINCINNATI. OHIO
8	OAKLEY	ALONZO CORE	61	-	M	S	NEW YORK. N.Y.		
9	STANWOOD	KATHARINE R. L.	28	-	F	M			
10	LYMAN	ARTHUR THEODORE (JNR)	17	9	M	S	DEDHAM, MASS.	20th NOVEMBER, 1919. (289740 Washington. 21st May 1936)	WESTWOOD, MASS.
11	GOFF.	Frederick B.	65	-	M	M	Andover Mass.	19th Oct. 1872. (433251 Washington. 4th June 1937)	69 Stratford Road, Melrose. Mass.
12	McKENZIE.	Elsie	30	-	F	S	PP# 59116 - W. 1/30/34 Rev. 6/29/37 to 6/20/39	Southern District Court. N.Y. 15th Nov. 1936.	The Little House, Rockland Lake. New York.
13	GOFF.	Beatrice L.	33	-	F	S	Andover. Mass.	14th Dec: 1903. (433132 Washington 4th Jan: 1937)	69 Stratford Road, Melrose. Mass.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26	Sheet 2 Line 1 ELLIS. Henry S. did not embark.								
27	Sheet 2 Line 2 ELLIS. John F did not embark.								
28	Sheet 2 Line 3 SUTHERLAND. Elspeth Jane did not embark.								
29	Sheet 2 Line 4 FINKEN. Charles transferred to Havre sheet 1 Line 13.								
30	Sheet 2 Line 8 OAKLEY. Alonzo Core transferred to Havre sheet 1 Line 12.								
	Sheet 2 Line 9 STANWOOD. Katherine R.L. did not embark.								
	Sheet 2 Lines 14 to 30 Blank ..... PURSER.								

Walfred C. Vians
Immigrant Inspector

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—916

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" Sailing from HAVRE, 13th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 22nd August, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CURTISS.	Katherine V.	60	-	F	W	27th March 1877. Cristal Lake, Mich.	435992 Washington. 6/8/37	Home. 2820 Pleasant Ave. Minneapolis.
2	CARROLL.	Helen D.	31		F	S	Boston Mass. 2 June 1906	418676 Washington 5/20/37	148 High St. Medford. Mass.
3	DAVIS.	Agnes B.	59	-	F	W	12th Feb. 1878. North Platte, Nebr.	425285 Washington. 5/24/37	Goodrich Home. 1944 ~~Carroll~~ Ave. St Paul. Minn.
4	DOUGHERTY.	Grace M.	42	-	F	S	29 July 1895. Litchfield. Minn.	429233 Washington 6/7/37	Curtis Hotel Minneapolis. Minn.
5	FOSTER.	Hazel B.	50	-	F	D	Fargo N.D. 1886. Nov 5th 1886. North Dakota.	432058 Washington 3 June 1937.	Home. 3015 Knox Ave Minneapolis. Minn.
6	GRAY.	ETHAN ~~Ezra~~ Allen	70	-	M	M	~~3rd May~~ 1867. Chicago. Ill.	PP# 398719 - W - 4/27/37	Home. 1400 Hinman Ave Evanston. Ill.
7	GRAY.	Bessie E.	58	-	F	M	3rd July 1879. Chicago. Ill.	PP 398719 W - 4/27/37	ditto. Evanston. Ill.
8	IMPEY.	Hugh E.	22	-	M	S	2 July 1915. St Johnsburg. Vermont.	449172 Washington 6/23/37	Home. 1 Belvedere St. St Johnsburg. Ver.
9	IMPEY.	Ruth B.	24	-	F	S	28th Aug. 1912. St Johnsburg. Vermont.	449173 Washington 6/23/37	Home. 1 Belvedere St. ST Johnsburg. Ver.
10	JOHNSON.	Lillian M.	56	-	F	S	28 Aug 1881. Minnesota.	307338 Washington 11 June 1936	Home. 4700 Upton Ave. S. Minneapolis. Min.
11	KOEFOD.	Ella M.	49	-	F	D	25th Feb. 1888. Bloomer. Wisc.	435241 Washington 7 June 1937	Home. 70 So 12 St. Minneapolis. Minn.
12	LUNDBERG.	Anna A.	65	-	F	W	29 May 1937 429384 Washington	District Court Waselle. County. Ia. 1898.	Home. 2214 Johnson Str. N.E. Minneapolis.
13	LUNDBERG.	Margaret G.	30	-	F	S	1st May 1907. Minneapolis. Minn.	429318 Washington 5/24/37	Home. 2214 Johnsan Str. N. E. Minneapolis.
14	LUNDBURG.	Herbert E.	38	-	M	M	18th June 1899. Ottumwa ~~Abbotsford~~, Ia.	429587 Washington 5/27/37	Home. 2214 Johnson Str. N. E. Minneapolis.
15	LUNDBURG.	Effie E Florence E.	38	-	F	M	12th Aug. 1899. Wheaton. Minn.	429587 Washington 5/27/37	Home. 2214 Johnsen Str. N. E. Minneapolis.
16	MANO	Annette	25	-	F	S	15 April 1912 Racine Wis	414371 Washington 5/7/37	Home. 1841 Ricine St. Racine Wis.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 1 Lines 17 to 30 Blank. A N S Ferguson Purser.

Wolfred C Viens.
Immigrant Inspector (T.)

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—698

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" Sailing from HAVRE, 13th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~& MONTREAL~~ 22nd August, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MINTON.	Marion L.	47	-	F	S	Aug 17th 1889. Glenwood.Minn.	P Pt 42218 M. 3/27/31	Home. 1900 Park Ave.Minneapolis.Minn.
2	PATTERSON.	Ida			F	S			~~Pleasant Hill.Ohio.~~
3	PFLAUM.	Babette	20	-	F	S	13th Feb. 1917. Chicago.Ill.	388935 12 April 1937 Washington.	Home. 1325 E.52nd Str.Chicago.Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 2 Line 2 Patterson Ida Did not Embark
Sheet 2 Lines 4 to 30 Blank:

W S Ferguson
Purser.

Wilfred C Viens
Immigrant Inspector (T.)

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 6890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ASCANIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec, 22nd August, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MOORE	DENNIS	49	-	M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS. 11 SEPT. 1919	1256 E. 170 STREET. CLEVELAND. OHIO.
2	MOORE	ETHEL	48	-	F	M			DITTO
3	HILD	GERTRUDE	54	-	F	S	CARBON. IND. 1 JAN. 1883	406627 Washington 6th May 1937	Home. 631 S. 8TH STREET. TERRE HAUTE. IND.
4	REEDER	H. BRUCE	23	-	M	S	EARLY. IOWA. 19 OCT. 1913	170404 Washington 14th March 1935	Home. 1324 S. NEWTON S T. SIOUX CITY. IOWA.
5	STRYKER	EDITH M.	51	-	F	S	WHEELING. ILL. 31 Aug 1885	399679 - Wash. 4/30/37	Home. 2405 LINCOLN ST. EVANSTON. ILL.
6	SCOVILLE	BERNICE	39	-	F	S	WATONNA. MINN. 28 SEPT. 1897	405610 Washington. 5/5/37	4416 LINDELL. St.ST. LOUIS. MISS.
7	KINGSTON	AGNES ANN	59	-	F	S	(May 4) 403998 Washington. 5/4/37	CIGUIT COURT. MADISON.S.D. SEPT. 1932	Easton College Madison S.Dak.
8	MANO	ANNETTE	25	-	F	S	RACINE. WIS.. 15 APL. 1912		1841 RACINE ST. RACINE. WIS..
9	TOMEK	SUE	25	-	F	S	RACINE. WIS. 6 NOV. 1911	411310 Washington 12 May 1937.	Home. 1128 DE KOBEN AVE. RACINE. WIS.
10	MARSDEN	RUTH G.	39	-	F	S	PITTSFIEL D. MASS. 11 MAR. 1898	437099 Washington 8 June 1937	Home. 327 ST. JAMES AVE. SPRINGFIELD. MASS.
11	NICHOLS	ELSIE M.	66	-	F	M	DYSART. IOWA. 29 Aug 1870	390226 Washington 14 April 1937.	625 PARK AVE. IOWA FALLS. IOWA.
12	JACKSON	JOSEPH HARRISON	36	-	M	M	RUDYARD. MISS. 11 SEPT. 1900	235035 Washington 6/9/35 Res. 4/7/37 to 7/9/37	Home. 928 BROWN ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
13	Ecker	Margaret	49	-	F	S	Gallipolis Ohio (Student Visa) March 17 1888	451548 Washington 25 June 1937	531 Romer Ave Pleasantville N.Y.
14	Abraham	Wayne Gordon	16	-	M	S	PP # 11 Durban, July 3 1937	By virtue of Parents Citizenship	c/o Cal. Inst. of Technology.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 3 Line 1 Moore Dennis Did not ~~Embark~~ Embark
Sheet 3 Line 2 Moore Ethel Did not Embark.
Sheet 3 Line 8 Mano Annette Transferred to Havre Sheet 1/16
Sheet 3 Lines 15 to 30 Blank.

J N S Ferguson
PURSER.

Wilfrid C. Vinis
Immigrant Inspector

TOURIST.

Line Cunard White Star Limited.
Owners - do -
Local Agents - do -

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11

Form 436 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 14TH AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of ~~SOUTHAMPTON~~ Quebec. 22nd August, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BUCKLAND	GEORGE	~~45~~ 46	-	M	S	WEST GAINES N.Y. 16 AUGUST 1891	460668 WASHINGTON 7/14/37	849, Stanley Street, BATAVIA N.Y.
2	~~CHAUNCEY~~	~~WILLIAM RICHARD~~	~~18~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~MEMPHIS TENN. 31 AUGUST 1918~~		473 HAYNES MEMPHIS TENN.
3	FUNDERBURK	ELIZABETH	44	-	F	W	SPRINGFIELD ILL. 8 NOVEMBER 1892	306374 Washington. 6/9/36	Avenue, 5464 WOODLAWN CHICAGO ILL.
4	Sheet 1. Line 4. Gracie Jane. Transferred to Sheet 2 Line 3								
~~4~~	~~GRACIE~~	~~JANE~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~LITTLE ROCK ARK. 1914~~		1418 CHERRY ST. PINE BLUFF ARK.
~~5~~	~~LEE~~	~~MINNIE~~	~~44~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~MT. ERIE Ill. 1892~~		1220 LAUREL ST. PINE BLUFF ARK.
6	MOORE	DENNIS	49	-	M	M	446572 WASHINGTON 6/17/37	COMMON POLICE COURT CLEVELAND OHIO 1918	1256 East 170 Cleveland Ohio.
7	MOORE	ETHEL	48	-	F	M	---------do--------- 446572-NY-6/17/37	MARRIAGE Common Police Court Michigan. 24 NOV. 1915	---------do---------
8	QUARTERMAINE	FREDERICK	54	-	M	M	399832 Washington 4/27/37		818 Capitol Avenue Battle Creek, Michigan.
9	QUARTERMAINE	ALICE	51	-	F	M	---do--- 399837-NY-4/27/37	Marriage Lancaster County Court Lincoln 1923.	---------do---------
10	SHEAFF	JOHN J.	48	-	M	M	410191 Washington. 11th May 1937.	Sidney Chynne County Court 1937	11th Avenue at Jackson Street Sidney, Nebraska.
11	SHEAFF	VIOLET M.	42	-	F	M	410191 -NY-5/11/37	410191 Wasgington. 11th May 1937.	-----do---------
12	SHEAFF	FRANCIS E.	11	-	M	S	RAYMOND Nebraska 1 OCT 1924 PP#349589 NY-10/27/36		-----do---------
13	WRIGHT	KATHLEEN	~~35~~		F	S	LONDON ONTARIO. 28 OCT. 1901	By virtue of parent's citizenship.	240, Buena Bista West Holland Park, DETROIT MICH.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29	Sheet 1 Line 2 CHAUNCEY. William Richard transferred to Havre Sheet 2 Line 10.								
30	Sheet 1 Line 4 Gracie. Jane ~~did not embark~~ transferred to Sheet 2 Line 3.								
	Sheet 1 Line 5 LEE. Minnie did not embark.								
	Sheet 1 Lines 14 to 30 Blank ..... M S Ferguson ..... PURSER.								Wilfred C Viens. Immigrant Inspector.

T.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—634

12

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—834)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ASCANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 13th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 22nd August, 1937.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BODLE.	Richard H.	22	-	M	S	29th Dec. 1914. Newark. Ohio.	463091 Washington 7/29/37	160, Myers Avenue, Akron. Ohio.
2	BRECKENRIDGE.	William K.	70	-	M	S	Feb. 25 1867. Mercer (Pardoe) Penn.	304937 Washington 6/9/36	5 South Main Str. Oberlin. Ohio.
3	GRACIE.	Mary Jane	22	-	F	S	27th Nov. 1914. Little Rock. Ark.	432855 Washington 6/3/37	1418 Cherry. Pine Bluff. Ark.
4	LEE.	Minnie B.	45	-	F	M	12th Oct. 1892. Mount Erie Illinois.	432904 -do- 6/3/37	1220 Laurel. Pine Bluff. Ark.
5	LEE.	Clarence B. Jr.	24	-	M	S	26th May 1913 Varner Ark.	426740 Washington. 5/27/37	1220 Laurel Street. Pine Bluff. Ark.
6	OLSON.	Charles Kimball	62	-	M	M	JULY 18th 1875. Chicago. Ill.	418140 Washington. 20th May 1937	2830 Adams Ave. Ogden. Utah.
7	OLSON.	Berthe K.	55	-	F	M	1882. Peotone. Ill.	418140 -do- 5/20/37	2830 Adams ave. Ogden. Utah.
8	VAN DYKE.	John	57 37	-	M	S	31st March 1880. Mt. Pulaski Herrin. Ill.	277721 Washington. 5/4/36	221 South 16th Street. Herrin. Ill.
9	CALLARD.	Nedra	25	-	F	M	28th Dec. 1911. Missouri.	399849. Washington. 4/26/37	2285 Montery Avenue. Detroit. Michigan.
10	CHAUNCEY.	William R. Jr.	18	-	M	S	31 August 1918 Memphis. Tenn.	431791. Washington. 6/2/37	473 Haynes. Memphis. Tenn.
11	PAUL.	Chester Audrey	21	-	M	M	3 Oct 1915 Continental, Ohio.	410655 Washington. 5/1/37	19 Monroe Str, Hiusdale, Mich.
12	PAUL.	Marguerite	22	-	F	M	23 Apr 1915 Hillsdale, Mich.	410656 -do- 5/1/37	-do-
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sheet 2 Lines 13 to 30 Blank ..... J. A. S. Ferguson ..... Purser.

Wilfred D. Vens.
Immigrant Inspector

(T.C.)

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 14—000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MANCHESTER PORT" sailing from MANCHESTER, 13th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at port of [redacted] Quebec, P. Q. AUG 22 [illegible], 1937.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	BRADFORD,	Fannie G.	55		F.	S.	JUNE 22. 1882 Belleville, Kansas, U.S.A.	Wash D.C. 5/4/37. W. Laigaath #405440	1033 E. SIXTH AVE. MONMOUTH ILL.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ellis Island

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. DRURY, Surgeon of the R.M.S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 4th day of August, 19 37

at QUEBEC, P.Q., Canada.

H. Griffin Acc
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—622

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV-FY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	KELLER	Bernhard	45		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German French	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Weserbach	Sec.3(2) 122	STUTTGART	31Jul'37		Germany	Stuttgart
2	Transit	TREVES	Roger A.	53		M	M	Manufr.	"	French English	"	France	French	France	Paris	195	PARIS	2 Aug'37		France	Paris
3	Transit	TREVES	Sonbie	49		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	194	"	"		"	"
4	Transit	WILLSON	Cyril	42		M	M	Master Printer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Sec.3(2) 160	BIRMINGHAM	10 Aug'37		England	Leicester
5	Transit	WILLSON	Hilda	38		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Limerick	"	"	"		"	"
6	H3160	VERSPREET	Rose	66		F	S	Professor	"	French English	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	RP.1145611 Sec(c)	WASHINGTON	29 Apl'37	Lyn 4 Sat N.J. 5/29/37	U.S.A.	Phila.Pa.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Transit Transit Transit

Crawford Trans. to Can. Most. Page 18 line 9

Crawford Trans. to Can. Most. Page 10 line 10.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—689

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1937, *19*

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to go to some relative or friend in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to a friend, relative, or employer in the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse; if institution, for what cause and by what authority; when; where?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	31 Whether admitted and deported within one year	32 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
		Orlando, Florida 9/11/37 #6739 Ticket																													
1	Brother, Albert Keller, Markt.10, Schweinfurt., Germany.	Germany via Canada			Ys.	Self	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Brother - Dr. Felix Keller 110 de Grand Ave. New York City	Yes	3 wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Dk.	Blue	Nil
2	~~Brother/law:- Georges Cohen, 11 rue d'Alsace Lorraine, Boulogne s/Seine, France.~~	~~France via~~			"	"	"	"				Friend, Charles Campbell 24 Fifth Ave. New York City	"	2 wks.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk.	White	Blue	"
3	~~Brother:~~	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"																							
4	Mother. Ada Willson, Letchworth Rd., Leicester, England.	Eng. via Canada			Ys.	Self	Yes.	No	-	-	-	McAlpin Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Dk.	Blue	Nil
5	Mother/law:- "	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br.	"	"
6	Friend, Mrs. Rosine Barcon, 123 rue de Fenbosel, Brussels.	—	Pa.	Phila.	"	Self	"	Yes	17	Phila.	29 May 1937	Joseph College, Mount St., Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Per.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Brn.	"
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Wilfred C. Thews
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—ed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. MOORE *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.DUCHESS OF RICHMOND *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Moore

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 14th *day of* August *, 19* 37

at QUEBEC, P.Q., Canada.

Immigration Officer.

DISTRICT DI CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines: 4-5 & 8.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. DRURY, Surgeon of the S.S.DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward E. Drury
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 37.

at QUEBEC, P.Q., Canada.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—GB

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (NV, NQVV, PV, or RP and give district of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		LIST OF PASSENGERS DOUBLY MANIFESTED:-																			
1	Transit	GINSBERG	Beatrice	64		F	W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	England	Jewish	England	London	Sec.3(2) TV. 790	LONDON	19 Jul'37		S.Africa	Johannes-burg
2	Transit	HEWITT	William Charles	28		M	M	Co.Director	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Sec.3(2) 989	"	22 Jul'37		England	London
3	Transit	"	Hilda Constance	39		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Transit	KIRBY	Edward Charles	58		M	W	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1419	LONDON	3 Aug'37		"	"
5	Transit	"	Valerie	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1686	"	9 Aug'37		"	"
6	Transit	"	Charles Edward	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1418	"	3 Aug'37		"	"
7	Transit	TORTILLIA	Alfred	75		M	M	Engineer	"	French	"	France	French	Egypt	Alexandria	Sec.3(2) PV. 2	ALEXANDRIA	16 Jul'37		Egypt	Alexandria
8	Transit	"	Oddette	45		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	Rumanian	Rumania	Bucarest	Sec.3(2) PV. 3	"	"		"	"
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . _____

U. S. citizens . . . . . _____

Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1937, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write any language	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported at own expense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country viz. (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date of last departure			Length of time in the United States	Whether able to read or write									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	D'ter.Mrs,Florence Wolfe,2 Abernon Flats,Beach Rd.,Seapoint, Capetown, So.Africa.	Eng. (via "E/Australia 1 Sep)	via	Canada	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	-	-	McAlpin Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Cpn 60 days	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0½	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	--
2	Harold C.Hewitt, 2 Walpole Av.,Richmond, Surrey.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	6 months to 10 1930	N.York	Feb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn.	Blue	Mole on side
3	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	No	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dr.	"	"	Mole on cheek
4	Friend,Edward J.Hodger,125 Old Broad St.,London, E.C.	"	"	~~New York~~	"	Self	"	NO	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fr.	Grey	Bl/Gr.	Mole on face
5	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Aub.	Grey	Nil
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brn.	Brn.	Nil
7	Friend, Mr.Hector Smith,Genl. Consul for Gt.Britain, Alexandria, Egypt.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	1903	N.Orleans	Mch.	"	"	Can 60 days	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	White	Brn.	"
8	"	" ("Champlain" 4 Sept)	"	"	"	Husband	"	NO	-	-	-	"	"	Can 6 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn.	Grey	"
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Richard C. Tiers
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. MOORE *Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, *from* SOUTHAMPTON, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Moore

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7th *day of* August, *19* 37.

at QUEBEC, Canada.

Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa; Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Line 1-S.S.M.E.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Drury, Surgeon of the Bureau of Immigration, employed by owner - Master, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seventy years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Commission, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 2 1937, 19

at _____

E. W. Saunders

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 11TH, AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	BROWN	DAVID	49		M	M	Fine Art Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scots	Scotland	Rutherglen	T.C.48	Glasgow	12.Aug'37		Scotland	Rutherglen
2	Transit	BROWN	ELIZABETH	47		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Transit	LING	DORA	53	4	F	S	School Mistress	"	"	"	England	English	England	Hendon	[illegible].V.960	London	21.July 1937		England	Winchmore Hill
4	Transit	SELWOOD	ELSIE	37	10	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Winchcombe	Sec.3 (2) [illegible].1887	do	16.Aug'37	3 (2)	"	London
5	Transit	WATSON	SAMUEL	53		M	M	Rly Official	"	"	"	S.Africa	"	"	Morpeth	[illegible].V.1870	do	do		S.Africa	Port Elizabeth
6	Transit	DESCAMPS	ANTOINE	18	11	M	S	Clerk	"	French English	"	French	France	France	Cholet	[illegible]or 10	Lille	30.Jul'37		France	Lizeilles
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—409

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

24 AUG. 1937

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUGUST, *19* 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			From what place or places, or from what part of what country, has he come to the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See paragraph (c) of this question.)	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment, and if so, what is the nature of such employment?	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien himself has been in the United States previously and if so, how long?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien himself is going to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother-in-Law, Mr. William Marks, 8, Boyd St. Crosshill, Glasgow.	Scotland ENGLAND	via	NYC		SS Queen Mary Self	Yes	No	9-22-37			Sister-in-Law: Mrs. MARY Dempster, 1518, Evans Ave, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	24 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn	Brn	Nil
2	Brother: do,	"	"			Husband	"	"				Sister No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
3	Husband: Mr. Ernest Ling Eastburne, Darvel Rd, Mauchline, Ayrshire.	"	via Quebec			SS Australia	"	"	9-4-37			C/o. C.P.R. Tour 11.D. McAlpin Hotel, New York.	"	1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn Grey	Hazel	Mark near left eye.
4	Father: Mr. Edward Selwood, Cheltenham Road, Cirencester.	"	"	"		Self	"	"	"			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Lt.Brn	Brn	Nil
5	Wife: Mrs. Grace Agnes Watson 7, The Vale, Golders Grn, Ldn.	(S.Africa)	via Quebec			SS Empress Australia	"	"	9-4-37			do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	"
6	Father: Mr. Robert Descamps Linselles, Nord, France.	FRANCE	via New York			Rede Blanc or Normandie Father 9-4-37	"	"	9-18-37			do.	"	less 60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Brn	"
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wilfred C. Viens.
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—800

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Haman master, of the DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Sd W Moore
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 2[illegible], 19[illegible]

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigration Officer.

14—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

Line 1-6 M.E.S.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. W. Drury, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, (Employed by the owners thereof.)
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dominion Medical Examiner, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward C. Drury

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 24 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning vesifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	#3048	DONY	Francoise	30		F	D	Assistant	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussels	P.V. 9	Brussels	15.Jul'37	3.(2)	Belgium	Brussels
2	#3049	LANGDON	Richard Townend	25	8	M	M	Engineer	"	English	"	England	English	England	Bournemouth	I.V. 860 Preference	London	28.June'37		England	Cheriton
3	#3150	NORTH	Harry	49	2	M	M	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nottingham	P.1157795	Washington	22.June'37		U.S.A.	Milford
4	#3151	NORTH	Amy	37	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Woodlawn, Ont.	P.1157796	"	22. "		"	Detroit
5	#3152	MILLINGTON	Eliza Mabel	51	8	F	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	P.1134873	"	27.Mar.37		"	Detroit
6	Transit	MATSON	Cicely	20	7	F	D	Independent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.1858	London	15.Aug'37		England	Tunbridge Wells
7	Transit	MATSON	Mary	18	5	F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Victoria BC	P.1835	"	"		"	"
8	Transit	BRADLEY	ELI	39		M	M	Comm:Agent	"	"	"	"	"	England	Dudley	P.174	Birmingham	14.Aug'37		"	Dudley
9	Transit	HARDING	GLYN	40	0	M	M	Marine Engr	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Bangor	T.C. 0.	Cardiff Wales	16.Aug'37		Wales	Cardiff
10	Transit	LINDLEY	WILLIAM	42	8	M	M	Bldg.Contr.	"	"	"	"	"	England	Dudley	P.175	Birmingham	16.Aug'37		England	Dudley
11	Transit	WHITTINGHAM	WILLIAM	38		M	M	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolverhampton	P.P.132	Liverpool	15.Aug'37		"	Wolverhampton
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1937, *19*

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., Its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for ocean passage, whether sent for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to apply for permanent admission to the United States	25 Read to person in alien's native language or dialect the questions on page 2 concerning the applicant, and record answers opposite the number of the question. Whether able to read (Write "yes" or "no")	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (Caps indicate for Full text)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offense, except political offense, for which he has been convicted, or admits having committed, or who admits committing acts which constitute the essential elements of a crime involving moral turpitude	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether previously and deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father: Octave Dony, 30, Rue E. Banning, Brussels	Belgium			11-15-3	SS Normandie C.R.B.Ed. Found, New York	Yes	No				C/o C.R.B. Educational Found, 420 Lexington Av. New York	Yes	4 mos	No	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Lt Brn	Blue	Nil
2	Sister: Miss Sidney Langdon Kirk Ella, Preston Down Rd. Paignton, S. Devon.	Florida	Miami	Fla	Self	"	Yes	8½ mths	N.Y.C	March 3/33		Father-in-Law: Mr. Benjamin Wolf, 2 Park Av. N.Y.C. (see last 5 lines)	No	Indefinite	Perm Res	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brn	"	"
3	Father: Mr. John North Vicarage, Gainford, Co. Durham		Mich	Milford	Yes	"	"	"	3-3-30	Milford	July 3/37	Home address - Haven Hill Milford, Mich.	"	Per	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brn	"
4	Father-in-Law: do.		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	10-1-34	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
5	Sister: Marie Brown, 64, Swinham Rd. Putney, London		"	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	1897 1937	Detroit	23.6.37	Son: Mr. Frank Millington 8833, Peter Hunt, St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	Prob-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Blue	"
6	Brother: Capt. Guy Simmonds, 5, Kings Drive, Camberley.	Eng via Canada on date ticket #C03 66734										Mother, Eleanor, (invalid)	"	(probably less 6 days)																
7	Uncle: do.		Virginia, Charlottesville	"	"	"	"	No				Box 1134, University, Albemarle Rd. Charlottsville, Vir:	"	Yrs	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Brn	"	"
8	Wife: Mrs. Alice Bradley "Lyndhurst" Dixons Green, Dudley, Worcs.		"	"	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Grandmother:- do.	"	lost 6 days 10 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Brn	"
9	Wife: Mrs. Irene Harding. 194, Albany Rd. Cardiff.	Eng via N.Y.C. 9-1-37 per SS Normandie			Yes	Self	Yes	No				C/o Westham Travel Service, 1560 Broadway, New York N.Y.	Yes	4 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Black	Blue	Nil
10	Wife: Mrs. Elsie Lindley Tamsley Hill, Oakham, Dudley.	Joining Wife SS Normandie 9-1-37			"	Self	Yes	No				Proceeding to New Orleans to join British Steamer IMPERIAL VALLEY as 2nd Engineer.	"	4 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Grey	Grey	"
11	Wife, Sarah Jane Whittingham "Moreland" Penn Road, Wolverhampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				C/o Westham Travel Service, 1560, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Black	Brn	Scar on Rt. ear.
12												do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey	Brn	Nil
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wilfred O'Leno.
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A Moore Master, of the DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H A Moore
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 24 [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1925

Lines 1-11 on p. 2.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Drury, Surgeon of the [illegible], Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

[signature]
[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 17th AUGUST., 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality: (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of law involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43040 Transit	DANDERFIELD.	Margaret. Elsg	31	-	F	S	Teacher.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	British.	English.	England.	London.	797.	London.	1937 June 5th 5/6/37.		England.	London.
2		AYRE.	Frederick.	34		M	M	Baker.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Catford.	RP. 796	"	1937 Aug. 16.		"	Kent.
3	NOT ON BOARD	"DUCHESS OF RICHMOND"	DUCHESS OF RICHMOND.	G. Crawford PURSER																	
4	NOT ON BOARD	KNIGHT. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND"	Ethel. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND.	G. Crawford PURSER								United States Citizen. Nat. at District Court Chicago 30/9/32.									
5	43041	MCCARTHY.	Alice.	67		F	W		Yes.	English.	Yes.	English.	American.	England.	Suthing Nr. Norwich.					U.S.A.	Chicago.
6	43042	(DAMGARRD) JENSEN.	Johannes.	38	8	M	S	Priest.	"	German. Danish.	"	Danish.	Dane.	Denmark.	Horgens.	721·3 (2) RP. N.Q.	Copenhagen.	June 3rd 1937		Denmark.	Klyngere
7	43043	JENSEN.	KAREN.	36	6	F	S	Domestic.	"	Danish.	"	"	"	"	"	722·3(2)	"	"	Lft 4/4/37 Return 4/26/37	"	"
8	43044	ADDISON.	Lillian.	46	6	F	M	Housewife.	"	English.	"	British	English	England.	Hull.	RP 1143795.	Washington.	24/4/37.		U.S.A.	Battle Creek. Mich.
9		FILKINGTON.	Henry.	31		M	M	Weaver.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gt. Harwood	1165567, Detroit RP 1167360	"	22/7/37	Lft 4/5	U.S.A.	Battle Creek. Mich.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

List E

TATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Edith Jane Dangerfield (Mother) 42, Malden Green Ave. Worcester Park. Surrey.	Michigan	Detroit,	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes	Only	Detroit On Visit	31/7/36	Fiance, Harry Collins. 1920c, Charleston Av. Detroit. Mich.	No.		No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None.
2	Friend. A. Tuiley. 5, Broadway Bexly Heath.	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	-	-	c/o. Canadian Pacific Rly Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Holiday visit 4 days only		"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"	5	10	Dark	"	Brown	
3	2, Westbourne Lane, Liskeard. Cornwall.										Joining Husband.																
4	Husband. Mr. W.F. McCarthy. 5429, W. Hamson St. Chicago.	Ill.	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1921	Chicago Ill	Mr. E. F. Knight. 6135, North Pauline St. Chicago. Husband. 5429 W. Hamson St. Chicago. Ill.	Permanently No.		No	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Excel:	No.	5	-	Fresh	Brown	Blue.	Nil.
5	Brother. Mr./Johrbo. Carl	Denmark via NY & overland Anchor Line	"	"	"	Self.	"	No.			Andrew Brother. Mr./Jensen.	months " Visiting		"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	5	6	Fair.	Black	Blue.	"
6	Miledamsgaey 78. Kolding. Denmark. Jane		"	"	"	"	"	"			Minneapolis. Min. 3237, Aldrich Av.	months		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
7	Mother. Mrs./ Herron. 193, Links Road, Tooting. S.W.17.		Mich.	Battle Creek.	"	"	"	Yes	June 1919	18 yrs Battle Creek.	Apl. 27/4/37.	Fred: Addison Husband. R.F.D.5. Box 38. Battle Creek. Mich.	Perm "		"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
8	Uncle. James Pickup 71, Fairsway Ave. Newton Denvi.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Aug. 1934	do " 3 yrs.	July 1937	76, Broadway Blvd. Battle Creek. Mich. Wife: Annabel	" Perm: "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Dk. Brown	"	Scar on right forearm
9	Blackpool.																										
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Wilfred C. Sims.
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

19

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. Moore Master, of the [illegible] OF RICHMOND, from Southampton & Cherbourg
(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Moore
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1937
at Quebec

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

NMS 12-6-7-F No 63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Drury, Surgeon of the DUCHESS OF RICHMOND. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Drury Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

J. E. McSpaughan

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8008
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List F — THIRD CLASS - ALIENS TO THE STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG SEVENTEENTH AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write							Country	City or town	
1	43045	BREIMAN	Bena	32	5	M	M	Merchant	yes	Russian Rumanian	yes	Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Edenti	Sec.5 Rumanian Quota 44 ✓	Bucharest ✓	2/8/37	Rumania	BRICEVA	1
2	43046	BREIMAN	Golda	30	7	F	M	W'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edenti	" Sec.5 45 ✓	" ✓	2/8/37	"	"	2
3	Number 16 see	BREIMAN	Wolf	9	3	M	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edenti	" Sec.5 46 ✓	" ✓	2/8/37	"	"	3
4	Number 16 see	BREIMAN	Abram		7	M	S	Baby				"	"	"	"	" Sec.5 47 ✓	" ✓	2/8/37	"	"	4
5	43047	MARKOVIC	Toma	44	10	M	M	Labourer	yes	anglish Serbian Rumanian	yes	Jugoslav	Serbian	Jugoslavia	Gornji	R.P. 1114595 ✓	Washington ✓	4th Sept.1936	Ind.	Indianapolis	5
6	Transit	MERKESDAL	Iver	26	9	M	S	Cook	"	Norwegian	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	P.C. 21 ✓	Bergen ✓	12. Aug. 1937	Norway	Bergen	6
7																					7
8																					8
9																					9
10																					10
11																					11
12																					12
13																					13
14																					14
15																					15
16																					16
17																					17
18																					18
19																					19
20																					20
21																					21
22																					22
23																					23
24																					24
25																					25
26																					26
27																					27
28																					28
29																					29
30																					30

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—618

List F

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1937, 19[redacted].

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether other intends to return to alien country	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether other intends to become a citizen of the United States	Are you (alien) a polygamist, or a believer in the practice, or a member of a class of persons who believe in, advise, advocate, or practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (see reverse)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Aunt; Miriam Zilter,								Brother: Mr. Jack Smith,	Pers. Res.																	
1	Balti, Rumania.	Cal	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	no		2226, Valentine Street, Los Angeles, Cal.	no		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	blck	grey	none
2	-do-	"	"	"	husband	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	med.	"	brwn	"
3	-do-	"	"	"	father	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	fair	brwn	"	"
4	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2		"	"	"	"
5	Wife:Pana Markovic Urosevac 3, Vardarska banovina Jug.	Ind.	Indanapolis	"	self	$80	1907-13 Indianap. yes 21-25 Huron 1928 8 yrs 28-36 Indianap.		Cousin:Mr.St.Stevanovic(STEVEN) 535, East Pearl Street, Indianapolis, Ind.	Res.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	drk	grey	brwn	small line scar bellow knuckle right index & middle finger
6	Father: Andreas Markesdal Prof: Hansteems Gate, Bergen	Cal.	San Pedro	"	General Steamship Corp. Owners	$50	Sept.25 1936, Aug.1936 Transit San Pedro		Join M.V.NORDANGER, San Francisco, Cal. sailing as seaman cargo vessel to Japan (General Steamship Corp.)	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Fr	Bl.	None
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. Moore Master, of the DUCHESS OF RICHMOND., from Southampton, Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Moore
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August 1937

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR-IN-CHARGE

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S. (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21 AUG 1937, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				PASSPORT No.		
1	BARTLETT	Miriam	19		F	S	7 Oct'18	White Plains, N.Y.	442725: WASH: 14 Jun'37	711 Sheridan Rd., Winnetka, Ill.
2	BRENNON	Joseph P.	53		M	S	17 Mch'84	Buffalo, N.Y.	452221: WASH: 26 Jun'37	515 Franklin St., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	BURLEIGH	Lewis	40		M	M	29 Jul'97	Augusta, Me.	457314: WASH: 7 Jul'37	9 Western Ave., Augusta, Maine.
4	"	Ursula	31		F	M	30 Mch'06	"	DITTO	"
5	CROWELL	Robert W.	72		M	M	11 Dec.'64	Amherst, Mass.	430183: WASH: 1 Jun'37	1420 Rugby Rd., Schenectady, N.Y.
6	"	Josephine	59		F	M	12 Feb.'78	Thorold, Ont.	4W5[illegible] - 5-26-37 by marriage, 16th July, 1913.	"
7	[illegible]	Fred	58		M	M	28 Mch.'79	Pontiac, Mich.	436088: WASH: 8 Jun'37	2454 Longfellow, Detroit, Mich.
8	"	[illegible]	55		F	M	26 Apl'82	Chelsey, Mich.	"	"
9	"	[illegible]	37		M	S	16 Jan.'20	Detroit, Mich.	"	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		F	M	8 May'89	Chicago, Ill.	445565: WASH: 17 Jun'37	8935 South Hamilton Av., Chicago, Ill.
11	"	[illegible]	34		F	S	10 Jan.'23	"	DITTO	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	34		M	M	28 Aug'02	Dane Co., Wisc.	409097: WASH: 10 May'37	Blackhawk Hotel, Davenport, Iowa.
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		F	S	6 Mar.'12	Greenwood, Miss.	236624: WASH: 19 Aug'35 Re-Wash 3238 4-7-37 to 8-14-39	54 Rose Rd., Memphis, Tenn.
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		M	M	2 Sept.'78	Kingston, Pa.	454216: WASH: 30 Jun'37	965 Genesee St., Buffalo, N.Y.
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		F	M	4 Sep.'89	Bellows Falls, Vt.	414263: WASH: 17 May'37	14 Brooks St., Winchester, Mass.
16	"	[illegible]	35		F	M	27 Apl.'02	Winchester, Mass.	DITTO	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	2 Dec.'16	Carlinville, Ill.	418213: WASH: 20 May'37	Barton Place, Carlinville, Ill.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	37		F	S	6 Feb.'20	Cincinnati, Ohio	446989: WASH: 19 Jun'37 Re-Chicago 1052	747 Sheridan Rd., Evanston, Ill.
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	28 Jul'17	Chicago, Ill.	2562, WASH 21-6-35 (ren.) (5-24-37 to 6-21-39	Ranch 76, Benica, Arizona.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F	S	5 Oct.'16	St. Paul, Minn.	439884: WASH: 10 Jun'37	600 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		M	M	22 Oct'87	Pittsburgh, Pa.	386289: WASH: 8 Apl'37	216 Hilands Ave., Ben Avon, Pittsburgh, Pa.
22	"	[illegible]	45		M	M	2 Feb.'92	Zanesville, Ohio	"	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	S	21 Dec'15	Quebec, P.Q.	343471: WASH: 11 Sep.'36 Nat. thro' father's cert. of Citizenship 9 Feb.'32 Brooklyn.	Exeter Hotel, 98th Ave., Seattle, Wash.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	59		F	W	9 [illegible] '78	New London, Conn.	444524: WASH: 16 Jun'37	1339 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		M	M	14 May'88	Kalamazoo, Mich.	5270: WASH: 14 Jun'37	620 Cherry St., Winnetka, Ill.
26	"	Mary R.	28		F	S	15 Dec.'18	Chicago, Ill.	124191: WASH: 21 Jun'34 Ren. Chic. 970 6-15-37 to 6-21-38	"
27	"	Donald R.	16		M	S	5 May'21	Winnetka, Ill.	5269: WASH: 14 Jun'37	"
28	TAYLER	William Robert	35		M	M	8 Apl'02	Jersey City, N.J.	362339: WASH: 18 Jan.'37 Re Chicago 607	728 Glen Ave., Westfield, N.J.
29	TRUE	Edna M.	48		F	S	28 Jul'88	Grand Rapids, Mich.	124972: WASH: 22 Jun'34 (ren.) 5-28-26 to 6-21-38	418 Forest Ave., Wilmette, Ill.
30	WATTS	Susana G.	41		F	M			420046: WASH 21-5-37 By marriage to U.S. Citizen at New York, 1916.	Hubbard Manor, Wheaton, Ill.

Wilfred C. Sims
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

21

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1937, 19___

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	PASSPORT NO.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WEST	Emily S.	72		F	W		25470:WASH:11 Mch.'37	Marriage to U.S.Citizen at London,Eng.,2 April,1889.	1828 Spindrift Dr.,La Jolla,Calif.
2	WILLEY	Fred H.N.	50		M	M	17 Jun'86 Davenport,Iowa	411776:WASH:13 May'37		2401 Brady St.,Davenport,Iowa.
3	ROSE	Josephine M.	62		F	W	13 Jul'73 Greenwich,Conn.	447982:WASH:21 Jun'37		GlenHead, Long Island, N.Y.
4	LA COUR	Eliz. Lorraine	25		F	S	1 Sept.'12 New Orleans,La.	458888:WASH:10 Jul'37		4830 St.Charles Av.,New Orleans,La.
5	SINCLAIR	Elizabeth D.	66		F	M	26 Nov'70 Lexington, Ky.	404750:WASH:4 May'37		277 Park Ave.,New York,N.Y.
6	NEILSON	Josephine L.	62		F	S	15 Nov'75 Philadelphia,Pa.	6023:PARIS;16.Mch'34 (ren. Paris #xf 7-3-36 3-16-38	France	Rawson House,South Hadley,Mass.
7	NEILSON	Nellie	64		F	S	5 Apl'73 "	418955:WASHINGTON:20 May'37		"
8	BRADFORD	Phil S.	52		M	M	26 Feb.'85 Otsego,Ohio	464865:WASHINGTON:23 Jul'37		85 Stanberg Ave.,Bexley,Columbus,Ohio
9	"	Helen J.S.	47		F	M	13 Oct.'90 Newark,Ohio	"		"
10	"	Philander, jr.	17		M	S	26 Dec.'19 Columbus, Ohio.	"		"
11	"	Constance M.	13		F	S	20 Dec.'23 "	"		"
12	CLANCY	Mary Jane	42		F	S	16 Oct'95 Birdsell,N.Y.	436375:WASH:8 June'37		101 Harper St.,Rochester, N.Y.
13	LE MAY	Elisabeth	45		F	S	12 Dec'91 Chester, Ill.	436007:WASH: 8 Jun'37		783 South Ave.,Rochester, N.Y.
14	LOVELL	[illegible]	54		M	M		442422:WASH:14 Jun'37	Nat.Hamilton Co.Ct.,Cincinnati, Ohio, October, 1904.	Jackson, Miss. (Edwards Hotel)
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	52		F	M	29 Jun'85 Cincinnati,Ohio	Ditto.		"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	47		F	W	12 Mch'90 Detroit,Mich.	442278:WASH:14 Jun'37		96 Moran Rd.,Grosse Pte.Farmes,Mich.
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	78		F	W	24 Dec.'58 "	442219:WASH:14 Jun'37		414 Rivard Blvd.,Grosse Pte.Farms, Mich.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F	S	4 Aug'1919 Hopkinsville,Ky.	399987:WASH:28 Apl'37		The Commodore,Louisville,Ky.
19										
20										

Wilfred C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

22

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG, 17th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1937, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. Passport No.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AUCHTERLONIE	Helen T.	40		F	M	13 May'97	Cleveland Ohio	416263:WASH:	18 May'37	478 Lincoln Rd.,Grosse Pte.,Mich.
2	BEACH	Ruth C.	46		F	S	31 Oct'90	Cambridge Springs, Pa.	417862:WASH:	19 May'37	428 Edgemount St.,Pittsburgh,Pa.
3	BEARD	Charles N.	65		M	M	20 Mch'72	Green Bay, Wisc.	460232:WASH:	13 Jul'37	333 Llandrillo Rd.,Bala-Cynwyd,Pa.
4	"	Edythe P.	56		F	M	18 Oct'80	Winnetka, Ill.	"		"
5	PURNELL (known as BERGER)	Martha H.	52		F	S	10 Oct'84	Chicago, Ill.	428817:WASH:	28 May'37	6520 N.Maplewood Av.,Chicago,Ill.
6	BROWN	Margaret E.	31		F	M	25 Dec'05	Troy,Kansas	417623:WASH:	19 May'37	622 W.57th St.,Kansas City,Mo.
7	CHANDLER	Philomene	62		F	M	12 Feb.'75	Calumet,Mich.	411558:WASH:	13 May'37	24 Fifth Ave.,New York City,N.Y.
8	CORBIN	Kathryne C.	49		F	S	13 Feb'88	Liberty, Mo.	445590:WASH:	17 Jun'37	116 W.Franklin,Liberty,Mo.
9	DUNBAR	Caroline	58		F	M	17 Oct'78	Peetskill,Ky.	406432:WASH:	6 May'37	718 Carlton Ave.,Wheaton, Ill.
10	"	George B.	21		M	S	2 Feb.'16	Wheaton, Ill.	176691:WASH:	9 Apl'35	Ren Diplo #352 1-28-37 to 4-9-37
11	EDWARDS	Jennie Ruth	42		F	S	12 Jun'95	Burlington Colo.	430670:WASH:	1 Jun'37	590 Cleary St. Kansas City Mo.
12	EISAMAN	Lillian H.	70		F	W	17 Oct'66	Paris,Ohio	458497:WASH:	9 Jul'37	374 So.Pacific Av.Pittsburgh,Pa.
13	"	Catherine	35		F	S	4 Feb'01	Pittsburgh,Pa.	415391:WASH:	17 May'37	428 Edgemount St.,Philadelphia,Pa.
14	FARRAR	Marie W.	61		F	W			403127:WASH:	3 May'37	By marriage to U.S.Citizen at Kansas City,Mo. on 22 Dec.1898. 3608 Central St.,Kansas City,Mo.
15	FISHER	Olga	41		F	M			243847:WASH:	21 Oct'3	U.S.Dist.Ct.Eastern Dist.of Penna. 24 Sept.1925. Mayfair House,Lincoln Dr., Philadelphia,Pa.
16	HELLMUND	EDWARD [redacted]	36		M	M			326898:WASH:	9 Jul'36	So.Dist.of N.Y.15 Novr'1934. Hotel Le Salle, Kansas City, Mo.
17	"	Eleanor L.	25		F	M	12 Apl'12	Chicago, Ill.	DITTO		"
18	HOLT	Sylvia	41		F	S	19 Jan.'96	New York City	224300:WASH:	3 Jul'35	Ren.NYC 8513 4-22-37 to 7-3-39 1260 [illegible]
19	KINCAID	Edna	45		F	M	27 Oct'91	Chadron, Nebr.	437985:WASH:	9 Jun'37	5538 [illegible]
20	MACKE	Charlotte	62		F	M	24 May'75	Chicago,Ill.	413416:WASH:	14 May'37	Fifth Av.Hotel,New York City.
21	MARTIN	Mabel P.	55		F	S	26 Apl'84	Macomb,Ill.	425470:WASH:	26 May'37	524 So.Millsaps,Shreveport,La.
22	McGINNIS	Edward F.	25		M	S	2 Nov'11	Horton, Kansas	442359:WASH:	14 Jun'37	720 Liberty St., Topeka, Kansas
23	MEIER	Madeleine	37		F	S			113405:WASH:	6 June'34 (ren.)	Ren Wash 4834 to 4-27-37 to 6-6-39 Nat.by marriage to U.S.Citz. in France 25 Apl'21. [illegible] Mich.
24	NELSON	Evelyn	30		F	S	6 Sept.'06	Kansas City,Mo.	406911:WASH:	7 May'37	[illegible] E.54th Ter., Kansas City, Mo.
25	QUINBY	Frances B.	59		F	M	8 Sept.'78	Stewartville,Mo.	426812:WASH:	27 May'37	4105 Wornall Road, Kansas City, Mo.
26	SAUZ	Marguerite	47		F	M	26 Sept.'89	PhiladelphiaPa.	456027:WASH:	3 Jul'37	1017 Westview St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	"	Florence L.	20		F	S	7 Oct'16	"	DITTO		"
28	SCOTT	Elbert Elmo	62		M	M	18 Jan'75	Racine,Wisc.	422222:WASH:	24 May'37	3416 Cherry St.,Kansas City,Mo.
29	"	Gertrude G.	55		F	M	6 Feb.'82	"	"		"
30	SETZLER	Emilie M.	68		F	S	27 Sept.'69	Kansas City,Mo.	433583:WASH:	4 Jun'37	800 W.61st St.,Kansas City,Mo.

Milford C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from CHERBOURG, 17th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1937, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	PASSPORT No.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SETZLER	Edie Mae	55		F	S	14 Jul'82 Kansas City, Mo.	433582:WASH:4 Jun'37		800 W.57th St.Tce.,Kansas City.Mo.
2	SLOSS	Laurence L.	23		M	M	26 Aug'13 Mount View, Cal.	434754:WASH:7 Jun'37		310 Sancome St.,San Francisco,Cal.
3	"	Bernice L.	21		F	M	7 Mch'16 St. Louis, Mo.	DITTO		"
4	TICHY	Ladislav S.	43		M	S	6 Aug'94 Chicago, Ill.	5314:WASH:(Chicago series) 17 Jun'37		5435 Kimback Av.,Chicago,Ill.
5	VINCENT	Janet	20		F	S	19 Apl'17 Deadwood, S.D.	437985:WASH:9 Jun'37		5538 Jefferson St.,Kansas City.Mo.
6	"	Helen	18		F	S	4 May'19 "	"		"
7	WALTERS	Arthur J.	24		M	S	12 Dec'12 Billings, Mont.	422268:WASH:24 May'37		225 Mallorca Way,S.Francisco,Cal.
8	"	Katherine C.	55		F	W	12 Feb'82 Brownville,Nebr.	23980:WASH:4 Jan'37		264 S.Lasky Dr.,Beverly Hills,Cal.
9	YEOMAN	Gladys La Rue	34		F	M	17 Aug'02 Kansas City Mo.	433626:WASH:4 Jun'37		1000 W.57th St.Tce.,Kansas City.Mo.
10	"	Joyce L.	9		F	S	16 Nov'27 "	DITTO		"
11	BUTLER	Joseph F.	44		M	S	28 Mch'93 Wilmington,Del.	396316:WASH:22 Apl'37		907 Michigan Ave.,Washington,D.C.
12	FOWLER	John D.	48		M	M		425258:WASH:26 May'37	Nat.Kay Co.Ct.Oklahoma,1928.	115 E.18th St.,Tulsa, Okla.
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Wilfrid O. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND." Sailing from Southampton, August 17th, 19 37, Arriving at Port of Quebec 24 AUG. 1937, 19 37

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	NASH	Ray	32	3	M	M	Feb. 27th, 1905, Milwaukie, Oregon	222612 Washington June 29th 1936 Ren. Boston #944 5-5-37 to 6-29-37	Royalton, Vermont.
2	"	Hope	30	4	F	M	Jan. 20th, 1907, Syracuse, N.Y.	do.	"
3	"	Charlotte S.	4	1	F	S	April 21st, 1933, Hanover, N.H.	do.	"
4	WHIPPLE	Katherine S.	17	7	F	S	Oct. 19th, 1919, Gunnertown, Pa.	424191 Washington May 25th, 1937	13, Walworth Ave., Scarsdale. N.Y.
5	[illegible]	Virginia E.	19	1	F	S	July 5th, 1918, Jackson, Mich.	424971 Washington May 26th 1937	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible] G.	22	11	F	S	Sept. 19th, 1914, Oldtown, Maine.	426543 Washington May 2nd 1937	332 Stillwater Avenue, Old Town, Maine.
7	[illegible]	Charles C.	38	5	M	M	Dec. 27th, 1899, Fayette Mo. U.S.A.	28083 Washington May 14th, 1937	123 E Kendall St. Corona, Cal.
8	HAMPTON	Robert L. Jr.	15	11	M	S	June 14th, 1921, Riverside, Calif, U.S.A.	28072 Washington May 14th 1937	Foothill, Lemon Co. Corona, Cal.
9	[illegible]	Annie	63	1	F	S	6th August, 1874, Pembroke, Maine	432940 Washington June 3rd 1937	1423 Milmary Street, Port Huron, Mich.
10	BOOK	Ina	[illegible]		F	S	Minneapolis Kansas July 25th 1896	439584 Washington June 10th 1937	1517 Park Sumner, Wash.
11	STEELE	Eunice H	41	6	F	S	29th November, 1895, Bay City, Mich.	406479 Washington May 26th 1937	409 Smith Street Peekskill, N.Y.
12	SWANSON	Ruth I.	29		F	S	Chicago Ill Nov. 2nd 1907	399984 Washington April 28th 1937	R/1 Rair Plain Ave. Benton Harbour, Mich.
13	RICHMOND	Mary E.	51	9	F	M	Mar. 7th, 1877, Jere Hill, Penn.	459023 Washington July 13th 1937	(Home address:- Fairmont, Mo. (210, Bryant Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
14	"	Edwin N.	61	4	M	M	Oct. 22nd, 1886, Cincinnatti, Ohio.	do.	"
15	FROST	George L.	37		M	S	Feb. 26th, 1899, Portland, Maine	283876 Washington, May 14th 1936	4, W. Wheelock Street, Hanover, N.H.
16	DUNCAN	Wilma	19	10	F	S	Oct. 10th, 1917, Ponca City, Oklahoma, U.S.A.	448337 Washington June 22nd 1937	401 Ogden Avenue, Hinsdale, Illinois, U.S.A.
17	HAYAKAWA	Margedant	22	7	F	M	Evansville, Ind. 1915 Feb. 5th.	424648 Washington 25th May 1937	Extension Bldg, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis, U.S.A.
18	ANDERSON	John M.	34		M	M	4/6/1903. Honolulu. Hawaii	9877 Honolulu Hawaii, 12th May, 1937	2445 Ferdinand Ave., Honolulu. Hawaii
19	"	Eleanor	32		F	M	San Francisco. Cal. 31/10/1904.	do.	"
20	LANGDON	Kathryn E.	25	6	F	M	26/2/1912 New York City.	356050 Washington 7th December 1936	2 Park Avenue, N.Y.C. Florida,-Miami.
21	BELL,	Ada A.	38		F	S	22/3/1899. Belle Center Cleveland, Ohio.	438039 Washington 9th June 1937	Belle Center, Ohio.
22	JONES,	Lucile. R.	36	8	F	S	15/3/01. Colo. Springs, Colo.,	418523 Washington 20 May 1937	939 North Walnut St., Colorado Springs, Colo.,
23	BRIGGS,	Dorothy. E.R.D.	47	10	F	W	27/6/89. Long Pine, Nebraska.	447997 Washington 21. June 1937	1264 N. Nevada Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo.,
24	CARRAN,	John. J.	44		M	M	Federal Ct. Philadelphia, Pa. 1922	459775 Washington 12th July 1937	521 Park Avenue, New York. N.Y.C.
25	CASEY,	Margaret.	45	8	F	S	St. Louis Mo. 20th March 1892	[illegible] Washington 7-1-37	6173 Waterman Ave., St. Louis, Missouri.
26	CASEY,	Catherine.	40	1	F	S	do. 8th December 1883	[illegible] do. 6-29-37	- do -
27	LEDYARD,	Ralph.	40	7	M	M	26/1/95. Hancock Maine, U.S.A.	4476 do. 10th June 1937	18 Rider Terrace, Arlington, Mass., Suffolk.
28	HART,	Alexandria.	41		F	S	1895. Buffalo, U.S. Dec. 30th 1892.	435901 do. 9th June 1937	36 Elm Street, Mayville, N.Y.
29	[illegible]	Arthur T.	39	6	M	M	Brighton, England. Kings Co. N.Y.C. 1898.	1372 do. 22nd June 1937 Ren. Boston 1168 6-22-37 to 6-21-38	60 Exeter St., Boston 16. Mass.
30									

Wilfred C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

UNITED STATES CITIZENS - TOURIST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND Sailing from CHERBOURG SEVENTEENTH AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. 24 AUG. 1937, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOWEN	Mary E.	46	1	F	S	2/6/1891 Hartford, N.Y.	444794 Washington 17th June 1937	501, South Beach Street, Syracuse N.Y.
2	CHAMPLIN	Carroll D.	49		M	M	22nd Oct. 1886 Chelsea, Mich.	renewed 15th April, 1937 — 8-4-38 Wash	State College, Pennsylvania, Pa.
3	CHAMPLIN	Helen K.	42		F	M	27. Nov. 1894 Philadelphia, Pa.	140242 issued Washington, D.C. 4/6/34	-do-
4	CHAMPLIN	Carolyn K.	14		F	S	11th June 1923 Pittsburgh, Pa.	458435 issued Washington, D.C. 9/7/37	-do-
5	CONNELL	Catherine E.	50	3	F	S	13/4/1887 Seneca Falls, N.Y.	441343 Washington 12th June 1937	628, James Street, Syracuse, N.Y.
6	DE GREEF	Réjardis	64	11	F	W	By Marriage 1900 [illegible] Germany	385385 issued Washington, D.C. 6/4/37	Deshner Avenue, Green Bay, Wis.
7	DICKINSON	Frederick	58	2	M	M	Nat. by Father 1893	5552 issued Washington, D.C. 12/7/37	1288 Scott Avenue, Winnetka, Ill.
8	DICKINSON	Lora T.	59	3	F	M	12/4/1878 Hermon, Ill.	do.	-do-
9	EDELSON	Minnie	50	1	F	S	13/6/1887 Syracuse, N.Y.	444603 Washington 16th June 1937.	805, Madison Street, Syracuse, N.Y.
10	FOELLER	Joseph	61	4	M	M	#379950 3-26-37 Wash	Circuit Court Green Bay, Wis.	Deshner Avenue, Green Bay, Wis.
11	FOELLER	Mary	58	1	F	M	" " "	378950 issued Washington, D.C. 26/3/37	-do-
12	FOELLER	Henry A.	66	3	M	M		Circuit Court, Oshkorb, Wis. 1892	1036 S. Webster Avenue, Green Bay, Wis.
13	FOELLER	Joséphine	56	7	F	M	27/12/1880 Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin	379483 issued Washington, D.C. 26/3/37	-do-
14	HOOKER	Harry A.	61	3	M	M	26/4/1876 St. Charles, Ill.	379483 issued Washington, D.C. 26/3/37	333, Michigan, Chicago, Ill.
15	HOOKER	Edith O.	49	4	F	M	28/3/1888 Joliet, Ill.	404166 Washington 4th May 1937	-do-
16	JOHNSON	Marie Renée	34		F	M	446872 Washington 19th June 1937	do.	113 So.19th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	LAROCQUE	H [illegible]			F	S		By Marriage June 1921	
18	LAROCQUE	L [illegible]			M	S		By Marriage June 1921.	
19	LAURENS	Hélène L.	33	11	F	S	26/6/1903 San Francisco, Cali.	10768 issued Washington, D.C. 9/6/36	830, Jones Street, San Francisco, Cal.
20	LEVY	Félix A.	52	10	M	M	20/10/1884 New York City	216859 Washington 22nd June 1937	445 Melrose Street, Chicago, Ill.
21	LEVY	Celia S.	52	11	F	M	17/8/1884 Cleveland, Ohio.	Rev 7-9-37 to 6-22-39 Chicago 769	-do-
22	MacKINNON	Elizabeth J.	28	9	F	S	28/11/1910 Chicago, Ill.	do.	216, Blaine Street, Edgerton, Wis.
23	MANNERS	Lillian	36	1	F	S	14/8/1901 Douglas, Alaska.	483146 issued Washington, D.C. 24/5/1937	R.R.2. Rochester, Wash.
24	MAURER	Frederic G.	44	1	M	M	28/6/1893 Lima, Ohio.	389043 issued Washington, D.C. 27/4/37	1817, Lakewood, Lima, Ohio.
25	MAURER	Odilia A.	43	9	F	M	24/11/1894 Toledo Ohio.	403011 Washington 3rd May 1937	-do-
26	MIRASSIAN	Elmor	64	3	M	M	27/4/1873	do.	435, East 57th St. New York, N.Y.
27	MIRASSIAN	Adrienne	24	2	F	S	24/5/193[illegible]	Supreme Court of State of New York 27/6/1922	-do-
28	MONTGOMERY	Alice M.	60	3	F	S	25/4/1877 Venice, N.Y.	429468 issued Washington, D.C. 29/5/37	11, Livingston Park, Rochester, N/Y.
29	OKLEY	George D.	39	1	M	M	24/6/1898 New York City	429467 issued Washington, D.C. 29/5/37	235, East 22nd St., New York City N.Y.
30	OKLEY	Edith	29		F	M	Naturalized by Father 1922	426698 Washington 27th May 1937	-do-
								382250 issued Washington, D.C. 29/6/36. Ren New York 9769 6-8-37 to 6-8-39 -do-	Wilfred C. Vinal Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

14—608

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

UNITED STATES CITIZENS - TOURIST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND Sailing from CHERBOURG SEVENTEENTH, AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. 24 AUG. 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RANDALL	Dr Herbert B.	61	4	M	W	18/2/1876 Birmingham, Mich.	418640 issued Washington, D.C. 20/5/37	909, Detroit Street, Flint, Mich.
2	IDDINGS	Viola B.	40	8	F	S	4/4/1897 Detroit, Mich.	306703 Washington 10th June 1937	908, Morton Road, Detroit, Mich.
3	SMITH	Martha W.	26		F	S	Mar.3. 1913 Baltimore Maryland	405727 Washington 8th May 1937	16 Elmwood Road, Baltimore, Maryland
4	COHEN	Margaret I.	19		F	S	21/7/1918 Chicago, Ill.	320177 Washington 26th June 1936	864, Maple Avenue, Winnetka, Ill.
5	[illegible]	Ruth Stein	38	2	F	M	8/6/1898 "	429598 do. 29th May 1937	-do-
6	TREMBLEY	André M.	42		M	M		Supreme Court of New York 29th March, 1937	223 E. 57th New York N.Y.
7	VERMILLION	Gertrude	34	8	F	S	6/12/1902 Jacksonville, Texas.	426401 Washington 1st June 1937	602 W. Jefferson St., Tallahassee, Fla.
8	ATKINS	Joseph A.	20	2	M	S	18/6/1917 Johnson City, Tenn.	417283 Issued Washington 19th May, 1937	Sewanee, Tennessee.
9	ATKINS	Mary A.	22	4	F	S	8/4/1915 Sewanee, Tenn.	437804 Issued Washington, D.C. 9th June, 1937	-do-
10	KOWAL	Israel	43		M	M		437803 Issued Washington, D.C. 9th June, 1937	3505 Coutrand, Detroit, Mich.
11	do.	Minnie	42		F	M		U.S. District Court of Detroit - 1927 452556 Washington. 28th June 1937.	do
12	do.	Gerald	12		M	S	17. Nov. 1924 Detroit Mich.	U.S. District Court of Detroit 452556 Washington 28th June 1937.	do.
13	BREED	James R.	25	4	M	S	27t April, 1914 Andrews Place, Wappingers Falls N.Y.	do	Andrews Place, Wappingers Falls NY
14	do.	Robert O.	26	1	M	S	27 July 1911. do. do.	419828 Washington 31st May 1937	do.
15	ELIOT	FREDK. M.	48		M	M	Sept. 15th 1889 Boston, Mass.	424733 do. 25th May 1937	89 Irving St. Cambridge Mass.
16	do.	Elizabeth	49	5	F	M	16th March 1888 Berkeley, Cal.	444000 do. 16th June 1937	do.
17	GARLICK	William B.	22	4	M	S	17th April 1915 Wappingers Falls New York	444000 do. do.	Wappingers Falls, New York N.Y.
18	HARDING	Mrs Lisa F.	39	5	F	S	St. Paul, Minn.	428206 do. 29th May 1937	Wrangell, Alaska.
19	STAINTON	LARRY B	36		M	M	24th Oct. 1900 Antwerp, Mich.	29818 Warrant San Francisco 19th June 1937	New York N.Y.
20	STAINTON	ALICE L.	34		F	M	8th Sept. 1902 do.	437945 Washington 9th June 1937.	46 Flower St. Hicksville L.I.
21								do.	do.
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfrid O'Brien
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

16—800

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	COLLET.	Margaret.	51	3	F	M	PASSPORT. No. 402642. Issued Washington D.C. 1/5/37.	Supreme Court. Monroe Co. Rochester. N.Y. 30/11/26. 416290 Wash. 18th May 1937.	46, Backus Street, Rochester. N.Y.
2	CAMPBELL.	Lester. W.	33	1	M	S	Le Crosse, Wisconsin. 20/5/04.	University W of Wisconsin.	Madison. Wisconsin.
3	[illegible]	Frank.	66		M	M	416043 Wash 18th May 1937.	Grant Court, Huron Co. Bad Axe. Mich. 26th January. 1921.	Bad Axe. Michigan.
4	"	Florence.	55		F	M	do.	By Marriage. 26/12/20.	"
5	JACOBSON.	Helen. J.	41	2	F	S	Le Crosse. Wis. 15th August, 1886.	P.P.Mo. 406222 6th May 1937. Wash DC.	Steff Hall. Lapeer. Michigan.
6	MOCLINE.	Constance. E.	20		F	S	Elyria 12th July 1916 [illegible], Ohio. [illegible]	421513 Wash. 22nd May, 1937.	Grand Rapids. Michigan.
7	RITTER.	Clifford. Leroy	34		M	M	Sherburn. Minn. 2/9/02.	426645. Wash 21st May, 1937.	1304, Muscatel. Rosemead. Cal.
8	"	Pauline. S.	30		F	M	York. Nebr. 4/3/07.	426646. Wash. (2)-J	"
9	STAMP.	Lloyd. R,	31	3	M	S	Trumansburg. New York. May 22. 1906.	PP.425164. Wash 26th May 1937.	625, Sumner Avenue. Syracuse. New York.
10	TAPLEY.	Marguerite. E.	21		F	S	Grand Rapids. Mich. 12/7/16.	PP. 309163. Wash 12th June, 1933.	Grand Rapids. Michigan.
11	Roberts.	Thomas. W.	44		M	M	R.P. 460127. Wash 13th July 1937.	U.S. Daitrict Court. 29th November, 1920.	7704, Mack Av. Detroit1 Mich.
12	KNIGHT.	Ethel. R	42		F	M	Passport. No.447246. 19th June 1937. Issued at Washington. [illegible].	United States Citizen. Naturalized at District Court of the United States Chicago. 30/9/32.	6135, North Pauline St. Chicago. Ill.
13	H.T.	Helen R.	31	6	F	M	Cohocton. New York, [illegible] Oct 21. 1906.	[illegible] No. 438675 [illegible] 16th 1937. Washington. D.C.	Cohocton, New. York. Full address.
14	V. GHN.	Alice N.	25	8	F	[illegible]	Dundee, New York. [illegible] Nov. 9. 1911.	[illegible] No. 444022 [illegible] 16. 1937. [illegible]	97, Seneca St. Dundee, New York.
15	[illegible]	Gordon. O.	32		M	M	Ottawa, Iowa. 17th. February. 1905.	[illegible] No. 837172 [illegible] April 1937.	6947 [illegible] Pittsburgh Pa.
16	[illegible]	Dorothy M.	2[illegible]		[illegible]		N. [illegible], Penn. 9th [illegible] 1911.	"	"
17	McCARTHY	Alice M.	63		F	M	4996 Wash 20th April 1937.	By marriage	5429 W. Harrison Street Chicago, Ill.
18	Henricks	Mary R	25	2	F	S	Oregon N. America June 15th, 1912.	[illegible] No. 29395 Wash 10th June, 1937.	The Dalles, Oregon.
19	FAIRBANKS	Margaret	16	-	F	S	Newport N.H. 31st August 1921	439438 Wash 10th June 1937.	43 Summit Road, Newport, N.H.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfrid Thwaites
Immigrant Inspector

Line
Steamer
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

28

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 17th August., 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SCARRITT.	Ann. V.	16	5	F	S	February 22, 1921. Kansas City. Missouri.	PASSPORT. No. 425168 Issued Kansas City. Missouri. Wash. May 26th 1937.	1215, West 57th Street, Kansas City. Missouri.
2	ROLLINS.	Sydney.	16	2	F	S	May 12th, 1923. Boston. Mass.	PASSPORT. No. 447477. Wash D C Issued June 21st. 1937.	58, North Main Street, Newport. New Hampshire.
3	PARKER.	Nancy.	17	0	F	S	June 16, 1920, Powell. Mass.	PASSPORT. No. 4586. Wash D C. Issued Boston. June 26th. 1937	25, Fairmount Street, Powell. Mass.
4	BRIDGE.	Ruth. M.	16	6	F	S	March 4, 1921. Cambridge. Mass.	PASSPORT. No. 564121. Issued, New York, April 5, 1937 Wash.	Fenmoor, South Egremont. Mass.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred C. Vivian.
Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

THIRD CLASS - UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG SEVENTEENTH AUGUST, 1937., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 24 AUG 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ADINOFF	Morton A.	22		M	S	U.S.A. New York, N.Y. Mar. 29th 1915.	395960 issued Washington, D.C. 22/4/37	1008, Court Street, Port Huron, Mich.
2	ALLASINA	Anthony	30	3	M	S	Fairfax, Wash. 30th Apr. 1907	PP. #26655 W. May 27 1937	Wilkeson, Wash.
3	BARTOL	Ernest Richard	23		M	S	Marthpart, Wash. 13th August, 1915.	28949 Washington 2nd June, 1937.	5818, 16th Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
4	BOYD	Robert	16	9	M	S	Owensville, Miss. 17th December, 1920.	410695. Washington 12th May, 1937.	Owensville, Missouri. (Full address)
5	CUMINGS	Grace	28		F	S	Cadillac Farm, Mich. 26th April 1909	432756 Washington 3rd June, 1937.	Caro Michigan (Full address) Detroit, Michigan
6	CUMINGS	Asher B.	65		M	M	Indianfields, Mich. 8th July 1876.	433451 Washington 4th June 1937.	-do-
7	DAVIES	Thomas Mockett	22	6	M	M	Lincoln, Nebr. 7th Feb. 1915	219191 Issued Washington, D.C. 2/6/37 Pa Wash 6237 5/7/637 to 6-11-37	1040, Prospect Street, Lincoln, Neb.
8	DAVIES	Faith Arnold	21	11	F	M	do 4th September, 1915.	-do-	-do-
9	DAVIS	Nomi	30		F	S	Darrow, Okla. 15th Aug. 1907	451480 Issued Washington, D.C. 2/6/37	320, Walnut Street, Coffeyville, Kansas.
10	HEMELAAR	Mary Elizabeth	23	6	F	S	Columbia Mo. 22nd Jan. 1914	PP. 429323 Washington 29th May, 1937	3, South Glenwood, Columbia, Miss.
11	HOSFORD	Ruth Cyrette	42		F	S	Caro, Mich. 11th Oct. 1895.	397347 Washington 24th April 1937.	16534, Blackstone Detroit, Michigan.
12	HOSFORD	Golda C.	36		F	S	Caro, Mich. 12th April 1902.	397346 Washington 24th April 1937	-do-
13	UPHILL	Bertil A.	30		M	S	Westwood, Mass. 30th August, 1906.	436841 Washington 8th June 1937.	711, Clapwoodtree Street, Westwood, Mass.
ADDS	Motor Board	DUCHESS OF RICHMOND.					G. Crawford PURSER		
14	Motor Board	DUCHESS OF RICHMOND.					G. Crawford PURSER		
16	LANE	John P.	38	3	M	S	Maryland, Chevy Chase, 29th May 1905.	438779 Issued Washington, D.C. 10th June 1937	Avon Old Farms, Avon, Conn.
17	RECUERA	Salan V.	40		M	M	PP. No. 4230 Washington 2nd April 1937	New York C. Court, 15th May, 1907	97, Woodcliffe Street Roxbury, Boston.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfrid C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

30

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S/S Empress of Britain, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Accidents NIL

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG 26 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

W. H. Hyam Allen
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(No sheet B)

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21 August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	AGWORTH	Angus W.	38		M	M	Barrister	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 3616	London	24 Sept. 1936		England	London
2	43529	CHADWICK	Margaret Mary	23		F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Norwich	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1453	London	4 Aug. 1937		England	Norwich
3	43543	DORNER	William H.	73		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Lichtenstein	English	U.S.A.	Columbus, Ind.	P.V.Sec 3(2) 44	Vienna	22 July 1937		U.S.A.	Villanova
4	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Martin	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Berlin	P.V.Sec 3(2) 398	Berlin	12 Aug. 1937		Germany	Berlin
5	TRANSIT	[illegible]	Rose	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Berlin	P.V.Sec 3(2) 399	Berlin	12 Aug. 1937		Germany	Berlin
6	TRANSIT	SCHEIDLEY	Julian	52		M	M	Manftr.	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Posen	Plsechen	P.V.Sec 3(2) 350	Berlin	9 Aug. 1937		Germany	Berlin
7	TRANSIT	SCHEIDLEY	Rose	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Silesia	Gorlitz	P.V.Sec 3(2) 351	Berlin	9 Aug. 1937		Germany	Berlin
8		VAN DEMOORE	Raymond G.	39		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	P.V.Sec 3(2) 32	Antwerp	3 Aug. 1937		Argentine	Buenos Aires
9		VAN DEMOORE	Lucette Lemaire	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp					Argentine	Buenos Aires
10		VAN DEMOORE	Marie	22		M	S	Student	Yes	French Spanish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	P.V.Sec 3(2) 32	Antwerp	3 Aug. 1937		Argentine	Buenos Aires
11	43512	GILBERT	John M.	35		M	M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	App.1147463 R.P.1150550	Washington	12 May 1937		U.S.A.	Rye, N.Y.
12	TRANSIT	HURRARD	Reginald T.	23		M	M	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Harleston	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2025	London	19 Aug. 1937		England	London
13	TRANSIT	LINTON	Harold M.	28		M	S	Mng.Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 11117	London	7 June 1937		England	London
14	TRANSIT	HERMANN	Fritz	45		M	S	Merchant	Yes	German English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schweinfurt	P.V.Sec 3(2) 354	Berlin	9 Aug. 1937		Germany	Berlin
15	43515	HOLM	Emil Harry	41		M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Linkoping	App.1143418 R.P.1146633	Washington	1 May 1937		U.S.A.	West Orange, N.J.
16	TRANSIT	WELLS	Alfred William	56		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	N.Zealand	English	N.Zealand	Christchurch	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1915	London	17 Aug. 1937		N.Zealand	Christchurch
17	TRANSIT	WELLS	Ena	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	N.Zealand	English	N.Zealand	Christchurch	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1915	London	17 Aug. 1937		N.Zealand	Christchurch
18	TRANSIT	SIMPSON	George E.	48		M	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2021	London	19 Aug. 1937		England	London
19	TRANSIT	FARMAN	Percy Thomas	25		M	S	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Malvern	P.V.Sec 3(2) 147	Birmingham	5 Aug. 1937		England	Birmingham
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 8, 9 & 10 transferred to Canadian Manifest.

W. Pearce
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 26 August, 1937.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body politic, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intended stay in the United States is to be permanent or temporary	Length of time in the United States: Whether the intention as to length of stay is fixed, indefinite, or temporary	25 Race (For the purpose of this question, a person from Spain is white, unless he is definitely stated to be of some other race)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether anarchist	31 Whether coming as a contract laborer	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs. Marian Acworth, 33 Shootup Hill, London N.W.2.	England via NewYork "Washington" 23 Sept			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	New York	24 Oct 1936	Friend: Mrs. Curtis Brown, Peck Farm, Whitney Point, N.Y.	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	frsh	fair	green	none
2	Father: Cyril V. Chadwick, 12 Mount Pleasant, Norwich.	England via			No	Self	Yes	No				Aunt: Mrs. S. A. Cook, 1040 Munroe [illegible] River Forest Ill.	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brwn	grey	none
3	Nil.	Switzerland via [illegible] 35 Ex 4/12/37			No	Self	Yes	Yes	April 1937	New York	8 Apr. 1937	Son: Robert Donner, 121 Nottingham Tce. Buffalo, NY.	yes	3 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none
4	Brother: Manfred Nachmann, Bruckenallee 2, Berlin.	Germany via Quebec as E/Britain Sept 25			No	Self	Yes	No				Friend: Herman Lowenberg, 3980 Wistaria Ave. Portland, Ore.	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blck	brwn	none
5	Brother in law: -do-	Germany via Quebec as E/Britain Sept 25			No	Husband	Yes	No				-do-	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	brwn	none
6	Sister: Mrs. Toni Wolff, Brandenburglache 46, Berlin.	Germany via Quebec as E/Britain Sept 25			No	Self	Yes	No				-do-	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blnd	brwn	none
7	Sister in law: -do-	Germany via Quebec as E/Britain Sept 25			No	Husband	Yes	No				Same as above. -do-	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blnd	blue	none
8	[illegible]	[illegible]			Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No				[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	[illegible]	grey	none
9	[illegible]	[illegible]			Yes	Husband	Yes	No				do	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			Yes	[illegible]	Yes	No				do	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	[illegible]	grey	none
11	Father: Joseph M. Gilbert, 11 Poultry, London, E.C.2.	Left N.Y. 4/8/37 N.Y. Rye			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	13 years	New York	2 June 1937	Home: Highland Road, Rye, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	light brwn	grey	none
12	Wife: Mrs. Joyce Hubbard, 1 Newton Farm Cott., Harrow.	England via NewYork			Yes	(copy date ticket) Employer	Yes	Yes	1937	Louis-ville	27 Feb. 1937	Glenview, Louisville, Ky.	yes	2 mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	fair	blue	none
13	Mother: Mrs. A. A. Linton, 234, Conduit St., London, W.	England via NewYork as Bremen Sept. 5			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	Chicago Ill.	8 July 1937	Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York. N.Y.	yes	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	red	brwn	brwn	none
14	Brother: Rudolf Neumann, Dusseldorfer str. 61, Berlin	Germany via Quebec as E/Britain 9/6/37			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend: Mr. Alf Grau, 638 W. 160th St. New York, NY.	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	griz zled	grey	none
15	Mother: Mrs. Hilma Melin, 52 Pennsylvania Ave.; Newark, NJ	[illegible] N.J. Orange			Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1895/ 1937	W. Orange N. Je	18 June '37.	Home: 80 Park Tce., West Orange, N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	blue	none
16	Sister: Mrs. H. Skinner, 26 Albert St. St. Clair, Dunedin, N.Z.	N. Zealand via Vancouver as E/Canada Oct. 2			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	Transit		Hotel New Yorker, New York City, N.Y.	yes	plan 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	blue	none
17	Sister in law: -do-	N. Zealand via Vancouver as E/Canada Oct. 2.			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	Transit		Hotel New Yorker, New York City, N.Y.	yes	plan 60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	grey	blue	none
18	Wife: Mrs. May Simpson, 18 North Down, Sanderstead, Eng.	England via NewYork [illegible]			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	New York	Nov. 1933	Commodore Hotel, New York, NY.	yes	60 dys.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	grey	none
19	Father: Mr. Henry Farman, 201 Somerville Rd., Birmingham	England via Quebec as E/Australia Sep 7			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Aug. 1935	New York	Sep. 1935	Friend: Henry King, Box 217, Corrina, Maine.	yes	2 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	med.	blue	none
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Lines 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 13/18 - Cal. A. O. Johnson (accepted)
Balance by [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G R Parry, Master, of the British S/S Empress of Britain, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer)

G R Parry
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 26 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. de McLaughlen
Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Lines 1-7 inc. 11-19

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the ss Empress of Britain, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner MD
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG[illegible], 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

H C Mulvany
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Empress of Britain Passengers sailing from Southampton, 21. August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		or KEDT-ZABARATZ.																			
1	43566	ZABARATZ	Lily	57		F	D	NONE	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Den mark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Q.I.V. 534 See 5	Denmark Copenhagen	7.Jul.37		Denmark	Hornbaek
2	43567	or KEDT-ZABARATZ	Bogdan.	18		M	S	STUDENT	Yes	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aarhus	Q.I.V. 535 See 5	Denmark Copenhagen	7.July.37		Denmark	Hornbaek
3	43560	[illegible]	Eric	32		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	KewGardens	P.V.3(2) 1442	London, Eng.	3.Aug.37		England	Purley
4	43559	[illegible]	[illegible]	58		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Nottingham	RE.1150498 See(10)	D.C.				
5	43561	ROSENBURGH	Charlotte	58		F	W.	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	AP.1147640	Washington	12.May.37		U.S.A.	Kenilworth
6	43562	SPIEGELBERG	Freidrich	60		M	M.	Lecturer	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	P.V.3(2) 104	Germany Stuttgart	26.Jul.37		Germany	Stuttgart
7	43563	SPIEGELBERG	Rose	60		F	M.	H'wife	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gern	P.V.3(2) 1469	London, Eng.	4.Aug.37		Germany	Dresden
8	43564	BRAG	Rosalie	72		F	W.	None	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Worms o. Rhine	P.V.3(2) 1470	London, Eng.	4.Aug.37		Germany	Dresden
9	43568	[illegible]	Lars Peter	57		M	S.	Merchant	Yes	English Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Helsingor	P.V.3(2) 45	Germany Stuttgart	10.Jul.37		Germany	Stuttgart
10	43565	[illegible]	Lillie	48		F	S.	Telephone Operator	Yes	Danish English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Oslo	RE.1161003 See(10) AP.1156971 RE.1157572 See(10) AP.1149112	D.C. Washington D.C. Washington	16.Jun.37 2.Jun.37		U. S.A. U. S.A.	Los Angeles Logan
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 26th. August, 19 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money, how much, by whom furnished, and in what amount)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	If Yes— Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came	Whether in possession of ticket or sufficient funds for transportation to such country	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.) (For Public Use Only)	Whether coming to purpose of any other immoral purpose	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father.Mr.Mathias Koefl Naerumvejen. Sollerod Denmark		Cal.	Pasadena	Yes	Self	Yes	No					HalfSister Mrs.Nettie Spooner Patterson Stanislaus County San Francisco, California	Yes	Reside	No	No.	No	No	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	3	Fah.	Brn.	Grey	
2	- do -		Cal.	Do	Yes	Father	Yes	No					- do - do -	Yes	Reside	No	No	No	No	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No	5	5	Fah	Light	Blue.	
3	Mother. Mrs.Carolin D.Page 10, Dale Rd. Purley Surrey England.				Yes	Employers	Yes	No.					Friend.Mr. James Tyte 44,Whitehall St. New York.N.Y.	Yes	Comes.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue.	
4	Father Mr.James Tuckwood Cosycot.SeatHorne Crescent Skegness England.		Ill.	Kenilworth	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes. 30 yrs. May/Jun.	Kenilworth			left. 30 June. 37.	Husband Mr.Albert Richards Kenilworth. Ill.	YNo.	Res.	Yes.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dk.	Brn	Brn.	
5	Brother Mr. Joseph Strauss Rankestrasse 9 Frankfort. Germany.	Germany			Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1935	NewYork			Mr Hugo Strauss. 255, Haven Avenue. New York City N.Y.	Yes.	Smos	No.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fsh	Grey	Brn	
6	Mother.Mrs.Helene Spiegelberg Hochalee,14. Hamburg 13. Germany	Germany	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Mother	Yes	No.					Friend Prof.Paul Tillich 99,Claremond Ave. New York City N.Y.	Yes	1yr.	No	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	
7	Mother/Law, - do -	Germany	"	"	Yes	Mother	Yes	No					- do -	Yes	1yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	5½	"	Brn	Brn	
8	Sister.Miss Emilie Rheinheimer Worms a Rhein Goethestrasse 10 Germany	Germany			Yes	Self.	Yes	No					Daughter. Mrs.Adele Flagenheimer 552, Riverside Drive New York City N.Y.	Yes	1yr.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	White	Brn	
9	Father.Dr.Niels Mortensen Nymolag Denmark		Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1933			7/17/37	Home 8707 Copton Ave. Los Angeles.	No.	Res.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Light	Gray	
10	Uncle Mr.Theodore Olsen Mortsea. Norway		Ut.	Logan	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	37yrs.			left 16. Jun. 37 Quebec E/Australia	Home. 51. W. 14th.South Logan Utah.	No	Res.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	"	Brn	Blue	
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Lines #5-8 Carl A P Johnson Insp (accepted)

Balance by [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Parry, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Empress of Britain, from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

✓ G R Parry

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of AUG [illegible], 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1924

Lists 1-10 inc. E.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardener, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain sailing hereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had over one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A Gardener M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 26 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st AUGUST. 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	COLLEN.	John. L.	30	2	M	S	Chartered Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Gt BRITAIN	English	England.	East Cowes. I.O.W.	PPN. 18. 3(L)	Empress BRISTOL	23/7/37		England	Bristol
2	43546	DUNDON.	Richard. Wm	33	10	M	M	New York Tel. Co				U.S.A.	~~British~~ Naturalized U.S. Citizen.	Supreme Court, Onon County N.Y. 6/6/33.		PASSPORT No:- 436427.	Washington D.C.	8/9/36			
3	43546	"	Lillian. JANE	32	11	F	M	Housewife.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Gt BRITAIN	Welsh	Wales.	Cardiff.	R.P. 153805.	"	20/5/37.		U.S.A.	Syracuse
4	W.P.C.	"	PATRICIA Mary.	9	-	F	S		"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Syracuse.	Brit Cert. 6/11/28 Syracuse. Reg.					
5	43547	FOWLER.	Rachel.	43	11	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	~~British~~ Gt BRITAIN	English.	England.	Mantyglo. Mon.	1137640 Sec(c) R.P. 1140236.	Washington. D.C.	13/4/37.		U.S.A.	Newton Iowa.
6	W.P.C.	"	Iris.	29	2	F	S	Teacher.				U.S.A.	Naturalized Ottawa County Court, Grand Haven, Mich. 3/8/36.			PASSPORT No:- 397768.	Washington. D.C.	26/4/37.			
7	43548	PROSSER.	William. G.	51	4	M	M	Furniture Man.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Gt BRITAIN	Welsh.	Wales.	Swansea.	R.P. 1150014.	Washington D.C.	11/5/37		U.S.A.	Spokane Wash
8	W.P.C.	"	Sarah.	48	7	F	M	Housewife.				U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Milbank S.D	PASSPORT No:- H06257.	WASHINGTON	6/5/37		State of Washington,	
9	W.P.C.	"	William.	18		M	S	Student.				U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Spokane.	Final papers, 4183311 Eastern Dist. Court, at Spokane. 19.12.36.					
10	43545	"	Margaret.	24		F	S	Art Teacher.	Yes	English	Yes	~~British~~ Gt BRITAIN	"	Canada.	Barnaby B.C.	PASSPORT No:- H06257. R.P. 1179795.	WASHINGTON Washington D.C	6/5/37 10/5/37		U.S.A.	Spokane. U.S.A.
11	43548	WHITEHOUSE.	Jennie.	56	7	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	England	W. Bromwich	R.P. 1138710 Sec(c) 1140468.	Washington D.C.	13/4/37.		"	Detroit.
12	43549	LOW	GEORGE	46	4	M	D	BANKER	"	"	"	"	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	KILMARNOCK	R.P. 1156060.	WASHINGTON	2/6/37		"	HONOLULU, T.H.
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—630

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, , 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)															Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, whether relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the steamship company, society, firm, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Are you a polygamist or do you practice polygamy?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote.)	Whether coming for immoral purposes	Whether an alien who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Hugh Collen, Rowden Hill, Chippenham. Wiltshire.	SS Manhattan 9/6/37		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1934	N. York.	19th June 1934.	Cousin. Mrs. G. Shilston. 181, Prospect Place, Brooklyn. N. Y. U.S.A.	Visiting	one week	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue Grey	-
2	Syracuse, Ty-Mawr Rd. Romney. Cardiff. S. Wales.										133, Bennington Drive. Syracuse. N.Y.																				
3	Sister Mrs. E. Tipple. Syracuse, Tymawy Road, Romney. Cardiff. S. Wales.	Left U.S. at Niagara Falls N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10	Syracuse	10/10/27. June 16 1937.																					
4											Husband. Graham Fowler. 518, Sandye Street, Spring Lake. Mich.																				
5	Mrs. A. Parrick (sister.) 77, Hoe Street, Walthamstow. London.	Left U.S. at Detroit	Spring Lake.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1916 1923 1923-1937.	Newton Iowa Spring Lake	6/10/37		No.	Perm	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	O.K.	No.	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown.	
6											Home. Verndale Wash. U.S.A.																				
7	Mr. Ben Prosser, Carn Irgli, Carmarthen, Road Cardiff. S. Wales.	Left U.S. at Trout River	Wash	Verndale	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	23	Spokane	6/10/37																				
8																															
9																															
10			Wash	Verndale.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	23	Spokane		Home. Verndale. Wash.	No.	Perm.	Yes.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on Upper Right Arm
11	Sister. Mrs. Walters, 271, Deal Place, Hill Top. W. Bromwich.	Left U.S. at Detroit	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	"	27	Detroit	March 1937	Husband. Mr. W.E. Whitehouse. 5648, Calbourne Ave. Dearborn. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue Brown		Scar on ball of left thumb
12	AUNT: MISS MARY LOW, 38 MORRISON ST., KIRRIMUIR, ANGUS, SCOTLAND.	Left U.S. at Detroit T.H. Honolulu.						26	T.H.	5/6/37	% BISHOP NATIONAL BANK. P.O. BOX 3200. HONOLULU, T.H.													5	6	Grey	Grey	Hazel	
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—290

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parry, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Empress of Britain from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G R Parry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 26 1937 day of _____, 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

J.E. McNamara
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Line 1-12 M.C.B.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardener, Surgeon of the ~~Empress of Britain~~, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardener M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 26 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., AUGUST 21st., 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
✓ 1	4355	CHESQUIERE	Ernest	37		M	M	JANITOR	Yes.	Flemish. English.	Yes.	Belgium.	~~BELGIAN~~	Belgium.	Clerckem.	Sec(10) Appl 1140736 RP. 1148219.	Waukegan Ill 9/6/37			U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
✓ 2	4355 Under 16 acc. U.S.	"	GERMAINE	33		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Appl 1140734 RP. 1148221.	"	"		"	"
✓ 3		"	Robert	13		M	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Appl 1140735 RP. 1148220.	"	"		"	"
✓ 4		"	George	4		M	S	NONE		"		U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	HOMEWARD. OAK PARK Ill.	Sec(10) Birth Certificate	"	"		"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 24 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft from parent, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by charitable or other institution, society, State, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States			24	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification	37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes		
1	MOTHER:- PELAGIA GHESQUIERE HOURNULSD, BELGIUM.	Left Canada at Detroit	Ill.	Chicago.	YES	SELF		Yes.	12 yrs.	Chicago.	June 1937	5057, Washington, Chicago, Ill.				No	Perm.	Yes.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair.	Brown.	Blue.	None.
2	MOTHER-IN-LAW	"	"	"	"	HUSBAND		"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark Brown.	"	"
3	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	FATHER		"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"
4		"	"	"	"	FATHER																										
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

* NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parry Master, of the Empress of Britain, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G R Parry
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 28 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardener, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A. Gardiner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Aug 6 1937, 19.

at [illegible], P. Q.

[illegible]
IMMIGRATION OFFICER

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List F

THIRD CLASS - ALIENS TO THE STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFIRST AUGUST, 1937.

14—4808

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9		10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	4355T	CUTLER	Gertrude	51	10	F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Gt. BRITAIN	English	Canada	Arkons	R [redacted]	WASHINGTON	May 27th 1937	Indiana	West Lafayette
2	4356	CUTLER	Garnet H.	55	2	M	M	TEACHER				U.S.A.		"		PASSPORT No 427223	WASHINGTON	27 MAY 1937	"	"
3	4355	JOHNSTON-WALLACE	Annie	42	9	F	M	H'wife	"	English	"	Gt. BRITAIN	English	England	Oakenshaw Durham	Re-entry P. Cert 1148735-1151779	Washington, D.C.	15/5/37	New York	Ithaca
4	4355 and 6	JOHNSTON-WALLACE	Norah O.	15	2	F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle/T.	Cert 1148736-1151859	"	"	"	"
5	4356	JOHNSTON-WALLACE	Denis B.	43	5	M	M	Profess. Astrology	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cert 1151868	"	"	"	"
ADDS 6	4355	GARNIER	Louis GASTON	32	-	M	M	HOTEL-KEEPER	"	French	"	FRANCE French	French	FRANCE	VAUCLUSE 2998.	MARSEILLE	"	7/17/37	France	Montélimar
7	4355	GARNIER	GERMAINE CAROLINE	22	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	-	MONTEUX 2997.		"	7/17/37	"	"
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List F

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUG 18, 1937

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (to be decided entirely by the inspector)	Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote.)	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had, been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	NONE	Indiana	W.Lafayette	yes	husband	yes	yes	13 yrs	Madison W.Lafay.	Husband: Mr.Garnet H.Cutler, 901, North Main Street, West Lafayette, Indiana.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brwn	brwn	brwn	none
2	"	"	-do-	"	self	"	"			-do-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	N.Y.	Ithaca	"	"	"	6 yrs	Ithaca		210, Willard Way, Ithaca, N.Y.	"	permantly	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	l.Brwn	grey	none
4	"	"	"	"	parents	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"
5	FATHER: JEAN CANNIER QUARTIER DU PAVILLON BOURG-LES-VALENCE, FRANCE	"	"	"	self	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	grey	mole on chin
6		VA.	UPPERVILLE, No.	"	"	"	5 YEARS	NEW YORK N.Y.		C/o ADMIRAL GRAYSON UPPERVILLE, VA.	No	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	DK.	DARK BRN.	BRN.	NONE
7	FATHER-IN-LAW -do-	"	"	"	husband	-	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	MED.	BLOND	-	-
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. Parry, Master, of the Empress of Britain, from Cherbourg, do
(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E R Parry
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 937 . 19

at [illegible], P.Q.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should shew definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 26 AUGUST, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BALLARD	Amy Hope	58	11	F	S	1st June 1878 New York City	Passport No.393564 Washington 19th April 1937	Hotel La Salle 50, East 60 Street
2	BRAINARD	Eleanor M.	53	11	F	M	1st Oct. 1883 Scranton,Pa	Passports.205928/6 Wash. 5 June 1935 renewed 14 May 1937	1090 Prospect Avenue, Hartford,Conn.
3	BRAINARD	Constance M.	18	2	F	S	29th June 1919 Hartford,Conn.	-do-	-do-
4	BRAINARD	Maxwell L.	21	10	M	S	21st Oct. 1915 Hartford,Conn.	Passport 281443 Wash. 12 May 1936	-do-
5	BURGIS	Grace W.	56	8	F	M	Passport No.127691 Washington 27th June 1934 renewed 5 May 1937	Thru. marriage 1909, Detroit, Mich.	1404 Vinsetta Blvd. Royal Oak, Mich.
6	BURWELL	Edward Everett	37	3	M	M	3 Mar. 1900 Freeport,Ill	Passport No.407441 Washington 7th May 1937	Box N.Highland Park,Ill.
7	BURWELL	Dorothy M.	37	8	F	M	27 Oct. 1899 Johannesburg, S.Africa	Northern District of Illinois, 12 July 1926	-do-
8	BUTLER	Mary S.	70	8	F	W	12 Dec. 1866 Philadelphia.Pa	Passport No.220677 Washington 26th June 1935	Prospect Ave & Gravers Lane Chestnut Hill, Phila.
9	CARMALT	Lucy K.	25	10	F	M	30 Aug. 1911 Columbia, So.Carolina	Passport 7685 Washington 24 June 1937	Hotel Eddystown Detroit, Mich.
10	CHAPMAN	Clarisse Goss	48	5	F	W	25 Jan. 1889 Eureka,Utah	Passport 428308 Washington 28 May 1937	Hotel Utah Salt Lake City.
11	CLARK	Mary Barry	47	6	F	M	10 Dec. 1889 Detroit,Mich.	Passport No.455757 Washington 2nd July 1937	1524 St.Clair River Drives Algonac, Mich.
12	COOK	Ellen Mary	56	10	F	M	Passport No.423572 Washington 25 May 1937	Northern Dist. of Illinois(Chicago) 24 April 1929	1040 Monroe Avenue River Forest, Illinois.
13	COOK	Myrtle Helen	15	6	F	S	12 October 1923 Chicago.Ill	Passport 423572 Washington 25 May 1937	-do-
14	EDER	Phanor J.	56	7	M	M	11 Dec. 1880 Colombia	Father a citizen Passport No.75073 Washington 16th Jan. 1934	211 Central Park West New York
15	EDER	Violet L.	54	9	F	M	5 Sept. 1882 Panama	Father's papers Passport No.457861 8th July 1937	-do-
16	FERMEY	Thomas J. Jr.	24	10	M	S	10 Sept. 1912 Davenport,Iowa	Passport 57780 Washington 24 August 1933 renewed 14 April 1937 L 8-4-37	St. Ambrose College Davenport,Iowa
17	FERRARA	Pasquale	25	3	M	S	1 Mar. 1910 Plainfield, N.J	Passport 61111 Washington 16 September 1933	-do-
18	HAMMOND	Charles Merrick	54	11	M	M	8 Aug. 1882 Crown Point,N.Y	Passport No.4626 Washington 21st June 1937	684 Pine St. Winnetka,Ill.
19	HAMMOND	Leni Kikendall	40	8	F	M	3 Nov. 1896 Springfield,Ill	Passport No.4630 Washington 21st June 1937	648 Pine St. Winnetka,Ill
20	HANNA	Cynthia Pamela	23	9	F	M	16 Oct. 1913 Saginair,Mich	Passport 62776 Washington 28 September 1933 renewed 23 August 1935	11521 Lake Shore Cleveland, Ohio
21	HOHN	Margaret Currie	60	8	F	M	20 Oct. 1876 Detroit,Mich	Passport No.284922 Washington 15th May 1936	938 Hoyt Avenue Saginaw,Mich.
22	HUMPHREY	George M.	47	4	M	M	7 March 1890 Cheybogan, Mich	Passport 461520 Washington 15 July 1937	Mentor,Ohio
23	HUMPHREY	Pamela S.	47	2	F	M	12 June 1890 Saginaw Mich	Passport 81778 Washington 13 March 1934 renewed 19 July 1937	-do-
24	HUMPHREY	Caroline M.	15		F	S	20 July 1922 Cleveland,Ohio	Passport 81778 Washington 13 March 1934 renewed 19 July 1937	Mentor,Ohio
25	HUNTINGTON	Alice	61	6	F	W	29 Dec. 1875 Tivoli,N.Y	Passport 426388 Washington 27 May 37	122 East 66th Street New York
26	JAFFRAY	Mary	22	4	F	S	8 Feb. 1915 Minneapolis,Minn	Passport No.429791 Washington 29th May 1937	1527 West Franklin Avenue Minneapolis,Minn.
27	JAFFRAY	James Freeman	17	10	M	S	1 Sept. 1919 Minneapolis Minn	Passport No.329222 Washington, 14th July 1936	-do-
28	JAFFRAY	Madeline P.	75		F	M	25 May 1862 Albany N.Y	Passport No.429792 Washington, 29th May 1937	-do-
29	JOHNSON	Natalie	58	9	F	M	26 Dec. 1879 Hanover Co.Va.	Passport 112992 Washington 5 June 1934 renewed 15 May 1936	Tunstall, Virginia
30	LIPPHARD	William B.	50	8	M	M	29 Oct. 1886 Evansville, Ind.	Passport 90036 Washington 19 Apr. 1934 renewed 5 May 1936	88 Franklin Avenue Yonkers,N.Y

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

36

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 26 August, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	McCASKIE	Henrietta	24	5	F	S	Passport ~~44701~~ 447701 Washington 21 June 1937	Naturalised from Parents	6th W. 56th Street New York City
2	METCALFE	Edward Sanford	21	11	M	S	25 July 1915 Knoxville, Tenn.	Passport 401551 Washington 30 April 37	1445 Willow Avenue Louisville, Kentucky
3	MOORE	Robert McDonald	29	1	M	S	2 June 1908 Elizabeth N.J	Passport 95194 Washington 3 May 1954 renewed 4 May 1937	505 Jersey Avenue Elizabeth N.J
4	MORSCHAUSER	Joseph	42	9	M	M	20th Nov. 1894 Poughkeepsie N.Y	Passport 389963 Washington 14 Apr. 1937	125 Livingston Street Poughkeepsie, N.Y
5	MORSCHAUSER	Ida	40	-	F	M	12 October 1896 Patchogue, L.I.	-do-	-do-
6	NICKERSON	Bessie Helen	36	6	F	S	9 Dec. 1899 Salt Lake City, Utah	Passport 429673 Washington 29 May 1937	29 So State Street Salt Lake City, Utah
7	PENNINGTON	Vera	38	11	F	S	8 Sept. 1898 San Francisco, Cal.	Passport No.402506 Washington 1st May 1937	2942 Divisadero Street San Francisco, Cal.
8	~~REYNOLDS~~	~~Virginia~~	~~53~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~20 Oct. 1885 Richmond, Va.~~	~~Passport 120434 Washington 15 June 34~~	~~920 West Franklin Street Richmond Va.~~
9	RICHARDS	Cora	76		F	W	24 January 1861 Upper Sandusky, Ohio	Passport 10872 Wash. 22 Mar. 1935 renewed 15 January 1937	2957 Pine Ave., Berkeley, Cal.
10	ROHLMAN	Henry P.	61	3	M	S	17 March 1876 Germany	Passport 76685 Washington 29 Jan 1934 renewed Naturalised through Father. 23 June'37	901 Kahl Bldg, Davenport, Iowa
11	~~SANFORD~~	~~Lutie Woodruff~~	~~70~~	~~0~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~26 Sept. 1866 Knoxville, Tenn.~~	~~Passport 396113 Wash. 19 Apr. 1937~~	~~2735 Kingston Pike Knoxville, Tenn.~~
12	SANFORD	Katherine	17	4	F	S	29 Jan. 1920 Los Angeles, Cal.	Passport 404035 Wash. 4 May 1937	2828 Kingston Pike, Knoxville, Tenn.
13	SEYMOUR	Origen S.	65	3	M	M	19 Apr. 1872 Bridgport Conn.	Passport 463245 Wash. 29 July 1937	Litchfield, Conn.
14	SEYMOUR	Frances Lord	66	10	F	M	7 Sept. 1870 Brooklyn N.Y	-do-	Litchfield, Conn.
15	SCHAFFER	Susan K.	65	1	F	W	15 July 1872 New York City. N.Y	Passport No. 414868 Washington 17th May 1937	885 Park Ave, New York City
16	~~SZOLD~~	~~Robert~~	~~48~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~29 Sept. 1889 Streator Ill~~	~~Passport No. 458052 Wash. 6 July 1937~~	~~30 Broad St. New York, N.Y~~
17	WALLACE	Jpsephine	53	1	F	M	7 July 1884 Cambridge N.Y	Passport No. 248462 Washington 6th Dec. 1935	885 Park Ave, New York City.
18	WELLES	Edward K.	38	8	M	M	7 Nov. 1898 Chicago. Ill	Passport 441673 Washington 14 June 1937	521 Akwanee Rd, Lake Forest Ill.
19	WELLES	Elizabeth S.	35	6	F	M	3 Dec. 1901 Evanston Ill	Passport 441672 Washington 14 June 1937	-do-
20	WELLES	Kenneth	12	8	M	S	6 October 1924 Chicago, Ill.	Passport 441672 Washington 14 June 1937	-do-
21	WELLES	Scott	10	8	M	S	8 November 1926 Evanston, Ill.	Passport 441672 Washington 14 June 1937	-do-
22	WELLES	David	8	3	M	S	12 April 1929 Evanston, Ill.	Passport 441672 Washington 14 June 1937	-do-
23	~~WETTE~~	~~Marion~~	~~61~~	~~10~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~19 Sept. 1875 Naperville, Ill~~	~~Passport 387099 Wash. 10 May 1935~~	~~209 Lake Shore Dr. Chicago Ill.~~
24	WHEELER	Marion	49	4	F	M	14 February 1888 Neillsville, Clark Co. St. Helens, Ore.	Passport 28810 Washington San Franc. 18 May 1937	872 Culebra Rd, San Mateo, Cal.
25	WHEELER	Charles	17	1	M	S	12 July 1920 ~~1919~~ Wisconsin	Passport 28931 Washington Ventura 1 June 1937	-do-
26	WOOD	Edward F.R	46	8	M	M	25 Dec. 1890 Philadelphia. Pa	Passport 220494 Wash. 25 June 1935 renewed 10 June 1937	Prospect Ave & Gravers Lane Chestnut Hill, Phila. Pa.
27	WOOD	Marian F.	43	1	F	M	11 July 1898 Philadelphia Pa.	-do-	-do-
28	WOOD	Edward F.R	16	4	M	S	8 April 1921 Philadelphia Pa	-do-	-do-
29	WOOD	Anne Farnum	15	6	F	S	4 Feb. 1923 Philadelphia Pa.	-do-	-do-
30									

Lines 8, 11 & 23 transferred to Canadian Manifests.
Line 16 Not on Board.

W Beard
Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21st AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 26 August, 1937

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ADAMS	Helen	46	5	F	S	15 March 1891 Millersburgh, Ohio	Passport 377797 Washington 23 March 1937	Millesburg Ohio
2	AVERELL	Sylvester Gilbert	68	3	M	S	27 April 1869 Ogdensburg, N.Y.	Passport 62510 Washington 26 Sept. 1933 renewed 3 Sept. 1935	Columbia Hotel, Miami, Florida
3	CLOUGH	John	44		M	M	18 June 1892 Waterford, Ont.	Passport 119276 Washington 14 June 1934 Papers of Parents ren:12 Sept.1936	3018 Jackson Blvd. Chicago. Ill
4	CUNNINGHAM	Katharine B.	47	5	F	D	16 March 1890 Glenn Falls N.Y	Passport 450013. Washington 24 June 1937	31 Maple Street Glen Falls.N.Y
5	CUNNINGHAM	Margaret	16	7	F	S	18 Jan. 1921 Glen Falls, N.Y	-do-	-do-
6	CUNNINGHAM	Felicia	15	6	F	S	10 Feb. 1922 Washington.D.C	-do-	-do-
7	de WIT	Harry Andrew	27		M	S	13 September 1910 San Francisco, Cal.	Passport 26021 Wash. 29 Mar.1937	751 3rd Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
8	DUTTON	Arthur Claude	73	3	M	M	12 May, 1864 Rutland, Vermont	renewed 28 June, 1937 Passport 145537 Washington 5 Sep.1934	Springfield, Mass.
9	JORDAN	G.Ray	40	9	M	M	11 Nov. 1896 Kinston, North Carolina	Passport No.421638 Washington, 22nd May 1937	1921 Virginia Road, Winston-Salem.N.C
10	JORDAN	Caroline	35	4	F	M	10 April 1902 Cuthbert, Georgia	do.	-do-
11	[redacted]-LEATHERBEE	Cary	26	6	F	M	21 Feb.1911 New York.N.Y	Passport 423703 Washington 25 May 1937	Whitecrest Woods Hole, Mass.
12	[redacted]-LEATHERBEE	Richard	23	3	M	M	8 May 1914 Chicago.Ill	Passport 399451 Washington 28 April 1937	105 East 67th Street New York City
13	MAY	George Oliver	62	2	M	W	22 May 1875 England	Passport 78828 Washington 16 Feb.1934 renewed 8 April 1936	Brinley, Southport Conn.
14	ROBERTS	George W.	33	11	M	M	1 Sept. 1903 Suffolk.Mass	Passport 400423 Washington D.C. 29th Apr.1937	20 Hemingway Street Boston.Mass
15	ROBERTS	Rosemary K.	21	7	F	M	4 February 1916 Cook, Ill	-doe	-do-
16	AWTRY	John Hix	40	-	M	M	29th July 1897 Quitman, Texas	Passport No.444663 Washington 16th June 1937	11, Cohasmey Rd., Scarsdale, New York
17	AWTRY	Nell Catherine	36	11	F	M	29th Sept. 1900 Dallas, Texas	do.	do.
18	BINGHAM	Robert Worth	65	9	M	M	8 November 1871 Orange County, N. Carolina	Passport 30 Washington 20 April 1933	Glenview, Louisville, Ky.
19	PERKINS	Ralph Jr.	21		M	S	3rd July 1916 Cleveland, Ohio	Passport 389779 Washington 13 April 1937	Mentor, Ohio.
20	RINGLING	Emily	38		F	W	22nd Dec.1898 Orange, New Jersey	Passport 436701 Washington 8 June 1937	Ambassador Hotel, 51 St. & Park Avenue, New York City.
21	SMITH	Harryett Anella	28		F	S	21 December 1908 Kansas City, Mo.	Passport No.406022 Washington 6 May 1937 ~~5th June 1937~~	6370 Franklin Ave. Holywood, Cal.
22	REEVES	Jay B.L.	26	5	M	M	25th May.1911 Phila, Pa.	Passport No.467600 2nd August 1937 Washington D.C.	St. Davids, Pennsylvania
23	WINTERSGILL	Matthew	51	8	M	M	Passport No.467596 2nd Aug.1937. Washington, D.C.	5th Dis. Court, Phila, Pa, May 1923	do.
24	SPARKS	Ralph Mann	47		M	M	13 August 1890 Selma, Indiana	Passport 391541 Washington 16 April 1937	45 Cobot St. Winchester, Mass.
25	SPARKS	Ruth B.	50	4	F	M	1 February 1887 Cambridge, Mass.	Passport 391541 Washington 16 April 1937	do.
26	LISSANE	Marie F.	44		F	S	24 August 1893 Pittsburg, Pa.	Passport 461455 Washington 15 July 1937	5737 5th Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11—884

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

CABIN CLASS - U. S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTIFIRST AUGUST, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 26 August, 19 37.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~AVERY~~	~~John~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~29th July 1897~~ Quitman, Texas		~~116, John Street, New York, N.Y.~~
2	~~AVERY~~	~~Nell~~	~~36~~	~~11~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~20th Sept. 1899~~ Dallas, Texas		~~do~~
3	BAUMLER	Albert J.	23	4	M	S	17th Apr. 1914 Bayonne, N.J.	357328 issued Washington, D.C. 14th Dec. 1936	43, Myrtle Avenue, Trenton, N.J.
4	BOOMER	Marion	16	11	F	S	24th Sept. 1920 Louisville, Ky.	444620 Washington 16 June 1937	2225, Douglass Bld. Louisville, Ky.
5	BOOMER	Barbara	18		F	S	23rd July 1919 "	444620. Washington 16 June 1937	-do-
6	BOOMER	George O.	49	2	M	M	11th June 1888 Plano, Ill.	444620 Washington 16 June 1937	-do-
7	BOOMER	Rosalia	47		F	M	29th Aug. 1890 Escanaba, Mich.	444620 Washington 16 June 1937	-do-
8	BURKE	John Franklin	63	11	M	M	9th Sept. 1873 Bay City, Mich.	389155 issued Washington, D.C. 13th Apr. 1937	Santa Ana, R.D.1, California.
9	BURKE	Mabel S.	66		F	M	3rd Aug. 1871 Union Town, Ohio	-do-	-do-
10	CLIFFORD	Reginald G.	55	5	M	M	25 Mar. 1882 England	29953 issued Washington, D.C. 23/June/37	2911, Avalon Street, Berkeley, Oakland, California.
11	CLIFFORD	Edna M.	52	5	F	M	23th Mar. 1885 San Francisco, Cal.	-do-	-do-
12	CLIFFORD	Frederick	17	8	M	S	1st Dec. 1919 Sacramento	-do-	-do-
13	CLIFFORD	Carolyn	13	7	F	S	29th Jan. 1924 "	-do-	-do-
14	DREHER	Josephine	58		F	M	20 October 1874 Denmark U.S.	by marriage. renewed 8/7/36	-do-
15	DREYFOUS	Félix J.	60	6	M	M	17 February 1857 New Orléans, La.	125668 issued Washington, D.C. 22nd June 1934	737, No. Michigan Bld. Chicago, Ill.
16	DREYFOUS	Julia S.	70	2	F	M	6 June 1867 Cincinnati, O.	455643 issued Washington, D.C. 3/7/1937.	17, Audubon Place, New Orléans, La.
17	DREYFOUS	Ruth	36	6	F	S	23 February 1901 New Orléand, La.	-do-	-do-
18	HARRIS	Katharine M.	68	5	F	W	5th Mar. 1869 Barabas, Wisc.	129081 issued Washington, D.C. 29/6/1934	-do-
19	LARK	Blanche T.	59	9	F	M	12th Nov. 1878 Lock Haven, Pa.	305327 issued Washington, D.C. 9/June/36	27, Crocus Place, St.Paul, Minn.
20	LARK	Loyd T.	26	2	F	S	3rd June 1911 Hackensack, N.J.	441763 issued New York City 14/6/1937	Hackensack, N.J. 99, Prospect Av.
21	LARK	Charles T. Jr.	19	4	M	S	18th Apr. 1918 "	429168 issued New York City 28/April/1937	-do-
22	LEVI	Harry	62		M	M	7th Aug. 1875 Cincinnati, Ohio	441763 issued New York City 14/June/1937 renewed 7/6/1937.	-do-
23	LEVI	Ruth	58		F	M	11 September 1878 Cincinnati, Ohio	160306 issued Boston, Mass. 3/1/35	84, Salisbury Road, Brookline, Mass.
24	LEVINE	Max	36		M	M	27th Aug. 1901 Boston, Mass.	-do-	-do-
25	LEVINE	Marcella	23	1	F	M	29th July 1914 Rockford, Ill.	463006 Washington 19 July 1937	Dexter Wallich Hotel, Columbus, Ohio.
26	LEVIT	Abraham	58	4	M	M	Passport 407468 Washington 7 May 1937	463006 Washington 19 July 1937 New York 1912. District Court.	-do-
27	LEVIT	Madolyn	48	9	F	M	9th Nov. 1889 Cincinnati, Ohio	Passport 407468 Washington 7 May 1937	Charleston W. Va.
28	LICHTSTERN	Marion R.	62		F	W	30 December 1874 Canada U.S.	by marriage Passport 218135 Washington 21 June 1935	-do-
29	MAHONEY	George A.	36		M	S	25 October 1898 Wilmington, Del.	396328 issued Washington, D.C. 26/4/1937	Springvalley Road, Ossinning, N.Y. ~~New York City.~~
30	MANGAN	Mary de C.	52	4	F	S	1st Apr. 1885 Albany, N.Y.	225688 issued ~~New York City~~ renewed 6 July 1937 Washington 8 July 1935	Wilmington, Del. 605, West Street 79, Woodruff Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Lines 1 & 2 see Sheet 3 Lines 16 &17.

W. Search
Purser.

Lt. Col. Grant Allen

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 433 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

CABIN CLASS - U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTIETH AUGUST, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 26th August, 1937.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								renewed 9 June 1936	
1	MARQUIS	Sarah	40	1	F	S	8th July 1897 Greensburg, Pa.	185389 issued Washington, D.C. 20 June 1934	Jamesburg, N.J.
2	NELSON	Alice Maude	72		F	S	1st Aug. 1863 Lacenia, N.Y.	434790 issued Washington, D.C. June 7/[illegible]/1937	19, Prescott Street, Newtonville, Mass.
3	ROGERS	Frederick	21		M	S	28 April 1916 Niagara Falls, N.Y.	445618 Washington 17 June 1937	282 Lincoln Ave., Lockport, N.Y.
4	ROULLIER	Alice	53	6	F	S	8th Feb. 1883 New York City.	457434 issued Washington, D.C. July 7/[illegible]/1937	410, South Michigan Av., Chicago, Ill.
5	SHAW	Anna	59		F	M	9 December 1881 Boston, Mass.	433089 issued Washington, D.C. June 4/X/1937	1070, Beacon Street, Brookline, Mass.
6	SHIELDS	Robert McCormick	46	2	M	M	18th June 1891 Highland, Park, Ill.	465442 issued Washington, D.C. July 26/X/1937	North Street, Greenwich, Conn.
7	SHIELDS	Jean	30	10	F	M	1st Oct. 1906 Chicago, Ill.	-do-	-do-
8	STERN	Debbie L.	64	5	F	W	20th Mar. 1873 Baltimore, Md.	86365 issued Washington, D.C. 6 April 1934 Renewed 10 June 1937	1704, Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	STERN	Horace	59		M	M	7th Aug. 1878 Philadelphia, Pa.	444527 issued Washington, D.C. June 16/X/1937	-do-
10	STERN	Henriette P.	58		F	M	8 October 1878 Philadelphia, Pa.	-do-	-do-
11	VANDERBILT Jnr.	Cornelius	39	3	M	M	30th Apr. 1898 New York City	100510 Washington 15 May 1934 renewed 31 March 1936	Sutcliffe, Nevada.
12	SIMPSON	Emma R.	72		F	W	11 June St. Louis, Mo.	162488 Washington 18 Jan. 1935 renewed 22 Jan. 1937	780 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
13	SINON	Frederick	19		M	S	28 April 1918 Newark, N.J.	400112 Washington 28 April 1937	11 Mountainview Tce., Maplewood, N.J.
14	~~WETTEN~~	Eleanor	34	8	F	S	7th Dec. 1912 Chicago, Ill.	~~387091 Washington 18 May 1936~~	~~800, Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.~~ 40 West 68 Street, New York City.
15	WISE	Stephen S.	63		M	M	17 March 1874 Hungary.	462172 Washington 17 July 1937	40 West 68 Street, New York City
16	WISE	Louise W.	62		F	M	17 July 1875 New York, N.Y.	462356 Washington 17 July 1937	42 South Crescent, Maplewood, N.J.
17	WISS	Fanny B.	74		F	W	30 Sept. 1863 Milwaukee, Wisc.	414869 Washington 17 May 1937	Kugler Mill Rd., Madeira, Ohio.
ADDS 18	CARTER	Burr Noland	41		M	M	4th July 1896 Big Stone Gap, Va.	455319 Washington 2 July 1937	-do-
19	CARTER	Olga	38	3	F	M	18th Apr. 1909 Cincinnati, O.	455319 Washington 2 July 1937	825 Fifth Avenue, New York.
20	DA COSTA PINTO	Agnès R.P.	37	8	F	M	2nd June 1900 Boston, Mass.	164389 issued Washington, D.C. 2/2/35	Kugler Mill Rd. Ind. Hill, Cincinnati, O.
21	HENRY	Charles	47	11	M	M	24th Sept. 1889 Philadelphia, Pa.	459617 -do- July 12/X/37	-do-
22	HENRY	Hildegarde Van D.	51	4	F	M	28th Mar. 1886 Germany	459436 -do- July 12/X/37	Pearson Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
23	LEVY	Mr. Louis	44		M	M	14th Aug. 1893 Chicago, Ill.	2647 -do- June 28/X/37	-do-
24	~~LEVY~~ DANIELS	Dorothy L.	43		F	D	31st Oct. 1894 "	5869 -do- 19/7/37	18 Toilsome Hill Rd., Bridgeport, Conn.
25	McARTHUR	Leslie	60		M	M		Superior Court Chicago, Ill. October 11/X/1917 Passport 404138 issued Washington, D.C. July 4/X/37	-do-
26	McARTHUR	Helen A.	39	9	F	M	11th Nov. 1897 Beloit, Wis.	-do- ✓	-do-
27	McARTHUR	James K.	20	11	M	S	18th Sept. 1916 Kenmoth, Ill.	-do- ✓	-do-
28	McARTHUR	Ellen C.	18	10	F	S	25th June 1921 Evanston, Ill.	-do- ✓	-do-
29	WALLINGFORD	Hildegard (Mrs.)	30	8	F		21st Jan. 1907 Cincinnati, O.	459419 -do- July 12/X/37	Kugler Mill Rd. Ind. Hill, Cincinnati, O.
30	NEWKIRK	Otto A.	48	6	M	M		Court of 10th District of N.Y. Passport 71888 issued Washington, D.C. 15th Dec. 1933 renewed 9 January 1937	11, Montrose Road, Scarsdale, N.Y.

Line 14 transferred to Canadian Manifest.

W. Leardy
Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 21st August, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 26th August, 19 37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ESTY	Mildred	21		F	S	2 September 1915 New Haven, Conn.	Passport 615 Geneva 1 February 1934 renewed 18 Feb. 1936	Ardmore, Pa.
2	HARE	Margaret	58		F	S	26 September 1878 Scotland	Passport 427491 Washington 27 May 1937	1207 King Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
3	HUMPHREY	Gilbert Watts	21		M	S	4 July 1916 Saginaw, Mich.	Passport 443369 Washington 15 June 1937	Mentor, Ohio.
4	LUTHER	Howard Bourne	50		M	M	21 September 1886 Attleboro, Mass.	Passport 430321 Washington 2 June 1937	6 Dexter Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.
5	LUTHER	Ethel W.	51		F	M	12 September 1885 Cincinnati, Ohio.	Passport 430321 Washington 1 June 1937	6 Dexter Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.
6	McCLINTOCK	Thomas Ernest	49		M	M	1 May 1888 Towner, N.Dak.	Passport 410589 Washington 12 May 1937	381 Franklin St., Denver, Col.
7	McCLINTOCK	Edith B.	43		F	M	13 June 1894 Minop, N.Dak.	Passport 410589 Washington 12 May 1937	381 Franklin St. Denver, Col.
8	McCLINTOCK	Mary J.	17		F	S	3 February 1920 Havre, Montana.	Passport 410589 Washington 12 May 1937	381 Franklin St. Denver, Col.
9	McCLINTOCK	Elizabeth	9		F	S	21 October 1927 Cheyenne, Wy.	Passport 410589 Washington 12 May 1937	381 Franklin St. Denver, Col.
10	McCLINTOCK	William D.	24		M	S	5 February 1913 McGregor, N.Dak.	Passport 428423 Washington 28 May 1937	381 Franklin St. Denver, Col.
11	VAUX	Elizabeth H.	68		F		6 September 1868 Scotland	U.S. by marriage. Passport 421436 Washington 22 May 1937	1207 King Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

41

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—624

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from Southampton, 31st August, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec AUG 2 1937, 1937

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALBEA	Kathleen	18	7	F	S	San Diego, Calif. 19. Jan 1919	Passport 418461 Washington 20. May.37	2511 - 6th Av. Los Angeles, Calif.
2	BIHIN	Ethel	42	3	F	S	April 4th, 1894, Port Huron, Mich. Chima Township	Passport 448861 Washington 22. Jun.37	C/o. B.S. Jack, Passenger Agent, Grand Trunk Ry., Port Huron, Mich.
3	MUHLITNER	Marjorie	32	7	F	S	Nov. 17th, 1904. St. Clair, Mich.	Passport 448885 Washington 22. Jun 37	316, Sixth. Street. St.Clair. Mich
4	BOCKWALTER	Virginia	20	7	F	S	Jan. 27th, 1917, Danville, Ill.	Passport 418284 Washington 21. May.37	1701, N. Logan Av., Danville, Ill.
5	CANTWELL	Jean	19	2	F	S	May 1st, 1918, Los Angeles, Calif.	Passport 418163 Washington 20. May.37	861 - 5th Av., Los Angeles, Calif.
6	CARPENTER	Claire	22	4	F	S	April 1st, 1915, Los Angeles, Calif.	Passport 415697 Washington 15. May.37	2500 - 10th Av., Los Angeles, Calif.
7	"	Susan	18	10	F	S	Oct. 27th, 1918, Los Angeles, Calif.	Passport 418698 Washington 15. May.37	2500 - 10th Av., Los Angeles, Calif.
8	CASE	Winifred	23	1	F	S	July 1st, 1914, Chicago, Ill. Octr.15.	Passport 451758 Washington 2. Jun.37	5502, Magnolia, Chicago, Ill.
9	DORN	Prudence	21	8	F	S	1915, St. Louis, Missouri.	Passport 418858 Washington 20. May.37	4434, Blair Av., St. Louis, Missouri.
10	EISENDRATH	Helene	19	9½	F	S	Oct. 30th, 1917, Chicago, Ill.	Passport 4387 Washington 4. Jun.37	3266, North Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis
11	McCRACKEN	Ethel	45		F	M	Nov. 15th, 1891, Cincinnati, Ohio.	Passport 438384 Washington 2. Jul.37	Paoli, Indiana.
12	"	Donald.	17		M	S	Feb. 12th, 1920, New Albany, Ind.	Passport 455894 Washington 8. Jul.37	"
13	OAG	Marian	30	5	F	S	12th Dec, 1906, Port Huron, Mich.	Passport 415875 Washington 18. May.37	1022, Pine Grove Av., Port Huron, Mich.
14	OLSON	Olena.	43	-	F	S	May 30th, 1894, Fairview, Utah.	Passport 29211 Washington 7. Jun.37	Spanish Fork, Utah.
15	PETERSON	Margaret	35	3	F	M	Feb. 16th, 1902, Logan, Utah.	Passport 410032 Washington 11. May.37	1353, Princeton Av., Salt Lake City.
16	RICHMOND	Thomas	24	7	M	S	Nov. 17th, 1912, Tenaply, N.Y.	Renl.No.7127.Wash.D.C.10.Jun.37 to 15.Jun.39 Passport 413598 Washington 15. Jun.35	Hen Head, Long Island, N.Y.
17	ROGERS	Jeanne	19	8	F	S	Jan. 22nd, 1918, Rochford, Ill.	Passport 428380 Washington 24. May.37	Spring Creek Road, Rochford, Ill.
18	SCHADE	Melva.	29	5	F	S	Oct. 27th, 1907, Huntsville, Utah.	Passport 408475 Washington 10. May.37	1237, S. Sierra Bonita, Los Angeles.
19	SEARLE	Arthur	53	7	M	M	Renl.4388 Wash.D.C. 12.May.38 to 16.May.38 Passport 401488. Washington 18. May.34	Jan. 4th, 1924 - District Court Detroit, Mich.	322, King Avenue, Detroit.
20	SUTHERBY	Albert	68	5	M		Passport 421488 Washington 8. Jun.37	Hornellsville, N.Y., Stueben County.	1211 E. 111th St., Cleveland, Ohio
21	THOMPSON	Lillian	60	2	F	W	March 23rd, 1877, Salt Lake City, Utah.	Passport 408858 Washington 4. May.37	155, East Center St., Logan, Utah.
22	WANVIG	Jean Wallace	20	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. 8. Aug. 1917	Passport 425978 Washington 8. Jun.37	3926, North Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis
23	WEST	James W. Jr.	25	7	M	S	Nov. 19th, 1911, Trenton, N.J.	Passport 413894 Washington 18. May.37	29, Perdicaris Place, Trenton, N.J.
24	WINSLOW	Julius	59	8	M	M	Sept. 19th, 1878 - Iowa, Oakland Mills.	Passport 421172 Washington 22. May.37	110, Morningside Drive, New York.
25	WOOD	Malcolm J.	15	8	M	S	Nov. 16th, 1921, Janesville, Wis.	Passport 388898 Washington 28. Apl.37	502 St. Laurence Av. Janesville, Wis.
26	ADAMS,	Lena.	63	7	F	S	Jan.11th 1874. North Fairfield, Ohio.	403890 Wash. 2/5/37.	North Fairfield, Ohio.
27	BOYER,	Alice.	50	8	F	W	9th Oct. 1886. Logan, Utah.	Passport 408408 Washington 5. May.37	1074 7/4 24 St. Ogden, Utah.
28	[illegible]								
29	CASE,	Mary.	31	2	F	S	21st May 1906. Cleveland, Ohio.	Passport 388897 Washington 3. Apl.37	13501 Dexter Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.
30	JOHNSON,	Laura. S,	63		F	W	18th May 1874. Salt Lake City, Utah.	Passport 403868 Washington 30. Apl.37	116 Lo 5th East, Salt Lake City, Utah.
	[illegible]								

Line 24 transferred to Canadian Manifest Line 28 Duplicated Sheet 8 Line 1
last two names transferred to Sheet 10 lines 4 and 5

W. L. Leach.
Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—

Form 630-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from Southampton, 21st August, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec AUG 2[illegible] 1937, 1937

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BYRKETT	Wilford B.	45		M	S	July 15th, 1892 - Wilkinson, Ind.	Passport 320455 Washington 26. Jun.36 Renl.5543.Wash.D.C.6.Jun.36 to 14.Jun.38	1625 Cintra Av., Anderson.
2	CADDOCK	Charles	34	9	M	S	9th Nov., 1902, Newark, N.J.,	Passport 119984 Washington 14. Jun.37	St. Pauls School, Concord.
3	COOKE	Cora	41	9	F	S	Nov. 6th, 1895, Lowville, N.Y.	Passport 459509 Washington 12. Jul.37	214 No. Western Av. St. Paul, Minn.
4	ENYART	Arthur	55		M	S	May 5th, 1882, Dayton, Ohio.	Passport 438876 Washington 10. Jun.37	Rollins College, Winter Park, Fla.
5	FAIRCHILD	Lilian	61	8	F	S	Aug. 29th, 1875, Buffalo, N.Y.	Passport 377480 Washington 23. Mar.37	894, N. Ferry St. Buffalo, N.Y.
6	FERRY	Phyllis	26	2	F	S	June 24th, 1911, Chicago, Ill.	Passport 414446 Washington 17. May.37	480, Hibbard Rd., Winnetka, Ill.
7	GRIESEMER	Alice	17	4	F	S	April 5th, 1920, Reading, Pa.	Passport 418442 Washington 20. May.37	1216, Perkiomen Av., Reading, Pa.
8	HARMON	Myrtle	53		F	S	26. Feb.1884 [illegible] - Upper Lake, Calif.	Passport 391030 Washington 15. Apl.37	165, Mission St. Santa Cruz, Calif.
9	CALKINS	Helen	42		F	S	27, May.1895 [illegible] - [illegible] Ogden, Utah.	Passport 27786 Washington 10. May.37	"
10	BAILEY	Myrtle	42		F	S	15. Mar. 1895 Bisbee Ariz. [illegible] - [illegible].	Renl.1287 San.Franc.Cal. 4.Jun.37 tol9.May.38 Passport 6050 Washington 19. May.34	"
11	AMBROSE	Agnes	42		F	S	22. Feb.1895 [illegible] - Oakland, Calif.	Renl.1286 San.Franc.Cal. 4.Jun.37 tol9.May.38 Passport 6049 Washington 19. May.34	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	58	9	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	JEFFRIS	Nancy Roy	21	6	F	S	Mar. 6th, 1937 - Rhinelander, Wis.	Passport 387647 Washington 9. Apl.37	127E, Frederick St. Rhinelander, Wis
14	"	Helen	18	6	F	S	Feb. 1st, 1919 Harrison Township. Wisc.	Passport 432331 Washington 4. Jun.37	"
15	KEITH	~~Dora~~ VONDA Barr.	48	5	F	M	Passport 403113 Washington 3. May.37 [illegible]		40, Castlewood, Louisville.
16	"	Vonda	20	4	F	S	March 22nd, 1917. Louisville, Ky.	Passport 403113 Washington 3. May.37	"
17	KRENTZ	Ida	38	4	F	S	Comanchee California, U.S.A. 28. Mar.1899	Passport 29099 Washington 4. Jun.37	232, W. Vine St. Stockton, Calif.
18	LEWIN	Joseph	46		M		Passport 439419 Washington 10. Jun.37	1918, Southern District of New York	2977, Irving Av. South Minniapolis,
19	NEWBOLD	Agnes	57	2	F	S	Passport [illegible] Washington 26. May.37	1914, Federal Court, Peoria, Ill.	C/o. Luther Hospital, Eau Claire, Wis
20	NORMENT	Florence Louise	21	1	F	S	July 8th, 1916, Mariama, Arkansas.	Passport 402329 Washington 1. May.37	4940 East End Av., Chicago, Ill.
21	PARKER	Sara S.	20	11	F	S	Sept. 23rd, 1916, Rochford, Ill.	Passport 404061 Washington 4. May.37	1621 National Av. Rochford, Ill.
22	RICHARDS	Marguerite	45	1	F	W	April 20th, 1892, Wabash, Ind.	Passport 451442 Washington 2. Jun.37	6415 Drexel Av., Chicago, Ill.
23	THOMAS	Wanda	18	5	F	S	March 7th, 1919. Baraboo, Wis.	Passport 384761 Washington 5. Apl.37	R.F.D.2., Madison, Wis.
24	TOMPKINS	Polly	19	5	F	S	Rhinelander, Wis. March 5th, 1918.	Passport 413768 Washington 15. May.37	309, Dahl St., Rhinelander, Wis.
25	"	Mae	51	3	F	M	Waupaca, Wis. May 9th, 1886.	Renl.5095 Wash. D.C. 27.May.36 to 13.Jun.38 Passport 118940 Washington 13. Jun.34	"
26	TUBLITZ	Nathan	38	3	M	S	March 24th, 1899, New York N.Y.	Passport 454864 Washington 30. Jun.37	75, So.Orange Av. So.Orange, N.J.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	WOOD	Mabel	40	11	F	S	Aug. 30th, 1896, Palmer, Oregon.	Passport 21800 Washington 11. Aug.37	Univ. of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon.
29	YOUNG	Henrietta	23	3	F	S	April 12th, 1914. Weiser. Idaho	Passport 398209 Washington 26. Apl.37	512, Bannock St., Boise, Idaho.
30	DARLING	Velma	34	6	F	S	Lyndenville. 28th Feb. 1903	Passport 468870 Washington 4. Aug.37	2 Brimmer Street, Boston. Mass.

Lines 12 and 27 transferred to Cabin Class.

W. H. Leach,
Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents 43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 640C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

TOURIST CLASS - U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFIRST AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 26th. August, 1937.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ABBOTT	John B.	54	7	M	M	5th Jan. 1883 Bethel, Vt.	Passport 11. Mar.37 373690 issued Washington, D.C.	Bellows Falls, Vt.
2	BENDER	Carl B.	39	1	M		19th July 1898 Bethlehem, Pa.	Passport 14. Jun.37 4004 issued Washington, D.C.	New Brunswick, N.J. 16 N. 2nd Avenue
3	BRICKNER	Barnett R.	45	11	M	M	14th Sept. 1891 New York, N.Y.	Passport 301087 Washington 3. Jun.36 Federal Court Minneapolis, Minn. 8/5/1937	17800 Parkland Dr. Cleveland, O.
4	CARLSON	Ida	70	7			Passport 429310 Washington 29. May.37		4446, 36 Avenue So., Minneapolis, Minn.
5	CRAIG	Mildred	58	9	F	S	7th Nov. 1878 Big Lake, Minn.	Passport 401111 Washington 29. Apl.37	Cascade Hotel, Duluth; Minn.
6	ERNSTER	Matilda	37				8th.Mar.1900 Caledonia, Minn.	Passport 2. Jul.36 456778 issued Washington, D.C.	209, Marshall, St. Paul, Minn.
7	FERLANDIN	Eugène	61	8	M	S	Passport	Auburn, Maine, January 17th 1924. 15.Apl.37 391430 issued Washington, D.C.	Madawaska, Maine
8	GIVNER	Isadore	34	7	M	S	21st Jan. 1903 Charleston, S. C.	Passport 459993 Washington 13. July.37 Distr. Court Chicago, Ill. 1919	1038 56 - New York City
9	GOLDBERG	Philip	45		M	M	Passport 429588 Washington 29.May.37		4448, West Adams Street, Chicago, Ill.
10	JOHNSON	Gertrude E.	40	8	F	S	20th Dec. 1888 Gloucester, Mass.	Passport 10. Jun.37 439365 issued Washington, D.C?	141, E. 28th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	JOHNSON	Otto	56	11	M	S	25th Oct. 1880 "	Passport 10. Jun.37 439364 issued Washington, D.C. Chicago District Court	- do-
12	KARASIK	Mayer	60		M	M	Passport 429162 Washington 29. May.37		5511 W. Washington, Bld. Chicago, Ill.
13	KARASIK	Eva W.	45		F	M	Passport 431834 Washington 2. Jun.37	-do-	-do-
14	KEMES	Oliver D.	35	3	M	S	3. May. 1902 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Passport 449167 Washington 23. Jun.37	1606, Eighth Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	LEVITAN	Moses	46	1	M	M	21st July 1891 Chicago, Ill.	Passport Washington 22. Jun.37 448293 issued	6925, Crandon Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
16	LEVITAN	Dorothy R.	37	1	F	M	29th July, 1900 Denver, Col.	Pasaport 448293 issued Washington. 22. Jun.37 by marriage	-do-
17	NORBERG	Maria	63	?	F	W	U.S. Circuit Court Minnesota 4/30/1896 (Husbands Cert)	15. Sept. 1900	4557- 32nd Avenue S. Minneapolis, Minn.
18	PHILLIPS	George Lewis	45	8	M	M	27th Dec. 1896 Greenville, Texas	Passport 380464 Washington 29. Mar.37	Greenville, Texas
19	PHILLIPS	Dolly Cook	37	1	F	M	6th July 1900 Love Oak, Texas	Passport 380792 Washington 30. Mar.37	-do-
20	PHILLIPS	Rose Thomas	37	9	F	M	18th Nov. 1899 Sulphur Springs, Texas	Passport 380459 Washington 29, Mar.37	-do-
21	PHILLIPS	Mary Zienter	34	8	F	M	24th Jan. 1903 Denison, Texas	Passport 390211 Washington 14. Apl.37	-do-
22	PHILLIPS	Dorothy Sherrill	26	8	F	M	24th Dec. 1913 Greenville, Texas	Passport 380793 Washington 30. Mar.37	-do-
23	SLEIGHT	Helen E.	23	4	F	S	13th Apr. 1914 Battle Creek, Mich.	Passport 442142 Washington 14. Jun.37	Route No.2 Gagnac Lake, Battle Creek, Mich.
24	SMITHSON	Helen F.	21	6	F	S	17th Feb. 1916 "	Passport 395086 Washington 19. Apl.37	186 West Van Buren St., Battle Creek, Mich.
25	STONE	Berthe L.	47	11	F	S	9th Sept. 1889 Portageville, N.Y.	Passport 446303 Washington 18, Jun.37	20 East Fourth Street, Dunkirk, N.Y.
26	WEIDMAN	Betty	22	5	F	S	7th Mar. 1915 Dubois, Pa.	Passport 446309 Washington 18, Jun.37	-do-
27	WEIT	Richard Chas. II.	18	8	M	S	23rd Dec. 1918 Cleveland, Ohio.	Passport 1650 issued Paris, France, 6. Aug.37	Granada Apts. Miami, Fla.
ADDS 28	HUESTIS.	Léon David	58	9	M	S	20th Nov. 1878 Rodman, N.Y.	Passport 405525 Washington 5. May.37	615, Lincoln Street, Portsmouth, Ohio
29	LOCHNER	Louis P.	50	8	M	M	22nd Feb. 1887 Springfield, Ill.	Passport 12. Nov.36 518 issued Berlin, Germany,	2458 West Lloyd St. Milwaukee, Wisc.
30	BURNETT	Dorothy Lois	38		F.	S.	11. Aug. 1899 Linwood Kansas.	Passport 398594 Washington 26. Apl.37	Linwood. Kansas.

44

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—888

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Empress of Britain Sailing from Southampton, 21. August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of Quebec 26th. August, 19 37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CAREY	Elizabeth B.	37		F.	S.	12. Nov. 1900 Albany N.Y.	Passport 465489 Washington 26. Jul.37 Renl.100.Boston. 19. Jul.37 to 30, Jun.38	688, Morris St. Albany N.Y.
2	LONG	Orie W.	55		M	M	25. May. 1882 Millersburg Ky.	Passport 129531 Washington 30. Jun.34	Williamstown Mass.
3	VICKERY	Marguerite I.	25		F.	S.	14. Jul. 1912 St.Louis Mo.	Passport 407225 Washington 7. May.37	103, Commodore Drive. St. Louis. Mo.
4	ODGERS	Clarice	31		F.	S.	10. Jul. 1906 Houghton Mich.	Passport 383308 Washington 2. Apl.37	16225. Linwood. Detroit Mich.
5	POLLOCK	Judd L.	19		F.	S.	1. Feb. 1918 Grove City. Pa.	Passport 456308 Washington 8. Jun.37	Grove City Pa.
6	FEAREY	Morton	24		M	M	25. Jan. 1913 New York N.Y.	Renl.9370. NewYork 11.Jun.37 to 10.Jun.39 Passport 208625 Washington 10. Jun.35 Renl.9371 NewYork 11 Jun.37 to 16.May.38	10, Gracie Square. New York City
7	FEAREY	Mary C.	23		F.	M.	13. Sep. 1914 Jackson Mich/	Passport 101864 Washington 16. May.34	- do - - do -
8	JONES	Jean	22		F.	S.	17. May. 1915 Pineville. Ky.	Passport 449904 Washington 24. Jun.37	1207.Cherokee Rd. Louisville Ky.
9	JOHNSTON	Henry	17		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 1/20/1920	Birth Cert. Reg #20871 - 5/9/1920	158 Spencer Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—888

Form 650 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from VICTORIA, B.C. August 21st, 19 37, Arriving at Port of SEATTLE 23 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Not on board U.S. Coastwise Steamer								
1	ADAMS.	Iowa.					~~Fairfield, Ohio. Jan 12, 1874.~~		~~Cousin: Mrs Lena Long, 75, South Linwood Ave Norwalk, Ohio.~~
2	Not on board U.S. Coastwise Steamer								
	aldous.	Alfred					~~West Weber, Utah. Nov. 13th, 1895.~~		~~Agronomy Dept. Kansas State Col. Manhattan, Kansas.~~
3	BOSTON.	Pauline.	41 XI	10	F	S	Creston O. March 14th 1895	Passport 439332. Washington 10. June 1937	3235 Wainbell St. Dormont Pa.
4	BOSTON.	Jennie	71	10	F	W	Pittsburgh Pa. August 10th 1865	Passport 438839. Washington 10. June 1937	"
5	EVANS.	Edward.	71	6	M	M	[illegible] No. 406857 ~~Xxxxx~~ Washington 7. May 1937	Spokane Supreme Court October 30th 1896 Naturalized through father.	719, So. Sherman St. Spokane Washington.
6	EVANS.	Elizabeth	69	6	F	M	"	"	"
7	HAMILTON.	Iva.	61	10	F	M	Moulton Co. Indiana. September 9. 1875	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ XII. Passport.435762 Washington 8. June 1937	1853 Orleans St. Chicago. Ill.
8	HAVENS.	James W.	77	6	M	W	Hudson, N.Y. 24. Oct. 1860	Passport. 220053. Washington 25. June 1935	Towers Hotel, 257 Valentine Lane, Yonkers N.Y.
9	HAVENS.	Grace.	77	0	F	W	27th June 1860 Beacon, New York.	" "	"
10	HAVENS.	Edna	48	2	F	S	Beacon, N.Y. 5. April 1888	Passport 219882. Washington 25. June 1935	"
11	HOLLAND.	Monica	45	10	F	M	[illegible] C.T. No. 361927 January 15th 1937. Washington.	Glenaway Co. Court Adrian, Mich. Sept 1936.	Fred Morland 177, S. Scott St. Adrian, Michigan.
12	HOLLAND.	~~XXXXXX~~ Ruth.	15	0	F	S	"	"	"
13	HOLMES.	Marcella.	29	4	F	M	Gibson Ill. Feb. 17th 1908.	Passport. 416609 Washington 18. May 1937	Room 2803 Palmolive Bdg. Chicago Ill.
14	HOLT.	Stephana.	32	2	F	S	Tacoma Wash. ~~XXX~~. 15. March 1905	Passport. 399228 Washington 27. April 1937	391 N. 17th. Ironwood, Mich.
15	LEWIS.	Catherine.	53	4	F	W	[illegible] No. 371435. March 4th 1937. Dept of State, Washington.	United States Dist Court, of South Divs. Dist of Minnesota, Minneapolis. Minn. April 10, 1935.	3700 35th Av. South. Minneapolis Minn.
16	LEWIS.	John	2	10	M	S	Minneapolis Minn. June 27th 1914	Passport. 445789 Washington 18. June 1937	3808 35th Av. South. Minneapolis Minn.
17	MARSHALL.	Margaret.	28	3	F	S	Gibson Ill. April 1th 1909	Passport. 416221 Washington 18. May 1937	298, Milton Av. Elmhurst. Ill.
18	MILLER.	James.	48	1	M	M	Passport. ~~XXXXXX~~ 410343. Washington 12. May 1937	Gilbert County, Iowa. Colo. July 11, 1921	1924 Fillmore St. Caldwell Ida
19	MOORE.	Ruth.	32	2	F	S	Boston Mass. April 24th 1905.	Passport. 280431 Washington 11. May 1936	2416 Third West, Seattle Wn.
	Transfered to Canadian Manifest U.S. Coastwise Steamer								
20	NEILSON.	Hannah.	62	11	F	W	[illegible] No. 379900. March 18. 1937. Washington ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~	Pontiac Mich. June 1926.	~~Francis M. Nelson, 101-20 Mile Rd. Route 1, Rochester, Mich.~~
(PAGE)									
21	NEIL...	Agnes.	49	6	F	S	Connelton. Indiana. May 23rd 1888	Passport. 397137 Washington 23. April 1937	1107, Wood Av. Colorado Springs Colorado
22	RICHARD.	Marguerite	43	5	F	W	Sharpesville Pa. Nov. 2nd 1892	Passport. 438577 Washington 9. June 1937	3235 Wainbell St. Dormont Pa.
23	RICHARD	Le de Herr	12	3	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa. April 10. 1925	" "	"
24	REID.	Rebecca	52		F	W	[illegible] No. 379901 March 27. 1937. Washington. D.C.	Los Angeles Court 11. Dec. 2. 1927.	1319 So. Hoover. Los Angeles. Calif.
25	RITTER	Margaret	43	5½	F		Frederick Maryland. Dec. 15. 1893	Passport. 401837 Washington 30. April 1937 U.S. Dist. Ct. Western Dis of Washington. at Tacoma Wash. Dec 30th 1929.	1107. Wood Av. Colorado Springs. Colorado.
26	ROBERTSON.	Mary	35	4	F	S	Passport. 390231 Washington 14. April 1937.		5112 South Oakes Tacoma Wash.
27	STARK	Vera	41	1½	F	M	St. Louis Mo. May 14th 1896	Passport. 436750 Washington 8. June 1937	25 E Delaware.
28	TAYLOR.	Catherine.	19	4	F	S	Detroit. Mich. Jan 20. 1918	Passport No. 393845 April 19. 1937. Washington. D.C.	7621, Jordon Hwy, Dearborn Mich. Parents.
29	TAYLOR.	Alice	53	11	F	W	Ionia Mich May 7th 1883	Passport. 387395 Washington 9. April 1937	404 South 8th St. Minneapolis. Minn.
30	TAYLOR	Jean	58	2	F	S	Ionia Mich Feb 6. 1879	Passport. 385415 Washington 6. April 1937	"

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners
Local Agents

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—810

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 121

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from [illegible], August 21st, 19 37, Arriving at Port of [illegible] 26 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TURRAIL	Charles.	56	5	M	M	Passport. No. 109574. [illegible] 31st. 1934. Renewed May 8th 1937. Washington	District Court Des Monis Dec 18th 1917.	964 21st Des Momis Ow.
2	WALLACE.	Gerald	24	10	M	S	July 6th, 1912 Lamar Colorado.	Passport.429309 Washington 29.May 1937	746, 2nd Av. North, Tivin Falls. Idaho.
3	Cameron	Mary Louise	26	7	F	S	29th Jany.1911 New Haven, Conn.	Passport:268212 Washington 15.April 1936	702.Michigan Av, Urbana, Ill.
4	Campbell,	Allan Andrew	30	2	M	S	9th June 1907 La Mar, Col.	Passport:29803 Washington 19.June 1937	734.Margarita Ave., Coronado, Cal.
5	Godelaine	Armand	54	10	M	M	Passport:405894 Washington 6.May 1937	Detroit, Mich 1922.	8710 Woodlawn, Detroit, Mich.
6	Simmons	Thomas Jackson	73	3	M	W	18th April 1864 Wake Forest, N.C.	Passport:129584.Washington 30.June 1934	23.Boulevard, Gainsville, Ga.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, AUGUST 17th, 1937., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 21 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CORSON	William	20		M	S	Rochester, New Hampshire. June 8, 1917.	Passport: Renewed 19.May 1937 124304 Washington 21.June 1934./	73, Wakefield Street, Rochester, New Hampshire.
2	DECOSTER	Leon	55		M	M	Passport: No: 396479. Issued: Washington, 23.4.37.	Rock Vland, Illinois.	236, 40th St. Moline.
3	"	Emma	49		F	M	"	"	"
4	DURWAY	Nannie	24	8	F	S	Tacoma, Wash. December 8, 1912.	Passport: No: 405819. Issued: Washington,D.C. 8.5.37.	E. 360, Fifth Avenue, Spokane, Wash.
5	GREGORY	Daisy	46	10	F	M	Passport: No: 402367. Issued: Washington,D.C. 1.5.37.	Northern District of Illinois,Chicago. 18.11.30.	4437, Blaine Place, Chicago, Illinois,
6	"	Reginald.	16		M	S	"	Son of Naturalized U.S. father, 15.7.30.	"
7	HOODLESS	John	50	1	M	M	Passport: No: 452838 Washington 28.June 1937.	Butte Montana, Silver Bow County, 21.3.18.	226, Broadwater Avenue, Billings, Montana.
8	"	Linda	50	4	F	M	"	Wife of Naturalized U.S.Citizen.	"
9	MACBETH	Norman Ian.	26	8	M	S	Los Angeles, California. 3.11.10	Passport: 443419. Washington 15.June 1937.	C/o O'Melveny, Tuller & Myers, 433, South Spring St.Los Angeles,Cal.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

THIRD CLASS - UNITED STATES CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFIRST, AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 26 AUG 1937, 1937.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	AHLSON	Charles B.	45		M	M	13th Aug. 1892 Portland, Oregon.	Passport: 1 June 1937 4498 issued Washington, D.C.	P.O. Box 563 Santa Paula, Cal.
2	AHLSON	Kate F.	41	11	F	M	7th Sept. 1895	-do-	-do-
3	ALBERTS	Hugo W.	48	5	M	M	29th Mar. 1889 Watertown, Wis.	Passport: 427446 Washington 27 May 1937	1718 Taylor Street, Washington, D.C.
4	ARNY	Albert	60	9	M	S	4th Nov. 1876 Cottage Grove, Minn.	Passport: 414278 Washington 17 May 1937	2117 Dudley St., St Paul, Minn.
5	BAKER	Mary E.	30		F	S	23rd Aug. 1907 Johnstown, N.Y.	Passport. 427571 issued Washington, D.C. 27/5/37	Berea, College Station, Ky. Box 546
6	BAKER	Colete T.	24	10	F	S	24th Oct. 1913 Lockney, Texas	Passport. 392733 Washington 17 April 1937	Lubbock, Texas, 2313 Broadway
7	BENEDICT	Harris M.	30		M	S	13th Aug. 1907 Cincinnati, Ohio.	Passport. 4143 issued Washington, D.C. 4/6/37	P.O. Box 1250, Cheyenne, Wyoming
8	BIRKS	Mary	65		F	W	6th Aug. 1872 Grenville, O.	Passport. 446003 issued Washington, D.C. 18/6/37	4711 E. Washington St., Indianapolis, Ind.
9	BIRKS	Jenna	40	6	F	S	2nd Feb. 1897 Latham, Ill.	Passport. 446001 -do-	-do-
10	BIRKS	Florence	38	4	F	S	19th Apr. 1899 "	Passport. 446002 -do-	-do-
11	BOORAEM	Elizabeth V.	18	7	F	S	29th Jan. 1919 Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport. 369567 issued Washington, D.C. 25/2/37	1738 Logan Avenue So. Minneapolis, Minn.
12	BURCALOW	Frank V.	28	5	M	M	19th Mar. 1909 Albany, Wis.	Passport. 406610 -do- 5/5/37	Agronomy Bldg. Madison, Wis.
13	BROWN	Benjamin	45	11	M	M	10th Sept. 1891 Colchester, Conn.	Passport. 389699 -do- 7/4/37	Connecticut State Collegen Storrs, Conn.
14	CARLSON	Clarence S.	36	8	M	M	6th Jan. 1901 Vermillion, So. Da.	Passport. 407624. Washington 7. May 1937	St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.
15	CARLSON	Lorraine	33	11	F	M	10th Sept. 1903 Janesville, Wisc.	-do- -do-	-do-
16	CARTER	Jerry Wm. Jr.	29		M	S	2/10/1908 Canton, N.C.	Passport. 414463 issued Washington, D.C. 17/5/37	c/o Psychological Clinic, Riley Hope
17	CRABB	Hazel	35	10	F	S	31st Oct. 1901 Surprise, Ind.	Passport. 443153 -do- 15/6/37	Brownstown, Ind.
18	CROMER	Clinton T. Otis	56	7	M	M	2nd Feb. 1881 Middletown, Ind.	Passport. 430799 -do- 1/6/37	State College, Penna. 504, North Allen Av.
19	DE FRANCE	Jesse A.	37	8	M	M	22nd Dec. 1899 Golden Col.	Passport. 414146 -do- 17/5/37	8. College Rd., Kingston, R.I.
20	DE FRANCE	Frances B.	37	11	F	M	11th Sept. 1899 Philadelphia, Pa.	Passport. 406974 -do- 10/5/37	-do-
21	DUNNING	Ann E.	27	5	F	S	11. March 1910 Ashland, Wis.	Passport: 314768 Washington 19. June 1936	38. Maple Tce., Battle Creek, Mich.
22	EDWARDS	Christel C.	37	10	F	S	10th Nov. 1899 Swede Prairie Township Minn.	Passport. 395833 -do- 21/4/37	404 So. 8th Street, Minneapolis, Minn.
23	ELKINGTON	Martha A.	36	11	F	S	29th Sept. 1900 Baraboo, Wisc.	Passport: 405419. Washington 5. May 1937	181 South 5th Street, Chillicothe, Ill.
24	FORSTER	Frances E.	33	11	F	S	4th Sept. 1903 Albia, Iowa.	Passport: 403903. Washington 4. May 1937	Albia, Iowa.
25	GRABER	Laurence F.	50	4	M	M	5th Mar. 1887 Mineral Point, Wisc.	Passport. 410180 issued Washington, D.C. 11/5/37	University of Wisc. Madison, Wis.
26	GRAU	Fred V.	35	6	M	S	28th Feb. 1902 Bennington, Neb.	Passport. 419134 -do- 2 6/6/37	251 East Irvin Avenue, State College, Penna.
27	GUSTAFSON	Axel F.	56	9	M	M	24th Nov. 1880 Joy, Ill.	Passport. 414379 -do- 17/5/37	108 Irving Place, Ithaca, N.Y.
28	HARTWIG	Herbert	39	1	M	M	8th July 1898 Detroit, Michigan.	Passport. 418158 -do- 13/5/37	109, Worth Street, Ithaca, N.Y.
29	HOLMES	Jeannete	44		F	M	14th Sept. 1893 Chillicothe, Ill.	400016 -do- 28/4/37	Princeville, Ill.
30	HOLMES	Raymond Lee	45	2	M	M	16th June 1892 Princeville, Ill.	" -do- "	-do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *Alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—810

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

THIRD CLASS - UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFIRST, AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 26 AUG 1937, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HUDELSON	Clara R.	57	4	F	W	24th Apr. 1880 Indianapolis, Ind.	Passport: 389862 issued Washington, D.C. 13/4/37	6316 West Fifth Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
2	HUGHES	Harold D.	55	8	M	M	16th Jan. 1882 Antioch, Ill.	Passport: 405648. Washington 5. May 1937	202 S. Russell Av., Ames, Iowa.
3	IBEN	Charles	19	1	M	S	1. July 1918 Peoria, Ill.	Passport: 384170. Washington 5. April 1937	330. Moss Ave, Peoria, Ill.
4	KEIM	Franklin D.	50	11	M	M	10th Sept. 1886 Hardy Neb.	Passport: 389118 issued Washington, D.C. 10/4/37	1400 37th St., Lincoln, Nebr.
5	KELSEN	John	43	11	M	M		Lake Country Indiana 18/11/1926 Passport: 430691 issued Washington, D.C. 7/6/37	1909, 138th St., Chicago, Ill. E.
6	LEWIS	Frances M	39	1	F	S	30th July 1898 Pine Bluff, Ark.	Passport: 399229. Washington 27. April 1937	230, Bloofield Av., Royal Oak, Mich.
7	LINDGREN	Lillian	41	1	F	S		Hennepin County Minneapolis, Minn. 1926. Passport: 385146 issued Washington, D.C. 2/4/37	Iowa Lutheran Hospital, Des Moines, Iowa.
8	LITTLE	Harold R.	45	1	M	M	23rd July 1892 Colebrook, N.H.	Passport: 414560 -do- 17/5/37	38, Jackson Street, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
9	MINNIS	Thelma	37	4	F	S	7. April 1900 St Clair, Mich.	Passport: 436536 Washington 8. June 1937.	6. Green, Pontiac, Mich.
10	MONTEITH	John Jr.	43	8	M	M	26th Dec. 1893 Chatham, N.J.	Passport: 4594 issued Washington, D.C. 15/6/37	1563, 44th St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
11	MONTEITH	Grace	37	8	F	M	24th Dec. 1899 Chicago, Ill.	-do-	-do-
12	MORRISH	Ralph H.	36	4	M	M	12th Apr. 1901 Dayton Township, Mich.	Passport: 400148 -do- 28/4/37	437 Delaware Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
13	MORRISH	Marjorie	35	8	F	M	20th Jan. 1902 Ontiva Township, Mich.	" -do- "	-do-
14	NORBERG	Mabel F.	36	9	F	S	29th Nov. 1900 Worcester, Mass.	Passport: 429417 Washington 29. May 1937	4308 - 32nd Avenue So. Minneapolis, Minn.
15	PACKENHART	Esther E.	37	1	F	S	28th July 1900 Winona, Minn.	Passport: 287156 Washington 5. May 1936	106, 10th N.W. Mason City, Ia.
16	PENCE	Mervill	50		M	M	15th Aug 1887 Converse, Ind.	Passport: 424158 Washington 25. May 1937	724. N. Salisbury St, La Fayette, Mich.
17	RATHER	Howard	42		M	M	19th Sept. 1895 Fair Haven	Passport: 383187 issued Washington, D.C. 2/4/37	823 Oak Street, East Lansing, Mich.
18	RATHER	Hazel M.	38	5	F	M	14th Feb. 1905 Detroit, Mich.	-do-	-do-
19	RATHER	Henry Lee	8	5	M	S	23rd Mar. 1929 Lansing, Mich.	-do-	-do-
20	ROBERTS	Grace D.	55		F	S	4th Aug. 1882 Newaune, Ind.	Passport: 392249 -do- 16/4/37	Alma College, Alma Mich.
21	ROGHLIEN	Opal S.	33	11	F	M	6th Sept. 1903 Shannon City, Iowa.	Passport: 437078 -do- 8/6/37	1930, N. Prospect, Milwaukee.
22	SATTLER	Catherine	40		F	W		Minneapolis, Minn. October 1936. Passport: 429144 Washington 28/5/37	2311 Fremont N. Minneapolis, Minn.
23	SMITH	Jean	20	11	F	S	10th Sept. 1908 St Paul, Minn.	Passport: 377363 Washington 22. March 1937	4720 Dupont Av. S. Minneapolis, Minn.
24	SMITH	Brandis	43	9	F	S	9th Dec. 1913 "	Passport: 376256 Washington 18. March 1937	-do-
25	SPRAGUE	Vance G.	28	6	M	S	17th Aug. 1909 Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport: 416796 issued Washington, D.C. 5/20/37	White Lake, Wisc.
26	STRECKLER	Paul	49	6	M	S	8th Feb. 1888 Centerville, Iowa	Passport: 389126. Washington 13. April 1937	Centerville, Iowa.
27	WHITMAN	Eleanor F.	27	8	F	S	6th Jan. 1910 Ann Arbor, Mich.	Passport: 400360 issued Washington, D.C. 29/4/37	Overidge Drive, Ann Arbor Hills, Ann Arbor, M.
28	WILCOX	Harry O.	40	6	M	M	31st Apr. 1897 Wellsboro, Penna.	Passport: 445238 issued Washington, D.C. 17/6/37	Sandy Bank Rd., Media, Pa.
29	WILDMAN	Cora D.	69	8	F	M	6th Jan. 1868 Osceola, Iowa.	Passport: 422236 -do- 24/5/37	122 North Painter, Whittier, Cal.
30	WILDMAN	Gladys	42	8	F	M	28th Dec. 1894 South Charleston, Ohio.	Passport: 422241 -do- 17/5/37	-do-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

50

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

THIRD CLASS - U.S. CITIZENS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFIRST AUGUST, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 26 AUG 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BASS	Vita	29	9	F	S	Passport:440470 Washington 11.June 1937	Chicago 1929.	6051 So.St.Lawrence Av., Chicago, Ill.
2	ROZMAN	Moses	44		M	M	Passport:434298 Washington 3.June 1937	Tiffin, Ohio 1925.	159.Railroad St., Tiffin, Ohio.
3	Tripoulas	Leonidas	22	3	M	S	Passport:611.Athens,Greece 23.July 1937	Youngstown, Ohio. 1903	492.Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y. Bro. PETER.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CHOMEDY sailing from DEMERARA VIA BARBADOS, 17th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC C.P.Q. Aug 27, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CORCORAN	ANNETTE B.	25	7	F	S	Dec 10th 1912 Newark N J		201 Conant St Hillside N J
2	DONNELLY	JOSEPH A	59		M	M	May 13th 1878 New York N Y		1988 University Ave New York
3	DONNELLY	GERTRUDE	45		F	M	Octr 12th 1892 do		do
4	GREENE	RUTH H.	33		F	S	Jan 18th 1904 Ellicottville, NY.		18 Glover Place Baldwin L I.
5	WINSTON	NANNIE White	57		F	S	Dec 14th 1879 Louisville Ken		1412 Willow Ave Louisville Ken
6	WARREN	MARY Lee	59		F	S	May 13th 1878 do do		1214 Forth St do do
7	WERNER	LOUIS W	46		M	M	Nov 21st 1891 New York City N Y		38 Lee Ave Yonkers N Y
8	WERNER	MINERVA L	45		F	M	July 20th 1892 do do		do
9	WERNER	ROBERT	12		M	S	June 1st 1915 Yonkers N Y		do
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl a. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

52

14—668

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.J.Emery, Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK" Employed by Owners.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.J.Emery. MB LRCP
(Surgeon.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of August, 19 07

at Quebec P.Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 20th, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if excusable claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	IMMIGR	Stilliard	Roger	29		M	S	Bank Official	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Windsor	NQIV 29 3(2) 1924	Yokohama	28.9.36		England	Paignton
2	IMMIGRANT	Goodman	Cyril Wm.	43	8	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	Australia	"	"	London	RP 779 3(2)	London	18.8.37		Australia	Sydney
3	IMMIGRANT	"	Ruth Ethel	40	7	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Adelaide	RP 780 3(2)	"	"		"	"
4	[illegible]	King	Kathrine Joan	[illegible]		F	S	Graduate Nurse	"	"	"	[illegible]	South	[illegible]	Glasgow	RP [illegible] $54 (10)	Washington	[illegible]		U.S.A.	San Rafael Cal.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—680

List A

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 27 AUG 1937, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country viz (port in foreign land)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by what person, relative, society, firm, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of visits	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure from U.S.	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Are you a polygamist, or do you practice polygamy?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (Full text of question 28 is given in footer note)	29 Whether ever in prison or in almshouse, asylum, or public institution for insane persons or paupers	30 Whether ever supported by charitable institution, private or public	31 Whether ever deported, or ever refused admission as immigrant	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Father -	via Van Couver				9/8/37 (Emp of Assn)						Barbara.																		Deformed
1	J.E.Stillaard, (Joseph) c/o.Barclays Bank.Eton Windsor.Berks.	Manchukio			Yes	HongKong & Shangha Baking Corp.	Yes	Yes	3wks	Fresno Cal.	16/12/36	Friend - Miss B.J.Duvall. 289 Glenn Ave.Fresno.Cal.	No	3wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	Finger Left Hand
2	Father - Sir Wm.Goodman Adelaide Australiw.	In transit to Australia.	"	Self	"	"	"	1929	Transit			c/o.Matson Nav.Co. San Francis o.Cal.	"	Under 60 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fr.	"	Blue	None
3	"	"	"	Husband	"	No						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fr.	Hazel	"
4	Sister - Mrs. Alys. Hamilton. 83. Cairns Rd. Glasgow.	Letters at N.Y.C. Cal. San Raphael	"	Self	"	7/8/37	Yes	1921 1925 1937.	Sev. Franc- isco.	7/8/37.		The Cenacle School. San Raphl. Calif.	Uncertain.														5	7	"	Grey	Grey.	"
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Richardson. Master. (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "DUCHESS OF YORK" from Liverpool, Belfast & Greenock do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Richardson

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 19 37.

at [illegible], P.O.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—30 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.J.Emery. , Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK". , Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Emery. M.B. Ch.B.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August , 19 37.

at QUEBEC. P.Q.

[illegible]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. DUCHESS OF YORK . Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 30th AUGUST, 1937

14—480A

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Transit	O'CONNOR	Michael E.	44		M	M	Licensed Victualler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain		Australia	Melbourne	Non-Imm. 52	Brisbane, Aust.	23.8.37	Australia	Brisbane
2	Transit	"	Margaret J.	53		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	I.F.S.		Irish Free State	Newtonforbes Co.Longford	52	ditto	23.8.37	"	"
3	TRANSIT	SMYTH	James	52	3	M	M	Linen Merchant	"	"	"	"	Irish	N.Ireland	Newtownards Co.Down.	103	Belfast	19.8.37	N.Ireland	Belfast.
4	TRANSIT	"	Sarah	53	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portaferry, Co.Down.	104	"	"	"	"
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—919

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONCTON, Quebec, P.Q., 27th August 1937., 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (nationality or people, as English, Scotch, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Mexican, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Hebrew, etc.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether able to read or write	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Friends -Dr. & Mrs. Forbes, Balmoral Ave. Off Malone Rd. Belfast. N.I.	N.Y	Rhode Is.	Yes	Self	Yes	7/11/37 to 10/7/37			Mrs. L. Hastings, (Lillian) 244 Ballren St., Providence, Rohode Island. N.Y.	visit only	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brn.	Nil
2	do	"	"	"	"	"	"			Sister-inlaw. do	do	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	Nil
3	Daughter. Miss V. Smyth, (Veronica) 26 Myrtlefield Pk., Belfast. N.I.	N.I.	Belfast.	"	"	"				C/o Prince George Hotel, New York. U.S.A.	do	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark Brown	Blue	Nil
4	do	do		"	"	"				do	do	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	Blue	Nil
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Lines 1-2 - Wilfred O. Weiss
Immigrant Inspector

Balance - [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—621

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES RICHARDSON, MASTER, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "DUCHESS OF YORK" from Liverpool, Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Richardson

MASTER. (OFFICER.)

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 37.

at QUEBEC. P.Q.

Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 [*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.J.Emery. , Surgeon of the "DUCHESS OF YORK" , Employed by Owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.J.Emery. M.B. Ch.B.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August , 19 07.

at QUEBEC, P.Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 366 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

FRAMES' CONDUCTED TOUR.

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 20th, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act invoked)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Forster	Joseph R.Hellier	46	-	M	M	Surveyor	Yes	English.	Yes	England	English	England	Stonehouse	PRV #1821 Transit	London	24.6.37.		England	London
2	EXEMPT	Forster	Katrina	41	8	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	West Hartlepool	"	"	"		"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

...TATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ions, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 27 AUG 1937, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whose means passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own money, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, railroad, ship, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any relationship to any person already in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Where does he intend to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether does he intend to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father - Mr.J.Forster, 9, May Terrace, Plymouth (Joseph)	England via Cpl. Parker Liverpool 9/8/37			Yes	Self	Yes	No				Frames' Conducted Tours.	Yes	Yrk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr.	Fair	Blue	None
2	"	"			"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Drk	"	"
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

55

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Richardson. Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "DUCHESS OF YORK", from Liverpool, Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Richardson

MASTER. OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 27 th day of AUGUST, 1937.

at Quebec. P.Q.

J. E. McSpeyden

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—69

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—69 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward J. Emery, Surgeon of the S/S Duchess of York, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventh years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Emery. MB ChB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

[illegible]
IMMIGRANT IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—930

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 20th, 19 37

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
Not Paid Not Paid Not Paid No Not	1	43222	Edmiston	Ina	43	3	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	RP.1166018 QIV.1161611	Washington	15.7.37		U.S.A.	Elmhurst Ill.
	2	43223 TRANSIT	Askew	Emily	56		F	W	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	English	England	Walkden	QIV. 178	London	Aug. 18.8.37		England	Hexham
	3	TRANSIT	Harvey	Thomas E.	62	5	M	M	M.P.	"	English.French German.Latin Greek	"	"	"	"	Leeds	QIV 10986 Sect.3(2)	"	June 3.8.37		"	Leeds
	4	TRANSIT	Harvey	Alice Irene	49	9	F	M	H'wife	"	Eng.Fr.Germ.	"	"	"	"		QIV 10985 Sect.3(2)	"	"		"	"
	5	TRANSIT	MacKenzie	Jean Mary	23	1	F	S	None	"	English	"	Australia	"	"	London	Trans. Cert. 873	"	19th Aug.1937		"	London
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4209

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be sent to a country where he is a citizen or subject	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Age in years and completed months at last birthday, as supported by family's statement	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Jas. Gillies, 16 Midcroft Ave. Glasgow.	Jeffries of Detroit Thro	Ill.	Elmhurst	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1914-1937	Elmhurst Ill.	7/4/[illegible]	Home - 271 Elmhurst Ave, Elmhurst. Ill.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Blonde	Blue	Scar under left arm.
2	Sister - Mrs. Ruth Smyth [illegible] 8 [illegible] Ave. [illegible] W.C.		Ill.	Chicago		Self	"	No				Fiance: James Swinton Mary Mr. V. Houghton 4315 McGown Ave. E. Chicago Indiana	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Fr.	Brn.	2 moles on forehead
3	Sister - Mrs. M.K. Rowntree, Chalfonts. York.	Eng.	Penna.	Swarthmore	Yes	"	"	Yes	1922	Visit		Friends World Conference, Swaithmore College. Penna. Swathmore	"	Under 60 days			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Grey	Blue	None
4	Sister - Miss H.G. Thompson 31 Park Hill Rd. Croydon				"	"	"	No	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn.	Grey	"
5	Friend - Mrs. Leolyn Nicol, 43 Hanover St. London.	Aus-tralia	via Sy. Ekmouth " Mauretania		"	"	"	"	-	-	9/4/37	c/o. American Express Co. San. Francisco. Cal.	"	14 days			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Aub.	Blue	"
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Richardson Master, of the S/S Duchess of York from Belfast & Greenock, Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Chas Richardson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward J Emery Surgeon of the S.S. Duchess of York sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Emery MB ChB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 31st August, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of Act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43117	DICK	Robert.	37	8	M	S	Accountant	Ys	English	Ys	Gt.Britain	Scots	Scotland	Hamilton	R.P. 1164578	Wash'ton	July 8, 1937		U.S.A.	Chicago
2	43118	GAMBLE	Elizabeth KENNEDY	28		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Belfast	R.P. 1139886	"	Apr.10, 1937.		"	Cleveland
3	43118	ORMISTON	John	39	3	M	M	Estate Supt.	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Kilmartin	R.P. 1153695	"	May 20, 1937.		"	Millbrook
4	43119	"	Annie	36	5	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmichael	R.P. 1153698	"	May 20, 1937.		"	"
5	Exempt	"	Iain Malcolm	1	1	M	S	Nil	No		No	"	"	U.S.A.	Sharon, Conn.	U.S.A. Citizen				"	"
6	TRANSIT	LEARMONTH	Charlotte B.	40	8	F	M	Housewife	Ys	"	Ys	"	English	"	St.Johnsbury, Vermont.	PP/ 45 Sec.3 (2)	Dundee	Aug. 13th 1937.		Scotland	Aberdeen
7	43220	FULTON	Mary ISABEL	33		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	Irish	N.Ireland	Strabane, Co.Tyrone	R.P. 1128088 1135726	Washington	5th Apr. 1937		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill
8	TRANSIT	BENWELL	Alfred J.	64	5	M	M	S.A. Army Officer	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	PP/ 757 Trans. Cert. 3 (2)	London	13th Aug.1937		China	Pekin
9	TRANSIT	BENWELL	Emma J.	54	2	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Danish	Denmark	Horsens	PP/ 758 Trans. Cert. 3 (2)	"	"		"	"
10	Transit	RUTHVEN	CEnone A	42	9	F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	English	N.Zealand	Wellington	PP/ 348 Trans. Cert. 33	"	22nd July 1937		Australia	Sydney
11		XX H.T. Paid.																			
12		X U.S. Citizen																			
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4000

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

27 AUG 1937

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC Quebec, , 1937.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (a person of mixed descent will be returned as the race of the parent having the predominating blood characteristics, as a rule, unless such person has clearly assumed the customs of the race with which he mingles, in which case he will be returned as belonging to such race)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States or to perform any other kind of service of any character	30 Whether excluded and deported before previous entry	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister: Mrs. Annie Moffatt, 21 Ellenshaw, Hamilton, Scot.		Ill.	Chicago	Ys	Self	Ys	Ys	12 Yrs.	Chicago		Cousin: Elizabeth C/o Mrs [illegible] Burnett, 6210 S. Albany Ave. Chicago.	No	Per.	Ys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Bro.	None
2	Father: Hugh Gemble, 298 Castle Street, Glasgow.		Ohio	Cleveland	"	Self	"	"	15 Yrs.	Cleve-land		Aunt: Robina Cuthbertson, 17414 So. Woodland Rd. Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brn.	"	"
3	Mother: Mrs Ann. Ormiston, Kilmartin.		N.Y.	Millbrook	"		"	"	Yrs.	Brook		Home: C/o P.O. Millbrook, N.Y.	"	In-def.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	Blue	"
4	Father: Mr Neil McNair, Kilmelford, By Oban.		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk.	"	"
5	Grandmother: Mrs Ann Ormiston, Kilmartin.		"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"		-do- Nellie																		
6	Husband: Mr. Jas. R. Learmonth, 8 Queens Gdns, Aberdeen.		Scot.	Aberdeen		Husband	"	"	weeks	Johnsbury, Vermont	Aug. 1935	Mother: Mrs F.D. Bundy, 10 Mt. Pleasant St. St. Johnsbury, Vermont.	Yes	Less than 60 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bro.	Blue	Scar left arm.
7	Mother: Mary Fulton, Edymore, Strabane, Co. Tyrone, N.I.		Iowa	Tipton	No	Self	"	"	7 years	Tipton Iowa	28th May 37	Friend: Otis Gable, 300 E. 8th St., Tipton, Iowa	No	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brn.	"	Nil
8	Son: Edgar Benwell, 34 Wycliffe Rd., Wimbledon, S.W.19.		China		Yes	S.Army	"	"		Transit		Bro/Law: Andrew Anderson, 501, N. 6th St., Burlington, I.A.	Yes	6 dys.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk.	Grey	Grey	Nil
9	-do-		"		"	-do-	"	"	"			Brother: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr.	"	Blue	"
10	Aunt: Lady Joynton Smith 44, Belsize Rd., Hampstead, N.W.6.	Austria										C/o Madson Line Steamship Co. New York.	"	10 dys.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brn.	"
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Lino-1-10-Wilfred O. Weins Immigrant Inspector
Balance-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—28

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Richardson, Master of the S/S. Duchess of York, from Liverpool to Belfast & Quebec

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Richardson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of Augnst, 1937

at Quebec.

J. W. Heffernan

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Edward J. Emery, Surgeon of the S.S. Duchess of York sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Emery MB ChB. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1937.

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United ... This (light-blue) sheet is for the listing of

FRAMES' CONDUCTED TOUR. S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL ... AUGUST 20th ..., 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	Buchanan	Ellen Alice	39		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Hull	Transit Cert. 403	Hull	17th Aug.1937		England	Hull
2	Transit	Grubb	Harold C.S.	44	7	M	S	Travel Agent	"	"	"	Britain	"	"	London	Transit Cert. 731	London	12.8.37		"	London
3	Transit	Habbersham	Frances	43		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hull	Transit Cert. 404	Hull	17th Aug.1937		"	Hull
4	Transit	Jones	John Lloyd	51	6	M	M	Builder	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Anglesey	Transit Cert.46/2695	L'pool	10th Aug.1937		"	L'pool
5	Transit	"	Martha Eliz:	50	5	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	Transit Cert.45/2694	"	"		"	"
6	Transit	Owen	Hugh	58		M	M	Retired	"	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Anglesey	Transit Cert.672	London	9th Aug.1937		Wales	Rhuddlan
7	Transit	"	Elizabeth J.	58		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
8																					
9	Transit	Murray	Catherine Jane	69	3	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Birmingham	Sect. 3(2)	Birmingham	9th Aug.1937		England	B'ham
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List F.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 27 AUG 1937, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported with one prior	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be here in a country tributary to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Robert					Mary 9/7/37																						
	Husband - Mr. R.H. Buchanan	Eng.				Self						C/o Ambassadors Hotel, Wash.		8 dys.														
1	21 West End Rd. Cottingham. Nr. Hull	"	N.Y.	4 Days	Yes	"	✓	No				c/o. Frames' Conducted Tour	Yes	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	
	Margaret																											
2	Mother - Mrs. Mabel Grubb 37 Campbell Gardens Hampstead. London. NW.6.	"		✓	Yes	Employers		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Drk.	Fr.	Blue	None
	George																											
3	Husband - Mr. P. Tabbershaw, Ar-na-Char Southella Road, Kirkella. Nr. Hull.	Eng.		✓	"	Self		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	
	Mary																											
4	Son - Mr. E. Jones 89 Queen's Drive, Liverpool.	Eng.			"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	None
5	"	"			"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	"
6	Son - Idris Owen, 35 Dialstone Lane, Stockport.	"			"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	"
7	"				"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	"
8														9 dys.														
9	Brother - Mr. Wm. Murray, 62. Hillaries Rd. Gravelly Hill, Birmingham	Eng.			"	Self		No				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Drk.	Grey	Grey	"
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Alfred C. Fiens, Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles Richardson Master, of the S/S. Duchess of York, from Liverpool Belfast & Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Chas Richardson
Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

(*Column 3 (Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.J. Emery, Surgeon of the [illegible] Employed by Canada
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.J. Emery. MB. ChB.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 19 34 Surgeon

at Quebec.

[signature]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have developed on board as the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lettish.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43093	Doherty	Elizabeth	43	5	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	RP. 1145214	Detroit.	4/29/37			Lft 45 st Detroit 5/24/37
2	43205	Jackson	Edmund	61		M	M	Checkroom Attdt.	"	"	"	"	English	England	Frankby	1154965	WASH	25/5/37			Lft 7th st Detroit 7/24/37
3	43206	Jackson	Lily	57		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	L'pool	1154964	Wash.	25th May 1937			Lft 45 st Detroit 7/24/37
4	43095	[illegible]	Dinsmith	[illegible]		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Irish	N.Ireland	Lisburn	1156929	Wash	1st June 1937			Lft 45 st Malone 7/7/37
5	43096	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dromore	1156928	Wash.	"			Lft 45 st Malone 7/7/37
6	43097	[illegible]	Miriam	[illegible]		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	English	England	Bolton	RP. 1156071	Seattle	15th May 1937			Lft 45 st Detroit 7/24/37
7	43098	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	1154184	Wash.	21st May 1937			Lft 45 st Detroit 7/17/37
8	43099	[illegible]	Estelle	[illegible]		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	England	Bolton	RP. 1156173	Wash.	8th May 1937			
9	Nil.	[illegible]	Gloria	[illegible]		F	S	Pil.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Wyandotte				Bird Rest Roy #88-5 mg	Private	
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lft 45 st Detroit 5/24/37

Lft 7th st Detroit 7/24/37

" Lafayette

Lft 45 st Detroit 7/7/37

Lft 45 st Malone 7/7/37

Rochester, N.Y.

Lft 45 st Malone 7/7/37

" "

Lft 45 st Detroit 7/24/37

Wyandotte

Lft 45 st Detroit 7/17/37

Chicago, Ill.

Wyandotte

X U.S. Latvia

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List G

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 27th August, 1937

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether class paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by the immigrant, cash, money order, etc., or otherwise.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intends to go to the country whence he came to the United States / Length of time he intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came to the United States)	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height ft.	34 Height in.	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother - Mrs. E. Spencer, 44 Seafield Rd. Dundee, Scotland.		Mich	Lincoln Park	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14	MICH	24/6/37 14th July 1937	Home address - Husband 1414 Wilson Ave. Lincoln Pk. Michigan.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dk.	Brn. White	Brn.	None
2	Sister - Miss M. Jackson 3, Ostyn Ave. W. Kirby. Ches. England.		Ind	West Lafayette	"	"	"	Yes	32	Ind.		Home: 326 Fowler Ave., W. Lafayette, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sallow	Hzl.	"
3	Sister - Mrs. F. Jennion, 53 Rhiwlas St. Princes Park, Liverpool.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Rdy.	Blk.	Brn.	"
4	Brother: Harry Williamson, 10, Railway St., Lisburn, Co. Antrim.		N.Y.	Rochester	"	"	"	Yes	12	N.Y.	7th July 1937	Home: 165, Alexander St., Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Rdy.	Blk.	Brn.	"
5	-do-		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do.	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Hzl.	"
6	SISTER Mrs. Sarah Homan, 66A Radcliffe Rd., Bolton, Lancs.	Liverpool	Mich.	Wyandotte	"	Self	"	"	20	Mich.	2nd July 1937	Home: 2018 Van Alstyne Blvd., Wyandotte, Mich.	"	In-def.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Hzl.	"
7	Brother: Chas. Middleton, 18, Theodore St., Cardiff.		Ill.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	8	Ill.		Husband: Samuel Krause 5435 Kenmore Ave., Chicago, Ill.	"	Perm	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Hzl.	"
8	Mrs. Sarah Homan, 66A Radcliffe Rd., Bolton, Lancs.		Mich.	Wyandotte	"	"	"	"	17	Mich.	11th June 1937	Home: 2323 3rd St., Wyandotte, Mich.	"	In-def.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Hzl.	"
9	-do-		"	"	"						do.	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Wilfrid D. Vicars
Immigrant Inspector
In charge

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas. Richardson, master, of the [illegible] OF YORK, from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Richardson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1896–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E J Emery, Surgeon of the [redacted], Employed by Bureau
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Association, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E J Emery MB ChB
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August 1937

at Quebec

[signature]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK 31st August, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SVC, NONV, PV, or RP and give station of issue)	Issued		Date, concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception desired, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	H2	ALLAN	Thomas	30	8	M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scots	U.S.A. passport No. 421451 22nd May '37 Wash.		Naturalised Clerk of the District Court, Kansas City, Mo. April 1932.				U.S.A.	Kansas City
2	U.S.C.	"	Vivien	2	10	F	S	Nil	No		No	"	"	Born 4th August 1934 Kansas City Mo						"	"
3	43099	"	Isobella Robertson	35	6	F	M	Housewife	Yes	"	Yes	"	"	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	RP 1136380	Wash'ton	April 6,		"	"
4	43098	CAMPBELL	Lily	35		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dumbarton	RP 1136180	"	Mar. 27, 1937.		"	Detroit
5	U.S.A.	"	Sarah	9		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich	Born				"	"
6	43200	FERGUSON	Christina	35	6	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	"	Scotland	Glasgow	RP 1134707	Wash'ton	Mar.20, 1937.		"	Chicago
7	under 16 years	"	Isobella M.	6	8	F	S	Scholar				"	"	"	Airdrie	RP 1134608	"	Mar.20, 1937.		"	"
8	43202	FERN	George	20		M	M	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prestwick	RP 1147308	"	Apr. 8, 1937.		"	Lake Forest, Ill.
9	43203	"	Agnes	37		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paisley	RP 1147312	"	"		"	"
10	43201	GORDON	Rachel Young	45	8	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirkintilloch	RP 1136388	"	Apr. 9, 1937.		"	Chicago
11	43209	LEONARD	Mary Wilson	37		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lochgelly	RP 1134348	"	Mar.18, 1937.		"	Detroit
12		MITCHELL	Agnes	37	3	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cowdenbeath	1141965	"	Apr.27, 1937.		"	"
13		"	Mary Belle									U.S.A.		U.S.Citr	Charleston, W.Va.						
14	43204	ROBERTSON	Margaret Raleigh	48	10	F	M	W'WIFE	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scots	Scotland	Kirriemuir	RP 1134661	WASH'TON	June 3, 1937.		U.S.A	DETROIT
15	43097	SHARP	Agnes Graham	47	1	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Falkirk	RP 1135145	"	May 19, 1937.		"	"
16	U.S.C.	CAMPBELL	William	38	7	M	M	Diemaker	"	"	"	U.S.A.		Naturalised U.S. District Court, Detroit, Mich. May 14, 1934						"	"
17		RICHARD	Frankland & Cassidean	Transport Page										Union of Lillesworth,				Nov.5,			Penn
18		U.S.Citizens.																			
19																					
20																					
21																					
22		X U.S. Citizens																			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List H

ATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of DETROIT, 27th August, 19 37.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which destined (Insert "None" if destined to U. S.)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid for by the person, or by him or his relatives, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether he intends to return to the country whence he came	25 Whether in addition to being able to read he can write	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Instructions for Full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether married and accompanied by wife	Whether married and separated from wife	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Father-in-law: Mr.John Graham, Williams Terrace; Bo'ness, West Lothian.		Mo.	Kansas City							4406, Walnut Street, Kansas City, Mo.																		
2	Grandfather: -do-										-do-																		
3	Father: "		Ia.	Self	Ia.	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/13/37		10 Years	Kansas City	14/6/ June 1937	"	No	Per.	Ya.	No	No	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Fai.	Lt. Bro.	Blue	None
4	Mother: Mrs Sarah Main, 148 West Bridge End, Dumbarton.		Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/13/37 14 Years	Detroit	14/6/ 1937	Husband: Mr.Wm.Campbell, 4719 Fisher Ave.Detroit,Mich. (Accompanying)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Bro.	Grey	"
5	Grandmother: -do-										Father: -do-	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Grandfather: Mr.John Goodman, 10 Wood St. Airdrie.		Ill.	Chicago	"	Self	"	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/13/37 Years	Chicago	6/13/ 1937	Husband: Mr.Wm.Freeburn, 10782 Indian Cres.Chicago,Ill.	No	Per.	Ya.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	Moles
7	-do-		"	"	"	Mother	No	"	"	"	Father: -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	Sister: Elizabeth Hunter, 28, Kirk Street, Prestwick.		Lake Forest		"	Self	"	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/13/37 4 Years	Lake Forest	3rd June 1937	Box 189 Lake Forest, Ill. (Married 6-1-37)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ex.	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"
9	Sister/Law -do-		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Amb.	Blue/Grey	"
10	Mother: Maggie Devine, 2 Rose Street, Kirkintilloch.		Chicago		"	Self	"	Left U.S. at Detroit 5-13-37 Years	Chicago	21st May 1937	Husband: Mr.John A. Gordon, 10939 So.Wabash Ave.Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	V.Good	"	5	1	"	Bro.	Blue	"
11	Father: William Hesbitt, 8 Singer Street, Clydebank.		Mich.	Detroit	"	"	"	Left U.S. at Detroit 5-14-37 Years	Detroit	8-1930 1937	Husband: Mr.David Leonard, 4834 Pennsylvania Ave.Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	Middle Finger amputated at 1st Joint & Ring Finger middle Joint Am.Med.
12	Gr-Uncle-Husb; Cousin-in-law							14 Years			2514 Magnolia, Detroit, Michigan.											Normal		5	8		Amb.	Hazel	None
13	-do-										-do-																		
14	Mother: Mrs. Helen Fleming 28 Bank Street, Kirriemuir.		Left U.S. at Detroit 6-11-37 Mich. Detroit Ya		Self	Ya	Ya.	15 Years	Detroit		15003 Ward Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Ya.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Grey	No	5	8	"	Dark Brn.	Grey	NONE
15	Mother: Mrs Mary Graham, 8 Thistle St. Camelon, Falkirk.		"	"	"	"	"	9 Years	"	11/6/ 1937	Husband: Mr.John S. Sharp, 14 Pilgrim Ave.Highland Park, Detroit,Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	2	"	Brn.	Brn.	"
16											12084 Corbett Ave.,Detroit																Lt.	Blue	
17	c/o Standard Bank of S.A. Ltd.10 Clements Lane,Lisbon		So. Afrin	Cape Town	"	Father	"					Yes	Less than 60 Days									Good	"	5					
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Given 10-11-15 Carl A Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Adapted)

Balance by Luke Langdon

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—60

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas Richardson, of the [illegible] OF YORK, from Liverpool via Belfast & Greenock
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Richardson
Master ~~Owner~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of August, 1937
at Quebec

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 20th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 27 AUG 1937, 19

	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
	TRANSFERRED To CANADIAN MANIFEST								
1	Andrews	Kathleen A	47	1	F	M	436000 Washington, 8th June 1937.	By marriage 1921	19 Brantford Place, Buffalo. N.Y.
"	"	Robert K.	14	1	M	S	Buffalo N.Y. May 15.1923	436000 Washington. 8th June 1937.	"
"	"	Marjorie Jane	9	1	F	S	" " " 5.1928	ditto	"
4	Barry	Edwin Fry	42	5	M	M	Marshall.Tex.	Jan.24.1895.	414443 Washington. 17th May 1937.	1430, 11th St. N.W. Canton. Ohio.
5	"	Eileen O.	36		F	M	St.Louis. Mo.	Oct.20th 1902.	414443 ditto	"
6	Campfield	Olive	35		F	S	May 18th 1884.	Toledo. Ohio.	456866 Washington. 6th July 1937.	31. East 71st St., New York.
7	Connolly	Harriett	39	8	F	S	Waukegan.Ill.	Oct.20.1897	443553 Washington. 15th June 1937.	509 Julian St. Waukegan.Ill.
8	Converse	Mary Eleanor	60	2	F	S	Philadelphia	April 13.1877	118018 Washington. 4th June 1934.	1 Garrett Avenue. Rosemount.Penn.
9	Dunham	Mary	60		F	S	Richmond.Ind.	June 19th, 1877	430107 Washington. 1st June 1937.	Smith College Library. Northampton. Mass.
10	Floe	Carl Frederick	29	5	M	M	422088 Washington. 24th May 1937. Dawson.	Jan. 1.1908	Nat. Charlotte. Washington 1917.	c/o.Wedfield Proctor, Proctor, Vermont.
11	"	Margaret Proctor	26	2	F	M	Proctor.Vt.	Mar.31.1911	422088 Washington. 24/5/37.	"
12	Fried	Richard	29	2	M	M	Rockford.Ill.	May 16.1908	456657 Washington. 6th July 1937.	2217 East Marion St. Milwaukee. Wis.
13	"	Betty	25	11	F	M	Sth,Whitley.Ind.	Sept.13.1911.	456657 ditto	"
14	Gerson	NOT ON BOARD. Armand J.	56	6	M	S	Philadelphia	Apr.28.1881.		317 S.46th St. Philadelphia.Pa.
15	Gold	H.Raphael	44	2	M	W	423908 Washington.	May 25th, 1937.	Brooklyn.N.Y. May,1916	Ambassador Hotel.Dallas.Texas.
16	"	Ami Atheda	19	7	F	S	Memphis.Tenn.	Oct.23.1917.	423908 Washington. May 25th 1937.	"
17	Greenwell	Frank	61		M	M	Kona, Hawaii.	August 26th 1876.	9713. Honolulu, March 18th, 1937.	Kailua, Hawaii.
18	"	Evelyn	48		F	M	Kohala. Hawaii.	August 27th 1888.	9713 ditto 3/19/37	"
19	"	Barbara	18		F	S	Kona, Hawaii	October 26th. 1918.	9719 Honolulu March 18th, 1937.	"
20	Hambridge	Richard	75		M	M	378109 Washington.	March 24th 1937.	Everett. Washington.	16 N.Grand Ave. Everitt.Wash.
21	Howell	Lucy E.	52		F	S	Bisbee.Ariz.	July 26th. 1885	166331 Washington. March 4th, 1935.	8381 W.4th St. Los angeles. Cal.
22	"	Maude T.	50		F	S	Los Angeles.Cal.	July 26th, 1887.	166332 Washington. March 4th 1935.	"
23	Jones	De Witt Clinton	60	6	M	M	Herne,Tex.	12.5.76	436210 Washington. June 8th 1937.	591 Hildale Avenue, Detroit.Mich.
24	"	Willis	28	10	M	S	Bloomington.Ill	29.7.08	436216 Washington. June 8th 1937.	"
25	Leeming	John	78	4	M	M	187021 Washington.	26th June 1934.	Superior Court.Chicago. 1892.	Palimer House, Chicago.Ill.
26	"	Margaret E.	68	4	F	M	Chicago.Ill.	10.3.69	187021 Washington. 26th June 1934.	"
27	Morse	Janet W.	69	-	F	W	429496 Washington.	25/5/37.	By marriage December 1920. Buffalo. N.Y.	213, Chapel St. Penn Yan.N.Y.
28	"	Rose	15	8	F	S	Buffalo. N.Y.	17.12.21.	429496 Washington. 25/5/37.	"
29	Michel	Marie	60		F	S	PP 341883 WASHINGTON 31 Aug 1936		District Court of St. Louis Co. Duluth, Minnesota. 8.7.32.	1216 East First Street, Duluth. Minn.
30	Noble	Isabel B.	48		F	S	Fresno.Cal.	23.4.90	391047 Washington. 15/5/37.	227 W.8th St. Long Beach.Cal.

Wilfred C. Thom.
Immigrant Inspector

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 639 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 20th, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Pratt	Sherolyn B.	32	6	F	M	Syracuse.N.Y. 28.11.04	406506 Washn. 6 May 37	514, Clarenden St. Syracuse N.Y
2	"	Stedman B.	9		M	S	" 19.3.29	406506 dopx 5/6/37	"
3	Proctor	Katherine	20	2	F	S	Proctor Vt. 10.6.17	483751 Washington. 25/5/37.	c/o.Redfield Proctor Proctor. Vermont.
4	Quayle	Laura R.	66	9	F	W	415875 Washington. 18th May 1937.	By marriage August 10th.1898.	1850 Idlewoodave. E.Cleveland. Ohio.
5	Quayle	Anna	73		F	W	376904 Washington. 30.3.37.	Minneapolis Court.November 1926.	Wells MemorialSettlement House 116, 11thSt.N. Minneapolis. Minn.
6	Robinson	Thomas	76		M	M	377073 Washington. 22 March 1937.	Through Father's natualization, Philadelphia.	904, P.O.Box. Everett.Wash.
7	Scoville	Laura McConway	67		F	W	Pittsburgh.Penn. 1870 - August 22nd.	93835 Washington. 30.4.34. 6/5/37 Rem Ward 4/30/38	187 Lawrence St. Newhaven.Conn.
8	Smith	Arrietta Hermance	32	4	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. 8.4.04	434415 Washington. 5th June 1937.	40, 8th Ave. Brooklyn.N.Y.
	Stone NOT ON BOARD.	Lester	36		M	S	Chicago,Ill. 4.10.00		~~168 Ocoste Way. Belvedir.Los~~ Angeles.
10	Whitford	Katherine G.	61	8	F	S	Sth.Kingtown.R.I. 14.12.75	450421 Washington. 24th June 1937.	9028 55th Ave. Elmhurst.L.I.
11	Wilson	Duncan C.O.	47	9	M	M	Galveston. Texas. 10.8.89	415487 Washington. 17.5.36	McLavett.Texas.
12	"	Frederica	32	2	F	M	415487 WASH'N. 17.5.36 do	By Marriage 1936. San Antonio Texas.	"
13	"	Duncan C.O.	12	1	M	S	Texas. San Antonio. 9.7.25	415487 WASH'N. 17.5.36	"
14	"	Dorothy Ogden	9	6	F	S	" 21.2.28	415487 - do - 5/17/36	"
15	Chaplin	John H.	43		M	M	Mass. Georgetown. 4.12.93	109617 Washington. 31/5/34. Rem Ward 4/30/38	1796 Boulevard. West Hartford. Conn.
16	"	Shirley	36		F	M	Lynnfield. Mass. 27.4.1901.	366262 Washington. 9th Feb. 1937.	"
17	"	Jill	5		F	S	Conn: Hartford. 5th May 1932.	366262 ditto 9/2/37	"
18	Clancy	JamesW.	33	10	M	S	New Yk.Cy. 3.10.03	4260 Shanghai. 29th August 1935.	Mother - 913. 82nd St. Brooklyn.N.Y.
19	O'Brien	Mary	46		F	S	462087 Washington. 16th July 1937.	By Father's Naturalization 1897.- Boston.	15. Merline Street, Dorchester. Mass.
20	"	Katherine	48		F	S	318183 Washington. 24th June 1933.	"	- do
21	Groninger	Margaret J.	53	6	F	S	Port Royal Pa. 2.1.84	442835 Washington. 15th June 1937.	Port Royal. Pa.
22	Hertzler	William	79	1	M	W	" 7.7.58	426510 Washington. 9th June 1937.	"
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred O. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.

62

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—804

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from BELFAST, 20th AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	IRWINE	Margaret Jane	25	6	F	S	12th January, 1918. El Monte, California	356267 [illegible] Washington. 8th April 1937.	C/o Mrs. Robert John Irwine, 1328 Lexington Road, El Monte, California.
2	"	Robert John	24	5	M	S	17th February, 1913. do do	356603 [illegible] Washington. 8th April 1937.	do
3	See Sheet 2. Line 6. [illegible]	Thomas	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	M		By my Father becoming Citizen before I was 21.	Box 904, Everett, Wash.
4	BYRD	Evelyn	45	2	F	W	30th June 1891. [illegible] July, 1892. Beverley Farms, Mass.	452445 Washington. 28th June 1937.	Medfield, Mass.
5	See Sheet 1. Lines 23 & 24. JONES	Edgar De Witt	60	0	M	M	Texas, Ill.		
6	"	Willis H.	30		M	S	"		
7	PEABODY	Amelia	47	1	F	S	3rd July, 1890. Marblehead, Mass.	481088 Washington. 23/8/37.	Dedham Street, Dover, Mass.
8	ROBBINS	Phillis	54	7	F	S	27th January, 1883. Boston, Mass.	454428 Washington. 5th June 1937.	191 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
9	BOERICKE	Dorothy	41		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 3/29/96	453670 Washington. 30/7/37.	2017 Locust St., Philadelphia. Pa.
10	COMBE	Edna L.	63		F	M	Sept. 9th. 1874. Schenectady. N.Y.	440080 Washington. 11th June 1937.	1020. University Place. Schenectady. N.Y.
11	COMBE	Marjorie	35		F	S	February 24th.1902. " "	387756 Washington. 29th May 1936.	- do -
12	COMBE	Corinne	29		F	S	May 17th, 1908 " "	441839 Washington. 12th June 1937.	- do -
13	PEEK	Francis	54		M	M	Elizabeth.N.J. 9th July 1883.	441361 Washington. 12th June 1937.	29. Scotland Road. Elizabeth. N.J.
14	PEEK	Helen	56		F	M	do 10th March 1883.	HH238/c ditto 27-8-37	ditto
15	[illegible]	Jeannine	39		F	M	St Louis. Mo. 2nd January 1878	145. Belfast. 19th August 1937.	46. Westmoreland Place, St. Louis. Mo.
16	[illegible]	William	66		M	W	Philadelphia. Pa. 22nd January 1869.	464710 Washington. 25/8/37.	2017 Locust St., Philadelphia. Pa.
17	TUCKER	Bessie	66		F	M	Murfreesboro. Tenn. 12th June 1871.	Can. Nat. #154-7/7/37 118466 Washington. 13th June 1934.	R. Brentmoor. St. Louis. Mo.
18	WRIGHT	Margaret	74		F	S	287906 Washington. 19/5/36.	Nat. 1920. Boston. Mass.	120. Commonwealth Avenue. Boston. Mass.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred C. Vieau
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—654

63

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from GREENOCK 21st AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	AITKEN	Walter	38		M	M	Ptf 215303 - Pt 6/15/35 Rem Natl #1923	5/24/37 6/21/37 Federal Court Springfield, Ill. 1900.	1919 D. St., Lincoln, Neb.
2	"	Goleita	37		F	S	May 8th 1900, Springfield, Ill.	Ptf 427061 - Pt 5/27/37	do.
3	ARNOLD	Martha Hill	50	6	F	W	Jan.17th 1887, Greeneville, Ga.	412208 Washington. 14th May 1937. Passport 416011 18/5/37 Washington.	La Grange, Georgia.
4	BRUCE	Isobel Campbell	43		F	M		12th March 1936, Southern District Court, West Virginia.	Alabama College, Monte Vade. Ala.
5	FULLER	Ella J.	48	3	F	S	June 6th 1889, August, Georgia.	412140 Washington. 13/5/37.	1306. Stovall St., Augusta, Georgia.
6	"	Mary E.	52	2	F	S	May 22nd 1885, August, Georgia.	412365 Washington. 13/5/37.	do.
7	HERMAN	Irene E.	54	8	F		Aug.16th 1882, Woodstock, Ill.	411327 Washington. 12th May 1937. 1190557	214 W.Jackson Street, Woodstock, Ill.
8	IDLER	Percy	62		M	M	Feb.6th 1876, Chicago, Ill.	[illegible] Washington. 11th June 1937.	932 Ashland Ave., Willmette, Ill.
9	"	Florentine S.	58		F	M	May 10th 1883, Pecli, Ill.	440557 Ptf 6/11/37 [illegible]	do.
10	KELLOGG	Rose	64	10	F	W	July 15th 1872 Crystal Lake, Ill.	411120 Washington. 12th May 1937.	Crystal Lake, Ill.
11	McCREADIE	John	58	11	M	M	422565 Washington. 24/5/37.	Circuit Court of Midland, Midland Mich. Sept.15th 1925.	506 West Main Street, Midland, Mich.
12	"	Elizabeth	15		F	S	June 29th 1922 Midland, Mich.	422565 Washington. 24/5/37.	do.
13	"	Margaret	8	9	F	S	Sept.21st 1928 Midland, Mich.	422565 - Pt 5/24/37	do.
14	SELDOMAN	Charles	62		M	M	Oct. 30th. 1874. Savannah. Mo.	361214 Washington. Jan. 12th. 1937.	Southern Methodist University, Dallas, Texas.
15	"	Mrs.Bessie	62		F	M	Dec. 14th. 1874. Alderson. Va.	361214 Pt 1/12/37	do.
16	WILLIAMS	Elizabeth Cleveland	22	4	F	S	Apr. 5, 1915. Greenville, S.C.	28072 Washington. May 11th 1936.	2132 North St. Greenville, S.C.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred K. Tiens
Immigrant Inspector

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—936

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from Greenock, Aug.21st, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TOMERLIN	John	59	9	M	M	Nov.22 1877. Adams. Tennessee.	450585 Washington. 24th June 1937.	432 North West 21st St., Oklahoma City.Okla St. U.S.A.
2	"	Annie Berrs	51	6	F	M	Feb.9th 1886. Macclenny. Florida.	450585 TT-6/24/37 Washington 24th June 1937.	do.
3	WATERHOUSE	Norma Juanita	17		F	S	Aug.25th 1920, Seattle,Wash.	381431. Washington. 31st May 1937.	1754 South La Brea, Los Angeles, Cal.
4	YUILE	Henry William	59		M	M		Passport 381431 Washington. 31/3/37. Western Dist.of Washington 24/4/16.	939 13th Ave., N. Seattle,Wash.
5	"	Beline	51		F	M		PP. 381431-W. 3/31/37 Wash	do.
	See Sheet A. Line 4.								
6	~~KITO~~	~~Katherine Joan~~	~~46~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~April 26th 1888.~~ (Passport No.138163 Wash'ton 25th July 1934)		~~Tenalpeis School, San Rafael, Calif.~~
7	HAMMAR	Frank Victor	71		M	W	28th April 1866. Kentucky,U.S.A.(Covington)	Pass. Wash'ton 7/3/36 #7/25/38	7 Hortense Pl. St.Louis, Mo.
8	LADD	Mrs Spencer Marie H.	49		F	M	Dec. 31st. 1888. St. Joseph. Mo.	Passport 379286 Washington. March 26th 1937.	41. West Bay Street, Jacksonville, Florida.
9	MACKENZIE	Harriet	61		F	S	May 4th, 1876. Ludington. Mich.	Passport 79308 Washington. 26th Feb. 1934. Berkeley Pass. #1321-5/25/37 to 2/24/38	1916.N. Argyle Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
10	"	Flora	52		F	S	Jan 10th. 1882. Ludington. Mich.	Passport 79309 Washington. 26th Feb. 1934. San Francisco #1320 5/20/37 to 2/24/38	ditto
11	MAXWELL	Lee W. Senr.	56		M	M	July 24th 1881. Hichsville. Ohio.	Passport 314713 Washington. 19th June 1936.	850 Park Avenue. New York. N.Y.
12	"	Lee W. Junr.	20		M	S	April 28th.1913. Broxville. N.Y.	PP. 314713. W ditto 6/19/36	ditto
13	"	Annie	27		F	S	Jan. 12th. 1910. Chicago. Ill.		ditto
14	WOOD	Hilda	47		F	M	Sept. 6th. 1890. Barea. Ky.	Passport 467330 Washington. 2nd Aug. 1937.	
15	"	Marjorie	15		F	S	June 14th 1922. Cincinnatti. Ohio.	Passport 450838 Washington. 25th June 1937.	Forest Hill Lane. Cincinnati. Ohio.
16	STRAUSS	Theresa	56		F	M	April 2nd.1879. Cincinnati. Ohio.	Passport 450838 Washington. 25th June 1937.	ditto
17	"	Elizabeth	27		F	M	Oct. 12th. 1910. New York. N.Y.	Passport 419567 Washington. May 20th 1937.	Apt. 6... 3719. Reading Rd.,Cincinnati.Ohio.
18								Passport 437365 Washington. June 9th. 1937.	do.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfrid C. Vine
Immigrant Inspector.

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—634

65

Form 436C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug.20th, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Barnum	Jean E.	30	11	F	S	Passport No. 412772 Wash. 14th May 1937	By Mother's papers.	1205 Pallister Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	Banner	Franklin C.	40		M	S	Unionville, Mo. 10th August 1896	429654 Wash. 29th May 1937	University Club, State College Pa.
3	Bell	John W.	43		M	M	Clarkshill.Ind. Aug.9.1894	Passport No. 429169 Wash. 29th May 1937	6556 North Campbell, Chicago. Ill.
4	"	Elizabeth B	43		F	M	Passport No. 429169 Wash. 29th May 1937	By marriage July 19th.1929	"
5	Brown	Julia C.	48	5	F		" " 443752 " 15th June 1937	By Father's papers	730 Cleveland St. Gary. Indiana.
6	Clark	Bertie	36	9	M	M	" " 379298 " 26th March 1937	Circuit Crt.Champaign.Co. Sept. 19.9.27	210 E.st Bellfontaine St. Champaign. Ill.
7	"	Estella Payne	29	10	F	M	Danvers.Ill. June 30.1907	Passport No. 379298 Wash. 26th March 1937	"
8	Clark	Dorothy Muriel	15	6	F	S			"
9	Conde	Edna L.	63	11	F	M	Schenectady N.Y. Sept.9.1875.		120 University Place. Schenectady. New York.
10	"	Marlette	45	6	F	S	" Feb. 24.1908.		"
11	"	Curline	22	7	F	S	" May 17.1908.		"
12	Cox	Lottie Hewson	50		F	W	Belleville, Mich. 30th May 1887	Passport No. 431487 Wash. 2nd June 1937	Lottie H. Cox. 18640 Inverness. Detroit. Mich.
13	Christian	David H.	41	6	M	M	Passport No. 455514 Wash. 2nd July 1937	Dist.Crt.Northern Illinois, 21/12/25 December	271 Elmhurst Avenue, Elmhurst. Illinois
14	Greene	Jane B.			F				c/o.Dr.B.B.Gebhart 1415 Knowles Ave. Cleveland.Ohio.
15	Hederstedt	Evelyn Effie	32	1	F		Cambridge.Kansas. May 8.1905.	Passport No. 379153 Wash. 26th March 1937	1729, 35th St. Sacramento.Cal.
16	Laws	James Otis	28		M	S	Lincoln.New Mexico 13th February 1909	" " 443912 " 16th June 1937	2061 Ford Rd. Washington.D.C.
17	Lockton	Thomas A.	54		M	M	Passport No. 406020 Wash. 6th May 1937	Sup.Court.Cook Co. Ill. Jan.17.1919	8536 S. Morgan St. Chicago. Ill.
18	"	Martha	56		F	M	" " 188334 " 8th May 1935 Duplicate 5-4-39	By marriage.	"
19	McCutcheon	Marie	43	6	F	W	Chicago.Ill. Nov.8.1893.	Passport No. 429377 Wash. 29th May 1937	2655 Stewart Ave. Evanston.Ill.
20	"	Arabel Jean	12		F	S	Louisville, Ky. 22nd May 1925	" " 429377 " -do-	"
21	"	Katharine	42	6	F		Chicago, Ill. Oct.17.1894.	" " 411381 " 12th May 1937	"
22	Mekus	Donelda E.	36	8	F	S	Jewell.Ohio Jan.21.1901.	" " 445154 " 17th June 1937	121 East 5th St. Gary.Ind.
23	Montgomery	Neva W.	56		F	W	Greenfield.Miss. June 29.1881	" " 456462 " 6th July 1937	306. 4th St. California.Pa.
24	Plaza	John	41	11	M	S	Passport No. 409191 Wash. 10th May 1937	Sothern Dist.Court.N.York. 18. February 2.37	25 Overlook Tce. Yonkers.N.Y.
25	Porter	Dorcas H.	28	6	F	S	Malden.Mass. 27. January 1.09	Passport No. 447947 Wash. 21st June 1937	20, Arlington St. Malden.Mass.
26	Prairie	Ernest Genes	40		M	S	Passport No. 449361 Wash. 23rd June 1937	Burlington U.S.Court. March, 1936	P.O. Alburg. Vt.
27	Richards	Blanche Anna	33	1	F	W	Calumet.Mich. June 16.1904.	Passport No. 444085 Wash. 16th June 1937	17330 Birwood Ave.Detroit.Mich.
28	Rowland	Gladys C.	32	6	F	S	Ft.Madison.Iowa. Nov.14.1904.	" " 427450 " 27th May 1937	403½ Sixth St. Ft.Madison.Iowa
29	Stratton	Bessie M.	39		F	S	Iroquis.Dak. October 15.10.97	" " 408778 " 10th May 1937	104 Eldridge St. Newton.Mass.
30	Westcott	Dorothy G.	38	4	F	M	Passport No. 417917 Wash. 19th May 1937	Circuit Crt. Wayne Co. Sept.2.26	c/o.Fosters T.B. Detroit.Mich.
	Wilkinson	Mayme	38	8	F	S	Wythville.Va. Nov 17.1906		1206-Pallister Ave.Detroit.Mich

Carl A Gleason
Immigrant Inspector (Acting)

Line No.s Clark, D.M. 8
" " Conde, Edna L. 9
" " Conde, Marlette 10
" " Conde, Curline. 11
Wilkinson, Mayme

Not On Board.
Transferred to Sheet No.
Line No.

7. G. H. Shelpotte
PURSER.

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

68

Form 629C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 20th, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baker	Ashton H.	22	3	M	S	New York	June 18.7.18. Passport No. 3918 Washington 2nd July 1935	1 East 47th St. N.Y.
2	Nord.	Edna P.	48		F	M	Marinette, Wis. January 1.1.89	" " 445854 " 18th June 1937	1002 Discouon St. Mariette Wisc:
3	Karling	Margaret ...	26		F	S	Oakland.Cal. June 17.6.10.	" " 380227 " 29th March 1937	Walnut Creek.Cal.
4	Martin	Anna Louise	56		F	M	Manielta. Wisc. February 27.2.81.	" " 448166 " 22nd June 1937	P.O. Manelta.Wisc.
5	Weis	Margaret	48		F	S	Mount Calvary May 13.5.89	" " 431327 " 2nd June 1937	2336 St.McKinley Ave. Milwaukee. Wisc:
6	Wilkinson	Mayme L.	30	8	F	S	Wythville, V.A. 17th November 1906	" " 452612 " 28th June 1937	1205 Pallister Ave., Detroit, Mich.
7	English	Anna J.	42		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 11th March 1895	" " 446639 " 19th June 1937	642½ West Silver St., Butte, Montana
8	Wade	Elsie K.	23		F	S	Washington Passport No. 402306/ 1st May 1937	By Father's papers.	1509 Spencer Ave., Wilmette, Ill.
9	Brown	Gordon, S.	44		M	M	" " 380656 Wash. 14th April 1937	District Court Boston 23rd September 1935	56 East Cable St., Lawrence, Mass.
10	Wilson	Henry H.	83		M	W	Sandusky Co. Ohio 1st January 1854	Passport No. 409468 Wash. 11th March 1937	1928 E. St., Lincoln, Nebraska
11	Wilson	Helen	53		F	S	Lincoln, Neb. 26th October 1884	" " 415852 " 18th May 1937	-do-
12	Smith	Elizabeth J.	67	11	F	M	Passport No. 441394 Washington 12th June 1937	By marriage 25th August 1893	850 Pearl St., Denver, Col.
13	Smith	Margaret E.	30	7	F	S	Denver, Col. 2nd December 1906	Passport No. 442285 Wash. 14th June 1937	-do-
14	Emery	Mary Ethel	47	11	F	D	Malden, Mass. 12th September 1889	" " 25164 " 3rd March 1937	880 Birch St., San Francisco, Cal.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Caleb Johnson
Immigration Inspector (Excepted)

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

67

Form 620 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK Sailing from BELFAST, 20th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALLEN	Arthur Francis	69	6	M	D	15th December, 1867, Warren, Ill.	Passport No. 375147 Wash. 15th March 1937	108 Terrace Apts., Sioux City, Iowa.
2	BAGLEY	Samuel A.	34	9	M	S	4th November, 1904. Pasadena, Calif.	" " 419800 " 21st May 1937	168 S. Pasadena Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
3	BEATTIE	Anna M.	56	6	F	S	18th November, 1900. Philadelphia. Pa.	" " 453713 " 29th June 1937	1200 Dyre St., Frankford, Phila. Pa.
4	FITZGERALD	Mary P.	28	5	F	S	22nd March, 1909. San Francisco. Calif.	" " 20054 " 13th June 1936	1819 Thirty Fourth Ave., Oakland, Calif.
5	GREEN	Hazel L.	41		F	S	9th January, 1896. Lapur Co., Mich.	" " 381612 " 31st March 1937	9345 St. Paul Ave., Detroit, Mich.
6	~~MORRIS~~	Pearl	49		F	M		U.S. District Court, Los Angeles, June 1938	~~9128 West Live Oak Drive, Hollywood, Cal.~~
7	~~MANSFIELD~~	Mollie B.	41	8	F	S		Circuit Court, Boston, 14th Dec. 1908.	~~56 Hillside Ave., Everett, Mass.~~
8	PENGELLY	Elizabeth Wear	40	4	F	W	21st February, 1897. Beaver Meadows. Pa.	Passport No. 452041 Wash. 26th June 1937	218 West Holly St., Hazleton, Pa.
9	REGAN	Harold Vincent	41		M	M	26th November, 1895. New York. N.Y.	" " 442193 " 14th June 1937	660 East 242nd St., New York. N.Y.
10	REGAN	Edith Alexander	31		F	M	30th August, 1904. Jonkers. N.Y.	" " 442193 " 14th June 1937	do
11	~~ROWAN~~	~~Mary Angela~~	~~39~~	~~4~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~26th February, 1898. Medford, Mass.~~		~~59 Magoun Ave., Medford, Mass.~~
12	WALSH	Andrew M.	72	10	M	M	Passport No. 422226 Wash. 24th May 1937	Oakland, Calif. 10th May, 1918	1819 34th Ave., Oakland, Calif.
13	WALSH	Margaret	64	6	F	M	" " 422226 " -do-	do	do
14	ST. JOHN	Richard R.	42	-	M		" " 451466 " 25th June 1937	Chicago District Court 1929	100 West 18th St., Chicago, Ill.
15									
16									
17									
18									

Line No 6. Morris, Pearl Transferred to Canadian Manifest
" " 7. Mansfield Mollie B. " " " "
" " 11. Rowan, Mary A. " " " "

G. H. Phelps
PURSER.

Carl a B Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

68

14—800

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" Sailing from GREENOCK, 21st AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 1937.

No. on Line.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	David	30	8	M	M	Passport No. 438700 Wash. 10th June 1937	U.S.Court, North West of Ill. Chicago. 3/19/1932.	143 No.Latrobe Avenue, Chicago, Ill
2	"	Gertrude	28		F	M	-do-	Chicago District Court October 1936	do.
3	"	Catherine J.	3		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 29th March 1934	Passport No. 438700 Wash. 10th June 1937	do.
4	CHISHOLM	Rachel	55	10	F	W	Passport No. 433702 Wash. 4th June 1937	Dane Co. Madison Wis., Jan.15th 1917.	1614 Regent Street, Madison, Wisconsin.
5	"	Amy M.	23	2	F	S	April 6th 1914 Madison, Wis.	Passport No. 432996 Wash. 4th June 1937	do.
6	DOW	Alice	49		F	M	Passport No. 395559 Wash. 22nd April 1937	~~Passport No. 395559, Washington, 22nd April 1937~~ Knox County, Vincennes, Ind., 9/9/21.	1120 Durand Street, Flint, Mich.
7	DUN	Angus	45	2	M	M	May 4th 1897, New York, N.Y.	Passport No. 314471 Wash. 18th June 1936	2 St.John's Road, Cambridge, Mass.
8	GALLOWAY	Catherine B.	24	10	F	S	Passport No. 442895 Wash. 15th June 1937	U.S.District Court, North Dist.Ill. Chicago, 10/15/36.	143 No.Latrobe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
9	GOLDMAN	Hannah	37		F	S	Nov.29th 1900, Coney Island, N.Y.	Passport No. 379188 Wash. 26th March 1937	713 Avenue A. Fort Madison, Iowa.
10	HILL	Robert B.	58	10	M	S	Passport No. 433022 Wash. 4th June 1937	through naturalization of father.	1733 East 19th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	HILLIARD	Alis.	29		F	S	Dec.25th 1907. Providence, Rhodeisland.	Passport No. 28725 Wash. 27th May 1937	543 Terracine Boulevard, Redlands, Calif.
12	JARVIE	Nan	41	8	F	M	Passport No. 383964 Wash. 3rd April 1937	U.S.District Court, Columbia, Ohio. Nov.1916.	1111 Burlingham Ave., Detroit, Mich.
13	KIRBY	Darwin Jr.	18	7	M	S	Aug.6th 1918 Chicago, Ill.	Passport No. 390954 Wash. 15th April 1937	305 W.University Ave., Champaign, Ill.
14	McINTYRE	Herbert	56	4	M	M	Passport No. 453277 Wash. 29th June 1937	District Court of Hartford, Conn. 25th Jan.1918.	2 Climax Heights, Mason, Conn.
15	"	Mrs. Esme	59	6	F	M	" " 389131 " 13th April 1937	do.	do.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl a. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Acting)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

69

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3. 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" *Sailing from* GREENOCK, 21st August, 19 37, *Arriving at Port of* QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 19 37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	STUART	William	62	2	M	M	Passport No. 422113 Wash. 24th May 1937	~~(Passport No. 422113 Wash. 24th May 1937)~~ Sioux County, Iowa, 1900.	610 College St. Grand Rapids, Mich.
2	"	Gertrude J.	51	6	F	M	Decr. 14, 1886. Holland, Mich.	Passport No. 422113 Wash. 24th May 1937	-do-
3	MEAD	Dorothy C	33		F	S	Augt. 6, 1904. Green Bay, Wis.	" " 446585 " 18th June 1937	Middleport, New York.
4	~~MIGNAULT~~	~~Eva~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Bristol Co. 1934.~~	~~15 West 64th St., New York.~~
5	BALL	~~Mrs.~~ Amy D.	70		F	M	Passport No. 437032 Wash. 8th June 1937	By marriage	P.O. Carmi, Ill.
6	FERENS (WRIGHT)	Florence I.	58		F	M ~~S~~	Riverside, Conn. 27th October 1879	Passport No. 324626 Wash. 6th July 1936	1025 17th Ave., N. St. Petersburg, Fla.
7	~~KING~~	~~Mrs Mark E.~~			~~F~~				
8	~~MAXWELL~~	Jeanette			F	S			
9	WRIGHT	Henry S.	73		M	M	Washington, D.A. 8th March 1864	Passport No. 420178 Wash. 21st May 1937	1025 17th Ave. N. St. Petersburg, Fla.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14	Line 4. Mignault	Eva.	Transferred to Canadian Manifest.						
15	" 7. King	Mark E.	Not On Board.						
	" 8. Maxwell	Jeanette	" " "						
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C. J. Thelpatt
PURSER.

Carl a. B. Johnson (Shipping Master) (Liverpool)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

70

14—000

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2. 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" *Sailing from* GREENOCK, 21st AUGUST, 19 37, *Arriving at Port of* [redacted] Quebec, P. Q. 27 AUG 1937, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McGEE	Floy Lela	18	6	F	S	Oct.17th 1918 Lorem, Tex.	Passport No. 384951 Wash. 6th April 1937	407 West Clarendon, Dallas, Texas.
2	MARSHALL	Edward	55	1	M	M	Passport No. 419575 Wash. 20th May 1937	Chicago, Ill. 1920.	629 Greenwood Ave., Glencoe, Ill.
3	"	Davina, S.	61	7	F	M	-do-	By marriage 29th June 1916	do.
4	MEAD	Dorothy	32	11	F	S	Aug.6th 1904 Queen Bay, Wis.		Middleport, New York.
5	PUTNAM	E.Janette B.	36	1	F	W	Apr.13th 1901 Carbondale, Ill.	Passport No. 409734 Wash. 11th May 1937	220 N.Ashland Ave., Green Bay, Wisconsin.
6	"	Priscilla C.	33		F	S	Jun.7th 1904 De Pere, Wisconsin.	" " 410670 " 12th May 1937	615 So.Michigan St., De Pere, Wisconsin.
7	SMITH	Anne Elizabeth	58	4	F	S	Jan.29th 1879 Whitewater, Wisconsin.	" " 407479 " 7th May 1937	Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa.
8	SMITH	May B.	55	2	F	S	May 27th 1882, Koshkonong Wisconsin, U.S.A.	" " 413354 " 14th May 1937	P.O. Berea, Kentucky.
9	WILSON	Beatrice	33		F	S	Dec. 8th 1903. Rivers Falls. Wisc. (Passport No.412796 May 14 1937.)	" " 432383 " 3rd June 1937	Box 244, Bloomington, Calif.
10	METER	Harm Henry	51		M	M	Apr.29th, 1886. Chicago, Ill.	" " 412786 " 14th May 1937	1046 Fuller Avenue S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
11	O'DONNELL	Edward S.	38		M	M	Jan.31st, 1899. Holyoke, Mass.	" " 376862 " 20th March 1937	211 Walnut Street, Holyoke, Mass.
12	"	Sylvia D.	33		F	M	July 12th, 1904. Northampton, Mass.	" " 376862 " 20th March 1937	-do-
13	YOUNG	Elizabeth G.	73		F	W	June 23, 1864. Pittsburg, Pa.	" " 372638 " 8th March 1937	112 S.Inglewood Ave.Inglewood,Cal.
14	"	Mary Bernice	48	8	F	S	Apr. 24, 1889. Oil City Pittsburg, Pa.	" " 371823 " 4th March 1937	-do-
15	GREIG	James	54	11	M	M	Passport No. 395771 Wash. 22nd April 1937	7 Federal Court, Jacksonville, Florida. Jan.28,1929.	1515 James St.Jacksonville,Florida.
16									
17									
18	Line 4. Mead, Dorothy. Transferred to Sheet No 10. Line 3.								
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P. F. Phelps
PURSER.

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Acting)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

71

16—666

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, Aug.20th, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Bready	Charles J.	55		M	M	Michigan 2.8.82	426281 Wash. 27th May 1937	104 N. 31st Ave. Omaha, Nebr.
2	"	Lois M.	47		F	M	Michigan 3.4.89	-do-	"
3	"	John	16		M	S	Aurora, Ill. 26.9.20	-do-	"
4	Campbell	Jeffrey Worthington	27	5	M	S	Boston 9.3.20	444876 Wash. 6-1937	167 Tremont St. Boston, Mass.
5	Ellis	Cecil Vearle	35	6	F	S	Idaho, Col. 14.9.02	437672 Wash. 9th June 1937.	214 Sherman St. Denver, Col.
6	"	Mary	76	5	F	W	P.P.424943 Wash. ~~Prestpool 12.1.61~~ 26th May, 1937	Idao Cort. May 29th. 1880.	"
7	Howell	Maxine E	30		F	S	Tuscola, Mich. 13.6.07	PP.445814 Wash. 15th June 1937	Route 2. Caro, Michigan.
8	Krause	Sarah Jane	61		F	M	Transferred to Alien Steerage Line by G. Philpott Purser		
9	McCall	William	61		M	M	417062 19th May 1937	Greensburg, Pa. 31.7.97. Dist. Court	1061 Virginia Ave. Follansbe. W.Va.
10	"	Annie C.	60	3	F	M	-do-	Willet, Pa. 28th February 1877	"
11	Peters	Gilbert Lucas	31	9	M	M	San Francisco 18.10.06	NOB G. Philpott Purser	224 Day St. San Francisco, Cal.
12	Peterson	Katharine Mary	48	5	F	M	Oak Park, Ill. 21.10.88	573807 Wash. 11th March 1937	224 Day St., San Francisco, Cal.
13	Rodack	Germaine M.	43	4	F	M	380226 Wash. 29th March 1937	BY MARRIAGE San Francisco. Feby. 1919	2827 East 8th St. Vancouver, Wash.
14	"	(Jean M Mary Jean)	8	11	F	S	Pt. Townsend, Wash. 31st August 1928	380226 Wash. 29th March 1937.	"
15	Rowe	Sarah Louise	44	10	F	S	Hampton, Va. 13.8.92.	PP.218821 Wash. 22nd June 1935 Rend to 6-22-39	808 Park Place. Hampton, Va.
16	Sieland	Clara J.	31	9	F	S	Croswell, Mich. 6.9.05	443375 Wash. 15th June 1937	220 E. Washington. Caro, Minn.
17	Simmons	Marion L.	29	10	F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. 6.8.07	408415 10th May 1937	Grace Hospital. Detroit, Mich.
18	Smith	Eliza. Ellis	56	4	F	M	Central City. Colo. 5.10.81	PP.431529 Wash. 2nd June 1937	214 Sherman St. Denver, Col.
19	Woodworth	Henrietta	48	8	F	M	PP.429402 Wash. 29th May 1937	By marriage. 29th March 1913. Nat. 11th Feb. 1918 District Court, Detroit	2401 Howard St., Detroit, Mich.
20	Worthington	Bertha May	46	1	F	M	PP.441923 Wash. 14th June 1937	Dist. Court. Detroit, Mich. 1.2.97.	4805 Springwells St. Detroit, Mich.
21	Zutavern	Mattie Thelma	42		F	S	Strasburg, Ohio. 17.3.95.	187416 Wash. 7th May 1937 Rend to 5-7-39	Magnolia, Ohio.
22	Dunson	Alvis A.	34		M	S	Greenwood, Miss. 15th April 1903	407872 Wash. 19th May 1937	1006 N. Leffingwell. St. Louis, Mo.
23	Johnson	Alma W.	44		F	S	Compton Township; Minn: 5th December 1893	435336 Wash. 7th June 1937	Deer Creek, Minn.
24	Thompson	Hulda	40		F	S	15th August 1896. Compton Township, Minn.	431479 Wash. 2nd June 1937	Vadena [illegible], Minn.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carla. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

72

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from GREENOCK, AUGUST 21, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 1937

	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	1	BROWN	John Philip	31	6	M	S	See also Sheet "A" - Page H - June 16 - E.D. Chief	Western Dist. Court of New York, Buffalo. June 7, 1937. Passport: 443860, June 15, 1937. Washington.	17 Palmer Avenue, Kenmore, N.Y.
	2	[redacted]								
✓	3	COWE	Alexander D.	50		M	M	458430 Wash. 9th July 1937	Superior Court, Oneida County. 9th February 1937	2216 Caroline Street, Utica, N.Y.
✓	4	"	Myrtle B.	25		F	M	July 23, 1912. Schenectady,	458430 Wash. 9th July 1937	-do-
✓	5	DICKSON	Andrew W.	51	3	M	M	404415 Wash. 4th May 1937	U.S.District Court, Detroit, Mich. 1922	1605 Lafayette Blvd., Lincoln Park, Mich.
✓	6	FROST	Harland M.	44	7	M	M	Jan.30, 1893. Minneapolis, Minn. Passport:	443821, June 15, 1937. Washington.	2457 Warren Street, Toledo, Ohio
✓	7	"	Vera N.	47	1	F	M	July 17, 1890. Guthrie, Okla.	-do-	-do-
✓	8	"	Winifred Leal	16		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y. 3rd January 1921	-do-	-do-
✓	9	HENDERSON	Alexander	47	4	M	M	388423 Wash. 12th April 1937	Skowhegan, Maine. Apr.8, 1925.	222 Liberty Street, Lowell, Mo.
✓	10	LOWDEN	William	45	6	M	M	383790 Wash. 3rd April 1937	Washington, D.C. Sept.16, 1919.	1541 Elgin Avenue, Forest Park, Ill.
✓	11	"	Mary	35	8	F	M	-do-	Washington, D.C. Jan.7, 1937.	-do-
✓	12	"	James	8	11	M	S	Chicago, Ill. 7th November 1929	383790 Wash. 3rd April 1937	-do-
✓	13	"	Mary	5	1	F	S	Oakpark, Ill. 11th January 1934	-do-	-do-
✓	14	MILLER	Wilburn B.	30	4	M	S	Feb.28, 1907. Portland, Me. Passport: 297993, May 29, 1936. Washington.		South Paris, Me.
✓	15	MaDOUGALL	David	34	1	M	M	449833 Wash. 23rd June 1937	District Court Detroit, Mich. December 1935	Box D, Northville, Mich.
✓	16	DUNNING	William	48		M	M	440077 Wash. 11th June 1937	Dist. Court Wyandotte February 1931	3218 Van Alstyne Blvd., Wyandotte, Mich.
✓	17	"	Hilda	18		F	S	Wyandotte 29th March 1919	440077 Wash. 11th June 1937	-do-
✓	18	"	Constance	14		F	S	" 20th February 1923	-do-	-do-
✓	19	FLORENT	Fergand	39		M	M	434747 Wash. 7th June 1937	Circuit Court St. Joseph Cty. 26th Nov. 1928	209 Sth. Cleveland, Mishawaka, Ind.
✓	20	McCRIE	Mary M.	51		F	S	454669 Wash. 30th June 1937	Oct. 1930	4504 LaClide Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									

Earl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Excepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

73

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF YORK" sailing from GREENOCK 21st AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	RANKIN	Alexander	61		M	M	418268 Wash. 20th May 1937	Akron, Ohio, March 1934.	North Woods, Macedonia, Ohio.
2	"	Annie	59		F	M	-do-	-do-	do.
3	SCOTT	Jessie	49		F	S	451988 Wash. 26th June 1937	U.S. District Court, Detroit, Mich. Sept. 1930	912 Pohl Building, Detroit, Mich.
4	~~GEORGE~~ NOB G. Bulbert							Paid to 8-25-38	~~Fairmille, Georgia.~~
5	SLOAN	Thomas B.	59	9	M	W	106988 Wash. 25th May 1934	Circuit Court Bay City, Mich. June 16th 1922.	1210 N. Monroe Street, Bay City, Mich.
6	STEELE	Alistair M.D.	44		M	M	444793 Wash. 17th June 1937	Brooklyn August 1926.	914 Ackerman Ave., Syracuse, New York.
7	"	Anne F.P.	36		F	M	Aug. 27th 1903. Towand, Pa.	444793 Wash. 17th June 1937	do.
8	AUSTILL	William Elliott	36		M	M	Aug. 24th, 1901. Elwood, Ind.	128560 Wash. 28th June 1937 Paid to 6-28-38	541 High St. Somerset, Mass.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl A. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Examiner)

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

74

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF YORK sailing from BELFAST, 20th AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 27 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ALLEN	Ruth D.	32	8	F	S	21st October, 1904. Midland, Mich.	104274 Wash. 21st May 1934 Revid To 5-21-38	315 Rodd Street, Midland, Michigan.
2	MILLS	Blanche V.	32	6	F	S.	16th December, 1904. Herscher, Ill.	424547 Wash. 25th May 1937	116 Hubbard St., Midland, Mich.
3	LANE	Avis I.	38		F	S	27th May, 1899. Sanford, Mich.	423951 Wash. 25th May 1937	208 Rodd Street, Midland, Mich.
4	McKELVEY	Andrew	48		M	M	445295 Wash. 17th June 1937	Circuit Court, Cook Co., Chicago. 7.11.17.	7830 South Bishop St., Chicago, Ill.
5	McDONALD	William	56		M	M	441432 Wash. 12th June 1937	U.S. District Court, PittsburghP.A.14.1.15.	5525 McCandless Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	"	"(Mrs.) Agnes	56		F	M	-do-	do	do
7	"	Mary R	13	3	F	S	18th March, 1924. Pittsburgh, Pa.	441432 Wash. 12th June 1937	do
8	"	Edward	15	8	M	S	9th October, 1921 do	-do-	do
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Earl A B Johnson (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

75

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Gilmour, Surgeon of the "Letitia", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council
of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J G Gilmour
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this AUG 28 '15 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KETTIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with SW, NOV, PV, or RP, and give number of act issued)	Issued		Date commanding verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	6364	HILL	HERBERT	44	-	M	M	S.ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.1161226	1157731 WASH.	7 JUNE 1937		U.S.A.	DETROIT.		
2	6365	HILL	MARIAN	43	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.1161233	1157732 WASH.	7 JUNE 1937		U.S.A.	DETROIT.		
3		HILL	RUTH Marian	13	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.1161232	1157734 WASH.	7 JUNE 1937		U.S.A.	DETROIT		
4		HILL	DOROTHY Eva	8	-	F	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.10 RP.1161234	1157733 WASH.	7 JUNE 1937		U.S.A.	DETROIT		
5	6151	Marr	Isabel M.	80		F	W	Nil.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	West Newport	R.P.Sec.10 1166922 P.V. 3 - 2	1161584 Wash.	19th.July 1937		U.S.A.	Canton.		
6	6363	Collins	Charles Glen	57		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	264	Glasgow	18th.Aug. 1937		U.S.A.	Brookhaven Mass.		
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

List 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] Quebec, P. Q. AUG 19 1937, 19 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS.HILL (Rose) 10 WALTHAM RD. SOUTH Sid.	-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	$100 YES	YES	1930 1937	MICH	21st. July 1937	Home :- 564 MICHIGAN AVE. DETROIT. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH	BRN	GREY	NONE
2	MOTHER IN LAW -DO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND	$100 YES	YES	1930 1937	MICH	21st. July 1937	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER -DO-	-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	FATHER	-	YES	1930 1937	MICH	21st. July 1937	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	-DO-	-DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	FATHER	-	YES	1930 1937	MICH.	21st. July 1937	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	2	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	Sister :-Mrs.Catherine Adwell, Kinnybrae, Newport, Fifeshire.	Scot.	Ohio	Canton	No	Self	$50	Yes	1887 1937	Can-ton.	21st. July, 1937	Daughter :-Mrs.Catherine Mansfield,117,Park Ave.W. Canton, Ohio.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Grey	Blue		none.
6	Mother :-Mrs.Cornelia Collins, Clermont, Ailmalcolm, Renfrewshire.	Scot.	Mass.	Brook-haven.	No	Self	$250	Yes	1903 1937	Brook-haven.	27th. July 1937	Son-in-Law :-John McGrath, Department Stores, Brookhaven, Miss.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown	Green	none.
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

CABIN

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE BAILLIE Master, of the "Letitia" BELFAST
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Baillie
MASTER

Sworn to before me this AUG 24 1927 day of , 19
at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Gilmour, Surgeon of the " LETITIA ", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Gilmour
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this AUG 2 8 day of , 19

at QUEBEC.

INSPECTOR OF CUSTOMS

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS. S. S. "L E T I T I A". Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 21st AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	
1	4393	Anderson,	Thomas Harte	39		M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Coleraine	RP.Sec.10 1158378	1156058 Wash.	5 June 1937		U.S.A.	Los Angeles	
2	4394	Smith	Nellie Ellen	41		F	W	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	N.I.	Coleraine	RP.Sec.10 1151057	1148776 Wash.	13 May 1937.		U.S.A.	Los Angeles.	
3	[illegible]	Smith	Margaret	8		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Los Angeles	U.S. Passport #418715 Wash. DC 5/10/37						
4	6360	Madeley	Annie	48		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lymn	RP.Sec.10 1135143	1131474 Wash.	23 Mar. 1937.		U.S.A.	Detroit	
5	6153	Galbraith	George Thomson	20		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec.3(2) PV.107	Edinburgh	10 Aug. 1937		Scotd.	Dalkeith	
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

Subject to right of another transfer possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST, THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AUG 28 1937, 19

Line No.	17. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18. Final destination (Municipality and future permanent residence) In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19. Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20. By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by another, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by the employer, society, State, city, or government)	21. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23. Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24. Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is to be in the United States temporarily or permanently; Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States; Whether the immigrant is to be in the United States as a nonimmigrant under the immigration laws	25. Whether in addition to the foregoing he has a ticket of transportation to a foreign country	26. Whether a polygamist	27. Whether an anarchist	28. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote 14 for full text of this question)	29. Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy	30. Whether an anarchist	31. Whether coming to the United States to advocate or teach anarchy	32. Condition of health, mental and physical	33. Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34. Height: Feet	Inches	35. Complexion	36. Color of— Hair	Eyes	37. Marks of identification
			Los								Returning to: Home:- 430, South Mariposa Avenue,																	Small scar
1	Sister. Mrs. Annie Rankin 20 Macdonald Terrace, Coleraine.	Cal.	Angeles	No	Self	$400	Yes	1925 1937	Los Angeles	11 June	Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	left eye.
2	Sister. Mrs Annie Rankin, 20 Macdonald Terrace, Coleraine.	Cal.	Los Angeles	No	Self	$100	Yes	1925 1937	Los Angeles	15 June	Returning to: Home:- 6037 Burwood Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	Scar right ear.
3							Yes	Born	there.																				
4	Sister. Mrs Margt. Holland, Whitley, Hill View, Warrington.	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1923 1937	De-troit	4 June	Employer. Addison Holton, 4 Henry Lane Grosse Point, Mich.	No	Ind	Ind	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brn grey		None
5	Father. Rev. George Galbraith, St. Johns Manse, Dalkeith.	Scot	Dalkeith	Yes	Father	£10	No	-	-	-	Sister. Mrs Grizel Spence, 49 Oaks Avenue, Rochester. N.Y.	No	3 mths	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fresh	fair blue		slight scar outer angle of left eye.
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

BELFAST

I, GEORGE K.BAILLIE Master, of the " LETITIA ", from GLASGOW,LIVERPOOL & , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. K. Baillie

MASTER, ~~Officer.~~

AUG 28 1935

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC.

_____
Immigration Officer.

ACTING IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and state of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 29.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Gilmour, Surgeon of the "Letitia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "outward by steamer thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 86 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Gilmour
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 20th AUGUST, 19 37.

MR.

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on MAP	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District	No. on List
1	6132	Anderson	Jessie	45		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	R.P.Se.10 # app. 1152494	1149382 Wash.	18th May. 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	1
2	6133	Arneil	Joan	53		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P.Se.10. app. 1153044	1149889 Wash.	19th May. 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	2
3		Trans. to Sheet 45. Line 14. Beattie	Isabelle	46		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkintilloch	1148338	Wash.	7th May. 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	3
4		Trans. to Sheet 45. Line 15. Beattie	Veronica	7		F	S	School: girl	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit	U.S. BORN						4
5		Trans. to Sheet 45. Line 16. Beattie	William	6		M	S	Scholer	Yes	English	Yes			Canada	Niagara Falls							5
6	6138	Cheyne	Robert	28		M	M	Mgr. Stone	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	R.P.Se.10. app. 1152285	1148908 Wash.	17th May. 1937		U.S.A.	Chicago	6
7	U.S.C.	Cheyne	Beath Griswold	23		F	M	Book: keeper	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago	Cert. Nat. #4189032 of 2/6/37 U.S. BORN						7
8	6140	Crighton	Margaret	54		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	R.P.Se.10. 1152797	1149381 Wash.	18th May. 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	8
9	6141	Downie	Elizabeth	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Johnstone	R.P.Se.10. app. 1141464	1137631 Wash.	16th April, 1937		U.S.A.	Chicago	9
10	6142	Ferguson	May	37		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Clack: mannan	R.P.Se.10. app. 1154725	1151118 Wash.	24th May, 1937.		U.S.A.	Detroit	10
11	U.S.C.	Ferguson	Lydia	16		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	Scotland	Clack mannan							11
12	6143	Gibb	Ellen Walker	62		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Alva	R.P.Se.10. app. 1140 382	1137203 Wash.	13th April 1937.		U.S.A.	Flint	12
13		Trans. to Sheet 46. Line 14. Graham	Donaldina	30		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Stornoway	1156128	Wash.	6th April, 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	13
14	6145	Grieve	Jessie	64		F	S.	Social worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Galashiels	R.P.Se.10. app. 1144689	1141351 Wash.	27th April, 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	14
15	6146	McCafferty	Bridget	52		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Airdrie	R.P.Se.10. 1133620	1130988 Wash.	16th March, 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	15
16	6148	Rogerson	Thomasina	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	R.P.Se.10. app. 1142817	1139833 Wash.	21st April 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	16
17	U.K.	Rogerson	Georgia	10		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	Ontario	Windsor	As Passenger #894530 - 4/10/37 Windsor						17
18	6149	Steele	Agnes	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Tannoch: side	R.P.Se.10. app. 1155868	1152652 Wash.	27th May, 1937		U.S.A.	Cleveland	18
19	U.K.	Steele	Ann	5		F	S	S'girl	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.			U.S.Born.							19
20	6147	Maxwell	Jean	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Saltcoats	R.P.Se.10. app. 1147527	1144026 Wash.	5th May 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit	20
21	U.K.	Maxwell	John	13		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.			U.S.Born.	Birth Certificate #1						21
22	U.K.	Maxwell	Stewart	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.			U.S.Born.	Birth Cert. #1						22
23	6366	HOCKING	William	47		M	M	Salvat. Army Offr	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Barrow in Furness	R.P.Se.10. 1162144	1158763 Wash.	21 st June 1937.		U.S.A.	Pitts-burgh.	23
24	6367	HOCKING	Catherine	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Gloucester	R.P.Se.10. 1162145.	1158764 Wash.	21 st June 1937		U.S.A.	Pitts-burgh	24
25	6368	HOCKING	Lillian	20		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	R.P.Se.10. 1162172.	1158766 Wash.	22nd. June 1937.		U.S.A.	Pitts burgh	25
26	6369	P OPS	Harriet	51		F	M	H'wife.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Pembury	R.P.Se.101 1153372	1150844 Wash.	24th May 1937.		U.S.A.	Detr -oit	26
27	6359	WEIR	Violet	38		F	W	Store-manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	R.P.Se.10. 1135987	1133782 Wash.	26th March 1937			Oak-land	27
28	6357	FLANDERS	Elizabeth	42		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Birmingham	R.P.Se.10. 1146340	1140733 Wash.	1st May 1937,			Flint Mich.	28
29	U.K.	FLANDERS	Dorothy	9		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.			U.S.Born.	Flint Birth Cert. 10/9/31						29
30	U.K.	FLANDERS	Rita	5½		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.			U.S.Born.	10/9/31						30

Certified Erasures:- Sheet 8. Line 3. Isabella Beattie. Trans. Sheet 45. Line 14.
" " " 4. Veronica Beattie. " " " 15.
" " " 5. William Beattie. " " " 16.
" " " 13. Donaldina Graham. " " " 14.

PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

...ions, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...RED-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, AUG 28 1937, *19* 37.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (If not bound for U. S. A., write "Not")	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, State, city, or community)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. John McCallum, 10 Thread Street, Paisley.	Left U.S. Detroit	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	11/1928 1937	yrs.	Detroit	26th June 1937	Husband: Andw. Anderson, 5260 West Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	none	no	Good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Cousin: Mr. David Kinsay, New Church Place, Old Kilpatrick.	Left U.S. Detroit	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	7/8/1928	yrs.	Detroit	30th June 1937	Returning home: 2311, Puritan Ave., Detroit.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
3	(Sister: Mrs. Cath. Ford,	Mich.	Detroit		Yes	Self		Yes	9	yrs.	Detroit	13th May	(Husband: Wm. Beattie,	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
4	(13 Crosshill Avenue,	Mich.	Detroit			Accompanying Mother		Yes	U.S.Born				(8754, Bewick Avenue,																
5	(Kirkintilloch.	Mich.	Detroit			Accompanying Mother		Yes					(Detroit, Mich.																
6	(Mother: Mrs. Helen Cheyne,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	6/1939 1936	Yes	1937	Chicago	28th June 1937	(Home:-	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Green	None
7	(11 Dundee Terrace, (Edinburgh.												(341, West 72nd Street, (Chicago, Ill.																
8	Miss Elizabeth Fleming, Wilmore; Gartmore Rd., Paisley.	Left U.S. at Detroit	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	U.S.Born																				
9	Mother: Mrs. Eliz. Reid, 15 Dimity Street, Johnstone.Renfrewshire	Left U.S. Detroit	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	9/6/1927 1937	yrs.	Detroit	26th June 1937	Husband: Colin Crighton, 3270 Rochester Av.Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
10	Father:- (Mr. John Deuchart,	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	$75	Yes	11/1924 1937	yrs.	Chicago	14th May 1937	Husband: Wm. Downie, 2055, North Kildare Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None
11	(25, High Street, (Clackmannan.	Mich.	Detroit			Accompanying Mother		Yes	1924 1937			18th June 1937	(Husband: Robt. Ferguson, (550, Porres Street,	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
12	Stepson:- Mr Alexr. Gibb, 103 Keldvale Street, Dennistoun, Glasgow.												Father: Detroit, Mich.																
13	Uncle: Norman Stewart, Glendale, Back, Stornoway.	Mich.	Flint.	No	Self	$45	Yes	7/6/1923 1937	8	yrs.	Flint	28th May 1937	Returning to:- 902, North Saganay Str, Flint, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Frh	Grey	Brn	None
14	Sister: Mrs. Agnes Cowan, 5 Kerr St., Barrhead.	Left at Detroit	Mich.	Detroit		Self		Yes	11/1924 1937	yrs.	Detroit	31st May 1937	Employer: Mr. Chas. Fletcher, 66 Kendo e Rd., Detroit.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	nd	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
15	Uncle: Edw. McCafferty, 62 Braehead, Kirkintilloch.	Left at Detroit	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$325	Yes	6/1928	yrs.	Detroit	27th May,	4262, West Fort Street, Detroit. Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
16	Sister/Law:- (Miss Georgie Rogerson.		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$450	Yes	1928	yrs.	Detroit	1937	(Fort Clark Hotel. Gathering C/o Mrs. 1211, Findley Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
17	(3 Doune Terrace, (North Kelvinside	Glasgow.	Mich.	Detroit		Self		Yes	1929	yrs.	Detroit	1937	Husband: Albert Rogerson. (9094, Martindale (North, (Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
18	Left U.S. at Detroit		Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	$50	Yes	3/4/1928	yrs.	Cleve:	16th June													5	4½	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
19	(Mother: Mrs. Ann McAfee, (18 Woodside Crescent, (Fallin, Stirling.		Ohio	Cleveland		Accompanying Mother		Yes	Born There			1937	(Husband: David Steele, (10,115, Elk Avenue, (Cleveland. Ohio.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
20	Left U.S. at Detroit		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	$40	Yes	8/1922		Detroit	3rd June 1937	Husband:- Peter Maxwell,																
21	(Father:- Mr John Murray,												(Returning home:-	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
22	(G/Father: 10, Union Str., (Saltcoats. (do Ayrshire.								Born There.				(3003, Natuonal Avenue, (Detroit. Mich.																
23	Father:- William Hocking, 31 Hawke Street, Barrow in Furness. Lancs.		Pa.	Pitts-burgh.	No	Self	$25	Yes	1930 1937		Pitts-burgh.	13th July 1937																	
24	Father/law William Hocking 31 Hawke Street, Barrow in Furness. Lancs.		Pa.	Pitts-burgh.	No	Husband	$2½	Yes	1930 1937		Pitts-burgh.	13th July 1937	Home:- 1900, Chateau Street, N.S. Pittsburgh. Pa.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	10½	Brn	Brn Brn Brn		None
25	G/father: William Hocking, 31 Hawke Street, Barrow in Furness. Lancs.		Pa.	Pitts-burgh.	No	Father	-	Yes	1930 1937		Pitts-burgh.	13th July 1937		No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Drk	Grey	Haz.	None.
26	Cousen:- Mrs Edith Holcombe, R.M.1. Cedar Springs, Gleneheim. Ont.		Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband	$20	Yes	1937		Det.	30th June 1937	Husband:- Edward Dope, 554, Sheridan Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	Per	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Brn	Brn	Brn.	None
27	Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth Dope, 8, Cannon Grove, Manchester, S. Lancs.	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/6/27	Cal	Oakland	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	6/1926 1937		Oak-land	5th June 1937	Home:- 724, 36th Street, Oakland. California.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Aub.	Blue	None.
28	Mother:- Mrs Elizabeth Ison, 8 Union Str, Blackheath Staffs.	Left U.S. at Detroit 6/6/27	Mich	Flint	No	Self	$30	Yes	12/1927 1937		Mich.	12th May 1937	Husband: Mr Alfred Flanders 2222, Joliet Street, Flint. Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Hax.	None.
29	G/Mthr, Mrs Elizabeth Ison, 8 Union Str, Blackheath Staffs.		Mich	Flint					Born There				Father:- Mr Alfred Flanders 2222, Joliet Street, Flint, Mich	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
30	G/Mthr: Mrs Elizabeth Ison, 8 Union Street Blackheath. Staffs.		Mich	Flint					Born There				Father: Mr Alfred Flanders, 2222, Joliet Street, Flint, Mich,																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE BAILLIE Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "Letitia" from Glasgow, Liverpool and Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Baillie

AUG 28 1937

MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Gilmour, Surgeon of the "Letitia", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.G. Gilmour
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at QUEBEC

J.M. McLaughlin
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MR. S. S. "LETITIA" Passengers sailing from GLASGOW, 20th AUGUST, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	6150	Berryman	Margaret Cook	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Paisley	NQV. 5 Sec. 4(B)	Glasgow	20th August 1937.		Scotd.	Paisley
2		Berryman	Annie Cook	9		F	S	S'girl	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit	[illegible] U.S. BORN.					
3		Berryman	David Gebbie	7		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	U.S.A.	Detroit	[illegible] 2/11/30 U.S. BORN.					
4	6358	[illegible]	Margaret A.C.	55		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Newcastle	R.P.Se.10. 1161272	1157635 Wash.	17th June 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, ~~Sept.~~ Oct. 28 1937, *19* 37.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons who are polygamists, or practice polygamy, or believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such beliefs, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See footnote)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (specific or general) of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, and if so, how disposed of after arrival in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town								Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States												Foot	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		Left Oct. 1st					Yes 1923 1929 1936		4/5/1937 last																			
1	(Cousin; Mrs. Jeannie Gilmour,	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	yrs.	Detroit	1935	(Husband: Mr David Berryman,	No Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None
2	(										(																	
3	(59, Storie Street,	Mich.	Detroit		Accompanying Mother		Yes	U.S.	Born		(6349, Barlum,																	
4	(				Accompanying						(Avenue,																	
5	(Paisley.	Mich.	Detroit		Mother		Yes	U.S.	Born		(Detroit, Mich.																	
6	~~Mrs. Mrs. Margaret Paxton~~						2/9/1932			25th June	Husband:- Mr John Paxton,																	
7	~~Mrs. Mrs. Margaret Paxton~~	~~Mich.~~	~~Detroit~~	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1937	Mich.	1937	125 East Buena Vista Ave, Highland Park. Detroit. Mich.	No Per	Yes	no	nono	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Aub	Blue	None
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Nova.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GEORGE BAILLIE Master, of the " Letitia " from BELFAST GLASGOW, LIVERPOOL AND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G. F. Baillie

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 28 19__, 19

at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR, U.S. C. A.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Nonquota status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR.

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 20th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AUG 28 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Bergendoff	Conrad	41		M	M	Shickley, Neb. 12th May, 1895.	U.S.Passport, 433658 Washington, 4th. June, 1937.	Returning home:- 3737, 7th Avenue, Rock Island, Ill.
2	Greene	Thelma	29		F	S	Cincinatti, Ohio. 8th.Sept., 1908.	U...Passport, 456978, Washington, 7th. July, 1937.	117, Park Avenue, West, Canton, Ohio. (Home)
3	Higgins	Joseph	59		M	M	U.S.Passport, 300728 Washington, 3rd.June, 1936.	District Ct. Lawton, Okla. Novr. 1917.	(Returning home:- 402, West Grand, McAlester, Okla.
4	Higgins	Molley	60		F	M	DO. DO. DO,	Naturalized with Husband.	117 Park Avenue, West, Canton, Ohio. (Home)
5	Mansfield	Donald Bruce	29		M	S	Hamilton, Ohio. 31/1/ 1910.	U.S.Passport, No. 459886, ashington, 13th. July, 1937.	117, Park Avenue, West, Canton, Ohio. (Home)
6	Marr	Gladys	44		F	S	Dayton, Ohio. 1/1/1893.	U.S.Passport 459887 Washington, 13th. July, 1937.	
7	Tucker	Norman	68		M	M	Naturalized. Supreme Court of Washingt 1897. n,	U.S.Pass. 384720, Washington, 5th April, 1937.	
8	Tucker	Avadana	68		F	M	U.S.Pass.384220, Wash. 5th Apr. 1937. Stillwater, Minn. 27th.Jan. 1868.		(Returning home:- (416, Chaucer Street, (Palo Alto, California.
9	Kimball	Virginia M.	29		F	S	Battle Creek, Mich. 14th July, 1907.	U.S.Passport, 403495 Washington, 3rd. May, 1937.	196, Capital Avenue, Battle Creek, Mich. (Home)
10	Behr	Edgar	52		M	M	Detroit, Mich. 1st Aug. 1884.	U.S.Passport,	
11	Behr	Constance	17		F	S	Detroit, Mich. 1st June, 1920.	Washington, 305727 9th. June, 1936.	(Returning home:- (3050, Field Avenue, (Detroit, Mich.
12	On Line 7. U.S. Sheet 1. Tucker	Norman	68		M	M		U.S.Pass. 384720, Wash. 5th Apr.1937,	
13	On Line 8 U.S. Sheet 1. Tucker	Avadana	68		F	M	U.S.Pass. 384720, Wash. 5th Apr. 1937, Stillwater, Minn.		
14	Collins	Lili Thurber	59		F	M	U.S.Pass. 18, Glasgow, 18th Aug., 1937. New Orleans, La. 24th Jan. 1878.		Son: Mr. John Wm. McGrath Brookhaven, Miss.
15	Faber	Mamie	70		F	Wd.	U.S.Pass. 386540, Wash. 8th April, 1937. St. Louis, Mo. 6th. Oct., 1866		3158, Allan Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
16	Luecking	Edna M.	52		F	Wd.	U.S.Pass. 402836, Wash. 1st May, 1937. St. Louis, Mo. 10th.Dec., 1878.		7528, Wellington Dr., Clayton, Mo. (Home)
17	Dawson	Irma	56		F	Wd.	U.S.Pass. 412152, Wash. 13th May, 1937. St. Louis, Mo. 3rd. March, 1876.		616,, Price Street, St. Louis, Mo. (Home)
18	Brooke	Grace	49		F	M	U. S. Passport, 361390 Washington, 13th. Jany., 1937.	By Marriage, 1922.	Husb:-Mr.Charles Brooke 88, Coldsprings, Newhaven. Conn.
19	Keyes	Gertrude	43		F	S	Cleveland Chio, 3rd. Aug., 1894	U.S.Passport, 458107 Washington, 9th. July, 1937.	2448, East 55th. Street, Cleveland, Ohio. (Home)
20	Moore	Estella	45		F	S	Sandusky, Ohio, 29th.Oct., 1892.	U.S.Passport, 458106 Washington, 9th. July, 1937.	(Home) do. do.
21	Meachem	Laetitia	17		F	S	Syracuse, N.Y. 1st. May, 1919.	U.S.Passport 129962 Washington 2nd. July, 1934.	Father:-Mr.Joseph Meachem, 7, Sabine Park, Syracuse, N.Y.
22	Stratton	Dorothy	38		F	S	Brookfield, Mo. 24th.March, 1899.	U.S.Passport 456998, Washington, 7th. July, 1937.	Home:- Lafayette, Ind.
23	Schleman	Helen Blanche	35		F	S	Francesville, Ind. 21st. June, 1902.	U.S.Passport, 456998 Washington, 6th. July, 1937.	Home:- Lafayette, Ind.
24	Hardie	James	63		M	M	U.S.Passport, 423923 Washington, 25th. May, 1937.	Circuit Court of St.Louis Mo., Oct. 1919.	Home:- 512, Bellerive Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.
25	Hardie	Genie Margaret	35		F	S	St.Louis, Mo. 23rd. May, 1902.	U.S.Passport, 424853, Washington, 25th. May, 1937.	
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasures:- Line 12. Norman Tucker on U.S. Sheet 1. Line 7.
Line 13. Avadana Tucker " " 1. " 8.

PURSER

Line Donaldson Atlantic Line.,
Owners Donaldson Atlantic Line.
Local Agents Donaldson Atlantic Line, 67, St.Peter Street, Quebec. Que.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

60

Form 639 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR.

S. S. "L E T I T I A" Sailing from G L A S G O W, 20th AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of Q U E B E C AUG 28 1937, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brodie	Agnes	45		F	M	U.S.Pass. 429188. Wash. 29.5.37	By Marriage.	Returning home:- 1620, 67th Avenue, Oak Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
	Not on board.								
2	~~Kenny~~	~~Norman~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Supr. Court, New York. 2nd Novr. 1936.~~	~~Box 201, Huron Street, Lake Ronkonkoma, L.I., N.Y.~~
3	Koch	Adolph	60		M	M	Quincy, Ill. 15th May, 1877.	U.S.Pass. 28079. Wash. 14.5.37.	(Returning home:-
4	Koch	Louise	56		F	M	Washington, D.C. 17th Sept. 1881.	U.S.Pass. 28079. Wash. 14.5.37.	(514, Clinton Avenue, Fresno. California.
5	Rainwater	Catherine Kelly	43		F	M	Monticello.Ga. 28.9.1894.	U.S.Pass. 448905. Wash. 23.6.37.	(Husband.John Rainwater,
6	Rainwater	Annie Margt.	16		F	S	Florence.S.Cal. 28.1.21	do; do. do. do.	(Father. 500, West Pine,
7	Rainwater	Dorothy Lee	11		F	S	do. do. 21.4.26.	do. do. do. do.	(Father.
8	Ranck	Henry	68		M	M	Lancaster, Pa. 24th July, 1868.	U.S.Pass. 448918. Wash. 23.6.37.	(Florence, So.Car. Home:- (1405, 15th Avenue, N.W.,
9	Ranck	James	39		M	M	Mechanicsbury.Pa. 18th March, 1898.	" " 448919 " 6/23/37	((Washington, D.C.
10	Riggs	Dalton	56		M	M	Chase.Kansas. 18th Aug., 1881.	U.S.Pass. 441247. Wash. 12.5.37.	Home:- (4433, No. Rocine Avenue,
11	Riggs	Rex	22		M	S	Minneapolis, Minn. 11th Octr., 1915.	U.S.Pass. 440136. Wash. 11.6.37.	((Chicago, Ill.
12	Transferred to Canadian Manifest. Sheet 18. Line 17.								
	~~Smith~~	~~Margaret~~							
13	Stewart	Elizabeth	47		F	S	U.S.Pass.387663. Wash.9.4.37.	Dist. Ct. Detroit, Mich.4th Decr. 1925.	11317, Cheyenne Avenue, Home. Detroit, Mich.
14	Theriault	Sarah Molloy	44		F	M		U.S.Pass. 404575, Wash. 4th May., 1937.	
15	Theriault	Mary Patricia	5		F	S	New York, 15th April, 1935.	Supr. Court, New York. 15th Apr. 1935.	(Husband: John Theriault, (Keen Valley; New York.
16	Walker	Charlotte	58		F	S	Oxford Maine. 20th Octr., 1878.	U.S.Pass. 224271. Wash. 3.7.35.	Eastland Hotel, 157, High Street, Portland, Me.
17	Beer	Vera	32		F	S	Comstock, Mich. 21st May, 1905.	U.S.Pass. 420658. Wash. 21.5.37.	Returning home:- 6237, Roy Street, Los Angeles, California.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasures. Sheet 3 Line 2. Norman Kenny. Not on Board.
" 3. " 12. Margaret Smith. Transferred to Canadian Manifest Sheet 18. Line 17.

PURSER.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

81

Form 629C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 45

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L E T I T I A". Sailing from LIVERPOOL., 21ST.AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. AUG 28 1937, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SHAGRIN	HELEN	29	-	F	S	YOUNGSTOWN.OHIO. 22.MAR.1908.	U.S.Pass. 451380. Wash. 25.6.37.	Home:- 1123.FORD AVENUE. YOUNGSTOWN.OHIO.
2	MALKOFF	BESSIE	28	-	F	S	YOUNGSTOWN.OHIO. 5.MAY.1909.	U.S.Pass. 451005. Wash. 25.6.37.	Home:- 237.W.MADISON AVENUE. YOUNGSTOWN.OHIO.
3	Transferred to Canadian Manifest. Sheet 16. Line 16. PLATT	CATHERINE	20	-	F	S			WELLESTEAD ONTARIO. WINDSOR.
4	PALLISER	DOROTHY	28	-	F	S	U.S.Pass.380599. Wash. 29.3.37.	Through Father U.S.DIST.COURT.Chicago.Ill. 1927.	Home:- 4019.N.TRIPP AVENUE. CHICAGO.ILL.
5	WEEDEN	ETHEL M.	52	-	F	M	U.S.Pass.421674. Wash. 22.5.37.	BY MARRIAGE.	Home:- 6806.RIDGELAND AVENUE. CHICAGO.ILL.
6	BRUCE	LEONE F.R.	33	-	F	M	MT.PLEASANT.PENNA. 12.JULY.1904.	U.S.Pass. 407983. Wash. 8.5.37.	Home:- 9983.GRANDVILLE ROAD. DETROIT.MICH.
7	COMPTON	Elizabeth	53	-	F	M	U.S.Pass. 290379. Wash. 22.5.36.	Through Marriage.	Friend. Mr F.S.Randall, Ann Arbour. Mich.
8	DORSEY	Josephine	69	-	F	W	U.S.Pass. 3o3750. Wash. 3.4.37.	Through Marriage.	Home:- 1723.Nth.McKinley, Oklahoma.City.
9	JOHNSTON	John +/.	72	-	M	M	U.S.Pass. 430276. Wash. 1.6.37.	District Court, Topeka.Kansas. 29.10.1892.	Home:-916.N.W. 18th Street, Oklahoma City.
10	McLEOD	George Elmer	44	-	M	M	U.S.Pass. 418515. Wash. 20.5.37.	Southern District Court, Los Angeles.Cal. 12.4.29.	Home:- 314,N.Agnes Avenue, Temple City. Cal.
11	McLEOD	Margaret	51	-	F	M	do. do. do. do.	do. do. do.	-do-
12	GRIFFITH	Francis	31	-	M	S	U.S.Pass. 116388. Wash. 19.6.34.	U.S.District Court. Eastern District of New York. Octr. 1916.	Father. Paul Griffith, 1751,East 29th Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Certified Erasure. Catherine Platt. Sheet 4.Line 3.Transferred to Canadian Manifest.Sheet 16.Line 16.

PURSER.

4

TOURIST.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

82

Form 629 B
– U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

MR.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from GLASGOW, 20th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC AUG 28 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Annan	Archibald	64		M	M	U.S.P.P.431513. Wash. 2nd.June 1937.	Dist. Court, Detroit, Mich. 11th Sep.1933. U.S.Pass. 418428, Wash. 20th May, 1937. Circuit Ct. Detroit, Mich.Novr. 1930.	Daughter:-Mrs Nellie Anderson Returning to:- 136 Highland Avenue, Highland Park, Mich. Home: 2311, Puritan Ave., Detroit, Mich.
2	Arneil	James	53		M	M			Home:-2131, S. Madrona, Street, California.
3	Bennett	Rosemary	36		F	M	Fallbrook, Cal. 31st Jany. 1901.	U.S.P.P.377608 Wash. 23rd. March 1937	Ave.
4	Brown	Mary	45		F	M	U.S.P.P. 411354. Wash. 12th May 1937.	Dist. Court of Seattle Sept. 1921.	1501, Tenth North, Husband Seattle, Wash. Robert Brown.
5	Campbell	Helen	39		F	M	U.S.P.P. 5162. Wash. 1st.June 1937.	N.Dist.Court, Ill. 20th May, 1937.	Husband:-Robert Campbell, ([illegible],
6	Campbell	Robert	9		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 1928.	U.S.P.P. 5162. Wash. 1st. June 1937.	(4017, West Congress Str., (Chicago, Ill.
7	Currie	Thomas White	58		M	M	Durango, Tex. 23rd Jany. 1879.	U.S.P.P. 455485.Wash. 2nd.July 1937.	(Returning home:-
8	Currie	Jeannette Rice	54		F	M	Ft. Worth, Tex. 16th Aug., 1883.	U.S.P.P. 455485.Wash. 2nd.July 1937.	(4412, Potomac Drive, (Dallas, Texas.
9	Dodge	Mary	43		F	M	U.S.P.P. 404049. Wash. 4th May 1937.	By Marriage.	Husband:-MrGeorge Dodge, (Returning home:-
10	Dodge	Maren	3		F	S	Massena, N.Y. 10th Octr. 1933.	U.S.P.P. 404049.Wash. 4th May 1937.	(R.F.D.3. (Massena, N.Y.
11	Driver	Genevieve	28		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 1908. 3rd September.	U.S.P.P. 419516. Wash. 20th May1937.	1434, Blaine Blvd., Mother Racine, Wis Mrs Jessie Driver.
12	Kaub	Louis Harrison	46		M	M	Centropolis, Kas. 11th April, 1891.	U.S.P.P. 410992 Wash. 12th May 1937.	(Returning home:-
13	Kaub	Minnie Marie	45		F	M	Yates Center, Kas. 21st Jany., 1892.	U.S.P.P. 410992. Wash. 12th May 1937.	(810, North Grant Street,
14	Kaub	Frances Marie	16		F	S	Ipswich, Mass. 18th Feby. 1921.	U.S.P.P. 410992. Wash. 12th May 1937.	(Lexington,
15	Weide	Louisa Sophia	68		F	Wd	Yates Center, Kas. 25th July, 1865.	U.S.P.P. 410016. Wash. 11th May 1937.	(Nebraska.
16	Legg	Francis	39		M	M	U.S.P.P. 418548. Wash. 20th May 1937.	Dist. Ct. Detroit, Mich. 18th June, 1928.	Returning home:-
17	Legg	Helen	42		F	M	U.S.P.P. 418548. Wash. 20th May 1937.	Dist. Ct. Detroit, Mich. 11th April, 1929	(15767 Joslyn Avenue,
18	Legg	Joseph	10		M	S	Detroit, Mich. 11th Decr. 1927.	U.S.P.P. 418548.Wash.20th May 1937.	(Detroit,
19	Legg	Barbara	7		F	S	Highland Park, Mich. 11th Octr.1930:	U.S.P.P. 418548.Wash.20th May 1937.	(Mich.
20	Muir	Elizabeth	48		F	M	U.S.P.P. 423744.Wash.25th May 1937.	N. Dist. Illinois. Crt of Chicago. 11.32.	(286, Berteau Avenue,
21	Muir	Agnes	14		F	S	U.S.P.P. 423744.Wash. 2th May 1937.		(Elmhurst, Ill.
22	McGartland	Patrick	29		M	S	U.S.P.P. 449524. Wash.23rd.June 1937.	Dist. Ct. Detroit, Mich. 10th Febry.1936	9121, Sharleuora Ave. Mother Mrs Robert (Detroit, Mich. McGartland.
23	Stuelke	Albert	51		M	M	Nashua, Ia. 6 h Septr. 1886.	U.S.P.P.374972. Wash.15th March 1937.	(Returning home:-
24	Stuelke	Myrtle	49		F	M	Wetmore., Kansas. 7th March, 1888.	U,S.P.P.374972. Wash.15th March 1937.	502, E. Chapman (Fullerton, California.
25	Sunderlin	Ralph	44		M	M	Wetmore, Kansas. 12th October 1892.	U.S.P.P.391049. Wash.15th April 1937.	(Returning to:-Home.
26	Sunderlin	Ida	44		F	M	Marenisco, Mich. 10th Jany. 1893.	U.S.P.P.391049. Wash.15th April 1937.	2616, W. 84th Place, (Inglewood, California.
27	McLeod	Nan	60		F	S	Tiffany. Wisconsin.5th.Octr.1876.	U.S.P.P.430236. Wash. 1st June 1937.	Sister:-Mrs Kate Graham, 916, Graham Ave.Auclaine.Wis.
28	Dalton	William A.	51		M	M	U.S.P.P.425997. Wash. 26th May 1937.	Dist. Ct. Peoria, Ill. 2nd Octr. 1918.	Wife:-Mrs Minnie Dalton. 13 Castle Street, Oneida, N.Y.
29	Henderson	Clara	35		F	M	Corveta. Georgia. 2nd.Aug.1903.	U.S.P.P.439394. Wash. 10th June 1937.	Husband: Raymond Henderson, 3562, 1st Avenue, Columbus, Georgia.
30	Remley	Jimmie Pauline	49		F	M	Westpoint.Georgia. 11th Sept. 1888.	U.S.P.P. 448229. Wash. 22nd.June 1937.	Husband:-Joseph Remley, Albany,Georgia.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

83

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LETITIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 21ST AUGUST, 19 37; Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. AUGUST 28, 19 37.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	CURRIE.	THOMAS K.	22	-	M	S.	AUSTIN. TEXAS. 18TH NOVEMBER, 1914.	U.S.P.P.205848. Wash. 5th June 1935.	Y.M.C.A., KANSAS CITY.MO.
2	MOORE.	KENELY L.	37	-	M	M	ST.LOUIS.Missouri. 22ND SEPTEMBER,1902.	U.S.P.P. 387315. Wash. 9th April 1937.	Home: 3158 ALLEN AVE. ST.LOUIS.MO.
3	SCOTT.	GRACE.	33	-	F	S.	CUMMINGS.N.Dakota. 12TH DECEMBER, 1903.	U.S.P.P.425969. Wash. 26th May 1937.	Mother:- Mrs Emma Scott. 1242 TENTH ST NORTH, FARGO. N.D.
4	MOSES.	ANNA DOROTHY	21	-	F	S.	NEWBURGH. N.Y. 4TH APRIL, 1916.	U.S.P.P.380073.. Wash. 29th March 1937.	Father:- Mr Isaac Moses, 9.HASBROOCK ST. NEWBURGH. N.Y.
5	COLEMAN.	FRANCIS Fleming	29	-	M	M	SPOKANE. WASH. 22ND JUNE. 1908.	U.S.P.P.402216. Wash.30 th April 1937.	Home:- BENNINGTON COLLEGE, BENNINGTON.VT.
6	COLEMAN	ALICE Cowan.	26	-	F	M	HAVRE.MONT. 4TH MAY. 1911.	U.S.P.P. 402216.Wash.30th April 1937.	Home:- -DO- METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH, LAKE LINDEN. MICH.
7	LOMAS.	PERCY L.	44	-	M	M	XX U.S.P.P.369359. Wash. 25th Febry.1937.	BAROGA CO. District Court. MICH. 18TH JUNE, 1935	-DO-
8	LOMAS.	EVA TAGG.	45	-	F	M	U.S.P.P.369359. Wash. 25th Febry.1937.	Baroga Co.Dis rict Court. Mich. 18th June 1935	-DO-
9	LOMAS.	BERNARD T.	12	-	M	S.	Mackinaw City.Mich. 14th Aug.1924.	U.S.P.P.369359. Wash.25th Febry 1937	Home:- 106.HIGHLAND AVE. KINGSTON. N.Y.
10	WATTS.	JOHN W.	27	-	M	M	KINGSTON. N.Y. 13TH EBRUARY, 1910.	U.S.P.P. 422030 Wash.24th May 1937.	-DO-
11	WATTS.	MARY P.	27	-	F	M.	UTICA. N.Y. 24TH MAY, 1909	U.S.P.P. 422030. Wash.24th May 1937.	Husband:-Mr Frederick De Cardy. 4443 N.MONTVILLO.AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
12	DE CARDY	ANNA M.	48	-	F	M	LOUISVILLE.KY. 2nd. November 1888	U.S.P.P. 435944. Wash.8th June 1937.	Father:-Dr.H.E.Barlow, 406,Marlborough Ave,Detroit.Mich.
13	BARLOW	Donald	18		M	S	Ann Arbor.Mich. 8th June 1919.	U.S.P.P. 448411. Wash.22ndJune 1937.	Home:- 1934,Tamarind, Hollywood. Cal.
14	NOBLE	William	27		M	M	Los Angeles Cal. 30th August 1910.	U.S.P.P. 450112. Wash.24th June 1937.	
15	NOBLE	Jean.	26		F	M	U.S.P.P. 450112. Wash.24th June 1937,	By Marriage,	Husband:-Mr Albert Stephenson, 4217 Johnston Avenue, Western Springs. Ill.
16	STEPHENSON	Elizabeth	54		F	M	U.S.P.P. 415958. Wash.18th May 1937.	Dist.Court of Chicago. Sept. 1936.	
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

THIRD CLASS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.W.Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S.Aurania, sailing therewith (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of Augist, 19 37

at Quebec

[signature]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from HAVRE 20th August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	MASSON	Lucien	37	-	M	M	Managing Director	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Conflans St Honorin	Sec 3(2) PV 3627 I077	✓ Paris	14th June I937		France	Paris	
2	Transit	MASSON	Jeannine	27	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	French English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sec 3(2) PV. 3628 I076	✓ Paris	14th June I937		France	Paris	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sheet No 4 Lines Nos 3 to 30 ins. Blank. W. L. Preston Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—690

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 29th August, 1937

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No", and explain in each case in which answer is "Yes")	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote.) (See 1918 text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father L.Masson	France										malgin Hotel 673 Fifth Avenue New-York.Ny																		
1	21 Bld Delessert Paris	Y	NY	NY	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-		No	60 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	fair	brn	brn	None
		France				Husband see																								
2	Father in law as above	Y	NY	NY	Yes	Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband Lucien Masson as above.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brn	brn	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wilfrid C. Vinet
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master, of the S.S. Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.E. Stubbs

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.N. Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S.Auranla, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 37

at Quebec

[signature]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

VISITORS - SOUTHAMPTON.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. Each sheet must be signed by the master or commanding officer of the vessel.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON., 21ST AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read (first language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground])	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		TOLKIEN.	JANE.	79	-	F	M	NONE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	YORK.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 173.	PLYMOUTH.	15.JUNE 1937.		ENGLAND.	PLYMOUTH.
2	Transit	NUTTING	ARTHUR R.S.	49	-	M	M	Director	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRKENHEAD	SEC.3(2) PV 1710	London	Aug.10th 1937		ENGLAND	SURREY.
3	Transit	COCHRANE	ERNEST CECIL	64	-	M	M	-	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	SEC.3(2) PV 1399	London	Aug.3rd 1937		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	Transit	Gibson	Keith G.	44		M	M	Auctioneer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	New Sth Wales	Hay	Trans.Cert 3/3 840	London	Aug 18th 1937		Harden	New South Wales.
5	Transit	Gibson	Ella S.	43		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	New South Wales	Rochdale	Trans.Cert 3/3 840	London	Aug.18th 1937		Harden	New South Wales
6	Transit	Mitchell	Minnie C.	58		F	W	H'wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Australia	Melbourne	Trans. Cert 3/3 841	London	Aug.18th 1937		Harden	New South Wales
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet No 5 Lines Nos. 7 to 30 Blank.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC, AUGUST, 29th, 1937.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid by the alien, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by the transportation company, and, if paid for, by whom.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	JOHN H.A.TOLKIEN, 1,LLEWLYN MANSIONS, HAMMERSMITH ROAD, LONDON.	ENGLAND V.	NY-	NY	yes	SELF.	YES	YES	visit	N.Y.	JUNE 1921	SON-IN-LAW - V. CARTER-MANDERS, 1331.MADISON AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	6 MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GRAY	BRN.	NONE.
2	MRS.C. E. NUTTING NORTH BRANCH MANOR. EWHURST.SURREY=	ENGLAND V	NY-	NY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	N.Y	FEB 1936	RITZ CARLTON HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE.
3	LADY FLORA C.CHRANE 69 EARLSCOURT SQUARE LONDON.S.W.5.	ENGLAND V	NY-	NY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1910	N.Y	1910	DO	NO	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	WHITE	HAZEL	NONE.
4	Bro. Mr J. Gibson Harden N.S.W.	Aust.	Cal.	San.Fran	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Taft Hotel New York City N.Y.	no	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	Scar on back of head
5	Bro/law as above	do	do	do	yes	husband	yes	no	-	-	-	as above	no	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	blue	none
6	Sister Mrs Campbell Thornleigh Sydney New Sth Wales	do	do	do	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	as above	no	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brn	brn	none
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

CABIN CLASS.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.E. Stubbs

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 37

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

24—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.W° Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Aurania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 37

at Quebec

[signature]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

DIPLOMATIC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Diplomatic	GRUBER	EUGENE	42	-	M	M	CONSULAR OFFICE	YES	Hungarian English	YES	HUNGARY	Magyar	Hungary	Pusztaszen	SEC. 3(1) Dip.8	Budapesth	June 3rd 1937				
2	Ditto	GRUBER	VERONICA	32	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	English	YES	HUNGARY	English	England	London	Dip. 9 3/1	Budapesth	June 3rd 1937		U.S.A.	Cleveland	
3	Ditto	GRUBER	Ilonka	3½	-	F	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	HUNGARY	Magyar	U.S.A.	Cleveland	Dip.9 3/1	Budapesth	June 3rd 1937		U.S.A.	Cleveland	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sheet 6 lines 4/30 Blank .....Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, 29th August, 19 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States (See instructions for this question)	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a contract laborer	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it is destined (post office)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or its possessions	Whether employed or assisted to come by any individual, association, company, or corporation	Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or its possessions									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father Mr H. Gruber																													
1	St. Martin Austria	-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	yes	8	Cleveld	May 5 1937	Hungarian Consulate Cleveland	NO	Joined Father in States	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	fair	brn	blue	none
2	Father/law as above	-	do	do	yes	husband	yes	yes	8	do	do	as above	NO	Ind	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	No	5	10	fair	bld	blue	none
3	Grandfather as above	-	do	do	yes	father	yes	yes	3½	do	do	as above	NO	Ind	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	fair	bld	blue	none
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—489

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master, of the S.S. Ausonia, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.E. Stubbs
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 07

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—29 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.W. Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Antonio, sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

RE-ENTRY PERMITS - SS[illegible].

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Title to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number if not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Speak (the language by which applicant is admitted to this country)	Title			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Where	When		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MANDER.	JESSIE C.	66	w	F	M.	HOME.	THE	ENGLISH	THE	BRITAIN.	ENGLYSH	ENGLAND.	CHIPPING.	Non-Quota GBO.10. RP.1149731.	WASHINGTON.	7. MAR 1935.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK.N.Y.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet No 7 Lines. Nos 2 to 30 Blank. [illegible] Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—696

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be duly listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigrant inspector.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL. QUEBEC, P.Q. AUGUST 11th, 1937.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the gift, remittance, ticket, or prepaid order was received from the person, or by the alien himself, relative, friend, etc., specifying which)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, give name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Persons in and coming to the United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under the contract labor laws	Whether coming under the constitutional psychopathic inferior laws	Whether coming under the quarantine laws	Whether deformed or crippled	Height		Color		Nationality
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its future or permanent				Port	When	Where		Yes	No									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
			State City or town																							
1	MOTHER - JANE TOLKIEN, MOE GARDEN HOUSE, PLYMOUTH.	-	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO	HUSBAND.	YES	YES	8/1[illegible]	N.Y.	MAY 28 1937.	HUSBAND - REX B. CARTER-MANNERS, 1230, MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	[illegible]	YES	5	4	FAIR	BRN.	ENGL.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Le Testamento

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

CABIN CLASS.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs,Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.E. Stubbs

Master

Sworn to before me this 20th day of August, 1927

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

15—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.W.Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S. AURANIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T.W.Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another port of said insular possessions, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA Passengers sailing from HAVRE 20th AUGUST, , 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
	31933															Sec 3(3)		24th July			
1	Transit	GUERRERO	Adolfo	28	-	M	S	Priest	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mexico	Guadalajara	Return 4	Rome	1937		Mexico	Le paz	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Sheet 4 lines 8 / 30 Blank [illegible] Purser

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4300

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 29th August, 19 37

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported from this country	31 Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father Adolfo Guerrero La Paz 50 Zamora.Mexico	Mexico	-	Larado -	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	In Transit to Mexico via Brownsville La Paz 50.Zamora	No	9 dys	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brn	brn	None
2																															
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Wilfred C. Thiem
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs Master, of the S.S. Aurania, from Havre, Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. E. Stubbs

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.W.Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S.Auramia, sailing therewith (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T W Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 37

at Quebec

[signature illegible]

[illegible] FICER IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

VISITORS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	DOLBEY.	ETHEL M. ✓	36	-	F	S.	SOLICITOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH.	ARGENTINE.	BUENOS AIRES.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 304	London	July 1937		ENGLAND.	LONDON.
2	Transit	WATT.	ELIZABETH. ✓	36	-	F	S.	SOLICITOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	SCOTLAND.	EDINBURGH.	SEC. 3(2) PV. 303	London	July 30. 1937		ENGLAND.	LONDON.
3		AITCHISON	ETHEL ✓	66	-	F	W	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE.	Sec 3/2 PV 2081	London	19 Aug. 37		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	Transit	JONES	JANET ✓	67		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	3 Trans Cert 630	London	4th Aug. 37		Wales	Aberdare.
5	Transit	OWENS	JOSEPH ✓	66		M	W	School Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Oldham	3 Trans Cert 628	London	14th Aug 37.		England	Southport.
6	Transit	OWEN	CHRISTINE ✓	25		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Hendon	3/3 693 Trans Cert	London	9th Aug 37		England	Southport.
7	Visa Applied	ECKLUND	Svene (SVERRE) ✓	51		M/	M	----------					Naturalization Papers Chicago Ill.								
8	Visa Applied	ECKLUND	JORGINE ✓	56		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Fredrickstad	1895	Washington	17 Apr. 1937		USA	Chicago
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 5 lines 8/30 Blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [redacted] Quebec, AUGUST 29th, 19 37.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country visa (port of departure)—	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town			Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after performing purpose specified in following column	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER - B. DOLBEY, MINHLA, CRAVEN ARMS, SHROPSHIRE.	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-		MISS E. LOWENTHAL, 76.CRESCENT ST. NORTHAMPTON. MASS.	NO	56 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR.	BRN.	BLUE.	NONE.
2	FATHER - JAMES WATT, 28.CHARLOTTE SQ.EDINBURGH.2.	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SELF.	YES	NO				-DO-	NO	56 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR.	FAIR.	BRN.	NONE.
3	DGHTR. MRS. E. HANSON. 88 BURY ST. LOWER EDMONTON. LONDON.	ENGLAND	NY	YES	SELF	YES	NO				DGHTR. EDWINA GUPWELL 2132 5TH AVE.APT.302, SEATTL. WASH.	NO	3 MONS	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
4	Aunt Mrs L White. 84 Pembroke St. Aberdare Glam South Wales.	Eng	NY	YES	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Hotel Bristol New York	No	Days	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	NO	5	2	Fr.	Grey	Grey	None
5	Brother Charles Owen. 176 Sussex Road. Southport.	Eng	NY	YES	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Hotel Bristol New York	No	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Blue	Grey	None
6	Uncle Brother Charles Owen. 176 Sussex Road. Southport.	Eng	NY	YES	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Hotel Bristol New York	No	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Dk Brown	Brn	None
7	Brother in Law Johan Hansen Brettevrilles .Gt.27 Oslo Norway.										Home Ptomac Ave 3216 Chicago Ill.																
8	Brother Johan Hansen Brettevrilles Gt.27 Oslo Norway	Norway	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910	Chic. Ill.	Home Ptomac Ave 3216 Chicago Ill	No	Perm	Yes N	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
9										15 May 1937																	
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Wilfred O. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

TOURIST CLASS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line _____
Owners _____ 30
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master, of the S.S.Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer)

S.E. Stubbs

Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

26—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T.W.Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S.Aurania, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 (thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST AUGUST, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ELLSON	MABEL.ANNIE ✓	48	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	READING ✓	SEC.10	✓	JUNE 10th	Left Niagara Falls 27. 9/7/37		St Mary's
2		ELLSON	LLOYD Wesley ✓	14	-	M	S	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	LAKEWOOD, OHIO.	RP 1159434 3/10/33	WASHINGTON	1937		U. S. A.	Pa
3		~~BOYLE~~	~~MARGARET~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITISH~~	~~SCOTCH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~[illegible]~~ ONT.	SEC.10					
4		~~ECKLUND~~	~~JORGINE~~	~~59~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	NORWEGIAN ~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~NORWAY~~	~~SCANDINAVIAN~~	~~NORWAY~~	~~NEDOLIGGED~~	SEC.10.		11.APL.			
5																RP.1141895.	WASH.	1937		U.S.A.	CHICAGO.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 6 line 3 Boyle transferred to Canadian sheets
line 4 Ecklund did not embark
lines 5/30 Blank W.S.B. Pearson

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted], QUEBEC, 29th August, *19* 37

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether in possession of ticket to return to country whence came after temporary sojourn in the United States	24 Length of time (date intended) to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity, so state	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question)	29 Whether coming for reasons of race, education, persons, or purposes declared unlawful by United States	30 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	31 Whether previously deported to any place	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Stepmother Mrs Ellson 11 GLENDOWER RD. CHINGFORD, LONDON.	- -	Pa	St Mary's	no	husband	yes	YES	17	St Mary's Pa	June 2nd 1937	Husband Horace Ellson 321 N MICHAEL RD. ST. MARYS. PA.	NO	perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none
2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. CITIZEN		-		DO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	--	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	MURIEL LECHMANN. FLAT 1 40 SHEPHERDS HILL. HIGHGATE.LONDON.N.6.	-	N.Y	GOUVERNEUR	NO	SELF	YES	1925-1937		N.Y	APRIL 1937	66 TRINITY AVE. GOUVERNEUR.N.Y.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH	DARK	BLUE	NONE.
4	[redacted] OSLO.NORWAY.	-	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1910-1937		ILL.	1937	HOME.3216.PONTIAC AVE. CHICAGO.ILL.	NO	PERM.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS	DARK	BRN.	NONE.
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Nepean Viens

TOURIST

Line [redacted] 91

Owners [redacted]

Local Agents [redacted]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.E. Stubbs

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1927

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

REGISTERED IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—698 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T W Atkins, Surgeon of the SS Aurania, Sailing Seaward, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T W Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec.

H McGarrigan

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED ST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, THIS (white) sheet is for the listing of Ar

S.S. AURANIA. *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, 20th August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	21304 2	PARASHKEVOV	Nikola	38	-	M	M	Barber	Yes	Bulgaria	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Yugo-goslavia	Zapesh	Sec 5 QIV.723	Sofia	10th Aug 1937		Bulgaria	Sofia		1
2	21305	PARASHKEVOVA	Ivanka	30	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	Bulgaria	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Sec 5 QIV.51	Sofia	10th Aug 1937		Bulgaria	Sofia		2
3	21306	PARASHKEVOVA	Ekaterina	7	-	F	S	Child	No	Child	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Sec 5 QIV.724	Sofia	10th Aug 1937		Bulgaria	Sofia		3
4	21307	KUSCHELEVSKY	Rabbi Elie	28		M	M	Rabbi	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Jewish	Russia	Hoidenova	Sec 6(a)(1) QIV 287	Jerusalem	5 Aug. 1937		Palestine	Jerusalem		4
5																							5
6																							6
7																							7
8																							8
9																							9
10																							10
11																							11
12																							12
13																							13
14																							14
15																							15
16																							16
17																							17
18																							18
19																							19
20																							20
21																							21
22																							22
23																							23
24																							24
25																							25
26																							26
27																							27
28																							28
29																							29
30																							30

Lines Numbers 5 to 30 inclusive, Blank.....W.S. Deacon.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . . ____

U. S. citizens . . . . . ____

Aliens . . . . . ____

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—650

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ions, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...RED-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 29th August, *19* 37

	No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, relief, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a steady worker or engage in business on own account after arrival in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Can he read or write some language? If so, can he read and write a letter?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported, and if so, when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
		Father in Law Nicola Tomoff											Brother James Stevens																			
	1	Hadjilii. Nr Pazardjik Bulgaria	Havre	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Detroit.Michigan 582I Mount Elliot av,	No	perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brn	brn	None
	2	Father Ditto.	do	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Husband see Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother in law as above	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	brn	brn	None
	3	Grandfather Ditto.	do	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Father see Col 23	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle as above	No	perm	yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	fair	brn	brn	None
	4	Sister Zelda Telavric Trumpldor 48. Palestine.	Havre	Conn	New Haven	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Wife. Frances. Parkshut New Haven. Conn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brn	Blue	None
	5																															
	6																															
	7																															
	8																															
	9																															
	10																															
	11																															
	12																															
	13																															
	14																															
	15																															
	16																															
	17																															
	18																															
	19																															
	20																															
	21																															
	22																															
	23																															
	24																															
	25																															
	26																															
	27																															
	28																															
	29																															
	30																															

Wilfrid DeVisme
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—820

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

92

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master (State whether Master, 1st, or Second Officer), of the S.S.Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.E. Stubbs

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 19 37

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—609

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—609 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T W Atkins, Surgeon of the SS Ariana, sailing Foreign, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether sailing "without transhipment" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be)

T W Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec.

L'Hon. McLaurin

Immigration Officer

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

Returning Residents.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 20th August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	255 F167	WHITE	REGINALD Louis	38		M	M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	RP1148726 1145945	London	Oct 8	See 10 Waukee 5/7/37	USA	Chicago Ill	1/5/37
2	Use	WHITE	JUNE	28		F	M					USA		USA	Chicago	10th June 1909	Ontario 1929		RP 390192 W. 4/14/37	USA	Presented	
3	Use	WHITE	VALERY	4		F	S					USA		USA	Chicago	29th Jan 1933						
4	Use	WHITE	JOHN	3		M	S					USA		USA	CHicago	11th Jan 1934						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lines Numbers 5 to 30 inclusive, Blank.....PURSER.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

TES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

... of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
... PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 29 August, 19 37.

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
			Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether a ... in the United States	Ever in prison, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ... and ...	Whether ... and ... within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		Mr H.P.White. 135 Brightwell Ave. Westcliff on Sea Essex.Eng	Soton	Ill	Des Plaines	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Five	DEs Plaines Ill	28 Jul. 1937	Home 833 Mason Lane. Des Plaines. Ill.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Gray	None
2		)+++++++++++++	----------	----------	----------		Husband	----	U.S.CITIZEN	----------	----------	DO	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
3		----------	----------	----------	----------		father	----	U.S.CITIZEN	----------	----------	DO	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
4		----------	----------	----------	----------		father	----	U.S.CITIZEN	----------	----------	DO	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Respecto Vina
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master, of the S.S.Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

S.E. Stubbs

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1927

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T W Atkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Aurania, sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical
Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937.

at Quebec.

[illegible]

INSPECTOR [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AURANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST. AUGUST, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
8166	15077.																					
8165	$8																					
	2c 911																					
1		MOGAN	JOSEPHINE M.	39	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	VENAGH	RP.1151286.	WASH.	14.MAY 1937			Left Ireland to reside in U.S.A.	1
2		NYNAM	GILBERT Handley	44	-	M	M	MACHINIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MONMOUTHSHIRE	RP.1155730	Work. Cleveland	26 May 1937			Left England to reside in U.S.A.	2
																						3
																						4
																						5
																						6
																						7
																						8
																						9
																						10
																						11
																						12
																						13
																						14
																						15
																						16
																						17
																						18
																						19
																						20
																						21
																						22
																						23
																						24
																						25
																						26
																						27
																						28
																						29
																						30

LINES NUMBERS 3 to 30 blank..... Purser

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4000

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ QUEBEC, 29th August, 19 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist								Height			Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	SISTER.MISS MACKAY. 443.YORK ROAD. WANDSWORTH.	-	COLO.	DENVER	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	12 Yrs.	COL.	9.JUNE.1933.	HUSBAND.DENNIS E.HOGAN. 3153.WEST CLYDE PLACE. DENVER.COLO.	NO	✓ PRM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	HZL.	NONE.
2	Mother Elizabeth Hynam 6 School St. New Tregdegar Mon.Eng.		Ohio	on Akron	No	Self	Yes	Yes	9 yrs	Ohio	10 Jul 1937	Wife Martha. Hynam 1044 Dayton St Akron Ohio	NO	✓ PRM.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	Drk	Brwn.	2 Ink spots on Wrist.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wilfred C. Vinis
Immigrant Inspector

THIRD.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line .....

Owners 94

Local Agents .....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.E.Stubbs, Master, of the S.S.Aurania, from Havre & Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S.E. Stubbs

Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, T. W. Atkins, Surgeon of the S. S. "Empress", sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 (Thirty) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

T. W. Atkins

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937.

at Quebec.

J. A. McGuigan

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

VISITORS & IN TRANSIT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AURANIA, Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 21ST AUGUST, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit 21/12	HEYLIGER	DORIS JOSEPHINE	25	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN NEGRO	BERMUDA	PEMBROKE	Executive Order 6986.			3/9/35 - S.O.1232 Par. 2-(B)	BERMUDA	PEMBROKE
2	Transit	PAYNTER	GAYNELL E.	23	-	F	S	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN NEGRO	BERMUDA	WARWICK E.		ditto		6986 - 3/9/35 S.O. 1232 Par. 2(B)	BERMUDA	WARWICK EAST
3	Transit	ROBINSON	WENONA GRACE	47	-	F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN NEGRO	BERMUDA	WARWICK E.		ditto		6986- 3/9/35 S.O.1232 Par. 2(B)	BERMUDA	WARWICK EAST
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines numbers 4 to 30 blank.....Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4200

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, 29th August, 19 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or her official character (Or all such persons)	Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, contract, or promise to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
								Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether destined to a city, village, or place where there is a race track	Whether destined to a city, village, or place where there is a college, school, or university	Whether destined to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	FATHER. W. HEYLIGER	BERMUDA										Father W Heyliger.																		
	NORTH SHORE. PEMBROKE EAST.	via N.Y.	9/1/37	Queen of Bermuda								North Shore Pembroke East.																		
1	BERMUDA.				YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	1928	Bermuda.	NO	TRA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
	FATHER. R.J. PARNTER.	BERMUDA										Father R J Partner.																		
2	CHESTER BANK. WARWICK EAST. BERMUDA.	via N.Y.	9/1/37	Queen of Bermuda	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	Chester Bank Warwick East Bermuda.	NO	TRA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	DRK	NONE
	MRS. S.D. ROBINSON. (Mother)	BERMUDA										Mrs S.D. Robinson. Mother																		
3	PRINCESS ST. HAMILTON. BERMUDA.	via N.Y.	9/1/37	Queen of Bermuda	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1930	N.Y.	1930	Princes St. Hamilton Bermuda.	NO	TRA	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BLK	BRN	MOLE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wilfred O. Vinson

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

21—400

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

95

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. E. Stubbs, Master, of the Aurania, from Havre & Southampton
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. E. Stubbs
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1929

at Quebec

H. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whose ~~own~~ passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

25—459 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 20th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 29th August, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BISHOP.	Constance M.	48	-	F	M	21st Sept. 1889.	Cleveland Ohio.	PP.442939 Washington June 15th 1937	Novelty.Ohio.
2	BISHOP.	Robert H.	21	-	M	S	12th May 1916.	Cleveland.Ohio.	PP 308266 Washington June 11th 1936	Novelty.Ohio.
3	BISHOP.	Amasa S.	16	-	M	S	11th July 1920.	Cleveland.Ohio.	PP 442939 Washington June 15th 1937	Novelty.Ohio.
4	ELDREDGE.	Edith E.	26	-	F	S	28th Novr. 1910	Ottawa.Ill.	PP 400062 Washington Apl 28th 1937	519 Chapel St.Ottawa.Ill.
5	FIELD.	Kate	32	-	F	S	17th March 1905.	Jackson.Mich.	PP 403688 Washington May 3rd 1937	16 East 8th Street Ann Arbor.Mich. New York City NY
6	HENRY.	Alice A.	52	-	F	S	21st June 1885.	Elroy.Wisc.	PP 432511 Washington June 3rd 1937	214 E.19th Str.Minneapolis.Minn.
7	HUNTER.	Laura Frances	48	-	F	S	28th Sept. 1888	Georgetown Pa LaGrange Illinois	PP 395905 Washington Apl. 2nd 1936	LaGrange Ill. Montreal Que.
8	KEILE.	Rose	27	-	F	S	4th Jan. 1910.	Jersey City.N.J.	PP 388527 Washington Apl. 12th 1937	2401 Boston Ave.Muskogee.Okla.
9	KURZATKOWSKA.	Mary	33	-	F	S	11th Febry 1904	Wyandotte.Mich.	PP 172941 Washington Mar 25th 1935	1007 Oak Str.Wyandotte.Mich.
10	KURZATKOWSKA.	John Frank	37	-	M	S	9th Sept. 1900	Wyandotte.Mich.	PP 288747 Washington Mar 30th 1936	1007 Oak Str.Wyandotte.Mich.
11	LAMPUS.	Russell	34	-	M	S	7th March 1903.	Cleveland.Ohio.	PP 132750 Washington July 9th 1934	10009 Hilgert Dr.Cleveland.Ohio.
12	LONG.	Lucille	28	-	F	S	19th May 1909.	Lowell.Ark.	PP 410605 Washington May 12th 1937	410 North College Ave.Fayetteville.
13	LECKLIDER.	Mary O.	37	-	F	S	12th June 1900.	Pigua.Ohio.	PP 7462 Washington July 19th 1937	406 Caldwell St.Pigua.Ohio.
14	MARION.	Willie Dean	58	-	F	W	23rd Decr. 1878	Wolfe City Texas.	PP 423231 Washington May 24th 1937	215 No 13th Str.Muskogee.Okla.
15	MARINONI.	Antonio	57	-	M	M	1913.	Washington.County Court.Arkansas.	Fayetteville.Ark.
16	PROUTY	Charles T.	28		M	M	May 30th 1909	Washington DC	PP 422168 Washington May 24th 1937	33 Marengo Park Springfield Mass.
17	PROUTY	Ruth	27		F	M	Oct. 28th 1910	Brighton Tenn	PP.422167 Washington May 24th 1937	as above
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Sheet 1
Lines 18 to 30 Blank .....W.B.L. Beacon.....Purser.

Wayne R. Vieira
Immigrant Inspector (C.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—654

96

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "AURANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 20th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~ 29th August, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MARINONI.	Rosa Zagnoni	49	-	F	M	PP 413042 Washington May 14th 1937	Through Husband.	617 Ida Ave.Fayetteville.Ark.
2	MARINONI.	Paul	19	-	M	S	26th Oct. 1918 Fayetteville.Ark.	PP. 413042 Washington 14th May 1937	617 Ida Ave.Fayetteville.Ark.
3	Mc ILROY.	Frankie Ritchie	56	-	F	W	25th Dec. 1880. Paris.Texas.	PP.402048. Washington 30th April 1937	504 E.Lafayette Ave.Fayetteville.
4	~~BAHR.~~	~~Anne~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~9th March 1906 Brooklyn.N.Y.~~		~~37-47 60th Str.Woodside.L.I.~~
5	MANDLER.	Irene	41		F	M	19th Sept. 1937 Columbia Mis.	PP. 263935 Washington April 2 nd 1936	1220 W.Okmidgee.Ave.Muskogee.Ok.
6	MOXON.	Dorothy	58	-	F	W	20th Dec. 1878. St Louis.Ill.	PP ~~XXXX~~ 420723 Washington May 21st 1937	113E.Cedar Str.Webster Groves.Mo.
7	OKKELBERG.	Maud	49	-	F	M	1st June 1888. New Ulmn.Minn.	PP 416477 Washington May 18th 1937	Ann Arbor.Mich.
8	PAGE.	Clifton O.	45	-	M	M	1st Sept. 1891. Damariscotta.Me.	PP 436932 Washington June 8th 1937	Park School R.17.Indianapolis.
9	PAGE.	Dorcas	40	-	F	M	13th Jany 1897. Swanton.Vt.	as above	Park School R.17.Indianapolis.
10	STARBUCK.	Ruth Louise	25	-	F	S	23rd Oct. 1912. Brooklyn.N.Y.	PP.437931 Washington June 9th 1937	132 South Broadway.White Plains.
11	WARD.	Gertrude	25	-	F	S	16th May 1911. Patterson.N.J.	PP.437190 Washington June 8th 1937	286 Highland Ave.Ridgewood.NJ.
12	WAGENBAUER.	Joseph Antony	47	-	M	M	13th July 1890. New York.N.Y.	PP.439703 Washington July 12th 1937	36 St Paul Rd.Hempstead.L.I.
13	Mandler	Charles	58		M	M	7th Decr. 1878 Stroudsburg Pa.	PP.263935 Washington Apl. 2nd 1936	1220 W.Okmidgee Ave Muskogee O.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									Wilfred C. Vieira
30									Immigrant Inspector
									(C.)

Sheet No 2
Line No 4 Did not embark. Lines Nos 14 to 30 Blank.....Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—634

97

Form 599 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 21ST AUGUST, 1937., Arriving at Port of ~~MONTREAL~~ Quebec 29th August, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CHILDS.	CHARLES.	31	-	M	M	NEEDHAM. MASS. 29TH AUGUST, 1905.		607.BOYLSTON ST. BOSTON. MASS.
2	FINLAYSON.	KENNETH S.	49	-	M	M	PP. 395885 Washington Apl. 22nd 1937	Dis. Court Omaha Neb. NOVEMBER, 1917.	503.SO.HAPPY HOLLOW BLD. OMAHA.NEB.
3	FINLAYSON.	LAURA W.	49	-	F	M.	OMAHA. NEB. 6TH APRIL, 1888.		-DO-
4	FINLAYSON.	ELIZABETH S.	16	-	F	S.	OMAHA. NEB. 12TH MARCH, 1921.		-DO-
5	FINLAYSON.	LAURA A.	14	-	F	S.	OMAHA. NEB. 19TH MARCH, 1923.		-DO-
6	GAMBLE.	JOSEPH.	40	-	M	S.	ALTOONA.PA. 28th Febry 1897.	PP. 207434 Washington June 7th 1935	RIVERSIDE COUNTRY SCHOOL. NEW YORK.
7	RUHE.	EDWARD.	14	-	M	S.	ALLENTOWN PA. 4th Apl. 1923.	PP. 438093 Washington June 9th 1937	101.N.6TH ST. ALLENTOWN. PA.
8	JONES.	FLORENCE.	30	-	F	S.	ST.LOUIS.MO. 9TH JUNE, 1907.	PP. 438038 Washington June 9th 1937	500 McKNIGHT RD. ST.LOUIS.MO.
9	POPE.	BESSIE.	50	-	F	S.	BEAUMONT. TEXAS. 23RD DECEMBER, 1886.	PP. 420852 Washington May 21st 1937	912.VICTORIA DRIVE,LOS ANGELES.
10	~~PRAUTT.~~	~~CHARLES.~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~WASHINGTON. D.C. 30TH MAY, 1909.~~		~~33.MARANO PARK,SPRINGFIELD.MASS.~~
11	~~PRAUTT.~~	~~RUTH.~~	~~26~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~BRISTOL. TENN. 28TH OCTOBER, 1910.~~		~~-DO-~~
12	TOMLIN.	MAUDE S.	51	-	F	S	NORTH ADAMS. 6th Febry 1886.	PP.449395 Washington June 3rd 1937	1932.EAST 97TH STREET,CLEVELAND,OHIO.
13	Dickey	Eugenia	36		F	M	Horse Cave Ky 21st Novr 1900	459817 PP.~~439871~~ Washington July 12th 1937	1216 Cherokee Louisville Ky
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred C. Vieau
Immigrant Inspector

Sheet 3.

Lines Nos 10 and 11 duplicated on Sheet 1 Lines 16 and 17. Lines Nos 14 to 30 did not embark W.D.R. Pearson Purser.

CABIN CLASS.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-864

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. AURANIA Sailing from HAVRE, 20th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec / ~~Montreal~~ 29th August, 1937

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	Bergit I.	39	-	F	S	18th March I898 Oklahoma.Minn	PP# 396209 D.4/27/37	2938 Taylor St N.E. Minneapolis
2	BJORKLUND	Emma F.	34	-	F	S	4th August I902 New Richland Minn	PP# 421501 - D. 5/22/37	New Richland Minnesota U.S.A.
3	BLAIR	Nancy	28	-	F	S	6th September I909 St Louis	PP#443068 D. 6/15/37	5I32 Waterman Ave St Louis
4	~~BOLSTER~~	~~Barbara~~	~~2I~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1st March I9I6 Lewistin Maine~~		~~2I0 College St Lewistin Me~~
5	COLLINS	Jane	19	-	F	S	5th October I9I7 St Louis	PP# 394435 - D- 4/20/37	47I2 West Minster St Louis
6	GRANT	George	I9		M	S	27th Decr I9I7 San Francisco Calif ~~St Louis Missouri~~	PP# 29199 D. 6/7/37	55 Laurel Street San Francisco
7	JUNGCLASS	Clara	39		F	M	3rd June I898 Tere Haute Ind	PP# 383758 D- 4/3/37	55 Sheeham ave Cincennati O.
8	JUNGCLASS	Joyce	9		F	S	4th May I928 Daztor	PP# 383756 D- 4/3/37	55 Sheeham ave Cincennati"O
9	LAMBIASI	Bianco	28	2	F	S	6th Febry 1909 Chicago	PP# 385386 - D- 4/6/37	4729 Addison St Chicago USA
10	Mc NICHOLS	Mary	I9		F	S	4th April I9I8 St Louis	PP# 397499 - D- 4/24/37	4724 Westminter Place St Louis
11	PERSKY	Louis J.	40		M	S	PP# 424915 - D. 5/25/37	Cleveland U.S. District June 1924	I254 East I02nd St Cleveland
12	PUTSCH	Robert	33		M	M	I9th March I904 Winona Minn	PP# 414587 - D- 5/17/37	Lexington Mass ~~Lexington Mirand~~
13	O'RIELLY	Elizabeth	200		F	S	I2th December I9I6 St Louis	PP# 396395 - D- 4/23/37	4549 Pershing, St Louis
14	REINDEL	Irene	39		F	S	24th Febry I898 Detriot Mich	PP# 297630 - D. 5/27/36	853 Elm Grove Blvd Detroit Mich
15	RYAN	Catherine E.	6I	3	F	S	2nd March 1876 Chicago Ill	PP# 42134 5/27/37 SDC	I22I W.Garfield Blvd Chicago Ill
16	RYAN	Bessie A.	46	7	F	S	I9th November I889 Chicago Ill	PP# 42618 - D. 5/27/37	I22I W.Garfield Blvd Chicago Ill
17	SHIELDS	Jacqueline	20		F	S	21st January 1917 St Louis	PP# 397900 - D- 4/22/37	4430 Forest Park ST Louis
18	Stith	Miriam	20		F	S	2Ist June 1917 St Louis	PP# 397065 D- 4/23/37	4434 West Pine St Louis -
19	SORUM	Stella L.	34		F	S	5th October I9I2 Creston Minn	PP# 421214 D 5/27/37	Lanesborn Minnesota
20	~~WEBER~~	~~Katherine~~	~~67~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~I2th May I870 Buffalo~~		~~656 Mc Kinley Py. Buffalo N.Y.~~
21	WELBY	Frank A	25		M	S	PP# 426447 - D. 5/27/37	June 1934 El Cenrto Federal Cart.California	Rt I Box 52, Pasadana California
22	~~ALEN~~		22		M	S	~~I9th October I9I4 Indianapolis Ind~~		~~R.R.2, Greencastle Indiana U.S.~~
23	~~PRATT~~		22		M	S	~~I0th July I9I5 Indianapolis Ind~~		~~R.R.I5, Box II0 Indianapolis Ind~~
24	~~HAUG~~		20		M	S	I9th September I9I6 ~~Indianapolis Ind~~		~~86, W.Vermont St. Indianapolis Ind~~
25	~~BEAVER~~	Horace	30		M	S	~~I0th September I909 Indianapolis Ind~~		~~63I N.Highland Five Indianapolis~~
26	~~WINTER~~	Russell	28		M	S	5th April I909 North Vernon Ind		~~207 E.22nd ST. Indianapolis Ind~~
27	~~BUSH~~		30		F	M	27th January I909 Kansas Garden City		Harper Kansas
28	~~MAHER~~	Raphael	33	II	M	S	I904 Iowa Colfax		~~St Ambrose College Davenport Iowa~~
29	~~VRANESH~~	Nace	46		F	M		I4th January I927 Hibing Minn	~~I08 W.Birch St. Chisholm Minn~~
30	~~MARICICH~~	Sadie	40		F	M		5th May I920 Indiana	~~Steve Maricich I08 Station St~~ Aliquippa Pa

Sheet 1 lines 4, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, & 30 did not embark

W S Pearson
Purser

Wyatt C. Dam
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

99

Form 590C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, of a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Quebec 29th August, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MAYR	LUCILE ✓	54	-	F	S	INDIANAPOLIS. IND. May 17th 1883	PP# 437276 - W. 6/4/37	211 SOUTH PERSHING DR. MUNCIE. IND.
2	~~C. MERON~~	JOHN	32	-	M	S	SEATTLE. WASH. ~~30 MAY 1905~~		~~312 PORTER S T. GLENDALE. CALIF.~~
3	GUPWELL	EDWINA MAY ✓	44	-	F	S	PP# 431138 - W- 6/4/37	U.S. DIST. COURT SEATTLE. WASH. 1932	2132 5TH AVE. APT. 302 SEATTLE. WASH.
4	DOAK	CHARLES Jr ✓	26	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 20 OCT. 1910	PP# 390957 - W 4/15/37	134 W. COULTER S T. GERMANTOWN. PA.
5	MARSHALL	JESSIE ✓	22	-	F	S	BOSTON. MASS. ✓ AUG. 1916	Rev Boston #1418, 6/27/39 to 07.7.39 PP 193114 W. 5.7.35	96 ROCKWOOD STREET. JAMAICA PLAIN. MASS.
6	DOAK	BEATRICE W. ✓	21	-	F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. ✓ 16 OCT. 1917 ✓	PP# 223905 W. 7/3/35 (Rev. Boston 3307 6/15/37 7/3/37)	3 COULTER STREET. GERMANTOWN. Pa.
7	MARSHALL	MALCOLM ✓	18	-	M	S	BOSTON. MASS. ✓ JUNE 1920 ✓	PP# 433012 W- 6/4/37	96 ROCKWOOD ST. JAMAICA PLAIN. MASS.
8	DOAK	SAMUEL ✓	18	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. NOV. 1920 ✓	PP# 440476 - W- 6/4/37	COULTON STREET. GERMANTOWN. PA.
9	ADAMS	HENRY ✓	72	-	M	W	PP# 452335 W- 6/8/37	SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. N.Y. MAY 1902	1524 E. 12TH STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
10	LOUYS	FREDERICK. B. ✓	33	-	M	M	STRYKER. O. Mar 27th 1904	PP# 390234 W 4/14/37	KINGSVILLE. OHIO.
11	LOUYS	SARA. C. ✓	32	-	F	M	FREEPORT. OHIO. ✓ Novr 14th 1904	PP# 390234 - W/ 4/14/37	- DO -
12	HINE	HAZEL. E. ✓	44	-	F	W	GREEN TOWNSHIP. OHIO ✓ 19 FEB. 1893	PP# 442965 - W. 6/1/37	40 CaSLESTON AVE. AKRON. OHIO.
13	WRATISLAW	FREDERICK JOHN ✓	70	-	M	W	PP# 433458 - W- 6/4/37	LINN CO. IOWA. 15 JAN. 1889	Vinton Iowa
14	NICHOL	MARION ✓	52	-	F	S	GRANVILLE. O ✓ July 25th 1885 ✓	PP# 436577 W. 6/6/37	1[illegible] KIPLING APT. OMAHA. NEB.
15	BARNWELL	Carlton ✓	48	-	M	M	Louisville ✓ Oct 2nd 1888 ✓	PP# 215752 W. 4/9/35 Rev. at Mar# 7852 6/10/37 & 6/25/37	4004 Rockland Place
16	BARNWELL	Middleton ✓	54	-	M	M	Louisville ✓ Sept.9th 1882 ✓	PP# 295734 W. 5/5/36	~~Lynchburg Va~~ Lynchburg Va
17	~~ECKLUND~~	~~SWANE~~	51	-	M	M			~~Savannah Georgia~~
18	~~ECKLUND~~	~~JORGINE~~	56	-	F	~~S~~	Is alien manifest 5 Line 8.	CHICAGO. Ill. ~~18 JUNE 1917~~	~~3216 POTOMAC AVENUE. CHICAGO. ILL.~~ 3216 Potomac Ave Chicago Ill
19	~~ECKLUND~~	~~SVENE~~	51	-	M	~~S~~	Is. alien manifest 5 - Line 7 -	~~Dis.Ct. Chicago Ill 18th June 1917~~ Dis Ct CHICAGO. ILL. 18 JUNE 1917	~~DITTO~~ DITTO
20	YOLTON ~~YOLTON~~	NORA. W. ✓	64	-	F	W	PITTSBURGH. PENNA. Oct 1st 1872	PP# 447357 W. 6/21/37	70.E. PHILADELPHIA AVE. YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO.
21	BARSKY.	CAROLINE. ✓	36	-	F	M	E. HAMPTON. N.Y. 25TH JUNE, 1901.	PP# 336963 - W- 5/5/36	333, E.41ST STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.
22	BARSKY.	JANE. P. ✓	15	-	F	S.	MT.VERNON. N.Y. 4TH APRIL, 1922.	PP# 439209 - W- 6/10/37	24.ELLWOOD AVE. MT. VERNON. N.Y.
23	BARSKY.	RUTH. P. ✓	16	-	F	S.	NEW YORK. N.Y. 30TH OCT. 1920.	PP# 439209 W- 6/10/37	-DO-
24	DOBBINS.	BERNARD. ✓	28	-	M	S.	MONTI.IOWA. 21ST JUNE, 1908. ✓	PP# 29557 - W. 6/5/37	1415. CASTRO STREET, OAKLAND. CAL.
25	LINDGUIST.	JOHN EDWARD. ✓	67	-	M	W.	PP# 441493 - W- 6/1/37	Supreme Court Chicago Ill 1892	1471. BERWYN AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
26	MYLL.	Nelson ✓	46	-	M	M.	DETROIT. MICH. Jany 5th 1891 ✓	PP# 441092 - W- 6/1/37	Vancouver Barracks Washington DC
27	MYLL.	Hazel ✓	42	-	F	M.	Frankfurt Mich March 22nd 1891 ✓	✓	as above
28	MYLL.	DOROTHY. ✓	13	-	F	S.	Denver Colorado April 26.1924. ✓	✓	as above.
29	MYLL.	PEGGY. ✓	17	-	F	S.	Mitchell Field N.Y August 3rd1930. ✓	✓	ab above.
30	WALKER.	MARGARET. ✓	53	-	F	W.	IND. Vanderbugh. ✓ 15TH AUGUST, 1884. ✓	PP# 410588. W. 5/1/37	1166 Judson St. EVANSVILLE. IND.

Lines Nos. 2 Did not embark. Line No 17 Duplicated on Line 19. W.S. Pearson ..... Purser.

Wilfred C. Vains. Immigrant Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

100

Form 620C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. AUGUST 24th, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KILGO.	ELLYE S. ✓	38	-	F	W.	MURILLO. ARK. ✓ 24TH DECEMBER, 1899. ✓	PP 4126 94 - NY 5/14/37	RINGLING, OKLA.
2	ROGERS	A.BRUER ✓	67	-	M	W	LAFAYETTE.IND. ✓ 14.MAY.1870. ✓	PP 121816. NY 6/18/34 Rem'd NY no - 531 - 7/13/36 6/18/38	R.F.D.3. DANBURY.CONN.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									Wilfrid C. Evans. Principal Immigrant Inspector

Sheet 3 lines 3 / 30 Blank

W. E. S. Reasin
Purser

TOURIST CLASS.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

101

16—668

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA Sailing from HAVRE., 21st August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of Quebec. 29th August, 19 37

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AUERBACH	ANNIE	32		F	S	PP# 399817-Nr 4/28/37	THROUGH PARENTS CITIZENSHIP.	10911 Orville Cleveland Ohio.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29								Wilfred C. Viens Immigrant Inspector	
30									

Lines Numbers 2 to 30 inclusive Blank ..... W.B.F. Preston .....Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

102

14—000

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 28th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 29th August, 1937
W. & R. Fac.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		William Stuart Bailey Known as							
1	CARLSON.	William S.	26	-	M	S	19th May 1911. Jamestown.New York.	PP# 437601 - W-6/9/37	54 Lakin Ave.Jamestown.N.Y.
2	CLIFFORD.	Carolyn	23	-	F	S	11th Oct. 1913. Ashtabula.Ohio.	PP# 389476 - W-4/3/37	933 Bunker Hill Rd.Ashtabula.O.
3	CULLER.	George	22	-	M	S	27th Feb. 1915. Mc Phearson.Kansas.	PP# 443078 - W-6/15/37	1685 Holbrook Rd.Shaker Heights.
4	~~DONOHUE.~~	~~Mary~~	~~33~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~1904. Hebron.Minn.~~		~~819-5 Ave So.St Cloud.Minn.~~
5	GREENWOOD.	Helen G.	55	-	F	W	17th Nov. 1881. Chicago.Ill.	PP# 432140 W-6/8/37	1842 S.Sawyer Ave.Chicago.Ill.
6	~~LANG.~~	~~Leo~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~D~~	~~1899. Owatonna.Minn.~~		~~2911 Logan Blvd.Chicago.Ill.~~
7	LONCAR.	Lubamir	38	-	M	M	PP# 409830 - W-5/11/37	28th Sept.1927. U.S.District Court Detroit.	5422 Secor Place.Detroit.Mich.
8	~~MAHONEY.~~	~~Madeline~~	~~34~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~23rd June 1903. Duluth.~~		~~Proctor.Minnesota.~~
9	Mc LAIN.	Rachael	19	-	F	S	24 July 1918. Charlotte.N.C.	PP# 382584 - W-4/1/37	2253 Westminister.Pl.Charlotte.
10	PRINGLE.	Kennett	32	-	M	S	26th July 1904. Appleton.Wisc.	PP# 433470 - W-4/4/37	410 W.Mulberron St.Normal.Ill.
11	WOLFE.	Merritt	18	-	M	S	14th April 1919. Marietta.O.	PP# 434207 W-6/5/37	2513 Berk Ave. Cuyahoga Falls.O.
12	SCRUGGS.	Irene	26		F	S	25th Nov. 1911. Durant.Okla.	PP# 415801 - W-5/18/37	408 South Cinn.Fulsa.Okla.
13	STOKES.	Hazel Marie	24	-	F	S	1st June 1913. Dayton.O.	PP# 445232 - W-6/17/37	260 Homestead.Ave.Dayton.Ohio.
14	~~STONE.~~	~~William C.~~	~~39~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~1897. Burleson.Texas.~~		~~Burleson.Texas~~
15	WEST.	Dorothy M.	28	-	F	S	31st June 1909. Wellington.Ohio.	PP# 358905 - W-4/1/37	Wellington Ohio.
16	WELLS	Edward L.	31		M	S	25 July 1906 Wellington Ohio	PP# 379199 - W-4/1/37	Wellington Ohio.
17	RADOCAY	Emil	16		M	S	30 Jan 1921 Cleveland Ohio	PP# 202609 - W-1/20/36	611 West 8 Mile Rd. Detroit.
18	LANE	Russell	40		M	M	12 Sept. 1897 Baltimore.	PP# 316583 - W-6/24/36	2916 Indianapolis Ave. Indianoplis . Ind.
19	LANE	Marie	40		F	M	26 Mar 1897 Baltimore	PP# 316583 - W-6/24/36	2916 Indianopolis Ave. Indianoplis. Ind.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

(T.C.)

Lines Nos. 4, 6, 8, 14 and 20 to 30 inclusive, blank.....Purser.

Lines Nos 4, 6, 8 and 14 Did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

103

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—824)

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AURANIA" sailing from HAVRE, 20th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC [illegible] 29 August, 1937

W. & S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~SAMDROWSKY.~~	~~Seymour M.~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~September 1933, Supreme Court, Syracuse N.Y.~~	~~2441 Overlook Rd, Cleveland Hts. O.~~
2	BLAIR	Marion ✓	19	-	F	S	25th May. 1918. ✓ Buffalo.N.y ✓	PP# H32676 W. 4/3/37 13th ugust.1913.	125 woodbridge Av,Buffalo.N.Y
3	EIS	Jacob ✓	63	-	M	M	PP# A14 526 - W.5/11/37	Supreme Court New-York.Ny	119 First Av,New-York.Ny
4	EIS	Eva ✓	61	-	F	M	PP# A14526 - W.5/11/37	Through husband	119 First Av;New-York.Ny
5	EIS	Fanny ✓	36	-	F	S	PP# A14 527 - W.5/11/37	Through Parents	119 Firts Av,New-York.Ny
6	JOLLY	Carleton ✓	26	-	M	S	1st Jan. 1911. ✓ Ann Harbor.Mich	PP# 436809 - W.6/7/37	1025 Packard Str,Ann Harbor.Mich
7	~~BERRY~~	~~Edward~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~31st Feb.1915.~~ ~~Peekskill.N.J~~		~~80 Highwood Terrace.Peekskill.N.J~~
8	SUGNET	Patricia ✓	17	-	F	S	20th Dec.1919. Buffalo.N.y	PP# 439685 W. 4/10/37	155 Sterling Av,Buffalo.N.y
9	~~LAMPUS~~	~~Russell~~	~~34~~	~~5~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~3rd July 1903~~ ~~Ohio Cleveland~~		~~10009 Hilgert Dr.Cleveland,Ohio~~
10	~~FISK.~~	~~George~~	~~44~~		~~M~~		~~Chicago.Ill.~~		
11	EDWARDS	Charles ✓	63	-	M	M	13 Dec. 1873. Arkansa.	PP# H44428 W-6/14/37	Duke University. Durham. North Candina
12	EDWARDS	Marie ✓	50	-	F	M	18 June 1887 North Carolina	44428 - W-6/16/37	As above.
13	EDWARDS	Mary Jane ✓	17		F	S	21 June 1920 Durham N.C.	H44428 W-6/14/37	As above.
14	EDWARDS	Dan K. ✓	23		M	S	17 Feb 1914 ✓ Durham N.C. ✓	PP# H54001 - W-6/30/37	As above.
15	HAYNES ✓	Hazel D. ✓	17	-	F	S	14 May 1920 as above. ✓	PP# H50362 - W-6/24/37	As above.
16	VAUGHAM	Emily ✓	16		F	S	13 Jan 1921 as Above. ✓	PP# H51013 - W-6/25/37	As above.
17	NEAL	FRANCES ✓	15		F	S	10 Feb 1922 ✓ as above. ✓	PP# H51 056 - W6/30/37	As above.
18	KERNS	NANNIE LOU ✓	15		F	S	25 Jan 1922 as above. ✓	PP# H50360 - W 6/24/37	As above.
19	GREEN	DOROTHY ✓	17		F	S	15 Jan 1919 as above. ✓	PP 451253 - W-6/25/37	As above.
20	TILLEY	BETH ✓	17		F	S	28 June 1920 ✓ as above. ✓	PP# H5.389 - W.6/25/37	As above.
21	SEELEY	CAROLYN ✓	16		F	S	10 Aug 1921 ✓ Philadelphia ✓ Pa	PP# H50 342 W.6/24/37	As above.
22	KINLON	KATHERINE L. ✓	16		F	S	14 Nov 1920 ✓ Durham N.C. ✓	PP# 451 P32 W 6/24/37	As above.
23	CLEMENTS	LILLIE DUKE ✓	18		F	S	9 Jan 1919 ✓ Durham N.C. ✓	PP# H54287 - W. 6/30/37	As above.
24	STEVENS	GEORGE D. ✓	23	-	M	S	18 June 1915 Saginau Mich. ✓	PP# H 3195 - W.5/14/37	20 W.Witherbee St. Flint Michigan.
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred C. Vieau.
Immigrant Inspector

(T.C.)

Lines Nos. 1,7,9, 10and 25 to 30 inclusive, Blank.....Purser.

Line No.1. Did not embark.
Line No.7. Did not embark.
Line No 9. Did not embark. Line No 10. Transferred to Canadian Sheets.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

104

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 21ST AUGUST 1937, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL-Quebec. 29th August. 1937

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ALLEN	JOSEPH BATES	49	-	M	S	PP# 416927 - Nr. 5/9/37 PP# 424835 - Nr. 5/5/37	U.S. ARMY. 9TH AUG. 1918	7432 PERRY AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
2	DUNLOP	MABEL L.	48	-	F	W	SCRANTON. PA. 3 Mar 1884	BY MARRIAGE Columbus Ohuo. 19 Feb 1918	363 WESTLAND AVE. BEXLEY OHIO
3	BURNS	HARRY	53	-	M	S	GOLD HILL. NEV. 19TH SEP. 1888	PP# 439594 - Nr. 6/10/37	611 SANDERSON AVE. TROOP SCRANTON. PA.
4	HALSTEAD	JOHN E	48	-	M	M	LEADVILLE. COL. 9TH DEC. 1904	PP# 373093 - Nr. 3/9/37	CASA GRANDE. ARIZONA.
5	HALSTEAD	MAURINE	35	-	F	M	Xenia Ohio 8 June 1917	PP# 373093 - Nr. 3/9/37	-DO-
6	JACK	FRANCES	26	-	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. DEC. 1902	PP# 410062 - Nr. 5/1/37	201 Roger St. Xenia Ohio
7	JOHNSON	MARTHA INEZ	35	-	F	S	HALES CORNER. WIS. Aug 16 1898	PP# 440403 - Nr - 6/1/37	2618 N. SAYRE AVE. CHICAGO. ILL
8	LAIDLAW	GLADYS	38	-	F	S		PP# 189015 Nr. 5/9/35 Rem. Wash. # 6356 - 6/7/37 & 5/9/37	1856 TAYLOR AVE. RAVINE. WIS.
9	[illegible]	RACHEL							712 North Detroit. Xenia Ohio.
10	MILLER	M.LOUISE	27	-	F	S	Xenia Ohio Jan 3. 1910	PP# 412004 Nr - 5/13/37	605 N. CHARLES AVE. YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO
11	SKELDING	FRANK HOWARD	53	-	M	M	PP# 447994 Nr. 6/22/37 Oct 8 1885	YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO. 1907	-DO-
12	SKELDING	ANNIE	52	-	F	M	PP# 447994 Nr. 6/22/37 Sept 1 1886.	YOUNGSTOWN. OHIO. 1907	3268 VICKSBURG AVE. DETROIT. MICH
13	ROSENAU	ARTHUR	27	-	M	M	DETROIT. MICH. 16TH JUNE 1910	PP# 448407 Nr - 6/22/37	-DO-
14	ROSENAU	ELIZABETH	24	-	F	M	DETROIT. MICH. 18TH MAY 1913	PP# 448407 - Nr - 6/22/37	420 N. MAGNOLIA BURBANK. CAL.
15	WEINSTOCK	ESTHER MILDRED	39	-	F	S	PITTSBURGH. PA. 5TH NOV. 1897	PP# 382936 - Nr - 4/1/37	6~~26 12~~ WOOD BALL ~~DEARBORN~~ MICH.
~~16~~	~~JANE~~	~~STEWART-RICHARD~~	~~37~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~66~~	~~P~~	~~-DO-~~
~~17~~	~~JANE~~	~~GRACE E.~~	~~43~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~			~~-DO-~~
~~18~~	~~JANE~~	~~PRISCILLA F.~~	~~9~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			
19	BOTTKOL	JOSEPH	27	-	M	S	MENOMINEE. MICH. 14TH JULY 1909	PP# 409069 - Nr. 5/10/37	704 BAKER AVE. MENOMINEE. MICH
20	GARDNER	JUNE	16	-	F	S	London Jan. 12 1921	PP# 126 US Singapore 7/1/35 Rem. Geneva #88 - 5/24/37 & 7/1/39 THROUGH PARENTS	LORNA LINDA, CALIFORNIA.
21	GARDNER	EARLA	14	-	F	S	Ithaca Dec 5 1922.	PP# 126 US Singapore 7/1/35 Rem. Geneva #88 - 5/24/37 & 7/1/39 THROUGH PARENTS	- AS ABOVE -
22	MOORE	INA LOIS	38	6	F	S	MORA, MINN. 1st MARCH, 1899.	PP# 19 US Singapore 11/7/36	ST. MAINES, IDAHO, BENEVALE ROUTE.
23	OISETH	HOWARD	29	5	M	S	VERNON, SO. DAK. 11th FEBRUARY, 1908.	PP# 701105 - 88-4/29/37	MINNEAPOLIS, U.S.A.
24	WILSON	CLARENCE HOYDEN	33	11	M	M	CHATTANOOGA, TENN. 10th AUGUST, 1903.	PP# 305726 Nr-4/9/36	1916, GOODE AVENUE, ST. LOUISE. MO.
25	OLSEN	OSCAR ALEXANDER	38	-	M	M	Nd. Cert. # 2760605 iss. D.C. Detroit DETROIT, MICHIGAN. 26th APRIL, 1937.		15~~8~~ HIGHLAND AVENUE, DETROIT, MICHIGAN.
~~26~~	~~CHESTER AUDREY PAUL~~	~~MARGUERITE MARIE~~	~~22~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~HILLSDALE, MICHIGAN. 23rd APRIL, 1915.~~		~~-10, MONROE STREET, HILLSDALE, MICHIGAN.~~
~~27~~	~~CHESTER AUDREY PAUL~~	~~C. A.~~	~~21~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~NUTMAN COUNTY, CONTINENTAL. 3rd OCTOBER, 1915~~		~~-DO-~~
28	LANG	LEO MARINUS	37	8	M	D	OWATONNA, MINN. 26th NOVEMBER, 1899.	PP# 312682 - Nr - 6/5/36	2911, LOGAN BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.
29	STONE	WILLIAM CLAUDE	39	6	M	M	BURLESON, TEXAS. 18th DECEMBER, 1897.	PP# 312705 Nr - 6/5/36	5805, DORCHESTER AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.
30									

Richard C. Winn.
Immigrant Inspector

~~10~~
Lines Nos. 9, 16, 17, 26, 27, and 30 blank. W.S. Rogers ..... Purser.
Line No 9. Transferred to Canadian Sheets. Lines Nos 16, 17, ~~26~~, 26 and 27 did not embark.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AURANIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, ..., 19...., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 22 August, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	DOWNS	HARRY ✓	50	8	M	M	Munroe Michigan Oct 17. 1885 ✓	PP#x33714 Vt 1/4/37	✓ Lawrence Kansas.
2	LITTLE	HENRY ✓	21	2	M	S	Barre Vermont ✓ June 5. 1936	PP#345245 Vt 9/21/36	✓ 20 Bassett St. Barre Vermont
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Richard A. Finn
Immigrant Inspector

Lines numbers. 3 to 30 inclusive, blank W.B.S. Pearson Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

106

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, K. K. Beckadan, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Lady Nelson sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

K.K. Beckadan M.D.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Aug., 1927

at Montreal - Canada.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LADY RODNEY. Passengers sailing from KINGSTON * JAMAICA., AUGUST 18th., 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	✓CNSS11426	REGEIS	Charles	35		M	S	Machinst	Y	Eng.	Y	Hungary	German	Hungary	Austria	AP911602G1 RP1163981	Washington	July 2/37		U.S.A.	Chicago	1
2																						2
3																						3
4																						4
5																						5
6																						6
7																						7
8																						8
9																						9
10																						10
11																						11
12																						12
13																						13
14																						14
15																						15
16																						16
17																						17
18																						18
19																						19
20																						20
21																						21
22																						22
23																						23
24																						24
25																						25
26																						26
27																						27
28																						28
29																						29
30																						30

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL * CANADA, August 29th., 1937

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Answer yes or no, which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister/Catherine Wurum 4701 N.Washington W. Chicago, Ill.	-	Ill.	Chicago	Y	Self	Y	Y	1903	Chicago	Aug. 3/37	Sister/Catherine Wurum 4701 N.Washington W. Chicago, Ill.	No	Per.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	10	Med.	Dk. Bwn.	Blue	Nil
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Line 1— found admissible
Edward J. Marcoux
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

12—420

Line Canadian National Steamships,
Owners do
Local Agents do

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the R.M.S. Lady Rodney, from Kingston - Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H H Cobb
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of August, 1937
at Montreal - Canada

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. LADY RODNEY sailing from KINGSTON * JAMAICA, August 18th., 1937, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL * CANADA. August 29th, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
✓1	BROWN	Elizabeth Virginia	49	11	F	S	Sept.12,1887, Baltimore, Md.	USPP 233105	2742 No. Charles Baltimore, Md.
✓2	BROWN	Mabel	46		F	S	Nov.1, 1890, Baltimore, Md.	USPP 226209	do
✓3	BOYD	Elizabeth	30		F	S	Jan.16,1908, Bognechitpo, Miss.		1819 W.Polk St., Chicago, Ill.
✓4	COOLIDGE	Gertrude	56		F	S	Apr.15,1882, Upton, Me.		21 Union Park Boston, Mass.
✓5	COHEN	Gertrude	24		F	S	Nov.29,1912, New York, N.Y.		1416 Nelson Ave., Brom, N.Y.
✓6	DAMON	Kenneth	38		M	M	Apr.11,1899, Mt. Vernon, Ill.		18 Wellyn Road, Bronxville, N.Y.
✓7	DAMON	Josephine	38		F	M	May Apr.11,1899, Wilmington, Del.		do
✓8	FISCHER	Elizabeth	40		F	S	May 4, 1897, Dayton, Ohio.		1312 Leo St., Dayton, Ohio.
✓9	HALLORAN	Margaret	34		F	S	Dec.25,1903, Nashville, Tenn.		1809 Broad St., Nashville, Tenn.
✓10	HALLORAN	Mary	29		F	S	Feb.3,1908, Nashville, Tenn.		do
✓11	HILL	Sue	44		F	S	Dec.20,1893, St.Louis, Mo.		709 So.Skinker Road, St. Louis, Mo.
✓12	HORRIGAN	Iris [illegible]	39		F	S	Feb.16,1898, Holyoke, Mass.		41 Stratford Terrace, Springfield, Mass.
✓13	HORRIGAN	Irene	47		F	S	Feb.1,1890, Holyoke, Mass.		do.
✓14	KANE	Florence	39		F	S	Jan.10, 1898, Rollin, Mich.	USPP 310109	Farmersville Road, Germantown, Ohio.
✓15	~~KELLY~~ KELLY	Elizabeth	48		F	M	Dec.24,1888, Oakmont, Pa.		Newark, Del.
✓16	KEMP	Frances	31		F	S	July 9,1906, Cincinnati, Ohio.		624 Lincoln St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
✓17	KEMP	Hazel	32		F	S	Nov.22, 1904, Cincinnati, Ohio.		do
✓18	LaPORTE	Maxine	38		F	S	July 1st., 1999, Paw Paw, Ill.		4235 - W.36 St., Cleveland, Ohio
✓19	MACK	Norine	34		F	S	May 28th.,1903, Michigan City, Ind.		250 Merton Rd., Detroit, Mich.
✓20	MacLEAN	Jessie	45		F	S	Sept. 27th.,1892, Caldwell, Ka.		5737 Maryland Ave., Chicago, Ill.
✓21	MORSE	Edwin	42		M	M	Oct.12,1895, Monson, Mass.		79 Rachelle Ave., Stanford, Conn.
✓22	MORSE	Marion	36		F	M	Aug.27, 1901, Sayer, Penn.		do
✓23	MORSE	Peter	10		M	S	June 15,1927, Stanford, Conn.		do
✓24	NELSON	Fena	51		F	S	June 10,1886, Litchfield, Minn.		502 E-2nd., Litchfield, Minn.
✓25	NELSON	Daisy	46		F	S	June 29,1891, Litchfield, Minn.		do
✓26	RAMSEY	Edith	28		F	S	Jan.6th.,1909, Shawneetown, Ill.		1819 W.Polk Chicago, Ill.
✓27	RICHARDSON	Mabel	45		F	S	Nov.24,1892, Brooklyn, N.Y.	USPP 73977 (expired)	26- East 10th., New York, N.Y.
✓28	RIGHTER	Walter	53		M	M	Nov.26,1882, Columbia, Penn.		2031 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
✓29	RIGHTER	Laura	33		F	M	Sept.12,1903, Beverley, N.J.		do
30 ✓	ROBERTON	Maude	39		F	S	Dec.21,1898, San Francisco, Cal.		541 E. 78th St., New York, N.Y.

Lines 1 to 30 found admissible

Arthur L. O'Brien
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Line Canadian National Steamships,
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

108

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LADY RODNEY sailing from KINGSTON * JAMAICA, AUGUST 18th., 1937, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL * CANADA. August 29th., 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	SHEPARD	Raymond	50		M	M	Oct.28,1886, Jonesville, N.y.		172 Davis Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
2	SHEPARD	Laura	48		F	M	Aug.13,1889, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.		do
3	SHEPARD	Charlotte	22		F	S	Aug.25,1914, Cahoes, N.Y.		do
4	STOUT	George	49		M	M	July 3,1888, Farington, ILL.		214 Glenwood, E.Orange, N.Y.
5	STOUT	Helen V.	52		F	M	Sept.30,1885, Lincoln, Neb.		do
6	STOUT	Helen M.	23		F	S	Aug.10,1913, Omaha, Neb.		do
7	STURGES	Gertrude	43		F	S	Mar.18,1895, Sharon, Conn.		Women's College. Newark, Del.
8	WARE	Helen	34		F	S	Sept.29,1902, Titusville, Penn.		124 Clinton Ave., Mount Clair, N.J.
9	WHITE	James	52		M	M		U.S. District Court, Richmond, Va. July 5th.,1919	127 - East 4th., St., Hinsdale, Ill.
10	WHITE	Sara	54		F	M		By virtue of marriage in 1913	do.
11	WURUM	Julia	29		F	S	July 18,1908, Elizabeth, N.J.		4701 Mt.Washtenaw, Chicago, Ill.
12	WURUM	Evelyn	25		F	S	Aug. 20,1912, Chicago, Ill.		do.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU - AUGUST 21st., 1937.								
13	CHAPIN	Slocum	24		M	M	May.12,1913, Quincy, Mass.		626 Perry St., Davenport, Iowa.
14	CHAPIN	Joan	22		F	M	Dec.30,1914, Davenport, Iowa.		do
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 1 — 14 inclusive - found admissible
Edward J. Marcou
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Line Canadian National Steamships,
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

108

16—

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. LADY RODNEY sailing from KINGSTON * JAMAICA, AUGUST 18th., 1937, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL * CANADA. August 29th., 1937

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SHEPARD	Raymond	50		M	M	Oct.28,1886, Jonesville, N.y.		172 Davis Ave., White Plains, N.Y.
2	SHEPARD	Laura	48		F	M	Aug.13,1889, Saratoga Springs, N.Y.		do
3	SHEPARD	Charlotte	22		F	S	Aug.25,1914, Cohoes, N.Y.		do
4	STOUT	George	49		M	M	July 3,1888, Farington, Ill.		214 Glenwood, E.Orange, N.Y.
5	STOUT	Helen V.	52		F	M	Sept.30,1885, Lincoln, Neb.		do
6	STOUT	Helen M.	23		F	S	Aug.10,1913, Omaha, Neb.		do
7	STURGES	Gertrude	43		F	S	Mar.18,1895, Sharon, Conn.		Women's College. Newark, Del.
8	WARE	Helen	34		F	S	Sept.29,1902, Titusville, Penn.		124 Clinton Ave., Mount Clair, N.J.
9	WHITE	James	52		M	M		U.S. District Court, Richmond, Va. July 5th.,1919	127 - East 4th., St., Hinsdale, Ill.
10	WHITE	Sara	54		F	M		By virtue of marriage in 1913	do.
11	WURUM	Julia	29		F	S	July 18,1908, Elizabeth, N.J.		4701 Mt.Washtenaw, Chicago, Ill.
12	WURUM	Evelyn	25		F	S	Aug. 20,1912, Chicago, Ill.		do.
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NASSAU - AUGUST 21st., 1937.								
13	CHAPIN	Slocum	24		M	M	May.12,1913, Quincy, Mass.		626 Perry St., Davenport, Iowa.
14	CHAPIN	Joan	22		F	M	Dec.30,1914, Davenport, Iowa.		do
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 1 — 14 inclusive - found admissible
Edward J. Marcou
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Line Canadian National Steamships,
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

108

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heins Fruehwein, Surgeon of the German MS."St.Lenis", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fruhwein
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1937

at Halifax

Ray Stott
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 2. (CANADA)

(Tourist-Passengers)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "St. Louis" *Passengers sailing from* HAMBURG, August 21st, 1937.

1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		No. on List	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	Transit	Stamm	Wolfgang	37		m	s	journalist	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heppenheim	See 3-2							
2	Transit	Guenther Dr.	Alfred	67		m	m	retired	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Moscow	127 NIV.	Frankfort	8/5/37		Germany	Frankfort	1	mot Fra
3	Transit	"	Marie	61		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Remagen	161 "	Cologne	8/5/37		"	Cologne	2	brot Gue Neu
4																162 "	"	"		"	"	3	
5																						4	
6																						5	
7																						6	
8																						7	
9																						8	
10																						9	
11																						10	
12																						11	
13																						12	
14																						13	
15																						14	
16																						15	
17																						16	
18																						17	
19																						18	
20																						19	
21																						20	
22																						21	
23																						22	
24																						23	
25																						24	
26																						25	
27																						26	
28																						27	
29																						28	
30																						29	
																						30	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—620

List (CANADA) No. 1. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...TES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...t of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...IGRANT PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK via Halifax, August 30th, 1937.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the fare herself, whether it was paid by the person, society, firm, or government whose guest she is coming to)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of dependency) which going	In U. S. A., its territory or possession: State	In U. S. A., its territory or possession: City or town			Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Anna Stamm, Frankfort, Gutleutstr.15	NY.	Germ.	Frankfort	yes	firm	36	no	no	no	c.o. Hotel New Yorker New York NY. ~~Stopping~~ Intend to Germany	yes	59 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br.	blue	none
2	brotheri Prof.Dr.Konrad Guenther, Freiburg, Neumattenstrasse 15 -"-	NY.	"	Cologne	"	self	52	"	"	"	son: Dr.Alfred Guenther, East Greenbush, NYC, NY. -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	blue	"
3		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Completed 2:30 P.M. 8/30/37

Fred M. Wham — U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR — Line 2 only

Ray D. Stott — U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR — Line 1 & 3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents Hamburg-American Line

110

E.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the German MS. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann

Master. ~~Owner~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1937

at Halifax

Ray Otton

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heins Fruehwein, Surgeon of the German MS. "St. Louis", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fruehwein
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1937

at Halifax

Fred Mullen
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 2 (Canada)

2

(Tourist-Passengers)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

~~S. S.~~ M/S. "St. LOUIS" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, August 21st, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
Nos on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	Heckmann	Wilhelmine	54		f	wid.	h/hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Grossachsen a.d. Bergstr.	See 3-a					
2	"	"	Eldena	27		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duesseldorf	200 NIV. See 3-a	Cologne	8/16/37		Germany	Duesseldorf
3		Hanke	Herbert	34		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	201 " See 3-a	"	"		"	"
4		Ziebolz	Grete	58		f	m	author	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld	171 " See 3-a	"	8/9/37		"	Bielefeld
5		Burk	Robert	35		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	293 " See 3-a	Breslau	6/18/37		"	Breslau
6		Guenther	Johannes	58		m	m	oculist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwenningen	165 " See 3-a	Stuttgart	8/11/37		"	Schwenningen
7															Clausthal	187 "	Hamburg	8/20/37		"	Schwerin
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

2 STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 1 2
(Card)

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of via HALIFAX, Canada, August 30th, 19 37.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
												All in transit to Germany via																
1	Son: Otto-Willy Heckmann, Huettenstr.43, Duesseldorf, Germany	N.Y.	Germ.	Duessel-dorf	yes	self	56	no	no	no	no	c/o Hotel New Weston, New York, NY.	yes	6d.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	br.	none
2	brother: [redacted] -"-	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	-"-	To sail from N.Y. on SS Hamburg 9/4/37																
3	Fath. Wilhelm-Hanke, Ritterstr.37, Bielefeld	"	"	Biele-feld	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	c/o -"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	grey	"
4	husbd. Paul Ziebolz, Sadowastr.2, Breslau	"	"	Breslau	"	"	56	"	"	"	"	Son: Herbert Ziebolz, 1603 So. Michig. ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	9d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	br.	"
5	Fath. Johann Burk, Talstr. Schwenningen c/Neckar	"	"	Schwen-ningen	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	c/o Hotel New Weston, New York, NY.	"	59d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark	"
6	Wife: Charl. Guenther, Augustenstr.5, Schwerin	"	"	Schwerin	"	"	36	"	"	"	"	c/o -"-	"	14d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	blue	"
7													"	9d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	grey	dark-grey	"
8													Sailing from N.Y. 9/9/37 on SS. New York.															
9																												
10												Completed 2:30 P.M. 8/30/37																
11												Fred McKeon																
12												U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR																
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

Line
Owners Hamburg-American Line
Local Agents

111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, Master, of the German MS. "St. Louis", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lachmann

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1937

at Halifax,

Fred McDonnell

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Heinz Fruehwein, Surgeon of the German MS. "St.Louis", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fruehwein
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1937

at Halifax

Ray Stobo
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3 List No. 3. (CANADA) (Tourist-Passengers)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M.S. "St. Louis" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, August 21st, 1937.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Tourist	Stock	Hildegard	39	f	s	librarian	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eldena	3-2 226 NIV	Berlin	7/29/37		Germany	Greifswald
2	Tourist	Bretschneider	Hilda	31	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wolgast	3-2 142 NIV.	Bremen	8/20/37		"	Braunschweig
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

List No. 3. (CANADA) 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of via Halifax, August 30th, 1937.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, etc., if any such company, or possessions)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	36 Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	mother:Anna Stock, Greifswald, Karlsplatz 7a	New York	Germ.	Greifs-wald	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	c.o. Hotel New Weston New York NY.	8 days	no	no	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dbl.	br.	none
2	husband:Adolf Bretschneider,Braunschweig,Kastanien Allee 2	"	"	Braun-schweig	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	blue	"
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Red Cr. C. 28 Vienna Dept - (Sgd) F. V. Woodbury, U.S.P.H.S. Surgeon

Both to sail from New York on S.S. New York 9/9/37

Completed 3 P.M. 8/30/37

Ray Ostell
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

Line
Owners
Local Agents Hamburg-American Line

112

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Victor Lachmann, Master, of the German MS. "St.Louis", from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lachmann

Master. ~~Owner~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of August, 1937

at Halifax

Raybould

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the s.s "Empress of Australia", employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 31st August day of , 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or Town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	ALLEN	Richard Stiles	57	2	M	M	Chairman of Company	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	11158. Temp Vis. Sect. 3. (2)	London	8.6.37.		ENGLAND	London
2	Transit	AUSTIN	James	65	2	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	PPV 11863				ENGLAND	London
3	Transit	AUSTIN	Florence Maud M.	55	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 11910. T.Vis.	do	29.6.37.		ENGLAND	London
4	Transit	AUSTIN	Douglas James R.	17	6	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) PPV 35 [illegible] T.Vis.	do	30.6.37.		ENGLAND	London
5	Transit	BAKER	Frank John	74	6	M	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 1142. T.Vis.	do	2[illegible].7.37.		ENGLAND	London
6	Transit	BAKER	Frederick Charles	62	8	M	S	Vicar	Yes	English Latin Greek	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Enfield	Sect. 3. (2) 318. T.Vis.	do	26.7.37.		ENGLAND	Lewisham
7	Transit	BARRITT	Hannah Harriette	68	6	F	W	Licensed Victualler	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Leigson	Sect. 3. (2) 536. T.Vis	do	8.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
8	Transit	BRETT	William Charles	55	2	M	M	Stock-broker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 5387. T.Vis.	do	13.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
9	Transit	BRETT	Alice Nora	60	1	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 1212. T.Vis.	do	13.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
10	Transit	BROWN	Edwin George	53	2	M	M	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 168. T.Vis.	do	27.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
11	Transit	BROWN	Mabel Elizabeth	55	1	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect3. (2) 167. T.Vis.	do	6.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
12	Transit	BROWN	Roma	23	11	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 166. T.Vis.	do	6.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
13	Transit	BRYANT	Malcolm Stuart	59		M	W	Leather Manufr	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 491. T.Vis.	do	13.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
14	Transit	BUCKINGHAM	Robert William	59	3	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 1308. T.Vis.	do	29.7.37.		ENGLAND	Merstham, Surrey
15	Transit	BUCKINGHAM	Montague Henrietta	61	8	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Essex	Sect. 3. (2) 1307. T.Vis.	do	29.7.37.		ENGLAND	Colchester Essex
16	Transit	BUTLER	Florence	67	6	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	St. Ives Hunts.	Sect. 3. (2) 1556. T.Vis.	do	29.7.37.		ENGLAND	Colchester Essex
17	Transit	CARPENTER	Frank Thomas G.	72	5	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Manchester	Sect. 3. (2) 350. T.Vis.	do	5.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
18	Transit	CHURCH	Frederick Henry W.	62	8	M	M	Insurance broker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect3. (2) 1640. T.Vis.	do	9.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
19	Transit	CHURCH	Alice	61	1	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2) 1639. T.Vis.	do	7.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
20	Transit	CLARKE	Percy Reginald	62	9	M	M	Director of Companies	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2)	do	7.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
21	Transit	COUSINS	Harry Walter	52	5	M	M	Clothier	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Cossington, Leics.	Sect. 3, (2) 673. T.Vis. 1601. T.Vis.	London	15th July 1937		ENGLAND	London
22	Transit	COUSINS	Jane Agnes	53	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect. 3. (2)	do	6.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
23	Transit	COUSINS	Leslie Victor	15	7	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Cheshire	PPV 1601 (3)	do	5.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
24	Transit	DARNELL	Emily Penelope	71	1	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	PPV 1601 (2)	do	5.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
25	Transit	DAWES	Robert George	57	6	M	M	Manager on Stock Exchange	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	535. T.Vis. Sect. 3. (2)	do	13.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
26	Transit	DAWES	Blanche Alice	57	9	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	480. T.Vis. Sect. 3. (2) PPV 1480	do	13.7.37. 7/8/37		ENGLAND	London
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
ENGERS ONLY

Port of Quebec, P. Q., 31st August, 1937

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by other person, or by transportation company, or otherwise, state which)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes / No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife - Kathleen Lilian Allen					Maud 4 £5 D/Richmond 9/11/37																							
1	14, Cornwell Terrace, Regents Park, London	England via Canadian Port			Yes	Self	Yes	No				C/o Canadian Pacific Rly Co. Montreal, P.Q.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Barclays Bank Ltd. 40, Stamford Hill, London, N.16.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
3	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None
4	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
5	Cousin - Edwin Dutson, 69, Lewisham Park, London, S.E.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Florid	Grey	Grey	None
6	Mr. T. J. James, 13 Hervey Close, Finchley, London, N.3.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown Grye	Grey	None
7	Clifton Barritt, 81 Bridge Lane, Hendon, N.W.11.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
8	Mother - Mrs. Kate Amelia Brett Senr. 29 Ashbourne Avenue, London, N.W.11.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown/ Grey	Blue	High Forehead
9	Mother-in-law as above	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown/ Grey	Blue	Broken wrist
10	F. Wale, "Brancaster", Winchmore Hill Rd, London, N.21.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	short visit	New York	1930	do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
11	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
12	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Son - Basil Stuart Bryant, 5, Fountain Court Rd, Sydenham, London, S.E.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Grey	Brown	None
14	Secretary - Miss J. Jarvis, 3, Holborn Place, W.C.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	do.	do.			Yes	Husband	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	William John Purser, Westcliffe Gardens, Margate, Kent.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
17	Sister - Elizabeth W. Godsell 5, Norman Rd, Northfield, Birmingham	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Hazel	None
18	Sister - Mrs. V. Swan, "Oakhurst" Aldenham Grove, Radlett, Herts.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	Clean Shaven
19	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	Nil
20	Co-Director Mabel Marion Artis, 52/50, Edgware Rd, London, W.2.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	
21	Harry Frederick Cousins, 121, Pollards Hill South, London, S.W.16.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	
22	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	
23	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown	
24	Daughter - Mrs. Sadie Smith 52, Victoria St. London, S.W.1.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No.				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	White	Blue	None
25	Brother - John Bawes, 57, Mansfield Rd, Sydenham, London	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Florid	Dk Brown	Grey	None
26	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Wilfred St. Denis
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. C. Bush-Wood, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s "Empress of Australia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. C. Bush-Wood
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.F.D. Owen *, Surgeon of the* S.S "Empress of Australia" *, employed by* Owners *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.F.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 1937*

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	ESLAND	Thomas William	61	8	M	M	China Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	11719.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	London.	23.6.37.		ENGLAND	London
2	TRANSIT	ESLAND	Annie Rebecca	59	-	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Saffron Walden	do	do	do		ENGLAND	London
3	TRANSIT	EVANS	Irene Maud	32	2	F	S	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Wembley	361.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	8.7.37.		ENGLAND	Wembley
4	TRANSIT	FIELD	Charles Roland	60	6	M	M	Chartered Surveyor & Auctioneer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Sydenham, Kent,	379.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	8.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
5	TRANSIT	GALLOWAY	Archibald	64	7	M	M	Sugar Broker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Dumbarton	975.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	20.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
6	TRANSIT	GALLOWAY	Bathia Rowand	58	4	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	SCOTLAND	Dumbarton	876.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	20.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
7	TRANSIT	GLENN	George Frederick	59	2	M	M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	376.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	8.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
8	TRANSIT	GLENN	Mary	25	7	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	West Byfleet	432. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do.	12.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
9	TRANSIT	GLENN	Elsie Marion	56	8	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	441. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	12.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
10	TRANSIT	GOLDNEY	Alan Murray	53	3	M	M	Stock & Share Dealer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Sidcup	1992. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	19.8.37.		ENGLAND	Chisle-hurst
11	TRANSIT	GOLDNEY	Beatrice	49	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1664. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	19.8.37.		ENGLAND	Chisle-hurst
12	TRANSIT	GRAHAM	Mary Asenath	57	9	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	856. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	20.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
13	TRANSIT	GRIGGS	Albert Philip	57	8	M	M	Estate Developer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1038. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	21.7.37.		ENGLAND	Ilford
14	TRANSIT	GRIGGS	Catherine Maria	58	7	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	do	do	do		ENGLAND	Ilford
15	TRANSIT	HISLOP	Walter George	66	1	M	M	Chartered Secretary	Yes	English French	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1152.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	26.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
16	TRANSIT	HISLOP	Nellie Alice	66	4	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1184. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	4.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
17	TRANSIT	HUCKLE	George Edward W.	56	10	M	M	Bank Manager	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Hitchin	976. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	22.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
18	TRANSIT	HUCKLE	Ethel Adelaide L.	49	1	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	do	do	do		ENGLAND	London
19	TRANSIT	HUGHES	Agnes Fowler	62	2	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1557.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	5.8.37.		ENGLAND	Swindon Wilts.
20	TRANSIT	JOY	John	66	1	M	M	Manuftrs. Agent	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1138. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	26.7.37.		ENGLAND	LONDON
21	TRANSIT	JOY	Amy Edith	65	11	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	do	do	do		ENGLAND	London
22	TRANSIT	KEMSLEY	Alfred George	51	8	M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	Sect.3.(2) Temp.Visitor No.887	London	20th July 1937		ENGLAND	London
23	TRANSIT	KEMSLEY	Mabel Riley	50	8	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Derby	do.	do.	do.		ENGLAND	London
24	TRANSIT	LANGWORTHY	Dorothy Maude	36	4	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	633. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	15.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
25	TRANSIT	LEIGH-POLLITT	Fred	57	-	M	M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Chorley	1194. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	27.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
26	TRANSIT	LEIGH-POLLITT	Gladys Maud	31	11	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Chelmsfield	1196.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	do		ENGLAND	London
27	TRANSIT	LEIGH-POLLITT	Yvonne Mary	16	2	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1195. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	do		ENGLAND	London
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q., 31st. August, 1937

"Duchess of Richmond" 4/9/37

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence"): Foreign country viz (port of departure)	Final destination: In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid by company, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any other means, money, cash, draft, or passage)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is in possession of a ticket to his ultimate destination in the United States	Name of the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject	Name of the country from which the immigrant last emigrated	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether previously excluded and deported, and if so, when	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, and if so, state particulars	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Cousin - Mary Maud Green, 32, Thaxted Road, Saffron Walden, Essex	England via Canadian Port		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				c/o Canadian Pacific Railway Co. Montreal, P.Q.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	
2	do.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey	
3	Father - Walter Gamon Evans 13, Swinderby Rd, Wembley, Middx.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None
4	Son - James Donald Field, 54, Rang Borough High St. London Bridge, S.E.1.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Sallow	Black (greying)	Grey	Mole under left eye
5	Son - William Galloway, 18, Mincing Lane, London, E.C.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	White	Brown	None
6	do.	do.		do.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Grey turning grey	None
7	Wife - Mrs. Mary Elizabeth E. Glenn, West Lodge, Madeira Road, West Byfleet, Surrey	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		Grey	Grey	None
8	Mother as above	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Light Brown	Blue Grey	None
9	Sister-in-law as above	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Dark Brown	Blue	None
10	Miss Betty Goldney, Clifton Down, Priory Close, Chislehurst, KENT	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	
11	do.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	
12	Daughter - Mrs. Gladys Kenath Hyslop, 36, Park Drive, Winchmore Hill, N.21	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None
13	Daughter - Mrs. E.G.A. Peskett, 19, Cranbrook Rise, Ilford, Essex.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	
14	do.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	
15	Daughter - Mrs. D.B. Keys, Meriden, Luttrell Rd, Four Oaks, Warwickshire	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Grey	None
16	do.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Grey	Grey	None
17	Mother - Esther Alberta Huckle, 3 Gunnersbury Ave, London, W.5.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	None
18	Mother-in-law as above	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
19	Sister - Mrs. C. Coles, Newlands, Upper Manor Rd, Paignton, Devon	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	
20	Daughter - Mrs. Edith Amy Laws, 49, Meadway, Southgate, N.14.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	
21	do.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Med. Grey Brown	Blue	
22	Son - John Kemsley, 44, Queens Rd, Jesmond, Newcastle on Tyne.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	
23	do.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey Greying	Blue	
24	Father - Ernest Frank Langworthy, 48, Hillway, London, N.6.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Two moles on left side of chin
25	Father-in-law - Mr. A.T. Miller Swanley, Kent.	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
26	Father as above	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
27	Grandfather as above	do.		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	right arm amputated
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.G. Donkwood, Master (Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s "Empress of Australia", from Southampto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.G. Donkwood
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. W. Jefferys
Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Emelia, and Romagna) and their descendants, whether [illegible] or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Their speech a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. P. D. OWEN *, Surgeon of the* S.S "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *,* _____ *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* Several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.P.D. Owen DRES. R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 1937*

SURGEON

at Quebec, P. Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 24th August 1937.

No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	3 NAME IN FULL: Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Age: Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—: Read	8 Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Able to—: Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Date, and place, verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence: Country	15 Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	LEUW	William	65	-	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1070. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	London.	23.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
2	Transit	LEUW	Sarah Olive	65	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G?BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1078 do	do	23/7/37		ENGLAND	London
3	Transit	LYELL	Harold Malcolm	50	10	M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	215. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	7.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
4	Transit	MALTBY	Irene Adelaide	41	10	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	T.V. 850 Sect. 3.(2)	do	20.7.37		ENGLAND	London
5	Transit	MELDRUM	Richard	51	9	M	M	Silk Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	857. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	20.7.37.		ENGLAND	St.Albans Herts.
6	Transit	MELDRUM	Jessie	52	1	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1200. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	27.7.37.		ENGLAND	St.Albans Herts
7	Transit	METCALFE	Thomas Davis	81		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	313.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	8.7.37.		ENGLAND	Essex
8	Transit	METCALFE	Minnie	67		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Bedfordshire	313 do	do	1/8/37		ENGLAND	Essex
9	Transit	MOORE	James Temple	71	9	M	S	Pearl Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	815. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	19.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
10	Transit	MOORE	Julia Annie	67	11	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Worcester	814. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	19.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
11	Transit	MORTON	James Herbert	52	6	M	M	Chartered Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Newcastle on Tyne	409. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	10.7.37.		ENGLAND	Purley, Surrey
12	Transit	NEWSON-SMITH	Peter Henry	22	8	M	S	Stockbrokers Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Kingsdown Kent	T.V. 830 Sect. 3.(2)	do	20.7.37		ENGLAND	London
13	Transit	NORTON	Mary Ann	56	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London.	1265. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	28.7.37.		ENGLAND	Clacton on Sea.
14	Transit	NORTON	Mabel Edith	27	2	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Ilford	1264. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	28.7.37.		ENGLAND	Clacton on Sea.
15	Transit	NORTON	Marjorie Mary	25	9	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Ilford	672.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	18.7.37.		ENGLAND	Clacton on Sea.
16	Transit	OSTLER	Grace	22	8	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Hull	Sec. 3/3 Transit Cert. No.2	Hull	19th July 1937		ENGLAND	Hessle, Hull
17	Transit	PAYTON	Joseph Henry	70	9	M	M	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	931.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	London.	21.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
18	Transit	PAYTON	Elise Maude	40		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	725. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	16.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
19	Transit	PEARCE	Henry James	63	4	M	M	Sign Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	188. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do.	6.7.37.		ENGLAND	Potts Wood
20	Transit	PEARSON	Alfred Edward	65	10	M	M	Leather Goods Manuftr.	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	539. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	13.7.37.		ENGLAND	Elstree Herts
21	Transit	PEARSON	Alice Maud	62	11	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1309.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	29.7.37.		ENGLAND	Elstree
22	Transit	PIKER	Harry Maurice	66		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Marlborough	875 T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	20.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
23	Transit	POND	Leslie Harry	55	7	M	M	Schoolmaster	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	114. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	3.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
24	Transit	POND	Elizabeth Jane	57	10	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	115. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	3.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
25	Transit	PRAGNELL	Arthur	70	8	M	M	J.P.	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Sherborne	1005. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	22.7.37.		ENGLAND	Canterbury.
26	Transit	PRAGNELL	Ellen Elizabeth	69	7	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Exeter	1006.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	7/8/37		ENGLAND	Canterbury.
27	Transit	PURSER	William John	71	6	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	St. Ives, Hants.	632. T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	15.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...t of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
... PASSENGERS ONLY

...g at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., 31st August, 1937

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by person, whether paid for by other person, or by this immediate society, class, Mfr. or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the immigrant intends to remain in the United States permanently	Whether the immigrant intends to remain in the United States temporarily	Length of time the immigrant intends to remain in the United States	25 Whether in possession of ticket to return to country whence he came	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	30 Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	31 Whether an idiot, imbecile, feeble-minded person, or epileptic	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
						Montreal 4/9/Richmond 9/11/37																														
1	Son - Dudley Scales Leuw 20, Queen's Ct, Queens Rd, London, W.2.	England via Canadian Port			Yes	Self	Yes	No				C/o Canadian Pacific Rly Co. Montreal, P.Q.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2	do.	do.			Yes	Husband	Yes	No.				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
3	Wife - Mrs. Agnes Lyell, 35, Norfolk St. Strand, W.C.2.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
4	Brother - Hugh Owen Maltby, 105, Blackheath Park, Blackheath, London, S.E.3.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown/ Grey	Brown	None
5	Daughter - Mrs. Lane, "Alpha" Bloomfield Rd, Harpenden, Herts	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mole on left cheek
6	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mole on left temple
7	Mary Metcalfe, 27, Larkwood Rd, Chingford, Essex.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blond	Grey	Grey	None
8	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
9	Sister - Julia Annie Moore, Drakecourt, Brooklands Rd, Blackheath Park, London	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	
10	Brother - James Temple Moore, address as above.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	
11	Wife - Florence Annie Morton, 19 Verulam Avenue, Purley, Surrey	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Grey	Blue	None
12	Brother - John Kenneth Newson-Smith, Lynwood Ct, Totteridge Lane, N.20.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Pallid	Dark Brown	Brown	Scar on right knee
13	Husband - Stephen James Norton, The Lodge, Holland Rd. Clacton on Sea.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
14	Father as above	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No.				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Fair	Brown	"
15	Father as above.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	Hazel	"
16	Father - Ernest Ostler Talbot Lodge, Hessle, Nr Hull, East Yorkshire	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	New York		do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
17	Wife - Mrs. E. Payton, 7, Amhurst Park, London, N.16.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	
18	Mother as above	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue Green	
19	Wife - Maude Pearce, "Tor Bryan" Wood Ride, Petts Wood, Kent	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	Brown/ Grey	Brown	None
20	Son - Eric Alfred Pearson, 36, Lyndale Ave, Hampstead, London	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	
21	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Grey	
22	Sister - Lucy Sarah Piper, 4, Mount Park Crescent, Ealing, London, W.5.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	
23	Mother - Mrs. H. Pond St. Margarets, Queens Pk, Seaford, Sussex.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	
24	Mother-in-law as above.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	Fair	Grey	Grey-Green	
25	Son - Wilfred Lionel Pragnell, Felderland Farm, Worth, Sandwich, Kent.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
26	do.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No.				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	
27	Sister - Mrs. Florence Butler, 26, Cranford St. Baker St. W.1.	do.			Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Grey	
28																																				
29																																				
30																																				

Wilfred C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.G. Bank-Wood, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S "Express of Australia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.G. Bank-Wood

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 19 37

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.P.D. OWEN *, Surgeon of the* "Empress of Australia" *, employed by* Owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 1937*

at Quebec, P. Q.

DISTRICT IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what grounds)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	ROSE	Walter	57	4	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1005.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	London.	23.7.37.		ENGLAND	Essex
2	TRANSIT	ROSE	Grace Emma	56	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	163.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	23.7.37.		ENGLAND	Essex
3	TRANSIT	SAIM	Max	54		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Hebrew	GERMANY	Cologne	1027.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	22.7.37.		ENGLAND	Beckenham
4	TRANSIT	SAIM	Ethel Emma	55		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Rochford, Essex	do	do	do		ENGLAND	Beckenham
5	TRANSIT	SCOTT	Ada Maud	51	4	F	S	None	Yes	English German French	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	T.V. 851 Sec. 3 (2)	do	20.7.37		ENGLAND	Beckenham
6	TRANSIT	SINCLAIR	Robert Richard	78	6	M	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	426. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	12.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
7	TRANSIT	SINCLAIR	Stanley Herbert H	55	7	M	M	Laundry Proprietor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	292.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	8/3.7.		ENGLAND	London
8	TRANSIT	STURGES	Henry Holton	74	2	M	M	Chartered Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Folkestone	1198.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	21.7.37.		ENGLAND	Kingston on Thames
9	TRANSIT	STURGES	Edith Jane	70	11	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Handsworth	1197.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	21.7.37.		ENGLAND	Kingston on Thames
10	TRANSIT	TOPPING	William Edward P.	60		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	IRELAND	Tralee	T.V. 717 Sect.3 (2)	do	16.7.37		ENGLAND	Enfield
11	TRANSIT	TOPPING	Bertha Lillian E	55	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	do	do	do		ENGLAND	Enfield
12	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	John Arnold	74	4	M	M	Retired Baker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	574.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	14.7.37.		ENGLAND	Leigh on Sea.
13	TRANSIT	TAYLOR	Ruth Cameron	71	7	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Colchester	575.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	14.7.37.		ENGLAND	Leigh in Sea.
14	TRANSIT	WAINWRIGHT	Emily	60	5	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	424.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	12.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
15	TRANSIT	WATES	Edward	64	1	M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Woodbridge Suffolk	4570.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	5.10.36.		ENGLAND	London
16	TRANSIT	WATES	Sarah	64	1	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Shoeburyness, Essex.	do	do	do		ENGLAND	London
17	TRANSIT	WATES	Jean Mary	24	5	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	688.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	16.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
18	TRANSIT	WAUGH	Beatrice Alice	58	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1859.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	14.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
19	TRANSIT	WHITTAKER	Walter Harry	56	11	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	3632.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	14.8.36.		ENGLAND	Gidea Park Essex.
20	TRANSIT	WHITTAKER	Lylie Eliza	59	11	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	3631.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	do		ENGLAND	Gidea Pk Essex.
21	TRANSIT	WOOD	Sydney Albert	57	-	M	M	Advertising Agent	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Liverpool	1637.T Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	7.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
22	TRANSIT	WOOD	Frances Eugene	53	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Manchester	1038.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	7.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
23	TRANSIT	WOODHEAD	William	58		M	M	Brewer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1595.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	6.8.37.		ENGLAND	Barnet
24	TRANSIT	WOODHEAD	Emily Julia	62		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Bedford	1596.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	6.8.37.		ENGLAND	Barnet
25	TRANSIT	WOOLLAND	Arthur William	60	6	M	M	Insurance Broker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1707.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	10.8.37.		ENGLAND	Kent
26	TRANSIT	WOOLLAND	Lilian Mary	55	3	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Shaftesbury	3/V(1197)	do	8/10/37		ENGLAND	Kent
27	TRANSIT	WRIGHT	Sidney Harry R.	65		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	563. T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	14.7.37.		ENGLAND	East Grinstead
28	TRANSIT	YATES	Harry Leaman	40	5	M	M	Surveyor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1385.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	31.7.37.		ENGLAND	London
29	TRANSIT	YATES	Stella Eugenie	40	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1386 3/V	do	7/31/37		ENGLAND	London
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...PASSENGERS ONLY

...at Port of Quebec, P. Q., 31st August, 1937

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether sent paid by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the alien himself, money, how much, etc.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Years or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intended is to join a relative in the United States	Whether the intended is to join a friend in the United States	Whether the intended is coming for any other purpose	25 Is the alien coming in pursuance of a prearranged labor contract?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether the alien is a member of the class of persons excluded because of physical defect, disease, or mental defect (see instructions for the question)	29 Whether deported or excluded within one year	30 Whether deported or excluded	31 Whether arrested and excluded	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of Identification
1	Spr - Jack Norman Rose, 1, Moorgate, Street, London, E.C.2.	England via Canadian Port		Yes	Self		Yes	No				C/o Canadian Pacific Railway Co. Montreal, P.Q.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
2	do.	do.										do.	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None
3	J.Salm, 12, The Drive, Beakenham, Kent	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Visit	1934		do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None
4	do.											do.	do	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Father - William Albert Scott	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Son - Herbert Harold Sinclair "Berwyn", The Orchards, Winchmore Hill, N.21.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey Brown	Brown	None
7	Brother - Leonard Sinclair, Caerhayes, Eversley, Pk Rd, Winchmore Hill, N.21.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark (greying)	Brown	None
8	Brother-in-law, A.D.Bentley, 17, Walpole Rd, Surbiton, Sy.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Healthy	Grey	Blue	wears glasses
9	Brother as above	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Clear	Grey	Brown	None
10	Son - C.E.H.Topping, 122, Park Ave, Enfield, Middlesex	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey	None
11	do.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
12	Sister - Catherine Annie Pomsford, 92, Hadleigh Rd, Leigh on Sea, Essex.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Grey	None
13	do.	do.		Yes	Husband		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
14	Husband - Herbert William Wainwright, 133, Cranbrook Rd, Ilford, Essex	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunette	Brown	Grey	None
15	Norman Wates, Elmore, Chipstead, Surrey	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Scar on face
16	do.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
17	do.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on neck
18	Sister - Mrs. Emily Roberts, 3, Olive Rd, Cricklewood, London, N.W.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Medium	Brown	Hazel	None
19	Son - Liam Adrian Whittaker, 59, Castellan Ave, Gidea Pk, Essex	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	2½ dys	New York	Oct. 1936	do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
20	do.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes					do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
21	Brother - Walter S. Scott, Dunmore, Russell Grove, Mill Hill, London, N.W.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Grey	Grey	None
22	Brother-in-law as above	do.		Yes	Ex Husband		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Clear	Blond	Hazel	None
23	Brother - Edward Woodhead, 56, Highbury Pl, London, N.1.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Grey	Blue	None
24	Sister - Mrs. Annie Corbett, 10, Euston Ave, Harrow on the Hill	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mole on Chest
25	Mother - Mrs. Harding, 126, Lauderdale Mansions, Maida Vale, London, W.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	Many time		1934	do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nose
26	do.	do.		Yes								do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
27	Wife - Laura Wright, "Ashridge", E.Grinstead, Sx	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
28	Mother - Mrs.A.F.Yates, 768 Holloway Rd, London, N.19.	do.		Yes	Self		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
29	Mother-in-law as above	do.		Yes	Husband		Yes	No				do.	Visit	Two wks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	fair	Blue	None
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.G. Dunk-Wood, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s "Empress of Australia" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W.G. Dunk-Wood

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 1937*

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—28

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—28 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. f. D. Owen *, Surgeon of the* S.S "Empress of Australia" *, employed by Owners* *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 1937*

at Quebec, P. Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
*No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, RV, or RP and give location of act issuance)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	BEARMAN	Edward George	76	7	M	M	Public Wharfinger	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Ramsgate	560.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	London.	14.7.37.		ENGLAND	Birchington, Kent
2	Transit	CHAPMAN	Edith Blanche	38	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1825.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	13.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
3	Transit	COOK	John George	78	8	M	M	Landed Proprietor	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1733.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	11.8.37.		ENGLAND	Clacton on Sea
4	Transit	COOK	Ethel Maud	57	8	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1477.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	4.8.37.		ENGLAND	Clacton on Sea
5	Transit	COOPER	Charles Samuel	67	11	M	M	Auctioneer Justice of Peace	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	2002.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	19.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
6	Transit	CUTHBERTSON	Robert Arkley	55	11	M	M	Stock Exchange	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	11929.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	30.6.37.		ENGLAND	London
7	Transit	EATON	Richard William	61	-	M	M	Stock-broker	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1715.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	10.8.37.		ENGLAND	Surbiton
8	Transit	EATON	Stella	34	9	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	F.M.S.	Singapore	1714.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	10.8.37.		ENGLAND	Surbiton
9	Transit	GARDNER	Dorothy	50	4	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1222.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	27.7.37.		ENGLAND	Essex
10	Transit	PALMER	George	71	2	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Shrewsbury	1827.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	13.8.37.		ENGLAND	London
11	Transit	PARK	Rosabel	43		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch English	SCOTLAND	Kennay	1214.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	27.7.37.		ENGLAND	Middlesex
12	Transit	PONSONBY	Mary Elizabeth	19	4	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1059.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	23.7.37.		ENGLAND	Birmingham
13	Transit	REYNOLDS	Percy Kinsey	43	10	M	M	Passenger Agent	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	EGYPT	Port Said	1447.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	London	4th Aug 1937		ENGLAND	London
14	Transit	SELLEY	Harry Ralph	65	8	M	W	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Topsham	1578.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	5.8.37.		ENGLAND	
15	Transit	SELLEY	Harry Westcott	35	11	M	M	Builder	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1612.T.Vis Sect.3.(2)	do	6.8.37.		ENGLAND	
16	Transit	SMITH	Frederick Hugh	64	5	M	W	Mech. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	679.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	16.7.37.		ENGLAND	Radlett
17	Transit	TREDUP	Mildred Matilda	53	9	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	981.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	22.7.37.		ENGLAND	
18	Transit	WRIGHT	Emilie Rebecca	52	10	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1952.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	18.8.37.		ENGLAND	Barton Hants
19	Transit	WRIGHT	Alfred Edward	60	10	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	1951.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do	18.8.37.		ENGLAND	Barton Hants
20	Transit	CUTHBERTSON	Jessie Sabina	56		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	11930.T.Vis. Sect.3.(2)	do.	30.6.37.		ENGLAND	London
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

...ATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5.

...or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...EIGN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q., 31st August, 1937.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 Final destination — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid by passenger, whether by relative, whether draft was sent by other person, or by whom, whether ticket, order, gift, or possession)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Mrs. E. C. Bearman, (wife)	"Duchess of Richmond" 9/8/37																									
1	Dulverton, Birchington, Kent	England via Canadian Port		do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				C/o Canadian Pacific Railway Co. Montreal, P.Q.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Grey	Scar right cheek
2	Husband - J.Russell Chapman, 110, Fleet St. London, E.C.4.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
3	Daughter - Mrs.Stanley Smith The Cottage, Vicarage Gdns Clacton on Sea			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
4	do.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Wife - Mrs.Helen Sarah Cooper 62, Thurleigh Rd, Wandsworth Common, London, S.W.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Grey	Scar on right cheek
6	Brother - Geo.Fredk. Cuthbertson, 42, Mornington Rd, Woodford, Essex.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½		Grey	Grey	
7	Mr.R.L.Eaton, 3 London Wall Building, London, E.C.2.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	
8	do.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	
9	Mr.Chas.William Gardner, Rochetts, South Weald, Essex			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	
10	Wife - Mrs. Dora Palmer, Pengwyrn, Coulsdon, Surrey			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Grey	Grey Blue	mole under right nostril
11	Husband - Mr. W.M.Park, Hanscith, Frithwood Ave, Northwood, Middlesex			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
12	Mother - Mrs.H.J.Ponsonby Dulverton, Birchington, Kent.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
13	Wife - Eileen J. Reynolds, 37, Highfield Ave, London, N.W.10			do.	Yes	C.P.R.	Yes	Yes	2	4yrs	San Francisco	do.	One Tourwk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Clear	Brown	Brown	None
14	Daughter - Mrs.W.M.Postance 3 West Drive, Streatham, London			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½		White	Brown	
15	Wife - Mrs.H.W.Selley, "Trequites", Hoadley Rd, Streatham, London			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2¾		Black	Brown	
16	F.Morton Smith, Morwin, Deacons Hill Rd, Elstree			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	
17	Husband - Thomas Throup, Kenwood, London Rd, Stanmore, Middlesex			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	
18	Daughter - Mrs. D.Cooper, 28 Woodfield Ave, Streatham London.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
19	Brother - Sydney A. Wright, Apsley House, Ember Lane, Esher, Surrye			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Brown	Brown	None
20	Mother - Mrs.Louise Jane Hewlett, 29, Prospect Hill Walthamstow, E.17.			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				do.	Two Visitwks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Dark Brown	Brown	
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Wilfred C. Vieno
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Dusk-Wood, Master, of the s.s "Empress of Australia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Dusk-Wood

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. P. D. Owen *, Surgeon of the* s.s. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *, employed by* Owners *,*
(State whether Surgeon "employed," "contracted," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.P.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 1937*

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with SIV, NIV, PV, or RP, and give station of visa issuance)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Visa	MENSEL	Ernst H.	72	3	M	M	Professor Emeritus	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		Naturalised County Court of Hancock	County Carthage, Illinois	Passport No. 225879	Washington	9th July 1935		U.S.A.	Northampton Mass.
2		MENSEL	Ann Elizabeth	50	10	F	M	Teaching	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		3rd June 1890		Re-entry Permit No. 152284	Washington	17th May 1937		U.S.A.	do.
3	TRANSIT	STANSBURY	Horace	53	-	M	M	Marchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	Iver	Temp.Vis. 14 Sec.3 (2)	Belize B.H.	14th May 1937		British Honduras	Belize
4	TRANSIT	STANSBURY	Kathleen	39	7	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	Scotch	ENGLAND	London	Temp.Vis. 43 Sec.3 (2)	Belize B.H.	10th May 1937		British Honduras	Belize
5	TRANSIT	STANSBURY	Alice May	18	5	F	S	Home	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	BRITISH HONDURAS	Belize	42 Sec.3 (2)	Belize B.H.	6th May 1937		British Honduras	Belize
6	43830	STANSBURY	Marie	12	11	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	BRITISH HONDURAS	Belize	4117 (Serial No.18)	Belize B.H.	18th May 1937		British Honduras	Belize
7	TRANSIT	STANSBURY	Lois	9	8	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	BRITISH HONDURAS	Belize	Temp.Vis. 43 Sec.3 (2)	Belize B.H.	10th May 1937		British Honduras	Belize
8	Transit	KING	Ernest	66	10	M	M	Florist	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	ENGLAND	London	T.V. 1899 Sec. 1. (2)	London	16 1937		England	London
9	Transit	HARWOOD	Edgar	33	-	M	S	Home	Yes	English	Yes	G.BRITAIN	English	England	Sheffield	Temp.Vis. 19 Sec.3. (2)	Birmingham	20.8.37		England	Sheffield
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 6

TES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
PASSENGERS ONLY

ving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 31st August, 1937

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether this and any previous passage paid by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by the organization, society, State, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period when	Where	Why left U.S.	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height:		35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1																											
2	Mother - Mrs. J.E.Chaney, 116, Spa Road, Weymouth, England		Mass	North-ampton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs	Williams-town, Boston	4/4/37	Home - 262 Bridge St. Northampton, Mass.	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Clear	Brown/Grey	Grey	
3	Uncle - F.W.Biddle, Belize, British Honduras			do.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	New Orleans	April 1935	In transit - Jung Hotel New Orleans	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown	None
4	do.				No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1935	do.	do.	do.	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair/Dark	Brown	Grey	None
5	do.				No	Father		Yes	1935	do.	do.	do.	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6	do.				No	Father		Yes	1935	do.	do.	do.	Student	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar under left eye
7	do.				No	Father		Yes	1935	do.	do.	do.	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	+	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
8	Wife Jessie Ellis King, 267 Popes Lane, Ealing, W.5.		N.Y.	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes					Tour E 12 Tour E.12, C.P.R.	18 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
9	Father Edgar Harwood, 23 Harley Road, Ecclesall, Sheffield.			N.Y.	Yes	Self						-do-	No days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Lines 8-9 - Wilfred & Viena

Lines 16-17 - Lee & Hang Lem

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—620

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Bank-Wood, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S "Empress of Australia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Bank-Wood
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937
at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

10—800 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.F.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937

at Quebec P.Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—620

Form 88-C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, August 21st, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		MCF ON BOARD J. Walker Bartlet PURSER																			
1		BERT	Borghild	33	1	F	M	Housewife	Yes	~~English~~ Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Lillestrom	RP 1136068	~~Cleveland~~ O.	4/6/37		U.S.A.	~~Cleveland~~ Ohio
2	43807	COOPER	Nettie	50	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	~~Gt. Britain~~ England	Scotch	Ireland	Dublin	Apl#113172 RP 1133256	Wn. D.C.	23/3/37	Sept 45 at Detroit 4/6/37	"	Bonners Ferry Grove Ills.
3	43815	GOETHEL	Johannes Wolfgang	33	6	M	S	Doctor	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Planitz	Apl#1147 55 RP 1156070	Wn. D.C.	27/8/37		"	Fieldston N.Y. State
4	43819	LESLIE	Andrew Pheston	46	2	M	M	Draughtsman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Apl#115288 RP 1156965	Wn. D.C.	1/6/37	Sept 45 at Detroit 7/6/37	"	Chicago Ills
5	43820	LESLIE	Mary	40	2	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Apl#115319 RP 1159275	Wn. D.C.	10/6/37	Sept 45 at Detroit 7/6/37	"	Chicago Ills
6	43821	MACKAY	Katherine	45	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch-Canadian	Canada	Cornwall Ont	Apl#111327 RP 1115530	Wn. D.C.	17/9/36	Sept 45 at N.Y. 3rd Canadian Pacific	"	Aurora. N.Y.
7	43822	ROGERS	Eric Malcom	35	-	M	M	School-master	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Bickley Kent	Road(D) #15. NQIV ~~xxxxx~~	London, Eng	6/7/37		England	Godalming
8	43823	ROGERS	Janet Tran	34	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Auchterarder	See 47 #46 NQIV ~~xxxxx~~	London Eng	6/7/37		"	"
9	U.S.C.	ROGERS	David Charles Dunsmuir	5		M	S	-	No	Exemption claimed a/c Age	Little	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass	Birth Cert #4041 passed		30/11/31		"	"
10	TRANSIT	TANNHAUSER	Walter	33	2	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German English French	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Pforzheim (Baden)	Pf.V. 120 3(7)	Stuttgart	21/7/37		Germany	Stuttgart
11	43825	HAMBURGER	Gabriele & Eva Eugen	17	5	F	S	Student	Yes	German English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Landerbut	See 692 Q.V. 1081	Rotterdam	19/8/37		Holland	Eerde
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—650

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Insular, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31st AUGUST, 1937

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he a polygamist?	Whether an anarchist?	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property? (See reverse side of this list for full text of law.)	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any prearranged plan in connection with prostitution or with any other immoral purpose?	Whether ever imprisoned or supported in an institution or almshouse?	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether in the United States or alien coming to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether coming to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~Harold Swanson~~ 755 - 47th St. Brooklyn N.Y.		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	0	~~Cleveland O.~~ Cleveland O.		Husband- Christian Bank, Erie Railroad Co. Midland Bldg. Cleveland O.	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	~~Dark~~ Brown	~~Blue~~ Gray	None
2	Aunt - Mrs. Jane Clark, 39 Argyle St. Edinburgh.		Ills	Donners Grove	"	Husband	"	"	42	Chgo. Ills	1890-25/4/37	Husband- Henry Edward Cooper 722 Prairie Av. Donners Grove Ills.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	Grey	Blue	"
3	Father - Emil Goethel, Planita, Saxony, Germany		N.Y.	Fieldston	"	Self	"	"	7	Fieldston N.Y.	1930-18/6/37	Home - 4491 SpurgbenDugoil Fieldston, Parkway N.Y.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brwn	Grey	"
4	Mrs. Mary Hamilton Leslie 8 Park Drive, Glasgow. (Mother)		Ills	Chicago	"	"	"	"	13½	Chicago	July 8 1937	Home - 942 East 83rd. St. Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"
5	Sister - Mrs. Zack Pollard 2 Lyndhurst Gardens, Glasgow		Ills	Chicago	"	Husband	"	"	12	Chicago	"	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"
6	Brother. Dr. Wm. Mackay, Middlesex County Sanatorium Waltham, Mass		N.Y.	Aurora	NO	Self	"	"	4	Aurora	May 2 1937	Care of Wells College Aurora. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brwn	Blue	"
7	Father - Charles K. Rogers Cranston, Sidmouth, Devon		Vt.	Putney	"	Self	"	"	1930-32 1937	Cambridge Mass.	Apl. 1937	Care of The Putney School. Putney Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Med.	Fair	Blue Grey	"
8	Sister - Miss Grace Drummond St. Marys Lodge, Bury St. Edmunds		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1930-1932	"	June 1932	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Blue	"
9	Grandfather Charles K. Rogers Cranston, Sidmouth, Devon		"	"	"	Father	"	"	1931	"	June 1932	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Fair	"	"
10	~~Father - Dr. Max Hamburger~~ Wife - Margit Tannhauser Hauptmannstrasse 7, Stuttgart		N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	"	No				Germany via Quebec & St Pierre 9/9/37 Exit #643943 Cousin - Siegfried Tannhauser. 235 East 57th. St. New York City. N.Y.	"	Regular Lagos	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	"	"
11	Cousin - Ubrich Midrei 9 Green Hill, High St. London N.W.3.		Cal;	Hollywood	No	Father	"	"				Father Dr. Max Hamburger Monks Abbey, Portland, Ore.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Chinese 2-10-11 Carla B. Johnson Immigrant Inspector (Id expired)
" 4-5-8-9 Milford E. Texas Immigrant Inspector
Balance [signature] INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Busk-Wood R.D. R.N.R. Master S/S "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", from Southampton via Cherbourg
(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Busk-Wood
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937
at Quebec P.Q.

H. W. Symons
Immigration Officer.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. Owen, Surgeon of the S/S "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.F.D. Owen M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937

at Quebec P.Q.

[signature]

IMMIGRATION OFFICER
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

DOUBLY MANIFESTED S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24TH AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	COOPER,	Florence Mary	48	3	F	S	Lecturer	Yes	English	Yes	Sth Africa	English	India	Bombay	PPR 255. Non-Imm. Sect. 3 (2)	Capetown	20/8/37.		Sth Africa	Capetown
2	TRANSIT	COOPER,	Emma	54	7	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Sth Africa	Cape	PPR 249. Sec. 3 (2)	Durban	4/8/37		"	"
3	TRANSIT Oversea	LE POIDEVIN	Ernest John	63	1	M	M	Wine Shipper	"	English, French German	Yes	Jersey, Channel Islands	"	Channel Islands	St. Helier	PPR 283. Sec. 3(2)	Southampton	24/8/37		Channel Islands	St. Helier Jersey
4	TRANSIT	MAINE	Charles Thomas	70	8	M	M	Jeweller	"	English	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	PPR 264. Sec. 3 (2)	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.
5	TRANSIT	PINEL	John Edwin	74	-	M	M	Magistrate	"	English	Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	PPR 265. Sec. 3 (2)	Do.	Do.		Do.	Do.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4[illegible]

List _____

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Station, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC., 31st August, 1937.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by parent, husband, wife, or other person, or by transportation company, society, friend, relative, or self, or by public body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intended is to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intended is to return to the country whence he came	25 Race (or people or nationality, as given by the alien himself)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Question 28)	29 Whether deformed (mention cause, if known)	30 Whether ever before in the United States	31 Whether ever arrested and deported	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
				Eng. via Quebec								Ticket # 647911																		
1	Miss Dorothy Scott. FRIEND. Cape Technical College, Capetown, Sth Africa.		Engld	Soton	Yes	Self	Yes	No				C.P.R. Tour 12B. c/o C.P.R. Madison Ave. at 44th St. New York, U.S.A.	(Holiday) 60 days.			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	White	Grey	None
				Eng via Quebec								1937 Ticket # 647911																		
2	- do - /		Do.	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		-do-			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	None
3	Wife - Gertrude Le Poidevin 24 Midvale Rd. Jersey		Jersey Channel Islands	St. Helier	Eng via Quebec	Husband	Yes	"	"	"	"	Ticket # 576655	Tour Tours. New York City	60 days		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Grey	Grey	Appendix Op; Scar
				Eng via (Quebec)								Ticket # 576655																		
4	Wife - Minny M. Maine The Laurels, Peel Rd, Jersey		Do.	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.	Do.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Wart on back of head
				Eng via Montreal								Ticket # 576656																		
5	Wife - Anna Marie Pinel Belle Plage, St. Heliers		Do.	Do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do.	Do.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	White	Grey	Appendix op; Scar
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (& captain)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—880

Line 120
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Busk-Wood R.D. R.N.R. Master of the S/S "EMPRESS OF AUSTRIA" via Cherbourg from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

W. G. Busk-Wood
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937

at Quebec P.Q.

L. A. McFarlane
Immigrant Inspector.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. J. D. Owen, Surgeon of the "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.J.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of August, 1937

at Quebec. P.Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

TOURIST CLASS
ALIENS TO THE STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTY-FOURTH AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43896	CONUS	Tatiana	21	-	F	S	student	yes	Russian French Engl.	yes	French	French	Russia	Moscow	Sec 6(c) Appl# 1147243 R.P. 1148882	Washn.	8/5/37		U.S.A.	New York
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31st August, 1937

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether of his relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, prospectus, or advertisement, or by letter or printed matter	Whether polygamist	Whether over-sexual and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister - Mrs. Alexandre Satischeff 15 Rue Petrarque PARIS, France	Chbrg.	U.S.	N.York	YES	self	$100.	yes	1 yr.	New York	3/21/35 Oct. 936 & May 1937	Mother - Mrs. Mary Iswolsky 449 Park Avenue New York City	yes	Res. Res.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Br.	Blue	

Gaula B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Busk-Wood R.D.R.N.R. Master of the "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" from Southampton Via Cherbourg, do
(Give whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Busk-Wood
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 31st. day of August, 1937
at Quebec. P.Q.

L. E. McSauvageau
Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—699

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm labofer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. F. D. OWEN *, Surgeon of the* S.S "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" *, employed by* Owners *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E.F.D. Owen M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 1937*

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

Form 8102
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON. 24th August., , 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (NV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	4302	GRANT.	Harry Joseph	36	9	M	M	Tool Maker.	Yes	English.	Yes.	British	English.	England.	Smethwick, Staffs.	R.P. 1150711.	Washington.	5/3/37.		U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
2	4305	ROWE.	Baden Powell	37	1	M	M	Sta. Engineer"	"	"	"	"	Welsh.	Wales.	Pontypymmer,	R.P. 1136656.	Washington	30/3/37.		"	Chicago, Ill.
3	O.B.	"	Mabel.	31	11	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	U.S.C.		W. S. A.	Dowlais, Glam.	R.P. 1378782. Ind. 28/8/1906.	Wash. Chicago	25/3/37.		"	
4	N.O.B.	[illegible]	Charles	31	11	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	English.	Yes.	British	English.	England.	London.	R.P. 1144610	Washington	23/4/37		U.S.A.	Boston, N.H.
5	N.O.B.	"	Ivy.	32	8	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	N.O.B.	"	Anne.	3	4	F	S					"	"	"	"	1144609	"	23/4/37		"	"
7	4329	WESTON.	Roy Hugh	36	1	M	M	Elec. Engineer	Yes	English	Yes.	U.S.C. born Mexico. 1936 Boston.				R.P. 1158151.	Washington	5/5/37.		U.S.A.	New York.
8	U.S.	"	Emma Ede	35	0	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	Jessen British.	English.	Jamaica. B.W.I.	Kingston.		"	4-7-37		"	"
9												Daughter of U.S. Citizen District of Pensylvania.		U.S. District. West	Pittsburgh. Pa.		11/3/33				
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—689

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Alaska, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector in charge.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31 AUG 1937, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for HIMSELF, passage; whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by some other person, or by his employer, society, State, city, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether coming for any purpose or profession	Whether deported and if previously in the U. S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (or place of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether other intends to go to a country adjacent to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether other intends to go to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother. Elizabeth C. Green. Burntwood. Highfield. Staffs.		Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self.	Yes.	Yes	14	Detroit 12th June.	Left U.S. at Detroit 8/1927	Wife & Child. 13004. Thompson, Highland Park. Michigan.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6	3	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None.
2	Sister. Mrs. Anne Morgan. 145, Oxford St. Pontycymmer. S. Wales.		Ill	Chicago.	No.	"	"	"	10	Bisbee Ariz. 1927-8 Chicago 1928 - 37 left May.	Left U.S. at Detroit 5-13-37	Proceeding to own home at 153 Institute Place, Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"
4	Father. Mr. W.R. Smith. 47, Clovernuts St. Bamsbury. London N.7.		N.H.	Exeter.	Yes	Self.	Yes.	Yes	12	Richmond Virg. Exeter. N.H		Christ-Church Rectory, Exeter. at 10. Elliot Street.	No.	Under.	Probab.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
6	Father. Mr. Weather. 65, Rd. West Ealing. London W.13.								3	Richmond Virg.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
7	Friend. Mr. Clive Lockart. Fernleigh. Half Way Tree P.O. Jamaica. B.W.I.		N.Y.	Rochester.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	10½	Rochester N.Y. 27/7/37	Left U.S. at Trout River, N.Y. 7-27-37	121, Brockley Road, Rochester. N.Y.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	6	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl A B Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Acting)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line 122
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. G. Dusk-Wood Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s "Empress of Australia" *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. G. Dusk-Wood

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31st *day of* August *, 19* 37

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

U.S. CITIZENS - CABIN CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFOURTH AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC August 31st, 1937

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	B. Bennett for PURSER.							
2	[redacted]	B. Bennett for PURSER.							
3	COHN	Edwin J.	44	8	M	M	17th Dec. 1892 New York City	436730 issued Washington, D.C. 8/6/37	183, Brattle Street, Cambridge, Mass.
4	COHN	Marianne B.	43	8	F	M	28th Dec. 1893 -do-	-do-	-do-
5	COWLES	Elizabeth S.	35	4	F	M	8th Apr. 1902 New Britain, Conn.	4405w0 issued Washington, D.C. 11/6/37	1506, Culebra Av., Colorado Spr. Colo.
6	CROY	Otto C.	47		M	M	3rd Aug. 1890 Dresden, O.	456862 1928[illegible] issued Washington 6/7/37	1534 N.W. Bld. Columbus, Ohio.
7	CROY	Ione L.	39	1	F	M	31st July 1898 Bucyrus, O.	[illegible] issued DITTO Birth 7-10-39	-do-
8	GAITHER	Jane LUM	17	9	F	S	24th Nov. 1919. Hopkinsville, Ky.	189375 issued Washington, D.C. 10/5/35	1704, So. Main Street, Hopkinsville, Ky.
9	GAITHER	Joseph Grant Jr.	20		M	S	1st Aug. 1917. -do-	-do-	-do-
10	GROGAN	Roy Lee	46	8	M	M	23rd Nov. 1890 Batavia, Ark.	382206 issued Washington, D.C. 1/4/37	Medical Arts. Bldg. Fort Worth, Texas
11	GROGAN	Verna Lee C.	44	7	F	M	18th Sept. 1892. Grenville, Texas	-do-	-do-
12	GROGAN	Laura Lee	10	11	F	S	13th July 1926. Fort Worth, Texas	-do-	-do-
13	MARTIN	Abbott C.	38	2	M	S	12th June 1899 Acworth, Georgia.	429811 Washington 1/6/37.	Sewanee, Tennessee.
14	McGOUGH	Kathryn	68	11	F	S	24th Sept. 1868 Newark, Cal.	27966 44[illegible] issued Washington, D.C. 12/5/37	1256, Page Street, San Francisco, Cal.
15	McGOUGH	Rosa M.	67	8	F	S	17th Dec. 1869 "	27965 [illegible] -do-	-do-
16	[redacted]	B. Bennett for PURSER.							
17	[redacted]	B. Bennett for PURSER.					Cleveland, Ohio. Louisville, Ky.		545, Primrose Way, Louisville, Ky.
18	RICHARDSON	Harlow C.	60	11	M	S	24th Sept. 1876 Ammosa, Iowa.	200548 Washington 28/5/35. Birth 5-28-39	-do- Campus Club, Univ. of Minn. Minneapolis, Minn
19	[redacted]	B. Bennett for PURSER.							
20	SAVAGE	Agnes	50	8	F	S	4th Dec. 1887 Detroit, Mich.	196710. WASHINGTON. 22MAY35.	46, W. Kirby Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
21	SMITH	Nathaniel W.	63	9	M	M	18th Nov. 1873 Providence, R.I.	4771 issued Wash D C 8/7/37	Post Rd., So. Kingstown, Rhode Island.
22	SMITH	Ellen W.	54	8	F	M	8th Dec. 1882 "	"	-do-
23	STRONG	John H.	70	8	M	M	7th Dec. 1866 Cleveland, Ohio.	446935 issued Washington, D.C. 19/8/37	6, Larchmont Avenue, Larchmont, N.Y.
24	UNDERHILL	Antony L.	60	2	M	M	6th June 1877 Bath, N.Y.	369191 Washington 2/2/37	610, Fifth Street, S.E. Minneapolis, Minn
25	UNDERHILL	Priscilla G.	61	5[illegible]	F	M	10th Mar. 1875 Jhoy, N.Y.	"	-do-
26	BRESNAHAN	Claire F.	40	6	F	M	3rd Febr. 1897 Waterville, Maine.	430390 Washington 1/6/37	1087 Esplanade, Pelham, N. Y.
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl a. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector Accepted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

123

Form 603A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P. Q. August 31st, 1937.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BANKS	Alfred John Gayner	51	4	M	M	Passport No. 385295 Washington 6/4/37	De Witt Co. Texas April 1918	2243 Front St. San Diego, Cal.
2	BOOTH	Dorothy Crowell	57		F	W	19th April 1879 Brooklyn	Passport No.386969 Washington, 8th April 1937	39 West 67th St. New York City
3	COLLIER	Myrtie	59	9	F	S	14th Sept. 1877 Carthage, M.O.	" 432445 " 3rd June 1937	320½ North Alexandria Ave, Los Angeles, Cal.
4	COLLIER	Josephine	56	10	F	S	10th Aug. 1882 Carthage, M.O.	" 432445 " " "	do.
5	CUDAHY	Michael F.	51	4	M	S	27th May 1886 Milwaukee, Wis.	Passport No.457316 Washington D.C. 7th July 1937	2225 No Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis.
6	DIXON	Elizabeth S.	64	4	F	S	8th Feb. 1873 Winona, Minnesota	" 406455 Wash. 6th May 1937.	1326 East 58th St. Chicago, Ill.
7	EDDY	Randolph L.	39	8	M	M	15th Dec. 1897. Worcester, Mass.	Passport No.444894 Washington, D.C. 17th June 1937	425 Chestnut St. West Newton, Mass.
8	EDDY	Grace Post	43	2	F	M	27th June 1894. Hartford, Conn.	do.	do.
9	EDDY	Randolph Post	17	6	M	S	24th Febr. 1926. Hartford, Conn.	do.	do.
10	EDDY	Grace B.	13	8	F	S	6th Decbr. 1924 Hartford, Conn.	do.	do.
11	FAXON	Frances Darlington	75	3	F	W	26th March 1861 Doylestown, Penna.	Passport No. 265899 Washington D.C. 8th April 1936	3800 Baltimore Ave, Kansas City, Mo.
12	FAXON	Frances Darlington	35	5	F	S	22nd Jan. 1902 Kansas City, Mo.	Passport No.432924 Washington, D.C. 3rd June 1937	do.
13	GOODWIN	Eleanor	66	5	F	W	14th Feb. 1871 Dedham, Mass.	Passport No.424794 Wash. 25 May 1937	169 Beacon St. Boston, Mass
14	HALL	Eileen Tomkins [redacted]	40	9	F	M	15th Sept. 1896 Portland, Ore.	" 469791 " 11th May 1937.	1927 S.W.Main St. Portland, Ore
15	MACBAIN	William	71	-	M	M	Passport No.132338 Washington, 9th July 1934 Valid to 7-9-38	Court of Common Pleas, Sussex County, Newton, N.J. October 1894	Closter, Bergen County, N.J.
16	McCONNELL	Eleanor S.	64	9	F	W	15th Sept. 1872 Delton, Wis.	Passport No. 413275 Washington 14 May 1937	400 S.14th St. La Crosse, Wis.
17	MANK	Helen G.	48	2	F	S	14th May 1889 New Gloucester, Maine	" 417553 " 19 May 1937	12 Reservoir St. Lawrence, Mass.
18	MANK	Edith W.	44	8	F	S	20th Sept.1892 New Gloucester, Maine	" 415415 " 17 May 1937	do.
19	MANHEIMER [redacted]	Wallace Aaron	50	6	M	M	13th Feb. 1887 New York, N.Y.	Passport No.306360 Washington, D.C. 10th June 1926	130 East 39th St. New York, N.Y.
20	Manheimer [redacted]	Mildred Morrison	37	10	F	M	24th Oct. 1899 New York, N.Y.	do.	do.
21	MULLER	Maude A.	58	4	F	W	Passport No.387623 Washington 9th April 1937	Naturalised by marriage	Shelton Hotel, Lexington Ave & 49th Street, New York City.
22	O'HARA	Charles	62	9	M	M	Passport No.454242 Washington, D.C. 30th June 1937	St.Louis Circuit Court, 9th Jan.1896	4154 No Lake Drive, Milwaukee Wis.
23	OSBURN	Barbara Stephens	43	9	F	M	13th Aug.1893 Los Angeles	Passport No.394866 Washingtn, D.C. 21st April 1937	100 N. Windsor Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.
24	OSBURN	Ann Nelson	13	1	F	S	23rd May 1924 Los Angeles	do.	do.
25	PADELFORD	Norman J.	33	8	M	M	18th Nov. 1903 Haverhill, Mass.	Passport No.397912 Washington 26th April 1937	7 Ravenscroft Rd, Winchester, Mass.
26	SCHULZ	Ethel Elizabeth	59	7	F	M	1st Oct. 1878 New York City	" " 378129 Washington, D.C. 24th March 1937	828 St. Marks Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	SCHULZ	Melvina Estelle	18	7	F	S	5th Oct. 1918 New York City	do.	do.
28	SHERWIN	Constance Louise	16	7	F	S	24th Nov. 1920 New York City	Passport No.442625 Washington, 14th June 1937	687 Lexington Ave, New York, N.Y.
29	SHERWIN	Robert P.	14	11	M	S	16th July 1922 Syosset, N.Y.	do.	do.
30	SHERWIN	Robert W.	59	3	M	W	3rd March 1878 Boston, Mass.	Passport No.442625 Washington 14th June 1937	do.

Carla B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Excepted)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

124

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-2158

Form 699A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P. Q. 31st August, 1937.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	SWAIN	Frances L.	57	10	F	S	8th Sept.1879 Winona, Minnesota	Passport No: 406634 Washington, 6.5.37	1326 E.58th St. Chicago, Ill.
2	WAGNER	Isaac Richards	43	2	M	M	3rd Dec. 1894 Reading, Pa.	Passport No. 401921 Washington 30.4.37.	4949 W.14th St. Indianapolis, Indiana.
3	WAGNER	Minnie Evan	43	5	F	M	401921 Washington 30.4.37	By marriage 6th April 1918	do.
4	EDWARDS	Elizabeth Anne	65	2	F	S	13th June 1872 Oakland, N.J.	Passport No.442104 Washington 14th June 1937	58 Euclid Ave, Hackensack, N.J.
5	FREDERICKS	Helen Jane	46	7	F	S	19th Jan. 1891 Midland Township N.J.	" " 437815 Washington 9th June 1937	do.
6	PROBECK	Edwin Richmond John	46	1	M	M	10th July 1891 Haven, Ohio	" " 450161 Washington 24.6.37.	548 Primrose, Louisville, Ky.
7	PROBECK	Lou E.	45	6	F	M	22nd Jan.1892 Louisville, Ky.	" " ✓ " " ✓	do.
8	STIMSON	Henry D.	57	6	M	W	29th March 1880 Waterford, New York	Valid to 9.5.38 Passport No.451625 Washington, D.C. 25th June 1937	36 Salter Place, Maplewood, New Jersey
9	STIMSON	Anna B.	19	11	F	S	15th Sept.1917 Maplewood, New Jersey	do. ✓	do.
10	BERANGER	Vida F.	36	8	F	W	10th Dec. 1900 Brooklyn, New York	Passport No.443223 Washington, 15th June 1937	14 Sutton Place South, New York City
11	BERANGER	Barbara F.	16	6	F	S	26th Feb. 1921 Hackensack, N. J.	do do ✓	do.
12	LOGAN	Samuel Simpson Jr.	20	9	M	S	26th Nov.1916 Philadelphia	Passport No. [illegible] Washington 30.6.37	Moreland Ave. Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia.
13	[illegible]	Helen K.	70		F	W	2 June 1861 1867 Cincinnati, Ohio	Diplomatic Passport No. 495 Washington 7.5.37	2929 Tunlaw Avenue, Washington, D.C.
14	GREGORY	Gertrude	73	8	F		9 Jan. 1866 Jamaica Plain, Mass. Boston, Mass.	Passport No.180457 Washington 29.6.37.	Washington, D. C. 1622 Jefferson Place, N.W.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl a. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

125

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—884

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31st. AUGUST., 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ARMOUR.	William S	24	9	M	M	New York City 5/11/1912.	Passport 428858 issued Washington May 28. 1937	124 East 84th Street, New York City. N.Y.
2	"	Helen S.	24	8	F	M	" 17/5/1915.	DO.	-do-
3	BIDDICK	Doris V	29	8	F	S	Ironwood, Mich. 14/5/1908.	Passport 428066 issued Washington May 28. 1937	14831 Monica Avenue, Detroit. Michigan.
4	BERNARD	Albertine M.	52	4	F	S	Passport 450091 issued Washington June 24. 1937	Circuit Court of Kent County, Grand Rapids, Mich. May29th 1924.	Battle Creek, Penitentiary Rd. Battle Creek. Michigan.
5	BUCHANAN	Stuart G	48	6	M	M	Passport 448982 issued Washington June 23. 1937	Chicago Circuit Court, Dec.14th 1926.	4251 N.Keystone Avenue, Chicago. Ill.
6	BIRCHLA	[illegible]	47	9	F	M	Passport 382296 issued Washington Apl; 1. 1937	Superior Court County of Sacramento, California. Sept. 15th 1934.	1829 N. Orange Grove. Hollywood. California.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	54	-	M	M	Passport 447511 issued Washington June 21 1937	U.S.District Court, June 21st. 1933. Detroit. 1933.	13974 Joyce Lane Detroit. Mich.
8	"	"	47	-	F	M	Do.	U.S.District Court, March 14th. 1929 Detroit. Mich	-do-
9	DEWEES	[illegible]	39		M	M	Westhorn. Pa. Jan. 17th 1880.	Passport 432704 issued Washington June 2. 1937	Glen Mills, Delaware Co. Pa.
10	"	[illegible]	46		F	M	Chester Pa. 19/12/1891.	Do.	-do-
11	"	[illegible]	40		F	S	Westtown Pa. June 16th. 1877	Passport 432740 issued Washington June 2. 1937	-do-
12	"	[illegible]	18		M	S	Feb. 22. 1919 Philadelphia. Pa.	Passport 199009 issued Washington May 28 1937	-do-
13	"	[illegible]	4		F	S	New York City 14/4/29	Passport 432704 issued Washington June 2. 1937	-do-
14	"	[illegible]	8		M	S	" 24/1/29	Do.	-do-
	Duplicated - See Sheet "F" Line No. 12.		Hermann Barthel ..... PURSER						
	Duplicated - See Sheet "F" Line No. 11.		Hermann Barthel ..... PURSER				Boston, Ohio. 6/5/1886. Detroit Mich. 6/5/1886.		
15	[illegible]	Ivan Lee	36	10	M	S	Marshall Miss. 4/5/15.	Passport 366461 issued Washington 2-10-37	2048 Washington Boulevard, St.Louis. Miss.
16	[illegible]	Ivan Lee	36	4	M	M	Detroit. 9/1/1886.	Passport 159510 issued Washington. 2-10-37	2048 Washington Boulevard, St.Louis.
17	[illegible]	William	42	9	M	M	Passport 463553 issued Washington July 20 1937	U.S.District Court, May 3rd 1937.	9419 Second Blvd. Detroit. Mich.
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	72	2	F	W	East Norwich. New York. 4/2/06	Passport 432185 issued Washington June 2. 1937	811 Forest Avenue, Huntington.L.I., New York. c/o Cornelia A Frank
	NOT ON BOARD	Hermann Barthel ..... PURSER							
							Phila. Pa. 26/11/16.		Carbondale, Pa.
19	[illegible]	Mrs. G.	34	3	F	M	Wolf Creek. Ill. May 27th 1881.	Passport 406130 issued Washington May 6. 1937	Ill.
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	9	M	S	Detroit. Mich. November 26. 1916	Passport 433710 issued Washington June 2. 1937	Colonial Manor Apartments Grand Rapids. Mich.
21	[illegible]	Charlotte A.	26	0	F	M	Passport 371853 issued Washington Mar. 4. 1937	Through marriage on December 20th 1930 to Reginald Angus Macdonald Born Albany 25/9/1898	427 State Street, Albany N.Y.
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	0	F	W	Passport 380910 issued Washington May. 30. 1937	Superior Court County of Sacramento, Cal. 15th September 1934.	4441 Gee Street, Sacramento. Cal.
23	[illegible]	Cora	52	11	F	S	Sacramento. Cal. May 17th 1911.	Passport 380909 issued Washington May. 30 1937	4441 G. St. Sacramento. Cal.
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		F	S	Winona. Minn. 30/5/1876	Passport 299501 issued Washington June 2. 1936	164 Wolf Street. Alpena. Mich.
25	[illegible]	Evelyn L.	30	6	F	S	Colorado. 29/3/1907	Passport 426369 issued Washington May 27. 1937	1248 Third Avenue, Los Angeles. Cal.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	31		F	S	New York. 18/2/1906.	Passport 226625 issued Washington July 10 1925	799 Madison Avenue, New York. N.Y.
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	55	1	M	S	Passport 27096 issued Washington Apl. 24 1937	Superior Court, Sacramento Cal. May 15th. 1917	640 Jay Street, Sacramento. Calif.

Carl A Peterson
Immigrant Inspector (Retired).

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

126

14—000

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number E

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 24th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 31st August, 1937.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	[illegible]	Daisy	42	4	M	S	Passport 445691 issued Washington June 17. 1937	Naturalized Nov. 29th 1927. Monroe Co. Rochester. N.Y.	1349 Culver Road, Rochester. N.Y.
2	[illegible]	Rose C	30	8	F	S	Chicago. 15/9/1906	427237 issued Washington May 27th. 1937	8055 Dante Avenue, Chicago. Ill.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	7	F	D	Passport 427615 issued Washington May 27 1937	My father was naturalised and I was married to H.Willett American born Citizen, on Sept 13. 1895	985 Spafford Street, Antioch. Ill.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	8	F	S	Detroit. Mich. 29/6/86.	PASSPORT 451407 issued Washington 25/6/37	524 Greendale W. Detroit. Mich.
5	[illegible]	[illegible] M.	31	4	F	S	" 25/11/82	Passport 451404 issued Washington 25/6/37	-do-
6	[illegible]	Chas L.	30	11	M	M	Stewthington.Minn. 9/5/1906	Passport 426446 issued Washington May 27th 1937	R.D.4. Box 288 Anaheim. Cal.
7	[illegible]	Zeta E.	30	2	F	S	Cresswell Mich. 8/6/1898	Passport 383154 issued Washington Apl; 2. 1937	511 East 7th Hastings. Lebwaska.
8	[illegible]	Agnes. Eleanor	66	1	F	W	Naturalization Cert; #1169872 issued May 29. 1925	Supreme Court of the State of New York. May 29th 1925. Queens City	143-64 Ash Ave., Flushing, Long Island, N.Y.
9	GILBERTSON,	Mabel. V.	36	6	F	W	Cambridge, Ohio. Nov.12th 1879.	Passport 430589 issued Washington June 1. 1937	1019 Palm Road, Tucson, Arizona.
10	GILBERTSON,	Elinor. F.	20		F	S	" " " " "	Passport 430590 issued Washington June 1 1937	
11	LAUGHNUT,	Lucy. M.	24	10	F	S	Nov.9th 1912, New York City.	Paid to 6-14-38 6-14-38 Passport 212955 issued Washington [illegible]	- do - 20 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, New Jersey. U.S.A.
12	KETTENBACH,	Florence. V.	30	10	F	M	Sept.19th 1886, [illegible] Hackensack N.J.	Passport 447267 issued Washington 19/6/37	2116 East 3rd St., Tucson, Arizona.
13	MELLETT	Herbert. C.	27	6	M	S	May 30. 1910 Cincinnatti, Ohio.		care of The Yale Club New York City. N.Y.
14	GETHIN	John	53	4	M		[illegible]port 445854 issued Washington June 12 1937	Passport 451716 issued Washington June 26 1937 National Court of Common Pleas Hartford Conn. 1902.	173 23rd Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
15	RIVERS	Frances C.	39		F	S	Toledo Ohio 18th January, 1898	Passport 364811 issued Washington 2-1-37	614 Western Avenue, Toledo. Ohio.
16	BAKER	LILLIAN J.	25	9	F	S	Silwes Creek. N.Y. Nov. 28th. 1911	Passport 454117 issued Washington June 30 1937	412 Lake St. Angola, N.Y.
17	COPELAND	Alberta A	27	2	F	S	Pawtucket. R.I. Nov. 30th. 1909	Passport 450720 issued Washington June 24 1937	140 Amherst Ave; Pawtucket. R.I.
18	[illegible]	Rose Helen	48		F	S	[illegible]ney. Wisc. April 2nd. 1887	Passport 458994 issued Washington July 10. 1937	196 Fourth Street Fond du Lac. Wisc.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									

Carl A. B. Johnson
(Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

Form 630-C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number F

U.S.A. CITIZENS - TOURIST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFOURTH AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - 31st. AUGUST, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERLEMAN	Mildred	38	5	F	S	12th Mar. 1899 Chicago, Ill.	Passport 423124 issued Washington May 24 1937	8020 Evans Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	BLAKESLEE	Samuel E.	53	9	M	M	2nd Nov. 1883 Oberlin; Ohio.	Passport 417490 issued Washington May 19 1937	214 East 4th. Street Ontario, California.
3	BLAKESLEE	Florence K.	54	1	F	M	2nd July 1883 Park City, Utah.	Passport 1850 issued Rome. Italy, Aug. 5. 1937	-do-
4	BROWN	Sidney	49	9	M	M	Passport 385831 issued Washington Apl 7 1937	U.S.District Court Los Angeles Feb. 1929.	1608 Elewado Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
5	BROWN	Sonia	39	6	F	M	Do.	Naturalized by marriage to previous husband	-do-
6	CHRISTIAN	Frederic G.	46		M	M	Passport 177693 issued Washington Apl 11 1935 (Reid to 4-11-39)	-do- Federal Court Spokane, Wash. 26/4/22	518 Kahn Bldg. Spokane, Wash.
7	CHRISTIAN	Sylvia	33		F	M	Do.	Mother married to U.S. citizen	-do-
8	DE HOA LE BLANC	Marie	62	10	F	S	November 23. 1874 New Orleans. La.	Passport 427443 issued Washington May 27. 1937	4225 Pitt Street New Orleans.
9	DE HOA LE BLANC	Emilie M.	67	2	F	S	June 17th. 1870 New Orleans. La.	Passport 427444 issued Washington May 27. 1937	4225 Pitt Street New Orleans.
10	DELAND	William Richard P.	28	1	M	S	21st July 1909 New York City	(Reid to 5-11-38) Passport 6282 issued Paris, France May 15/1934	113 East 38th St. New York City
11	DURIEUX	Sylvia S.	28		F	M	Passport 450201 issued Washington June 24/1937	County Court New York City Dec. 1933. 450201 [illegible] Washington, D.C. 24/6/37.	[illegible] New York City.
12	EAGER	Frank R.	22		M	S	30th Oct. 1915 Wilmett, Ill.	420024 issued Washington D.C. 21/5/37	Ann Arbor, Mich.
13	FORSELIUS	Arthur	47		M	M	420295 issued Washington D.C. 21/5/37	District Court. Duluth, Minn. June 1. 1935	Ely, Minn.
14	FORSELIUS	Lily N.	43		F	M	Apl. 23. 1894 Franklin, Minn.	Passport 420295 issued Washington DC. 21/5/37	Ely, Minn.
15	FORSELIUS	Arthur R.	14		M	S	Apl. 8th. 1923 Hibbing, Minn.	-do-	Ely, Minn.
16	FORSELIUS	Randall A	12		M	S	Oct. 7th. 1925 Ely, Minn.	-do-	Ely, Minn.
17	FOX	Helen M.	24	10	F	S	11th Oct. 1912 Appleton, Wis.	Passport 460719 issued Washington July 14 1937	409, Pearl Street, Kalamazoo, Mich.
18	GLANTZ (GLANTZ)	Birdie May [illegible]	44		F	S	29th Aug. 1893 Murfreesboro, Tenn.	449384 issued Washington, D.C. 23/6/37	4213, Glenmuir Avenue, Los angeles, Cal.
19	GOODENOW	Jeannette	33		F	S	Oct. 5th. 1904 Detroit, Mich.	405895 issued Washington, D.C. 6/5/37	1553, Vinewood Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
20	GOODMAN	Geoffrey H.	48		M	M	Passport 461055 issued Washington July 14/1937	District Court of West Penna. Nov. [illegible] 1929	585 S. Negley Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.
21	GOODMAN	Mildred [illegible]	45		F	M	6th Aug. 1892 Pittsburgh, Pa.	Passport 461055 issued Washington July 14 1937	-do-
22	GOODRICH	Eleanor D.	40		F	S	30th Aug. 1897 St. Cloud, N.J.	Passport 402830 issued Washington May 1st/1937	10, Boody Street; Brunswick, Maine.
23	GREEN	Zaidee E.	38	10	F	S	20th Oct. 1898 Washington, D.C.	374428 issued Washington, D.C. 12/3/37.	235, North Dithridge St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
24	GREEN	Edwin W.	36	11	M	S	21st Sept. 1900 Washington, D.C.	397772 -do- 26/4/37	Oxford, Mississippi.
25	HAZARD	Leland Walker	44	1	M	M	7th July 1893 Kansas City, Mo.	447004 -do- 6-19-37 7/6/37	1100, Waltower Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.
26	HAZARD	Mary Chorn	37	8	F	M	24th June 1900 " "	447004 -do- 6-19-37 7/6/37	-do-
27	HASKINS	Susan	36	1	F	S	31st July 1901 Grand Township, Mich.	404365 issued Washington, D.C. 4/6/37	2877 Hampshire Drive, Olive Hights, O.
28	HAUGHWOUT	Lucy MacDonald	51	9	F	M	22nd. Dec. 1885 New Brunswick. N.J.	454074 issued Washington, D.C. 30/6/37	20 Glenwood Road Upper Montclair. New Jersey
29	HAUGHWOUT	Elizabeth M.	26	4	F	S	1st. April 1911 New York City. N.Y.	449598 issued Washington, D.C. 23/6/37	do.
30									

Saml a. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

128

14—888

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

U.S.A. CITIZENS & TOURIST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFOURTH, AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31st August, 1937

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HICKOK	Harnah R.	39	2	F	S	11th June 1898 Bloomville, N.Y.	Passport 191888 issued Washington May 15. 1935	88 Elsa Street, Onconta, N.Y.
2	HICKOK	Sarah P.	65	3	F	W	20th May 1872 "	Passport 401855 issued Washington Apl 30. 1937	-do-
3	JASSER	Philip	48	1	M	M	Passport 409456 issued Washington DC 11/5/37	Circuit Court Louisville,Ky. 4/7/1918.	424 W. Main Street, Muncie, Ind.
4	JASSER	Sendlea	40	3	F	M	Passport 409456 issued Washington DC 11/5/37	Naturalised by marriage in January 1921 to Philip Jasser	-do-
5	KNIES	Hope F	39	1	F	W	19th July 1898 Fort Wigins, Ind.	464617 issued Washington, D.C. 23/7/37	3821, N.E. Parkway, Wichita, Kan.
6	LEEB	Marion F.	32	2	F	S	28th June 1905 Buffalo, N.Y.	Passport 449213 issued Washington June 23 1937	888, Washington Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
7	LONG	Ruby O.	44	7	F	S	12th Jany 1885 Dodge Nebraska	Passport 431551 issued Washington June 2 1937	107 Long Street Cashmere, Wash.
8	LYON	Fred M.	72	5	M	M	30th Mar. 1865 New York, N.Y.	Passport 408399 issued Washington 10/5/37	Hobart, New York.
9	LYON	Belle P.	71	8	F	M	29th Dec. 1865 "	- do -	-do-
10	MAXSON	Jack	36	6	M	M	Passport 448872 issued Washington DC 22/6/37	District Court Cleveland O. June 21. 1929	12010 Saywell Avenue, CLEVELAND, O.
11	MAXSON	Manuel	49	2	M	M	Passport 443286 issued Washington DC 15/6/37	District Court Cleveland O. Feb. 17. 1933	3343 - E. 142nd St. Cleveland. O
12	MAXSON	Fred	14		M	S	10th Augs. 1923 Cleveland O.	Passport 443286 issued Washington DC 15/6/37	-do-
13	McGOWAN	Peter John	64	1	M	S	4th July 1883 New York City	Passport 194637 issued Washington May 20. 1930 Re to 5-20-37	-do-
14	MINORSKY	Nicholas T.	51		(M)	S	Passport 439715 issued Washington DC 10/6/37	Eastern Distr. Penna, Philadelphia, 8/5/29.	34 East 126th St., New York City.
15	MOSHER	Nancy M.	26	4	F	M	22nd Apr; 1921 Dayton, Ohio.	439173 issued Washington, D.C. 6-10-37	132 State Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	O'BRIEN	Madeline J.	35	9	F	S	3rd Nov. 1901 Fond du Lac, Wisc.	442673 issued Washington, D.C. 14/6/37	2747 Ridge Avenue, Evanston, Ill.
17	PIER	Ruth C.	26		F	S	8th Sept. 1911 Charleston, Ill.	451239 issued Washington, D.C. 20/6/37	2549 North Lake Dve. Milwaukee, Wis.
18	RILINGER	Martha	30	8	F	S	10th Jan. 1907 Cleveland, Ohio.	404643 issued Washington, D.C. 4/5/37.	1423 Newbury Avenue, Marinette, Wisc.
NOT ON BOARD	J. Walker Bartlet	PURSER							1529 N. 36th Street, Cleveland, Ohio.
19	RILEY	Susan B.	28	3	F	M	31st Aug. 1909 Glover, Vt.		[illegible] Mass.
20	SHERINYAN	Elizabeth	52	8	F	S	Passport 1427 issued Washington DC. 26/6/34 Re-issued 6-22-38	Naturalized by virtue of Father's papers extended at Boston 23/6/36	Worcester, Mass. 11 Qt. Elms Road
21	SHERINYAN	Lucy	51	11	F	S	Passport 29983 issued Washington D.C. 24/6/37	Naturalized by virtue of Father's papers	-do-
22	SHERWOOD	Miller G.	21		M	S	1st Sept. 1916 Grand Haven, Mich.	421680 issued Washington, D.C. 22/5/37	514, Sheldon Rd., Grand Haven, Mich.
23	SHOOK	Robert E.	42	8	M	M	21st Dec. 1894 Niangua, Mo.	447269 issued Washington, D.C. 19/6/37	1516 Federal Reserve Bk.Bldg.Kansas City.
24	SHOOK	Elizabeth S.	39	5	F	M	28th Mar. 1898 Kansas City, Mo.	447269 issued Washington, D.C. 19/6/37	-do-
25	SNYDER	Edward D.	47	10	M	M	4th Oct. 1889 Middletown, Conn.	418713 issued Washington, D.C. 20/5/37	36 Railroad Avenue, Haverford, Pa.
26	SNYDER	Edith R.	41	1	F	M	29th July 1896 St. Albany, Vt.	418713 issued Washington, D.C. 20/5/37	-do-
27	SNYDER	Caroline B.	16	7	F	S	28th Jan. 1921 Haverford, Pa.	Do.	-do-
28	SNYDER	Charles Royce	12	8	M	S	28th Dec. 1924 "	Do.	-do-
29	STENGE	Bernhard	47	2	M	M	17th June 1890 San Francisco, Cal.	455939 issued Washington, D.C. 3/7/37	2508 N.Bernard St., Chicago, Ill.
30	STENGE	Bertha	45	6	F	M	8th Feb. 1891 "	Do.	-do-

Carl A. B Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Excepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

129

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

U.S. A. CITIZENS - TOURIST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA Sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFOURTH, AUGUST, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31st August, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.					
1	STENGEL	Ruth R.	21	10	F	S	15th Oct. 1915 Chicago, Ill.	Passport 5586 issued Washington July 16 1937	2508 N. Bernard St., Chicago, Ill.
2	THALHEIMER	Mildred R.	40	6	F	D	15th Jan. 1897 Kirksville, Missouri.	Passport 410967 issued Washington May 12 1937	21 Belmont Street, Brunswick, Maine.
3	TOMLINSON	Willis H.	22	5	M	S	24th Mar. 1915 Oak Park, Ill.	419425 issued Washington, D.C. May 20 1937	415 North East Ave Oak Park, Ill.
4	TREIS	Muriel H.	24	6	F	S	6th Feb. 1913 Milwaukee, Wisc.	443438 issued Washington, D.C. 5/6/37	4040 N. Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wisc.
	NOT ON BOARD. Mrs. Walter Barthel PURSER								
	TREIS	Kenneth	11	4	M	S	1st May 1926 Milwaukee, Wisc.		do
	NOT ON BOARD. Mrs. Kenneth Barthel PURSER								
7	VAN GILDER	Josephine	29	3	F	S	30th Apr. 1908 Big Rapids, Mich.	Passport 405097 issued Washington May 5 1937	738 Academy Street, Kalamazoo, Mich.
8	VERDUIN	Arnold R.	32	1	M	S	24th Aug. 1905 Grand Haven, Mich.	Passport 406625 issued Washington May 6 1937	31 E. 39th Street, New York City.
	NOT ON BOARD. Mrs. Arnold Verduin PURSER								
LDOS									
10	HORRELL	Miriam S.	51	11	F	S	6th Sept. 1885 Dayton, Ohio.	Superior Court Oakland, Cal. November 1921.	Phoenix, Arizona.
11	HOUSTON	Ruth E.	50	3	F	S	6th June 1887 Pontiac, Mich.	Passport 418732 issued Washington May 20 1937	300, Aterbein Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
12	ROSEN	Samuel	56		M	M	Passport 450388 issued Washn. DC June 24 1937	Passport 432330 issued Washington June 3 1937 Circuit Court of Cook, Ill. 6/11/1906	718, Ashland Avenue, Apt.8 Buffalo, N.Y.
13	JANK	Carl	44	8	M	S	Passport 450002 Washington June 24 1937	Circuit Court Barron, Wis. 5/5/33	337, 17th Street, Chicago, Ill.
14	DUPREE	THERESE F.	57	1	F	S	August 2. 1880 at Jewett City. Conn.	Passport 399870 issued Washington Apl; 28 1937	P.O. Chetek, Wisconsin.
15	HAIN	Eleanor	45	3	F	S	May 28. 1892 at Minneapolis. Minn.	Passport 429519 issued Washington May 29. 1937	1816 Lincoln St. Denver. Col.
16	HOLLAND	Amy	66	10	F	S	Dec. 10th. 1870 at Jewett City. Conn.	Passport 399671 issued Washington Apl 28. 1937	900 14th. Ave South Minneapolis. Minn
17									1816 Lincoln St. Denver. Col;
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl A. B. Johnson
Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

130

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number I

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from [illegible], 24th AUG, 1937; Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	AMIET.	Roger A.	42	11	M	M		Marf[illegible], Texas, U.S. District Court. Pass. 389802 Wash. 13/4/37. 10th August 1918	49 W.Dawison Av. Highland Park, Mich.
2	AMIET	Anne	38	3	F	M	PP# 389802 Wash. 4-13-37 Grafton N.D. Dec. XX. 28.12.1898.	[illegible] First Marriage.	"
3	BROWN.	Enid	37	6	F	M		Passport No. 429281 Mar. 29th 1937. Washington, D.C.	444, Hawthorne Court, Madison; Wisconsin.
4	BURNHAM.	Lawrence Otis.	11	7	M	S	Evanston Ill. Jan. 2nd 1918.	415369 issued Washington 17/5/37	83, Cedar St. Chicago. Ill.
5	CARNEY.	Phillip Joseph.	19	10½	M	S	Templeton Mass. June 11th 1917.	438131 issued Washington 9/5/37	418, Beacon St. Boston. Mass.
6	CASTLE.	Frederick K.	22	6	M	S	Oak Park. Ill. October 31st 1914	399813 issued Washington. 28/4/37	323 & 4th St. Hinsdale Ill.
7	DE NICE	Rachel L.	40	4	F	S	San Antonio Texl. April 10. 1897	407029 issued Washington 7/5/37	843 No. Mariposa. Los Angeles.
8	DeVANTIER.	Jeane.	27	4	F	S	Mt. Clemens Mich. Nov 29th 1910.	[illegible] No.419811 May 21.1937. Washington D.C.	35, Ford Avenue. Highland Park. Detroit Mich.
9	FARWELL.	Rowena.	28	6	F	M	Detroit Mich. March 4. 1901.	[illegible] No. 420508 May 21st 1937. Washington "	" "
10	GLASSIE.	Gertrude C.	24	9	F	S	Cherry Chase, Maryland. Nov.7.1912.	450822 issued Washington 25/6/37	117 W.Bradley Lane. Cherry Chase. Md.
11	GLASSIE.	Henry H. Jr.	23	2	M	S	" " " " Nov 24th 1914	450821 issued Washington 25/6/37	"
12	HERMAN.	Elizabeth Amie.	18	3	F	S	Glen Gordon Ill. Feb 4th 1919	389536 issued Washington. 13/4/37	41 Davison Av. Highland Park, Mich.
13	HERMAN.	Dorothy A.	15	6	F	S	Detroit Mich. Dec. 25th 1921	389538 issued Washington. 13/4/37	"
14	HIBBLEY.	Albert J.	25	9	M	S	Detroit Mich. Sept. 4th 1911	449261 issued Washington 25/6/37	774 21st St. Detroit. Mich.
15	HIGBIE.	William J.	39	4	M	M	Cleveland O. Jan 31st 1898	136912 issued Washington 20/7/34 Amd to 7-20-38	2-A Inwood Place. Inwood N.J.
16	HIGBIE	Mary T.	32	1	F	M	Elizabeth N.J. Nov 30th 1904.	136912 issued Washington 20/7/34	"
17	MURDOCH.	James A.	51	2	M	M	Cincinnati Ohio June 14th 1886	405882 issued Washington 6/5/37	843 No Mariposa Los Angeles.
18	MONTAGUE.	Robert L.	25	2	M	S	Charleston S.C. April 3rd, 1912	120713 issued Washington 15/6/34 Renewed 6-20-38	20 [illegible] St. Charleston S.C.
19	PRITCHARD.	Joseph.	20	2	M	M		U.S. District Court of Detroit. Pass.463306. Wash 20/7/37. 11/8/37	1933-Griswold Av. Detroit Mich.
20	PRITCHARD.	Florence	28	11	F	M	Mich. Manistee. Sept. 5th. 1908.	Passport. 463306 issued Washington. 20/7/37	"
21	SALM.	John P	62	-	M	M	Cincinnatia Ohio. June 30th 1875	[illegible] No. 446481 [illegible] 19/6/37. Wash DC	217 North St. Buffalo N.Y.
22	SALM	Joy T.	41	2	F	M	Chicago Ill April 4th 1896	" 448785 " 27/6/37.	"
23	SWEELY	George E.	32	4	M	M	Ogden Salt Lake City Utah. Mar.17.1905	410984 issued Washington. 12/5/37	Danville Kentucky.
24	SWEELY	Mary H.	27	2	F	M	Harrodsburg Ky. Nov 27th 1915	410984 issued Washington. 12/5/37	"
25	WHITING.	Graham H.	19	-8	M	S	Chicago 30.12.17.	Passport No. 389990 Washington 12/4/37.	1438 North States St. Chicago Ill.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl a. O. Johnson
Emigrant Inspector (Accepted)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

131

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number J

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., AUGUST 24th, 19 37., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	GUENTHER	Otto V.	40	6	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. January 7, 1897.	Passport: No: 438784. Wash. D.C. Issued: ~~Buffalo N.Y.~~ June 1937.	291, Summer Place, Buffalo N.Y.
2	RIDLEY	Mildred A.	28	0	F	S	Rochester, N.Y. August 1, 1909.	Passport: No: 439877. Issued: Washington,D.C. June 10.1937.	71, Edmonds Street, Rochester, N.Y.
3	ELLEGE	Scott B.	23	6	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. January 7, 1914.	Passport: No. 426676 Issued: Washington, D.C. 27.5.37.	Shorelands, Painesville, Ohio.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl a. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Examiner)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

132

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 K

THIRD CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFOURTH AUGUST, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALLEN	Thomas G.	20	4	M	S	1st Apr. 1917 Montclair, N.Y.	439477 issued Washington, D.C. 10/6/37	6, Holland Ter. Montclair, N.Y.
2	BINNS	Elizabeth	27	6	F	S	9th Feb. 1916 Nashville, Tenn.	396075 -do- 23/4/37	2003 Cannon Bld, Winter Haven, Fla.
3	BORTZ	Hannah K.	51	2	F	W	1st June 1886 Cleveland, Ohio.	410080 -do- 11/5/37	15416 Lake Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
4	BRANDT	Betty	19	11	F	S	1st Sept. 1908 Williamsport, Pa.	429249 ✓ -do- 29/5/37	Hamburg, N.Y.
5	CRAFTS	Kenneth F.	20	3	M	S	6th May 1917 Boston, Mass.	441854 issued Washington, D.C. 14/6/37	124, Ridge Avenue, Newton Centre, Mass
6	DAVENPORT	Henry H. yld	19	11	M	S	4th Sept. 1917 Harrisburg, Penna.	437604 -do- 8/6/37	1820 Mulberry Street, Harrisburg, Penna.
	DAVIS	Evan B.	23	8	M	S	18th Dec. 1913 Huntingdon, Valley, Penna.	125166 -do- Rvd to 6-22-38 27/6/37	Bethayres, Penna.
	N.O.B.		50		F	S	2nd Aug. 1887 Ithaca, Ohio.	Wife of a U.S. Born Citizen.	
9	FOSTER	Jeanne	34	9	F	M		399492 issued Washington. 28/4/37	Dallas Center, Iowa.
10	FOSTER	Jacques Yves	13	6	M	S	19th Nov. 1915 New Virginia Iowa	DITTO	-do-
11	FOSTER	Robert Pierre	4	6	M	S	10th Dec. 1932 Des Moines. Iowa	DITTO	-do-
12	GRANT	Charles S.	20	4	M	S	14th Apr. 1917 Chicago, Ill.	429457 issued Washington, D.C. 29/5/37	2127 R. Str., N.W. Washington, D.C.
	GRAHAM	Stanley	38	5	M	M		Wayne County Circuit Court. Detroit. Mich. 19/7/35. 450495 issued Washington. 24/6/37.	6830 Vinewood Ave. Detroit. Mich.
	GRAHAM	Rosalind	30	7	F	M	22nd Jan. 1887. Detroit. Mich.	450496 issued Washington. 24/6/37.	
15	HOLDMAN	Hubert F.	28	-	M	S	9th Aug. 1909 Dugger, Indiana.	436938 issued Washington, D.C. 8/6/37	Dugger, Indiana.
16	HARRISON	Carter H.	34	8	M	M	21st Dec. 1902 Virginia	448856 issued Washington. 22/6/37	Box 313, Lawrence, Kansas.
17	HOUCK	Louis S.	25	6	M	S	3rd Feb. 1914 Indiana	451442 issued Washington 22/6/37	823 East Jackson, Muncie, Indiana.
18	LEE	Lewis V.	20	6	M	S	28th Feb. 1917 City Point, Va.	429314 issued Washington, D.C. 29/5/37	3548 Newark Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.
19	MacDONALD	Ida M.	37	9	F	S	13th Nov. 1899 Winston, Montana:	401125 issued Washington 23/4/37	General Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.
20	MESSENGER	Helen R.	53	-	F	W	19th Aug. 1884 Minneapolis, Minn.	461134 issued Washington 15/7/37	324 N. First Street, DeKalb, Ill.
21	MESSENGER	Mary Louise	21	11	F	S	12th Sept. 1915 St. Paul, Minn.	461135 issued Washington 15/7/37	-do-
22	MILLER	Julia M.	48	11	F	S	23rd Sept. 1895 Monticiello, Minn.	395939 issued Washington 23/6/37	General Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.
23	MUELLER	Eric	33	8	M	M		Superior Court at Oakland, Cal. 24/2/1934 409849 issued Washington, D.C. 11/6/37	8 Miguel Street, San Francisco, Cal.
24	MUELLER	Nora Jeanne	29	10	F	M	23rd Oct. 1907. Altadena, Cal.	409850 -do- -do-	-do-
25	NEWTON	Robert P.	28	5	M	S	29th Mar. 1915 Wheaton, Ill.	435870 -do- 5/6/37	Troy, N.Y.
26	NEVILLE	Mary B.	46	11	F	S	29th Sept. 1890 Cleveland, Ohio.	409804 -do- 11/6/37	2015 Arthur Avenue (15416 Lake Avenue) Lakewood, Ohio.
27	OSWALT	Hilda M.	29	10	F	M		Married to U.S. born Citizen. 396830 -do- 23/6/37	R.F.D. 2 Ft. Myers, Florida.
28	OSWALT	Hannah R.	29	11	F	S	23rd Sept. 1904 Evanston, Ill.	396819 -do- 23/6/37	-do-
29	PROCTOR	Lee Thurlow Jordan	29	5	F	M		L.A. Superior Court January 1918. 421634 issued Washington, D.C. 22/6/37	1827 Ivar Avenue, Hollywood, Cal.
30	REED	Eveline	24	10	F	S	19th Oct. 1912. Cleveland, Ohio.	429154 issued Washington, D.C. 29/5/37	4940 Lapeer Road, Flint, Mich.

Cada B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—834

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 K

THIRD CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFOURTH AUGUST, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ALLEN	Thomas G.	20	4	M	S	1st Apr. 1917	Montclair, N.Y.	439477 issued Washington, D.C. 10/6/37	6, Holland Ter. Montclair, N.J.
2	BINNS	Elizabeth	27	8	F	S	7th Feb. 1916	Nashville, Tenn.	396075 -do- 23/4/37	8003 Cannon Bld. Winter Haven, Fla.
3	BOYNE	Hannah E.	61	2	F	W	1st June 1886	Cleveland, Ohio.	410080 -do- 11/5/37	15416 Lake Avenue, Lakewood, Ohio.
4	BRANDT	Betty	20	11	F	S	1st Sept. 1908	Williamsport, Pa.	429249 ✓ -do- 29/5/37	Hamburg, N.Y.
5	CRAVEN	Kenneth F.	20	3	M	S	6th May 1917	Boston, Mass.	441854 issued Washington, D.C. 14/6/37	186, Ridge Avenue, Boston Centre, Mass
6	DAVENPORT	Henry H. Jr	19	11	M	S	4th Sept. 1917	Harrisburg, Penna.	437604 -do- 8/6/37	1820 Mulberry Street, Harrisburg, Penn.
7	DAVIS	Evan E.	23	8	M	S	16th Dec. 1913	Huntingdon, Valley, Penna.	125166 -do- Rd to 6-22-38 22/6/37	Bethayres, Penna.
	N O B									
9	FOSTER	Jeanne	26	9	F	M			Wife of a U.S. Born Citizen. 399492 issued Washington. 23/4/37	Dallas Center, Iowa.
10	FOSTER	Jacques Yves	12	6	M	S	19th Nov. 1915	New Virginia Iowa	DITTO	-do-
11	FOSTER	Robert Pierre	4	6	M	S	10th Dec. 1932	Des Moines. Iowa	DITTO	-do-
12	GRANT	Charles S.	20	4	M	S	14th Apr. 1917	Chicago, Ill.	429857 issued Washington, D.C. 29/5/37	2127 R. Str., N.W. Washington, D.C.
13	GRAHAM	Stanley	53	5	M	M			Wayne County Circuit Court. Detroit. Mich. 15/7/35. 450495 issued Washington. 24/6/37.	6820 Viewood Ave. Detroit. Mich.
14	GRAHAM	Rosalind	50	7	F	M	22nd Jan. 1887.	Detroit. Mich.	450496 issued Washington. 24/6/37.	
15	GOLDMAN	Hubert F.	28	-	M	S	9th Aug. 1909	Dugger, Indiana.	436958 issued Washington, D.C. 8/6/37	Dugger, Indiana.
16	HARRISON	Carter H.	34	8	M	M	21st Dec. 1902	Virginia	448856 issued Washington. 22/6/37	Box 313, Lawrence, Kansas.
17	HOUCK	Louis S.	43	8	M	S	3rd Feb. 1914	Indiana	451442 issued Washington 23/6/37	823 East Jackson, Muncie, Indiana.
18	LEE	Lewis V.	20	6	M	S	28th Feb. 1917	City Point, Va.	429314 issued Washington, D.C. 29/5/37	3248 Newark Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.
19	MacDONALD	Ida M.	37	9	F	S	13th Nov. 1899	Winston, Montana.	401125 issued Washington 27/4/37	General Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.
20	MESSENGER	Helen R.	52	-	F	W	19th Aug. 1884	Minneapolis, Minn.	461134 issued Washington 15/7/37	334 N. First Street, DeKalb, Ill.
21	MESSENGER	Mary Louise	21	11	F	S	12th Sept. 1915	St. Paul, Minn.	461135 issued Washington 15/7/37	-do-
22	MILLER	Julia M.	48	11	F	S	23rd Sept. 1896	Monticiclo, Minn.	395939 issued Washington 23/6/37	General Hospital, Minneapolis, Minn.
23	MOELLER	Eric	38	5	M	M			Superior Court at Oakland, Cal. 24/2/1936 409849 issued Washington, D.C. 11/6/37	8 Miguel Street, San Francisco, Cal.
24	MOELLER	Nora Brenner	30	10	F	M	23rd Oct. 1907.	Altadena, Cal.	409850 -do- -do-	-do-
25	NEITZEL	Robert P.	22	5	M	S	29th Mar. 1915	Wheaton, Ill.	435870 -do- 5/6/37	Troy, N.Y.
26	NEVILLE	Mary E.	46	11	F	S	29th Sept. 1890	Cleveland, Ohio.	409904 -do- 11/6/37	2015 Arthur Avenue (14816 Lake avenue) Lakewood, Ohio.
27	SCHELL	Hilda M.	66	10	F	M			Married to U.S. born Citizen. 396840 -do- 23/4/37	R.F.D. 2 Ft. Myers, Florida.
28	SCHELL	Hannah R.	38	11	F	S	23rd Sept. 1904	Evanston, Ill.	396819 -do- 23/4/37	-do-
29	SCHUMER	La Theima Jordan	60	5	F	M			L.A. Superior Court January 1913 421634 issued Washington, D.C. 22/5/37	1037 Ivar Avenue, Hollywood, Cal.
30	SOPER	Pauline	24	10	F	S	19th Oct. 1912.	Cleveland, Ohio.	429154 issued Washington, D.C. 27/5/37	4840 Lapeer Road, Flint, Mich.

Carla B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—314

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 1

THIRD CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] OF AUSTRALIA sailing from CHERBOURG TWENTYFOURTH AUGUST, 19..., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 31 AUG 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	[illegible]	Henry J.	72	4	M	M	23rd Sept. 1866 Burffville, N.J.	452453 issued Washington 28/5/37	6880, Vinewood, Detroit, Mich.
2	[illegible]	Marie Catherine	65	7	F	M	5th Nov. 1871. Detroit. Mich.	452453 issued Washington 28/5/37	-do-
✓ 3	WILLIAMS	Ronald R.	36	8	M	M	22nd June, 1902 Clear Lake. Iowa.	96234 issued Washington 5/5/34 Pet 55578	12, College [illegible], Lake Forest, Ill.
✓ 4	WILLIAMS	Timothy R.	37	6	F	M	21st Mar. 1900 Mason City. "	96234 issued Washington 5/5/34	-do-
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Acting)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

134

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN A. LEWIS, Surgeon of the s.s. "MONTROSE", employed by Owners thereof
(State whether employed "by the line thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John A. Lewis M.R.C.S.(Eng). L.R.C.P.(Lond)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at QUEBEC

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—69

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROSE" *Passengers sailing from* GREENOCK, 28th August, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	Head tax status (If alien in the United States)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1				56		M	M	Account-tant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Wash'ton	19/8/37		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
2				43		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
3				14		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
4				11		M	S	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Los Angeles					"	"
5				9		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
6				28	7	M	S	Stock-broker	"	"	"	England	English	Ireland	Oweamore, Co.Mayo		London	29/7/37		England	London
7				50		F	W	Housewife	"	"	"	England	English	England	Peel, I.O.M.		Johannesburg S.Africa	4 June 1937		S.Africa	Johannesburg.
8	TRANSIT			46		M	M	Director	"	German English	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg		Berlin	26 Aug.		Germany	Berlin
9	TRANSIT			47		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	France	Machern		"	"		"	"
10		LAING	Jessie	50		F	S	Secretary	"	English	"	England	English	Canada	Whitby, Ont.		Washington	13 July		U.S.A.	New York
11	TRANSIT			35		M	S	Solicitor and Consul	"	English French	"	"	"	England	Liverpool		Liverpool	14 Aug.		England	Liverpool
12	TRANSIT			50		M	M	Newspaper Manager	"	English	"	"	"	England	Dursley			2 June		Malaya	Singapore
13	TRANSIT			48		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	England	Brierfield		London	10 Aug.		"	"
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

List A

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...PASSENGERS ONLY

...at Port of QUEBEC, 14th September, 19 37.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, annual policy, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether this intends to go to some other country after coming to the United States	Length of time this intends to remain in the United States	Whether this intends to return to the country from which it comes	25 Race (a person who belongs to a race which is commonly regarded as white, the yellow race, the black race, the Indian race, or any mixture of these races)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted (Specify offense, if any, in this column)	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether previously deported and if so when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother: Mr.John Miller, 684 Pollokshaws Road, GLASGOW.		Los Angeles	Cal.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	17 Yrs.	Los Angeles & Kansas City	July 1937	Home Address: 5317 South Rimpau Blvd. Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm.	Possibly	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	A.1.	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	
2	Brother-in-law: -do-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	May 1937	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	
3	Uncle: "		"	"	"	Father		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Fair	Blue	
4	Uncle: "		"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"													4	10	"	"	"	
5	Uncle: "		"	"	"	"		"		"	"	"	"													4	-	"	"	Brn.	
6	Mother: Hon.Mrs Orme, Greentrees, Woldingham, Surrey.		England	London	"	Self	Yes	"	6th month	New York	10/10/1936	Madison Hotel, 58th St. Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	Perm.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
7	Daughter: Mrs.E.M.Reghegen, 77, 7th Avenue, Bermudenhold Valley, Johannesburg. S.Africa.	S.A.			"	"	"	"	1933	Chicago	April 1934	Bro: T.Quayle Thomas, 6611, Lafayette Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	6 mos.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
8	Father: Herman Gentzsch, Burgerweide, Hamburg, Germany	Germany			"	"	"	No				Messrs. Bulkley Dunton Co. Ltd. New York, N.Y.	"	4 days	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
9	Father-in-law: " "				"	Husband	"	No				" " "	"	4 wks.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	Bald	Dark	Grey	"
10	-		N.Y.	New York	"	Self	"	Yes	25	New York	July 1937	Home address: 215, E.73rd St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9½	Med.	Grey	Brown	"
11	Mother: Helen Hawksley, Coppice Leys, Formby, Lancs.				"		No					Friend: Mrs Joseph Endicott Abbott, 10, Channing St., Cambridge, Mass.	No	2 wks.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Brown	"
12	-	Singapore			"	Straits Times Singapore	"	Yes	1922 1923 1924	New York	1924	c/o C.P.R., New York. En route to Singapore per "EMPRESS" ex Vancouver 16/10/1937	No	6 wks.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
13	"	"			"	Husband	"	No				" " "	No	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. MEIKLE Master, of the S.S. "MONTROSE", from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Meikle
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 19 37

at QUEBEC

[signature]
Immigration Officer.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Arthur Lewis, Surgeon of the S/S Montrose, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John B. Lewis M.R.C.S.(Eng). L.R.C.P.(Lond.)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROSE" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 27th, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	Booth	James Howard	63	10	M	M	Police Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Cheshire	NQIV.1628 (3)(2)	London	6.8.37		England	London
2	TRANSIT	Booth	Alice Hilsmer:	52	6	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Surrey					"	"
3	42831	Haynes,	Florence Eliz:	50	3	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	PPV. 182 3(2)	Brimingham	5/18/37		"	Kettering
4	42832	Haynes,	Bessie	23	-	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	PPV 183 3(2)	"	5/18/37		"	"
5	42847	Knapp,	Luella	64	7	F	S	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Kepler	NQIV.3136 RP.1147786	See (10) L.Angeles	5/5/37		U.S.A.	Pasadena
6		Not on Board Steamer	William	56		M	M	Mining Engineer	"	"	"	Wales	"	Wales	Wrexham					Australia	Perth
7		Not on Board Steamer	Susan Jane	52		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Australia	"	Australia	Bendigo					"	"
8	TRANSIT	Pigott	Jack Herbert	39	6	M	S	Marine Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	"	Melbourne	PV See 3(2) 974	London	26.8.37		England	London
9	TRANSIT	Waldron	Arthur P.J.	36	2	M	S	Master Mariner	"	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co.Cork	PV See 3(2) 972	"	"		Ireland	Skibbereen
10	TRANSIT	Harries	James Stanley	27	9	M	M	Ship's Officer	"	"	"	England	Welsh	Wales	Aberystwyth	PV See 3(2) 973	"	"		England	London
11	TRANSIT	PARKER	Herbert M.	27		M	M	Physician	"	"	"	England	English	England	Accrington	PV See 3(2) 143	Manchester	13 Aug. 1937		England	Manchester
12	TRANSIT	PARKER	Margaret	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	England	English	England	Birmingham	PV See 3(2) 144	Manchester	13 Aug.		"	"
13	42830	IRVINE	Frederick	39		M	M	Civil Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newcastle/Tyne	N.I. 2257 3(1)	Gustis London	26 Aug. 37		W.Africa	Accra
14	42962	IRVINE	Dorothy	37		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ipswich	2256 3(1)	"	"		"	"
15	42843	DUCKWORTH	Harold Victor	45		M	M	C.P.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Re-entry 115[illegible]96	Washington	1937 May 5		U.S.A.	Washington
16	42963	DUCKWORTH	Jean	47		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yorkshire	115[illegible]07	"	[illegible]		"	"
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—620

List B

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 4 SEP 1937, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether also intends to be in the country 5 years or more	Length of time also intends to remain in the United States	Whether also intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Whether in addition to passage has $50 and upwards in his possession or control	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of race, religion, profession, or political opinion	30 Whether unlawfully and deported within 5 years	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Son - Mr. Howard F. Booth, 45 Abbey Rd. Bush Hill Park, Enfield. Middx.	Open Date - No Ticket				Self	Yes	No				Son: Samuel James Booth. c/o Barclays Plaza Hotel N.Y.C. c/o.C.P.R. New York.	Yes	Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fresh	Grey	Blue	Mil
2	"					Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Mother - Mrs. A. Black, Hollow Rd. Angty. Leic.					"	"	"				Bro-in-law - Mr. P. E. Hughes, 1145 South 23rd St. Birmingham, Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn.	Brn.	Grey	None
4	"					Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	"	Blue	"
5	Sister - Mrs. M. W. Chynoweth, 222 E. Orange Grove Ave. Pasadena.	Left Cal. 6 days 4/8/37	Cal.	Pasadena		Self	"	Yes	20	Pasadena	1927 June	Home: 465 Eldora Rd. Pasadena. Cal.	No Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Gray	Gray	Gray	Mole right cheek.
6	~~C/R. Phoenix, Box N.1007 Perth Australia.~~	S.S. Fremantle				Self	"	No				57 Eric St. Cottesloe. Australia.	7 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"	Bald
7	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	Mother - Mrs. Little, 1, Cornel St. Camberwell, Australia.	Cecile Exp. via Suez "Cumbal" 9/4/37				Agents	"	Yes	visits	N.Yk.		M.V. "Cumbal" Bank Line Ltd. 21/4, State St. New York.	10dys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fr.	Drk.	Grey	Small mole upper lip
9	Father - Mr. Waldron, Skibbereen. Ireland.	Michael				"	"	"	Trading			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	"	Hazel	None
10	Wife: Jessie Harriss. 107 Carlton Rd. Gidea Park.					"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brn.	Blue	"
11	Father: William Harris, 45, Warner St. Accrington, Lancs. Eng.	Exp via Can - Date of attitude 9/4/37			Yes	Self	"	No				Congress of Radiology, Chicago, Ill. (Palmyra Farms)	3 wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0½	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	"
12	Father-in-law: " "	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	Dark Brn.	Grey	"
13	-	SS Empress of Asia W.A. Accra	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	2 yrs. visits	Hampton Va.	June 1924	Educational Conference at University of North Carolina,	"	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Dark	Bro.	Bro.	Operation Scars
14	-	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Blk.	Grey	"
15	Father: Geo. Duckworth, 22, Ardgowan Rd., London, S.E.6	Left Cal. at once 7/8/37	Cal.	Washington	"	Self	"	"	1 yr. 7 mos.	New York	1937 2 July	Home: 4433, Yuma Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.	No Perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Bro.	Grey	-
16	Father-in-law: " "	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	9/2/20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	Scar
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

136

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.R. Keeble (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), Master of the S/S Montrose, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.R. Keeble
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—686 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Arthur Lewis, Surgeon of the S/S Montrose, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ~~several~~ British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John A. Lewis per R.C.S.L. (Eng) L.R.C.P. (Lond)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

[illegible]

INSPECTOR [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROSE", Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 28th August, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	42838	BONE	Margaret Martin	38		F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	~~Gt. Britain~~ England	Scotch	Scotland	Cambus	See (10) RP 1162501	Wash'ton	25/8/37		U.S.A.	Detroit
2	42837	LAURISTON	Jeanie Hendry	39		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calderbank	See (10) RP 1140850	"	13/8/37		"	Chicago
3	42839	DIXON	Davina Mary	35		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glasgow	See (10) RP 1159552	"	10/8/37		"	Seattle
4	42840	STIRLING	Margaret	52	8	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RP 1160491 See (10)	"	14/8/37		"	Detroit
5	42829	FERRIS	Sarah Erwin	48		F	S	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	Irish	N.Ireland	Drimmore Co.Down	Re-entry 1155248 See (10)	1937 25 May			"	New York
6	42964	FERRIS	Lillian	43		F	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RP 1155136 See (10)	"	"		"	"
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4500

List C

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 4 SEP 1937, 19 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether contracted and deported within one year	Whether contracted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
	Brother:	Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether coming to join a relative whose name and complete address in the United States is	Length of time the latter has resided in the United States	Whether the latter is a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mr.Wm. Martin, Glencahil, Glenburn Drive, Kilmacolm, Renfrewshire.	Mich.	Detroit		Ya	Self	Ya	Ya	17 Years	Detroit	13/6/37 1937	Husband: Mr.David Bone, 344 Moran Road, Glosse Pointe Farms, Detroit, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fai.	Bro.	Blue	None
2	Mrs J. Currie, Mother Elizabeth 4 Mill Street, Airdrie.	Ill.	Chicago		"	"	"	"	9/11/28 Years	Chicago	27/6/37 1937	Husband: Mr.Nicol Lauriston, 706 N.Lemon Ave.Chicago,Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"	"
3	Mother: Mrs Mary Mason, 1 Vincombe St. Gleshow.W.2. Ales	Wash.	Seattle		"	"	"	"	3/9/1926 11 Years	Seattle	18/6/37 1937	Husband: Mr.John K.Rixon, 3440 Florence Cort,Seattle,Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fai.	Blk.	Gry.	Faint dimple type scar on left side of chin.
4	Brother-in-law: Mr.A.Stirling, 120 Glasgow Rd. Clydebank.	Mich.	Detroit		"	"	"	"	4/5/1928 9 Years	Detroit	10 June 1937	1796 West Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich. (Husband William)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Aub.	Blue	None
5	Sister: Jane Baxter, Clan Murry, Dromore, C.Down, N.I.	N.Y.	Roch-ester		"	"	"	"	7/1/24 13	Ro-chester	10 June 1937	Sister: Nellie Willis, 125 Pearl St., Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Grey	"
6	do. do.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

137

* NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—280

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Meikle (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Montrose, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R Meikle
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

J. H. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible] IN CHARGE

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Ashen Lewis, Surgeon of the Ty Montcalm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

John B Lewis

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

H McLaughlin

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROSE" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, AUGUST 27th; 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	42548	Collins	William John	39	5	M	M	Salesman	Yes	English Welsh	Yes	BRITAIN	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	See(10) RP.1156164	Washington	1937 5 June		U.S.A.	Cleveland
2		TRANSFERRED	TO TOURIST A Bowman					PURSER													
3		Duckworth	Harold Victor	43	5	M	M	C.P.A.	"	English	"	English	English	England	London	RP.1.153.596	Washington	May'37.		"	Washington
4		TRANSFERRED	TO TOURIST A Bowman					PURSER													
5		"	Jean	44		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yorkshire	RP.1.156.197.	"	"		"	"
6	42545	Rao	Balwant Gopal	22	9	M	S	Student	"	"	"	Indian	Hindu	India	Allepeba	See(10) CIV # Landed				England	London
7	42544	Seery	Agnes WINIFRED	32	10	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	English	Irish	England	Manchester	See(10) RP.1164336	Washington	6.7.37.		U.S.A.	New York
8	TRANSIT	Jakobsen	Theodor Andreas	64	4	M	M	Foreman	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Scand:	Denmark	Copenhagen	NIQV.35	Copenhagen	12.7.37		Denmark.	C'hagen
9	42950	MCNALLY	Ellen	35		F	M	Housewife	"	English	"	Britain	Irish English	N.Ireland	Belfast	RP. 1114835	Washington	1935 8 Sept.		U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill
10	USA	MCNERNEY	Elizabeth	12		F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	10/4/1924 Reg 445003.				"	"
11	42544	WATKINS	Mabel	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Britain	"	England	Sheffield	RP 1136030	Washington	1937 26 Mar.		"	Detroit, Mich.
12	42951	MCPHEE	Sarah Jean	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	N.Ireland	Bangor Co.Down	RP 1141598	"	16 April 1937		"	Chicago, Ill.
13	USA	WATTERS	CHARLES	37		M	M	AUTOWORKER	"	"	"	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S. Passport #37100		Washington D.C.		4/5/37			
14		Citizen																			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 4 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country w/o (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether sent prepaid by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, city, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intended is to join a relative or friend in the United States	Length of time the intended is to remain in the United States	Whether the intended is to return to the country from which he is about to depart	25 Race (Enter race in the manner in which each person states he belongs to that race.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of page 2 of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether contracted and deported at any time	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Home - Glanllin Mohaf, Pontllin, Pondardulais, South Wales.		Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929-1937	C'land	1937 31 July	Home - 3444 Superior Park Drive. Cleveland. Ohio	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	Right eye slightly closed
2	Father: Geo. Davenport, 22, Ardgowan St., Catford, London. S.E.6.		Washington	D.Covington	"	"	"	"	18	G.Br.		3259 Yuma St. N.W. Washington. D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	None	
3																															
4	Friend - Haida Husian Kha 44, Manor Way, Colindale, London.	Mo.	Columbia	"	Self	"	No					c/o Thos. Cook & Son, 5th Ave., New York,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brn.	Scar	
5	Father: James O'Rourke, 81, Carter St., Salford, Manchester		NY	N.York	"	"	Yes	4	N.York.	7/37	35/	University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo. Daniel	Yes	1 yr	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Drk.	Drk.	Drk.	Mole on neck
6	Wife - Mrs. Anna M. Jacobsen, Baldergade 75. Copenhagen, Denmark.				"	"	No					Husband - Mr. D. Seery, 3160 38th St. Astoria, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
7	Mother: Mrs. Emily Rea, 26, Avoniel Parade, Belfast, N.I.		Ill.	Chicago	"	Husband	"	Yes	13	Chicago	1936 25 Sept.	Brother - Mr. C. Jacobsen, 2577 N. Frederick Ave. Milwaukee, Wisx. Husband: Robert McNally,	Yes	6wks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	
8	Grandmother: "		"	"	"	Father	"	"	Born U.S.A.			1300, Cleveland Ave., Chicago, Ill. Father: " "	No	Perm.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	-
9	Mother: Matilda Booth, 459, Mary's Rd., Sheffield, Yorks.		Mich.	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	7	Detroit	1937 24/ June	Husband: Charles [illegible], 221, Weyand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bro.	Blue	-
10	Mother: Mrs. Sarah Stewart, 29, Church St., Bangor, Co. Down, N.I.		Ill	Chicago	"	"	"	"	42	Chicago	1937 May	Husband: John McPhee, 3259, Wrightwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	-
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—80

138

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.R. Meikle, Master S/S Montrose, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.R. Meikle
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

W. McFarlane
Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

50—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Arthur Lewis, Surgeon of the Montrose, sailing herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by ... on the vessel," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had several years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John A Lewis

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

K W C Saunders

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTROSE" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 28th August, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NONV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	4496	DIAMOND	Mary	45	10	F	M	H'wife	Ys	English	Ys	Gt.Britain England	Scotch	Scotland	Irvine	See (2) 1149752 RP 1149652	Wash'ton	11/5/37		U.S.A.	Highland Park, Mich.	
2	4497	"	Hugh V.	9	8	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich. 6/12/28 #62-7616					"	"	
3	4494	FRASER	Annie Smith	45	3	F	S	Ward Maid	"	"	"	Gt.Britain England	"	Scotland	Falkirk	Can #115001 RP 1153818 (1)		7/19/37		"	Chicago	
4	4499	GRAHAM	Jean	49	8	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ayrshire	Can #119046 RP 1163988 (3)		8/3/37		"	Detroit	
5	4495	MITCHELL	Grace	46	8	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stewarton	Can #117673 RP 1149652 (12)		11/5/37		"	Ferndale, Mich.	
6	4492	PATERSON	Jane	63	3	F	M	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	Armadale	Can #125940 RP 1139869 (11)		12/4/37		"	Detroit	
7	4493	PATERSON	Janet	38	6	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton	Can #125941 RP 1139770 (2)		8/4/37		"	"	
8	4500	"	Alexander	4	5	M	S	Nil	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	Birth Cert Reg #1646 11/24/33				"	"	
9	4498	RAMSAY	Jane Mackay	46		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	Gt.Britain England	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	CIV # 15 (6)	Glasgow	14/8/37		Scotland	Edinburgh	
10	4501	"	David Robert	13		M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Detroit	Birth Cert.				"	"	
11	~~4496~~ ~~4498~~	"	Jane St.Clair	18		F	S	Student	"	"	"	Gt.Britain England	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	CIV #16 (8)	Glasgow	14/8/37		"	"	
12	4495	REILLY	Margaret	44	10½	F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crammond	RP 1146813 (10)	Wash'ton	5/8/37		U.S.A.	Detroit	
13																						
14																						
15																						
16		X U.S.Citizens																				
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—600

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ing at Port of QUEBEC, 4 SEP 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote to Nov. 1924 instructions)	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	29 Whether ever excluded and deported	30 Whether ever arrested and deported	31 Whether ever arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father: Mr. John Quin, 88 Fullerton Street, Irvine, Ayrshire.		Highland Park	Mich.	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	15 Yrs.	Highland Park	7/6/37	Husband: Mr. Hugh Diamond, 18422 John R. Highland Park, Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fai.	Bro.	Grey	None
2	Grandfather: -do-		"	"	"	Father																									
3	Sister: Mrs C. Heupel, 761 E.45th St. Chicago, Ill. Margaret		Ill.	Chicago	"	Self	Yes	Yes	Yrs.	Chicago	37	(U.S. Marine Hospital) 4141 Clarendon Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dk. Bro.	Blue	"
4	Mother: Mrs. Smith, 32 Main Street, Kilwinning. Grace		Mich.	Detroit	"	Husband	"	"	Yrs.	Detroit	37.	Husband: Mr. David Graham, 17503 Jos. Campus Ave. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dk.	"	Bro.	"
5	Mother: Mrs. P. Hardrop, 18 Kirkford St. Stewarton. Violet		"	Ferndale Mich.	"	"	"	"	15 Yrs.	Ferndale	5/7/37	Husband: Mr. Jas. Mitchell, 1035 Pearson Ave. Ferndale.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dk.	"	Bro.	"
6	Friend: Mrs Jas. Craig, 191 Main Street, Cambuslang. Mary		"	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	Yrs	Detroit	May 7 1937	15326 Freeland Avenue, Detroit, Mich. (Son: Alexander Patterson)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fai.	Bro.	Gry.	"
7	Sister: Mrs Murray, 20 Low Waters, Hamilton, Scotland		"	"	"	"	"	"	14 Yrs.	"	May 1937	Husband -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fre.	Gry.	Haz.	"
8	Aunt: -do-		"	"	"							"													5	-	"	Bro.	Blue	"
9	Father: Mr. Jas. Bovington, 22 Alderleith Terr. Edinburgh.		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	14 Yrs.	Detroit	1936	Husband: Mr. David R. Ramsey, 665 Putnam Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med.	Bk. Bro.	"	"
10	Grandfather: -do-		"	"	"	Father						Father: -do-																			
11	Grandfather: " 25 Mungall Street, Lumphinnans, Fife. (Mother: Margaret Bailey)		"	"	"	"		"	14 Yrs.	Detroit	19/6/1937	Father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med.	Bro.	Bro.	"
12			"	"	"	Self	Yes	"	13½ Yrs.	"	3 June 1937	4707 Lillibridge Avenue, Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.R. Merkle (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Montrose, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.R. Merkle
Master

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4th September, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									PASSPORT PARTICULARS.			
1	ANNAN	Isabel D.	49		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	7th Sept. 1887	128578	28 June 1934 rend.	Washington	1440, East 66th Place, Chicago, Ill.
2	ANNAN	Margaret Cecilia	30		F	S	Michillinda, Mich.	23rd June 1907	128085	27 June 1934 rend.	"	" "
3	ARNOLD	John J.	39		M	M	Calloway, Neb.	20th May 1898	144512	21st Aug. 1937	Washington	Atlanta, Nebraska.
4	ARNOLD	D'Alta	37		F	M	Atlanta, Neb.	12th Aug. 1899	"	"	"	" "
5	ASPY	John A.M.	45		M	S	Hope, Ind.	21st Feb. 1892	239445	9th Sept. 1935	"	Columbia Club, Indianapolis, Ind.
6	BAICH	Desanka M.	29		F	S	Chisholm, Minn.	31st Oct. 1907	390100	14th Apr. 1937	"	Chisholm, Minn.
7	BELL	Evelyn	51		F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich.	6th Dec. 1886	401748	30th April 1937	"	1240, South Lucerne, Los Angeles, Cal.
8	BENTSON	Carrie Ellen	36		F	S	Chicago, Ill.	15th June 1896	401176	29th April 1937	"	249, N.St.Andrews Place, Los Angeles, Cal.
9	BETKOUSKI	Margaret T.	41		F	S	Los Angeles, Cal.	15th Oct. 1900	152085	7th July 1934 (rend.)	"	1840, Canyon Drive, Los Angeles, Cal.
10	BIRD	James P.	65		M	M	Springfield, Mo.	21st Aug. 1937	115587	8th June 1934 (rend.)	"	Northfield, Minn.
11	BLANCHARD	Frances	42		F	S	Morgan, Minn.	5th Mar. 1895	207154	7th June 1935	"	1160, West 29th Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
12	CAMPBELL	Lillian May	65		F	W	Batesville, Mississippi	10th June 1872	411705	15th May 1937	"	South Shore County Club, Chicago, Ill.
13	CLARK	Amelia E.	45		F	S	Troy, N.Y.	29th Aug. 1892	4725	15th July 1937	"	Colby Junior College, New London, N.H.
14	DAVIS	De Witt	31		M	M	Buffalo, N.Y.	15th June 1906	446840	19th June 1937	"	418, Church Street, Evanston, Ill.
15	DAVIS	Marjorie C.	29		F	M	Chicago, Ill.	11th May 1908	"	"	"	" "
16	DAVIS	George A.B.	64		M	M	Staunton, Ill.	4th July 1873	156857	3rd Sept.1934 rend.	"	1505, Race Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	DAVIS	Rose Fox	33		F	M	Baltimore, Md.	23rd Jan. 1904	"	"	"	" " " "
18	ELIOT	Mary	51		F	S	Hyde Park, Mass.	23rd Feb. 1886	416370	20th May 1937	"	255, West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
	Officer	NOT ON BOARD s.s. "MONTROSE" Donald										
	Officer	NOT ON BOARD s.s. "MONTROSE" Lucile E.										
21	HART	Anne B.C.	46		F	S	Maloy, Iowa	27th Aug. 1891	227720	13th July 1935	Washington	Smith College, Northampton, Mass.
22	HASTINGS	Merrill George	48		M	M	Oconto, Wis.	3rd July 1888	390749	15th April 1937	"	10, Longmeadow Road, Wellesley, Mass.
23	HASTINGS	Elizabeth	17		F	S	Boston, Mass.	11th Feb. 1920	342647	4th Sept. 1936	"	" "
24	HAYNES	Frederick E.	57		M	M	Bristol, Conn.	7th Aug. 1880	465110	24th July 1937	"	35, Woodland Park Drive, Tenafly, N.Y.
25	HENHAM	Jennie	74		F	M	Grand Rapids, Mich.	24th Nov. 1865	411100	12th May 1937	"	428, 26th Street, Santa Monica, Cal.
26	HUTCHINS	Agnes J.	72		F	W	Geneva, N.Y.	24th Oct. 1864	385403	6th April 1937	"	Geneva, New York City.
27	HUTCHINS	Margaret J.	40		F	S	New York, N.Y.	28th May 1897	352406	14th Nov. 1936	"	" "
28	JENSEN	Doris Christine	36		F	M	Hutchinson, Minn.	11th Aug. 1901	421535	22nd May 1937	"	St. Paul, Minn.
29	JONES	Sidney Rossee	46		M	M	Jonesville, Ky.	31st Jan. 1891	414845	17th May 1937	Washington	Jonesville, Kentucky
30	JONES	Kate	41		F	M	Jonesville, Ky.	7th Oct. 1896	"	"	"	" "

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners do. do.
Local Agents do. do.

140

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—816

Form 629 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4th September, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JONES	Ruth Marguerite	45		F	S	Columbus, Ohio 10th May 1892	67616 8th Nov.1933 rend. Washington	96, S. Eureka Avenue, Columbus, Ohio
2	KELLER	Lenore Gardner	31		F	W	Calumet, Mich. 28th July 1906	409741 11th May 1937 "	1516, Geddes Avenue, Ann Arbor, Mich.
3	KRONENBERGER	Lottie C.	65		F	W	Calumet, Mich. 27th June 1871	409995 11th May 1937 "	Watervliet, Mich.
4	LEVESQUE	Louise	47		F	S	PASSPORT PARTICULARS 196211 22nd May 1935 Washington	District Court, Hamilton County. March 1938	Alms Hotel, Cincinatti, Ohio.
5	LODGE	Caleb N.	65		M	S	Indianapolis, Ind. 12th Aug. 1872	417566 19th May 1937 Washington	Columbia Club, Indianapolis, Ind.
6	MACDONALD	Helen A.	67		F	W	Ann Arbor, Mich. 1st Aug. Jan. 1869	424625 25th May 1937 "	495, Fiske Drive, Detroit, Mich.
7	MCGURREN	Henry V.	54		M	M	Chicago, Ill. 11th Jan. 1883	424502 25th May 1937 "	7059, South Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
8	MCGURREN	Hazel	53		F	M	Dubuque, Iowa 25th Oct. 1884	" " "	" "
9	MACKLIN	Phyllis	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. 18th Jan. 1912	433426 4th June 1937 "	801, West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
10	MACKLIN	Rosalind	49		F	M	New York, N.Y. 30th Mar. 1888	433504 " "	" "
11	MACKIE	Helena M.	50		F	S	PASSPORT PARTICULARS 465242 24th July 1937 Washington	U.S.District Court, Southern District, New York City, Mar. 1936	115, East 61st Street, New York, N.Y.
12	MILLER	Amelia Becker	63		F	W	Cincinatti, Ohio 2nd July 1874	75074 16th January 1934 (rend.) Washington	Alms Hotel, Cincinatti, Ohio
13	MILLS	Ella F.	69		F	W	Jamaica Long Island, N.Y. 18th Sept. 1867	410097 11th May 1937 "	855, West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
14	MILLS	Lois Hadden S.	41		F	S	Jamaica Long Island, N.Y. 4th Jan. 1896	410098 " " " "
15	NELSON	Alpha	39		F	S	Sumter, Minn. 11th March 1898	407750 7th May 1937 "	1299, Grand Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
16	ORTT	Nathalie C.	60		F	W	Rochester, N.Y. 4th Sept. 1878	452968 28th June 1937 Washington	Eaton, Ohio
17	PARKER	Sarah Alice	31		F	M	Chicago, Ill. 28th July 1906	451424 25th June 1937 "	" "
18	REUSS	Augusta	27		F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 24th Oct. 1909	240377 16th Sept. 1935 "	2773 N.Maryland Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
19	REYNOLDS	Marie Acton	34		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 7th Nov. 1902	452967 28th June 1937 "	Eaton, Ohio
20	ROBINSON	Mora M.	70		F	W	Clover Hill Danville, Ky. 25th Aug. 1859	452278 17th July 1937 "	R.R.2, Danville, Kentucky
21	ROBINSON	Mora Bell	43		F	S	Boyle Co. Danville, Ky. 3rd Oct. 1895	452064 16th July 1937 "	" "
22	SCHOELLKOPF	Katherine	24		F	S	Milwaukee, Wis. 24th Oct. 1912	399629 28th April 1937 "	2115, N. Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wis.
23	SOPER	John Elford	70		M	M	PASSPORT PARTICULARS 109246 29th May 1934 rend. Washington	District Court, Hennipen Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 1896	818 W. 42nd Street, Minneapolis, Minn.
24	SOPER	Mildred Elvira	65		F	M	Dundas, Minn. 3rd Jan. 1872	109246 29th May 1934 Washington	" "
25	THUM	Marie	45		F	S	Broken Bow, Neb. 7th Sept. 1891	452966 28th June 1937 "	125, S. Maple Street, Eaton, Ohio
26	WEAVER	Edna Hall	58		F	M	Pittsfield, Ill. 1st May 1879	414934 17th May 1937 "	Pittsfield, Ill.
27	WEBBER	Gladys E.	37		F	S	Lees Summit, Mo. 29th Nov. 1899	458602 9th July 1937 "	71, Addington Road, Brookline, Mass.
28	ZUELLY	Lorine	26		F	S	Tell City, Ind. 25th May 1910	441076 18th June 1937 "	Tell City, Indiana
29	GAMBLE	Flora May	67		F	S	Webster Groves, Mo. 15th Feb. 1870	413389 14th May 1937 Washington	5381, Waterman Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
30	GAMBLE	Edna M.	60		F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 10th April 1877	413386 14th May 1937 "	" "

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

141

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from GREENOCK, 28th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4th September, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									PASSPORTS PARTICULARS			
1	ATKINSON	Elizabeth	62		F	W	Cloverport, Ky.	27th Mar. 1875	420609	21st May 1937	Washington	713, Prospect Street, Westfield, N.J.
2	BELL	Flora	70		F	W	Hopkinsville, Ky.	10th June 1864	446425	18th June 1937	"	Hopkinsville, Ky.
3	HARVEY	Jane Langley	19		F	S	Hopkinsville, Ky.	22nd June 1920	"	"	"	do.
4	CAMPBELL	Arthur E.	47		M	S	St.Louis, Mo.	11th Feb. 1890	408951	13th May 1937	Washington	2836, Sullivan Ave., St. Louis, Miss.
5	COLVILLE	Susan Jeanie	47		F	M	Nyack, N.Y.	16th Mar. 1890	452648	29 July 1937	"	19, Lamartine Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
6	POGLE	David E.	67		M	M	Casy Co.Ky.	16th Nov.1869	117450	11 June 1934 (renewed)	"	Georgetown, Kentucky
7	FORD	Alice T.	21		F	S	Georgetown, Ky.	15th May 1916	391956	16th April 1937	"	607, South Broadway, Georgetown, Kentucky.
8	FRISBIE	Elizabeth Addams	61		F	W	Cynthiana, Ky.	13th Nov.1875	383906	3rd April 1937	"	Cythiana, Kentucky
9	HOWARD	Frances B.	37		F	S	Jeffersonville,Ind.	16th Mar. 1900	457389	7th July 1937	"	1770, Spring Drive, Louisville, Kentucky
10	JENKINS	Mona	24		F	S	Louisville, Ky.	10th Nov. 1913	447332	21st June 1937	"	2072, Sherwood, Louisville, Ky.
11	JONES	Frances Lavelle	18		F	S	Harlan, Kentucky	14th Sept.1920 21st May 1918	428011	28th May 1937	"	Harlan, Kentucky
12	KNIGHT	Frances	21		F	S	Greenville, Kentucky	6th March 1916	386707	12th April 1937	"	398, Paradise Street, Greenville, Kentucky
13	MACDOUGALL	Ella M.	68		F	S	Troy, N.Y.	23rd Jan. 1875	191989	15th May 1937	"	85, 4th Street, Troy, N.Y.
14	NIGHTINGALE	Eleanor	60		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	19th June 1877	444824	16th June 1937	"	60, Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
15	NIGHTINGALE	Ida	58		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	16th Sept.1884	444829	16th June 1937	"	" "
16	WHITE	Everett A.	70		M	W	Leicester, Mass.	15th June 1867	248804	10 Dec.1935	"	53, State Street, Boston, Mass.
17	BOETTICHER	Carl F.	65		M	M	Evansville, Ind.	26th Mar. 1872	378088	24 Mar. 1937	"	5, Cherry Street, Evansville, Ind.
18	BOETTICHER	Brunhilde	54		F	M	Wabisha, Miss.	5th Oct. 1883	"	"	"	" "
19	CLARK	William E.	64		M	M	Hudson, N.Y.	9th Jan. 1873	377651	23 Mar. 1937	"	514, Molino Ave., Long Beach, Calif.
20	CLARK	Anna H.	64		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	24th July 1873	"	"	"	" "
21	CAVIN	Evalyn	58		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	27th Mar. 1885	456658	19 July 1937	"	2043, Appletree Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	MITCHILL	Catharine	27		F	S	Plandome, N.Y.	1st Dec. 1909	460165	13 July 1937	"	" "
23	WELLMAN	Charles Hald	66		M	M	Westminster, Vt.	10th Feb. 1871	34489	18 Sept.1936	"	309, East 2nd Street, Northfield, Minnesota.
24	WELLMAN	Clarabel C.	65		F	M	Northfield, Mo.	6th Aug. 1872	"	"	"	" "
25	WELLMAN	Hester Hope	25		F	S	Born South Africa American parentage	1st Nov. 1911	34487	"	"	" "
26	WELLMAN	Helen Joy	22		F	S	" "	11th Jan. 1915	34488	"	"	" "
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

142

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—634

Form 638 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from GREENOCK, 28th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4th September, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
									PASSPORTS PARTICULARS			
1	ATKINSON	Elizabeth	62		F	W	Cloverport, Ky.	27th Mar. 1875	420609	21st May 1937	Washington	713, Prospect Street, Westfield, N.J.
2	BELL	Flora	70		F	W	Hopkinsville, Ky.	10th June 1864	446425	16th June 1937	"	Hopkinsville, Ky.
3	HARVEY	Jane Langley	18		F	S	Hopkinsville, Ky.	22nd June 1920	"	" "	"	do.
4	CAMPBELL	Arthur E.	47		M	S	St.Louis, Mo.	11th Feb. 1890	408951	13th May 1937	Washington	2836, Sullivan Ave., St. Louis, Miss.
5	COLVILLE	Susan Jeanie	47		F	M	Nyack, N.Y.	16th Mar. 1890	452648	28 July 1937	"	19, Lamartine Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
6	POGLE	David E.	67		M	M	Cary Co.Ky.	16th Nov.1869	117450	11 June 1934 (renewed)	"	Georgetown, Kentucky
7	FORD	Alice T.	21		F	S	Georgetown, Ky.	15th May 1916	391956	16th April 1937	"	607, South Broadway, Georgetown, Kentucky.
8	FRISBIE	Elizabeth Addams	61		F	W	Cynthiana, Ky.	13th Nov.1875	383906	3rd April 1937	"	Cythiana, Kentucky
9	HOWARD	Frances R.	37		F	S	Jeffersonville,Ind.	16th Mar. 1900	457329	7th July 1937	"	1770, Spring Drive, Louisville, Kentucky
10	JENKINS	Mona	24		F	S	Louisville, Ky.	10th Nov. 1912	447332	21st June 1937	"	2072, Sherwood, Louisville, Ky.
11	JONES	Frances Lamille	18		F	S	Harlan, Kentucky	14th Sept.1920 Not May 1920	428011	26th May 1937	"	Harlan, Kentucky
12	KNIGHT	Frances	21		F	S	Greenville, Kentucky	6th March 1916	388707	12th April 1937	"	366, Paradise Street, Greenville, Kentucky
13	MACDOUGALL	Ella M.	68		F	S	Troy, N.Y.	23rd Jan. 1875	191989	15th May 1937	"	85, 4th Street, Troy, N.Y.
14	NIGHTINGALE	Eleanor	60		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	19th June 1877	444224	16th June 1937	"	60, Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
15	NIGHTINGALE	Ida	58		F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	16th Sept.1884	444229	16th June 1937	"	" "
16	WHITE	Everett A.	70		M	W	Leicester, Mass.	13th June 1867	248604	10 Dec.1935	"	53, State Street, Boston, Mass.
17	BOETTICHER	Carl F.	65		M	M	Evansville, Ind.	26th Mar. 1872	378088	24 Mar. 1937	"	5, Cherry Street, Evansville, Ind.
18	BOETTICHER	Brunhilde	54		F	M	Wabisha, Miss.	5th Oct. 1883	"	"	"	" "
19	CLARK	William E.	64		M	M	Hudson, N.Y.	9th Jan. 1873	377651	23 Mar. 1937	"	214, Maline Ave., Long Beach, Calif.
20	CLARK	Anna H.	64		F	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	24th July 1873	"	"	"	" "
21	CAVIN	Evalyn	58		F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	27th Mar. 1885	458658	19 July 1937	"	2043, Appletree Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
22	MITCHILL	Catharine	27		F	S	Flandome, N.Y.	1st Dec. 1909	460185	13 July 1937	"	" "
23	WELLMAN	Charles Hale	66		M	M	Westminster, Vt.	10th Feb. 1871	34489	18 Sept.1936	"	309, East 2nd Street, Northfield, Minnesota.
24	WELLMAN	Clarabel C.	65		F	M	Northfield, Mo.	6th Aug. 1872	"	"	"	" "
25	WELLMAN	Hester Hope	25		F	S	Born South Africa American parentage	1st Nov. 1911	34487	"	"	" "
26	WELLMAN	Helen Joy	22		F	S	" "	11th Jan. 1915	34488	"	"	" "
27												
28												
29												
30												

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

142

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 686 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4th September, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
							PASSPORT PARTICULARS		PASSPORT PARTICULARS.			
1	QUINN	Anna Mason	60		F	W	465466	20th July 1937 Washington	District Court of New York 1928.			115, West 16th Street, New York, N.Y.
2	SMITH	Lucelia	19		F	S	Harlan, Kentucky	10th August 1918	455665	4th June 1937	Washington	Harlan, Kentucky
3	STEVENS	John Coyngham	65		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	8th March 1872	113419	6th June 1934 (rend.)	"	816, Wyncote Road, Jenkintown, Pa.
4	STEVENS	Margaretta W.	60		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	15th December 1876	110869	1st June 1934 (rend.)	"	" "
5	VAN DEREN	Mai Flournoy	22		F	S	Cynthiana, Ky.	19th Feb. 1915	402060	20th April 1937	"	409E, Pike Street, Cynthiana, Ky.
6	WALLER	Frances Ford	39		F	W	Georgetown, Ky.	15th April 1898	7335	23rd June 1937	"	601, South Broadway, Georgetown, Ky.
7	WALLER	Richard H.	16		M	S	" "	20th Nov. 1920	"	"	"	" "
8	WALLER	Ford	15		M	S	" "	5th Nov. 1923	"	"	"	" "
9	HERR	Manoel	37		M	M	Chicago, Ill.	11st June. 1899	453439	29th June 1937	"	1820, Jefferson St., De Kalb, Ill.
10	HERR	Florence	25		F	M	Rock Island, Ill.	14th Sept. 1911	"	"	"	" "
11	DASKIL	Ralph M.	42		M	M	Blair Wis.	11th Sept. 1894	464010	22nd July 1937	Washington	1620, Jefferson St., Madison, Wis.
12	BURDICK	Merle M.	48		M	M	Leonardsville, N.Y.	13th April 1875	428209	28th May 1937	Washington	Lake Bluff, Ill.
13	BURDICK	Olive M.	54		F	M	Lawn Ridge, Ill.	27th Dec. 1883	"	"	"	" "
14	BURDICK	Merle S.	18		M	S	Chicago, Ill.	10th Jan. 1919	399899	28th April 1937	"	" "
15	FINCH	Grace White	49		F	M	New York, N.Y.	16th Dec. 1887	417705	19th May 1937	"	157, East 81st Street, New York, N.Y.
16	FINCH	Alexander Jerome	14		M	S	New York, N.Y.	18th April 1923	"	"	"	" "
17	FINCH	David Shrady	10		M	S	New York, N.Y.	6th Jan. 1927	"	"	"	" "
18	BARTLETT	Richard Allen	51		M	M	Collins Center, N.Y.	22nd Aug. 1886	449495	22nd June 1937	"	390, Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
19	BARTLETT	Mary M.	37		F	M	Peabody, Mass.	20th Sept. 1899	"	"	"	" "
20	JUNKIN	Gertrude E.	34		F	M	East Orange, Mass.	13th Aug. 1903	469562	10th August 1937	"	4431, Watkins Avenue, Bethesda, Maryland
21	JUNKIN	Sydney M.	6		F	S	Washington, D.C.	13th March 1931	"	"	"	" "
22	RICHTER	Helen	61		F	W	PASSPORT PARTICULARS New York, N.Y. 444470 16th June 1937 Washington	25th Dec. 1875	U.S.Citizen by Marriage 1898			138, W 11th Street, New York, N.Y.
23	RICHTER	Amy	36		F	S	New York, N.Y.	7th June 1899	444470	16th June 1937	Washington	" "
24	WESSELLS	Helen E.	54		F	D	Morristown, N.J.	3rd June 1903	448797	14th June 1937	"	85, Barrow Street, New York, N.Y.
25	TODD	Hiram	69		M	M	Kansas City, Mo.	9th Oct. 1867	411954	13th May 1937	"	5409, Vernon Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
26	TODD	Mabel B.	67		F	M	Haverhill, Mass.	25th July 1870	"	"	"	" "
27	HARLEY	Marjorie	26		F	S	New York, N.Y.	9th May 1911	480668	31st May 1937	"	111, East 80th Street, New York, N.Y.
28												
29												
30												

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.
Owners " " "
Local Agents " " "

143

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 430C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4 SEP 1937, 19__

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allan	Jeanie G.	47		F	S	Waltham.Mass.	25.9.89	Passport 300345 June 2nd. 1936 Washington	6, Humphrey Street, Swampscott. Mass.
2	Not on board. A Brenner Purser. Anderson	Arthur J.	55		M	S			Circuit Court of State of Oregon. Marc Ore. 24. 5. 11.	6830 N.W. Marshall St. Portland. Ore.
3	Not on board. A Brenner Purser. Blakeslee	G. Earl	52	7	M	M	Oberlin.Ohio.	2.11.85		214, East 4th Street, Ontario. Cal.
4	Not on board. A Brenner Purser.	Florence Hill	52	1	F	M	Park City.Utah.	2. 7.85		
5	Not on board. A Brenner Purser.	Bevington	24		M	S	Denver.Colo.	25.6.13.		
6	Not on board. A Brenner Purser. Brown	Gordon Sydney	46	9	M	M			District Court at Boston 23.9.35.	38, East Haverhill St. Lawrence. Mass.
7	Cashin	Margaret G.	42	5	F	S	Los Angeles.	30.12.94.	Passport 161143 April 22nd. 1935 Washington	675 S.Ardmore St. Los Angeles. Cal.
8	Dougherty	Elinor B.	46	2	F	S	Chicago.Ill.	18. 3.91.	" 431531 June 2nd. 1937 "	427 S. Normandie Ave. Los Angeles. Cal.
9	Doyle	Blanche E.	55	11	F	S	Billerica.Mass.	23. 9.81.	" 399570 June 2nd. 1937 "	44. Crosman Ave., Beach Bluff. Mass.
10	Fairhurst	Athaliah	53		F	S	Buf[illegible]		U.S. District Court of Western Dist. Buff.N.Y. 24.4.33.	Hotel Lenox, Buffalo. N.Y.
11	Feigenholtz	Harold L.	41	2	M	S	Chicago.Ill.	15.5.96	[illegible]	1424 So.Ridgeway Ave., Chicago. Ill.
12	Firth	Elsie T.	45	2	F	M	[illegible]		By marriage [illegible]	c/o.World Wide T.Bureau, Detroit. Mich.
13	"	James Allen	11		M	S	Toledo Ohio	4.7.26		"
14	"	Barbara Virginia	4		F	S	" "	25.2.33.		"
15	Green	Alma	63		F	M	[illegible]		[illegible]	3621 Magnolia Ave., Chicago.Ill.
16	"	Alice Catherine	32		F	S	Chicago.Ill.	29.10.04	[illegible]	"
17	Haefner	Clara	62		F	S	Cleveland.Ohio.	5.8.75	[illegible]	1627 Thomas St. Grand Rapids Mich.
18	"	Alice	49	4	F	S	Gr.Rapids.Mich.	13.4.88.	[illegible]	"
19	Not on board. A Brenner Purser. Haner	Rose Helen	47	3	F	S	Hersey.Wis.	2.4.89		194, Fourth St. Fond-du-lac. Wis.
20	See List 7. Line 29. A Brenner Purser. Hollings	Mary French	57	1	F	M	Newton.Mass.	7.7.80		Husband - Newton Mass.
21	Johnson	Joseph M.	72	1	M	W	La Salle Miller Township .Ill.	4.7.65	[illegible] April 4th. 1927 Washington	1703 W.103rd St. Chicago.Ill.
22	Langford	Alice G.	51	5	F	S	Fall River. Mass.	14.1.86.	[illegible]	2037 Highland Ave. Fall River., Mass.
23	Lincoln	Charles S.F.	68		M	W	Brunswick.Me.	13.8.69.	[illegible] April 8th. 1937 Washington	Brunswick. Maine.
24	Knapp	Rachel Stella	55	11	F	S	[illegible]		Superior Court.-os angeles. [illegible]	265 El Dora Rd. Pasadena.Cal.
25	Norris	Ruth	36	0	F	S	Brockton.Mass.	3.5.91.	[illegible]	29, Newton St. Brockton.Mass.
26	Orebaugh	Maggie	68		F	W	Hadley, Kans. Nebraska	[illegible] 14th. 1937	[illegible]	Clifton St. Los Angeles.Cal.
27	Palmer	Joseph W	40	11	M	S	Detroit.Mich.	15.9.96	[illegible]	914 Beaconsfield Ave.Detroit.
28	Parry	Lucille	33		F	M	St.Louis.	2.5.04.	Passport [illegible] April 17th. 1937 Washington	c/o. A.H. Wynne, 10540 S.Hoyne Av Chicago. Ill.
29	"	Robert	7	6	M	S	Chicago.Ill.	14.12.29	- Ditto -	"
30	"	Clifford	39	1	M	M	Passport 423619 May 28th. 1937 Washington		U.S. Dist.Court, Chicago.Ill. 14th October, 1931.	"

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

144

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" Sailing from LIVERPOOL, August 27th, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Penman	William G.			M		P/port 466001 July 27th. [illegible] ashington	[illegible]rd Co. ich. 1916	30[illegible]burn Ave., Pontiac. Mich.
2	Porter	Bella C.	52	3	F	S	St.Paul.Minn.	16.1.85.	-/port [illegible] June 24th. 1936 ashington	20 Francis St. Medford.Mass.
3	Richmond	Mabel E.	52	7	F	S	Mendota.Ill.	2.8.84	" 406596 May 6th. 1937 do	403 Summit Ave. Decatur. Ill.
4	TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST ABremner PURSER.									
5	Schmid	Harry E.	32	11	M	M	Plymouth.Nebr:	26.8.04.	-/port 452130 June 26th. 1937 ashington	622 So.Pennsylvania St. Denver. Colo.
6	"	Lily	31		F	M	P/port 452130 June 26th. 1937 ashington	By marriage March 18th. 1930	"
7	Shaw	Alice	56	4	F	S	Lynn.Mass.	4.7.81.	P/port [illegible] June 2nd 1936 ashington	38, Outlook Road, Swampscott. Mass.
8	Stemp	Fred	45		M	S	-/port 429382 April 26th. 1937 ashington	Marshall Lyon Co.Minn. 1919.	c/o.Cleveland Heater Co., Cleveland. Ohio.
9	Stone	Kenneth F.	33	4	M	M	Chippewa Falls.Wisc.	21.3.04.	-/port [illegible] July 24th. 1937 ashington	1130 Parker Ave..Detroit.Mich.
10	"	Ruth B.	29	10	F	M	Ironwood. Mich.	28.9.08.	- ditto -	"
11	Thompson	Sara	31		F	S	Chicago.Ill.	16.1.06.	-/port 429[illegible] May 21st. 1937 ashington	6600 Minerva Ave. Chicago.Ill.
12	Wallace	George W.	49	3	M	M	San Francisco.Cal.		-/port [illegible]908 May 24th. 1937 Honolulu.	Wialua. Hawaii.
13	TRANSFERRED TO CANADIAN MANIFEST ABremner PURSER									
[illegible]	[illegible]	Gertrude	50		F	M			By marriage	"
14	Wiley.	Marshall	24	9	M	S	Chippewa Falls. Wis.	8.9.12.	-/port [illegible]86 June 9th. 1937 ashington	420 West Willow St. Chippewa Falls., Wis.
15	Wiley	Winifred	21	8	F	S	" "	29.10.15.	-/port [illegible]08 June 8th. 1937 ashington	"
16	Wilson	Daisy Eugene	61		F	S	-/port [illegible] June 4th. 1937 ashington	Chicago.Ill. 1922		1609 N.Albany Ave. Chicago.Ill.
17	Wright	B. Louise	53	11	F	S	Decatur.Ill .	19.4.83	-/port [illegible]3296 June 15th. 1937 ashington	1270 N.College St. Decatur.Ill.
18	[illegible]TTLEY	thel	40		F		[illegible]obile Township, [illegible]. April [illegible]1937		-/port [illegible]5809 June 17th. 1937 ashington	3943, Mirview Ave. t.Louis, Mo
19	BENJAMIN	[illegible]milton	16		M		New York, N.Y.	April 13th. 1921	P/port 416259 May 18th. 1937	Harrison on Hudson, New York.
20	BENJAMIN	[illegible]illiam	47		M		Harrison, New York.	May 19th. 1910	P/port 409408 May 10th. 1937	- ditto -
21	[illegible]WICHIM	Nathan	35		M	M	St. Louis. Mo.	June 22nd. 1902	P/port [illegible]3642 June 16th. 1937 ashington	830, Audubon Drive, Clayton, Mo.
22	BURGHIGH	Mary	35		F	M	New York, N.Y.	May 14th. 1902	- ditto -	- do -
23	BEAVER	Lydia	1[illegible]		F		Portland, Ore.	November 5th. 1908	P/port 414144 May 17th. 1937	2312 Tower Grove, St. Louis, Mo
24	BRANSON	Marion	33		F		[illegible]lewood, N.Y.	May 19th. 1904	P/port 429447 May 21st. 1937 ashington	227, Unionvale Ave, Hempstead, N.Y.
25	FLOWERS	Georgina	38		F		St. Louis. Mo.	March 3rd. 1909	P/port 414334 March 17th. 1937 ashington	5241, Murdoch Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
26	HOTCHKISS	Martha	37		F		Kirksville, Mo.	May 28th. 1900	P/port 419154 May 20th. 1937	5507, Ridgedale Ave., Dallas, Texas.
27	YOH	Nellie M.	37		F		Van Wert, Ohio	Feb. 16th. 1900	P/port [illegible]803 June 3rd. 1937 ashington	931 N. Anthony, Fort Wayne, Ind.
28	CLIFTON	Goldie	37		F	S	Monica, Mo.	June 14th. 1900	P/port 414159 May 17th. 1937 ashington	7408, Linberg, Richmond Heights, Mo.
29	HOLLINGS-de-BLOMME	Mary French	57	1	F	M	Newton, Mass.	July 7th. 1880	P/port 38. Sept. 9th. 1938 Amsterdam.	Newton, Mass.
30										

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

145

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROSE Sailing from BELFAST, 27th AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOGGS	Sara A.	52	11	F	S	15th September, 1884. Lash. Pa.	P/port 445498, June, 17th, 1937, Washington	Lash, Pennsylvania.
2	BOGGS	Martha	59		F	S	11th October, 1874. "	" 445497, do do	"
3	BEGGS	Annie Isabella	58	2	F	S	P/port 390079 , April 14th,1937,Washington	District Court, Los Angeles, Calif. 26.2.1937.	1019½ South Orange Drive, Los Angeles, Calif.
4	TRANSFERRED TO CABIN A/Brenner PURSER [illegible]								2043 Appletree St. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	TRANSFERRED TO CABIN A/Brenner PURSER [illegible]								do
6	MILLER	Margaret J.	49	5	F	M	9th January, 1888. Chicago, Ill.9	Passport 423459. Washington. 25.5.37.	7230 Harvard Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	McCABE	Everett. J.	38	6	M	M	20th February, 1899. Emmett, Mich.	P/port 423786 [illegible] ,1937, Washington	3734 Michigan Ave., Detroit, Mich.
8	RUANE	William	43		M	S	P/port 441016 June 12th,1937, Washington	District Court, New Jersey. 1918.	5 Westrill Street, Dorchester, Mass.
9	WRIGHT	Mary Jane	59	7	F	W	389687 April 13th,1937, Washington	District Court, Los Angeles. 26.2.37.	1079½ S Orange Drive, Los Angeles, Calif.
10	GRAHAM	Thomas A.	33	9	M	M	P/port 373189 May 9th, 1937 Washington	Milwaukee 29th September,1929	2142 East Bennet Ave , Milwaukee, Wisc.
11	"	Marion Rowan	31	8	F	M	do. do.	Through parent's natz'n, about 1916	do.
12	INGRAM	Martha	51	3	F	S	P/port 439333 June 10th, 1937 Washington	Detroit , Mich. 1926	Detroit, Mich.
13	JOHNSON	Ruth A.	42	4	F	S	11th April, 1895, Kokoma, Indiana. " 454837 July 1st, 1937 Washington		2281, W. Grand Blvd. Detroit,Mich.
14	MATHEWS	Billie Norma	28	2	F	S	8th April,1909, Colorado Springs, Colo.	P/port 183881 April 30th,1935, Washington	4560, Shirley St.,Omaha, Nebraska
15	McBAIN	Donald	38	2	M	M	P/port 407019, May 7th,1937, Washington	U.S. District Court, Detroit, Mich. September, 1930.	154 West Savannah Ave, Detroit, Mich.
16	"	Sarah H.	36	2	F	M	" " " "	- " -	-"-
17	PAPE	Fritz Carl	47	7	M	M	" 445992, June,18th, 1937, "	Jan. 1920, Chicago, Ill.	7700, West Fort St., Detroit, Mich.
18	VYN	Clarissa	40	10	F	S	7th October,1896, Grand Haven, Mich.	P/port 454772, July 1st, 1937 Washington	2281, W. Grand Blvd. Detroit, Mich.
19	WEARY	Erica	45	1	F		P/port 402006, April 30th, 1937,Washington	Through Father, 1907 Illinois	1504, East Ocean Blvd. Long Beach, Cal.
20	BEAUCHESNE	Helen	41	-	F	W	7th December, 1895,Topsom Me.	P/port 397471,April 24th,1937, Washington	Box 14, Brunswick,Me.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

Line
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

146

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTROSE sailing from Liverpool August 27th., 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec ~~MONTREAL~~ Sept. 4th., 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. W. Langley

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not theretofore had final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

147

Form 639 (6)
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Bailey	Ethel	51	6	F	M	P/port. 367561 Feb.16th.1937 Washington	Corydon.Ia. 6.10.10.	Centerville. Iowa.
2	Card	Philip Sherman	27	1	M	S	Madison.Ohio. 30.7.10.	P/port 442698 June 14th. 1937 Washington	106 W. Jackson St.Painesville Ohio
3	Collins	Marjorie	32	1	F	M	Marathon.Iowa. 14.6.05.	P/port 430686 June 1st. 1937 Washington	3444 Superior Park Drive, Cleveland Heights.Ohio.
4	Cooper	Gladys	45	6	F	M	P/port 368786 Feb. 23rd. 1937 Washington	Seymour.Ia. 3.9.18. By marriage	4087 East Franklin Centerville. Iowa.
5	"	Ellen I.	9	10	F	S	- ditto - Centerville.Ia. 27.6.27.		"
6	Graham	Joanne A.	34	1	F	S	Tyre.Mich. 27.5.93.	Extn to 1/1/1938 P/port 76203 Jan. 25th. 1934 Washington	Hotel Webster Hall, Putnam & Cass Aves. Detroit. Mich.
7	Not on Board. A Brenner Purser. Gauthier	Otto H.	40		M		Buffalo NY 7.6.97		991, Summer Place, Buffalo, NY.
8	Horan	Elizabeth	47		F	M	P/port 351734 Nov. 9th. 1936 Washington	Detroit.Mich. 1929 March 6th. 1930.	2106, 18th Street, Detroit. Mich.
9	Hughes	Percival Edward	49	9	M	M	P/port 370371 March 1st. 1937 Washington	U.S.Dist.Court. Birmingham.Ala. 22.1.15.	1145 S.33rd Street, Birmingam.Ala.
10	"	Lila	49	10	F	M	- ditto -		"
11	"	John Robert	11	8	M	S	Birmingham.Ala.		"
12	Jones	James	73		M	W	P/port 462572 July 19th. 1937 Washington	Cook Co. Chicago.Ill. 11.10.84.	Mentor. Minnesota. U.S.A.
13	McWilliams	Elsie	35	6	F	M	" 384124 April 5th. 1937 Washington	By marriage Oct.18th.1921.	1520 13th Ave. South Birmingham. Ala.
14	"	Dorothy	13	3	F	S	- ditto - Birmingham Alabama.		"
15	Not on Board A Brenner Purser. Miller	Mildred	25	10	F	S	Rochester,N.Y. 11.8.09.		105 Genesee St. Oneida.N.Y.
16	Starrett,	Alexander	69	4	M	W	Blue Earth. Minnesota. 27.4.68.	P/port 413577 May 15th. 1937 Washington	2326, 17th Ave, So. Minneapolis
17	Thumin	Jacob	31	10	M	S	P/port 432743 June 3rd. 1937 Washington.	Circuit Court of Wayne County Detroit. 10.9.21.	3317, Collingwood Ave. Detroit. Mich.
18	D/11 SEE ALIEN SHEET A Brenner Purser. Weaver	Charles	37	9	M	M	P/port 371055 March 2nd. 1937 Washington	May 12th. 1930	221, Wigan Blvd., Detroit. Mich
19	D/9 SEE ALIEN SHEET.- A Brenner Purser.								
20	Hess	Charles Bruce	14		M	S	Huntingdon. Pa. 17.6.23	P/port 470 June 29th. 1937 Washington	Parents - Mr. & Mrs.S. Hess, Huntingdon.Pa.
21	Liebig	William John	14		M	S	" 24.3.23.	P/port 525 July 2nd. 1937 Washington	Parents - Mr. & Mrs.W.A. Liebig Huntingdon. Pa.
22	Stone	John Cecil	33		M	S	" 12.7.04	P/port 438 June 29th. 1937 Washington	Parents - Mr. & Mrs.Daniel Stone Huntingdon. Pa.
23	Wald,	John Royal Jr.	16		M	S	" 21.7.21.	P/port 729 July 7th. 1937 Washington	Parents - Mr. & Mrs.J. R.Wald, Huntingdon. Pa.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Line
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4 SEP 1937

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from GREENOCK, 28th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BERTRAM	John	51	1	M	M	Passport. 408014 May 8th. 1937. Washington	Circuit Court of Cook Co.,Nov.8th 1917.	3401 East Avenue, Berwyn, Ill.
2	GRANT	Isabella	40	11	F	W	" 96790 May 11th. 1937 Washington	March 27th 1931, Los Angeles	1166 W. 21st Street, San Pedro, Cal.
3	"	Hermione	15	6	F	S	- ditto -		do.
4	KEEHNEN	Isabella Mane	41		F	M	Passport 384752 April 5th. 1937 Washington	Through marriage August 10th. 1918	R.R.2. Davies, Ill.
5	KRAUS	Fannie Mellis	48		F	M	Sep. 10, 1889. St.Louis, Mo.	P/port 421417 May 22nd. 1937 Washington	320 Gray Avenue, Webster Grows, St.Louis, Mo.
6	"	John Robert	15		M	S	Nov. 30, 1923. St.Louis, Mo. Passport No.5444 Chicago, June 29th 1937.	P/port. 28 June 16th. 1937 Washington	do.
7	MAHONE	Zaidee French	33	4	F	M	April 29th 1904 Alabama.		4900 Forestville Ave., Chicago, Ill.
8	MAIR	David	38	6	M	S	P/port 457968 June 8th. 1937 Washington	U.S.Fed.Court, Minneapolis, Minn.U.S.A. June 1933.	3818 Chicago Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
9	MURPHY	Jeannie	37	7	F	M	P/port. 98798 May 11th. 1934 Washington	May 24th 1929 Los Angeles, Cal.	1166 W.21st Street, San Pedro, Cal.
10	"	William	3	11	M	S	- ditto - June 27th 1933 San Pedro, Cal.		do.
11	TRENCH	Elizabeth	47		F	M	P/port. 90202. Apl 19th.1934.R'nd. Apl.11th/37	District Court, Chicago, 1917. Passport No.90202 Spril 19th 1934,Chicago,Ill.	6500 So.Loomis Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
12	"	Betty	10		F	S	- ditto - May 28th 1927 Chicago, Ill.		do.
13	MONTGOMERY	Catherine	57		F	M	P/port. 372416 March 6th.1937 Washington	estern N.York. Buffalo. May 2nd. 1929.	157 Colegate Ave. Buffalo. N.Y.
14	BROWN	William P.	40		M	M	Passport. 368395 Feb. 19th. 1937 Washington	Dis.Court, Detroit, Mar.23rd.1936	1202, Glover Ave. Detroit,
15	CASSIDY	Patrick J.	71	1	M	W	" 443129 June 15th. 1937 "	Circuit Ct. Phillips Price Co. Wis. Aug 20th.06.	711 Elk St. St.Stevens Point. Wis.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

149

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEA SCOUTS PARTY

S. S. "MONTROSE" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 4 SEP 1937 September, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	PASSPORT PARTICULARS			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ADAMS	Donald W.	16		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 4th May 1921		100	17th June 1937	Washington	130, Kenilworth, Webster Groves, Missouri.
2	ADAMS, Jr.	Edwin John	15		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 24th Aug.1922		99	17th June 1937	"	" "
3	ASHEN-BRENNER, Jr.	Sidney C.	15		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 25th Feb.1922		250	22nd June 1937	"	4054, Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
4	BAUMAN	Carl S.	27		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 2nd Sept.1909		48	16th June 1937	"	307, No.Union Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo.
5	BLAND	Charles H.	17		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 21st June 1920		218	21st June 1937	"	2338, Wellington Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
6	BONE	Roger Frederick	17		M	S	Jay Co., Ind. 2nd Oct. 1919		205	21st June 1937	"	General Delivery, Bryant, Indiana
7	BUDDINGTON	Roger	15		M	S	Dallas, Texas 22nd Oct. 1923		252	22nd June 1937	"	4369, Potomac, Dallas, Texas
8	CONSTANTINO, Jr.	Sam	16		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 17th Oct. 1920		56	16th June 1937	"	1324, North 6th, Quincy, Ill.
9	COWDERY	Charles Erwin	16		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 30th Jan. 1921		58	16th June 1937	"	7725, Mohawk Drive, Clayton, Mo.
10	CURTIS	Richard Benedict	16		M	S	Arkansas City, Kansas 22nd Feb. 1922		442	29th June 1937	"	310, South First Street, Arkansas City, Kansas
11	EASH	Dalton	15		M	S	Harper, Kansas 20th June 1922		484	1st July 1937	"	Eash's Drug Store, Anthony, Kansas
12	GREEN, Jr.	Forrest	15		M	S	Kirven, Texas 11th Dec. 1921		364	25th June 1937	"	123, Jeffrie Street, Arlington, Texas
13	HOECH	John Howard	18		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 5th Oct. 1918		39	16th June 1937	"	8727, Olden Avenue, St. Louis, Mo.
14	JOHANNES	Edward Gent	15		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 21st Nov. 1922		90	16th June 1937	"	5038, Lansdowne St., St. Louis, Mo.
15	MILLS	Charles Howard	51		M	M	Rutland, Vt. 31st Dec. 1885		189	21st June 1937	"	146, So. Gore, Webster Groves, Mo.
16	MOFFAT	Robert Andrew	15		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 18th July 1922		400	28th June 1938	"	134, W. Main Street, Sparto, Ill.
17	MCCARTHY	John Sterling	15		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1st Oct. 1921		96	17th June 1937	"	345, Gray Ave., Webster Groves, Mo.
18	MOYES	Jonathan Howard	16		M	S	Duluth, Minn. 6th Sept. 1920		65	16th June 1937	"	R.F.D. No.7, Dallas, Texas
19	OLSEN	Fredrich Herbert	15		M	S	Morristown, N.J. 15th July 1922		188	21st June 1937	"	424, East 4th Street, Alton, Ill.
20	PASCHALL	Winfred Eugene	15		M	S	Dallas, Texas 28th July 1922		278	23rd June 1937	"	4004, Miramar, Dallas, Texas
21	PATTERSON	James Barton	14		M	S	Pueblo, Colo. 23rd May 1923		84	16th June 1937	"	1133, Race Street, Denver, Colo.
22	RICHARDS	Robert Edward	17		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 20th April 1920		110	18th June 1937	"	4154, Hartford Street, St. Louis, Mo.
23	ROYSTON, Jr.	Grandison Delaney	17		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 3rd Sept. 1919		29	16th June 1937	"	441, N. Hanley Road, Clayton, Mo.
24	SUMMERS, Sr.	Joseph S.	67		M	M	Wallace, Ind. 27th June 1870		76	16th June 1937	"	208, Monroe Street, Jefferson City, Mo.
25	SUMMERS	Nettie Violet	45		F	M	Ravenna, Missouri 10th Nov. 1891		136	22nd July 1937	Naples	" "
26	SUMMERS, Jr.	Joseph S.	21		M	S	Jefferson City, Mo. 26th Aug. 1916		144	16th June 1937	Washington	" "
27	VOLIMAR, Jr.	Joseph Edward	18		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 4th Aug. 1919		59	16th June 1937	"	6138, Simpson Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
28	VOLIMAR	Lewis	13		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 22nd July 1924		74	16th June 1937	"	" "
29	WEIR	Gordon	15		M	S	Dallas, Texas 8th May 1922		233	22nd June 1937	"	3462, Asbury Street, Dallas, Texas.
30	WRIGHT	John D.	38		M	M	Newport, Kentucky 5th Dec. 1898		476	21st July 1937	"	330, Planthurst Place, Webster Groves, Mo.
30a.	WRIGHT	James A.	14		M	S	St. Louis, Mo. 14th June 1923		27	16th June 1937	"	" "

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Owners CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.
Local Agents CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LIMITED.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Bourdas, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bourdas

Sworn to before me this - 5 SEP 1937 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 50 Victoria B.C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

All ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of an insular possession of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ALAUNIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible], 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on list	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read (Yes or No)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence: Country	Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District	Final destination: City or town, State, Province or District	Whether in possession of $50 and ticket to destination (Yes or No)
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	RICHARD SPENCER	12	M	[illegible]	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	EDWARD [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	SWEDE	[illegible]	SWEDEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	U.S.C.	ABBEY	Constantine	58	M	M	Hotel Keep	Claims U.S. CITIZENSHIP			P.P. 266014	Wash	6 June '33	U.S.A. Fredericksburg Va
7	[illegible]	ABBEY	Constance	52	F	M	Wife	Yes English	Yes British	English	England	Lever Sx	11/6818	Wash	20 Apl '37	U.S.A. Fredericksburg Va
8	U.S.C.	ABBEY	Marion	23	F	S	----------	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP			Pr 266216	Wash	6 June '33	----------
9	U.S.C.	ABBEY	Elizabeth	22	F	S	----------	CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP			Pr 266	Paris	14 Aug '35	----------
10		Line 3 Baldness Thomas Ernestscroft yr Carnation Blonde Eyes Line 11												
11		Line 4 Baldness Blonde		8	M	38								
12		Lines 5 to 30 Blank												
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—409

Form 509-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6 VISITORS U.S.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series if not issued)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	$602	NICHOLLS	RICHARD SPENCER	28	-	M	M	TEACHER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	Gr. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST.JUST	SEC. 3(2) PV. 23	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	10 JULY 1937		ENGLAND	STOCK ON TEES
2	U.S.C.	NICHOLLS	HELEN ROBERTA nee Tiewell	25	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	1 Oct 1911	PP 227493	12 Jly '35 Washington	Reinst to 7-11-39		
3		~~ROBINSON~~	~~THOMAS WILLIAM~~	~~43~~	-	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~DIRECTOR~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~IRISH~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~LIMERICK~~	SEC. 3(2)		3 AUG.			
4		~~ROBINSON~~	~~MINNIE~~	~~44~~	-	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~H.WIFE~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~	~~I.F.S.~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~ENGLAND~~	~~LIVERPOOL~~	PV.85		1937		~~I.F.S.~~	~~DUBLIN~~
5	$603	THOMASSON	ELIZABETH S.C.	35	-	F	S	Nurse	YES	SWEDISH ENGLISH	YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	LUND	SEC 3(2) PV 89		4 AUG. 1937		I.F.S.	DUBLIN
6	U.S.C	ABBEY	Constantine A.	58		M	M	Hotel Prop	Claims U.S. C I T I Z E N S H I P - - - - - - - - - -							PV 6	Gotenborg Sweden	Jy 31 1937		SWEDEN	LUND
7	$601	ABBEY	Constance Ethel	52		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Lewes Sx	P.P. 206014 R.R Seclo 1141039 1145818	Wash 6	June '35 Valid to 5.6.39		U.S.A.	Frederickbg Va
8	U.S.C.	ABBEY	Marika R.	23		F	S	----------					CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP			PP 206016	Wash	30Apl'37		U.S.A.	Frdcksbg Va
9	U.S.C.	ABBEY	Elizabeth R.	22		F	S	----------					CLAIMS U.S. CITIZENSHIP			PP 240	Paris, France	14 Aug'35	Reinst to 5.6.39		
10		Line 3 Robinson Thomas Transferred to Canadian Sheet 8 Line 17																			
11		Line 4 Robinson Minnie -do- 8 " 18																			
12		Lines 9 to 30 Blank																			
13																					
14		Purser																			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

ATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

..., or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...ND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, - 5 SEP 1937, 19 37

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (Specify whether in Europe)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien, the said person, relative, friend, or other person, or the said corporation, society, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intended stay is for permanent residence in the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the alien is in the United States	25 Race (whether determined by the officer or as declared by the alien)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether an anarchist	31 Whether coming under contract	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER. RICHARD NICHOLLS. AVICA HOUSE. ST.JUST. Crnwll	Canada (Will be returning to Remain)	Bdr	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	12/1935	IND.	1936	FATHER IN LAW. J.M.TREMEER. 409 PROSPECT ST.ELKHART.IND.	NO	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED	DK	HAZEL	NONE
2	FATHER IN LAW -DO-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.CITIZEN																					
3	10 HERBERT PARK.BALLSBRIDGE. DUBLIN	I.F.S.	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924		1924	FATHER -DO- c/o FRED ROBINSON. STUDIO G.14.CARNEGIE HALL.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	ENGH	GREY	HAZ.	NONE
4	-DO-	I.F.S.	-	-	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1924		1924	DO	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FGH	BRN	GREY	NONE
5	MRS. T.C.THOMASSON. 13 ST.SODERGATAN. LUND. Mother	SWEDEN. EW1 Ticket #E61268	U.S.	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 1930	N.Y.	1930	PROF.C.T.BURNETT. 232 MAINE ST. BRUNSWICK.ME.	NO	6 MONS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	++++	-U. S. C I T I Z E N-										305 George Str Fredericksburg Va	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-U.S. C I T I Z E N-						
7	Mother Mrs S Bance 109 London Rd SevenoaksKt	Left USA at NYC 6-9-37 ---	Va	Frdksb	No	Self	Yes	Yes	10/1916 1937	June Frdksb	1937	-do-	No	Per	No	n one	none	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fr	Brn	Hzl	None
8	----------	-U.S C I T I Z E N-										-do-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. C I T I Z E N						
9	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-U. S. C I T I Z E N										-do-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. C I T I Z E N						
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl A B Johnson
Imm Insp' (Accepted)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____

Owners _____ 151

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. FINLOW Master, of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R Finlow

Commanding Officer.

5 SEP 1930

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Bourdas *, Surgeon of the* Alaunia *,* sailing therewith *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 31 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* British Medical Council *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J Bourdas

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 19[illegible] *day of* *, 19*

at QUEBEC

[signature]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

RE-ENTRY PERMITS

U.S.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUINIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9000	SMITH	MURIEL	49	-	F	M	H-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN Gr.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRIGHTON	Sec 10 Ap 1154117 RP 1157397	Washington	2 June '37	✓	U.S.A.	Winnetka Ill
2	116 accomp.	SMITH	MURRAY	15	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN Gr.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 10. Ap 1154520 RP 1157400	Washington	2 June '37	✓	U.S.A.	Winnetka Ill
3		~~SPARLING~~	~~CHRISTOPHER~~ P.	62	-	M	M	CLERGYMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO.	RP-116349[illegible] Appl# 1153985	"	6-26-37		U.S.A.	LEXINGTON
4		~~SPARLING~~	~~GEORGEE~~ A.	61	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	HAMILTON	RP-A 116349[illegible] Appl# 1153987	"	"		U.S.A.	LEXINGTON
5		Line 3 Sparling Christopher Transferred to Canadian Sheet 8 Line 19																			
6		Line 4 Sparling Georgie -do- 8 " 20																			
7		Lines 5 to 30 Blank.																			
8		Purser																			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, - 5 SEP 1937, 19 37

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (or part of dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for self, passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by or for other person, or by any corporation, society, Church, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Whether the immigrant is in the United States at the time of application for a visa	Length of time the immigrant has been in the United States	Whether the immigrant is in the United States illegally	Does the alien not desire to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of engaging in any unlawful activity	Whether coming for the purpose of performing labor if not in possession of an unexpired labor contract or certificate, when such contract or certificate is required by law	Whether certified for special inquiry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Bro Clarence Davis 31 GEORGE STREET. HANOVER SQ. LONDON. W.	Left US at Detroit 6-14-37									Husb: John Henry Home, 176 Fuller Lane																	
1		-	Ill	Winnetka	Yes	SELF	YES	Yes	11/1926 1937	Winnetka	June/1 1937	Winnetka Ill	NO	Perm	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
2	Uncle -do-	-	Ill	Winnetka	Yes	MOTHER	Yes	Yes	11/1926 1937	Winnetka	June 14 1937	-do-	NO	Perm	No	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr	Red	Blue	None
3	T.COOK & SON. BERKELEY ST. LONDON.	-	KY.	LEXINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906 1937	KY.	1937	501 N.BROADWAY. LEXINGTON. KY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
4	-DO-	-	KY.	LEXINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1906 1937	KY.	1937	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGT	LGT.	BLUE	NONE
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Carl a B Johnson
Imm Insp (Adopted)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____
Owners _____ 152
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Finlow Master, of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do
(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 1950 day of _____, 19

at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

12—696 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Bourdas, Surgeon of the Alaunia, sailing th erewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bourdas

Sworn to before me this - 5 SEP 1937 day of , 19

at QUEBEC

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

RE-ENTRY PERMITS MONTREAL.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUGUST, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~LECLAIR~~	~~IRENE~~	~~30~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H.HOLD~~	~~YES~~	~~ENGLOSH~~	~~YES~~	~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~	~~CANADA~~								
2	8606	TAYLOR	ELLEN MARGARET	64	-	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DOVER	SEC. 10 RP.1131829	WASH.	5TH MARCH 1937		U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	(8606)	Line 1 LeClair Irene Transferred to Canadian Sheet 14 Line 16 Lines 3 to 30 Blank																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—200

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of [redacted]QUEBEC, Quebec, P. Q., - 5 SEP 1937, 19 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote on page 2 for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether unlawfully and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the country whence he came, or to hold property in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	c/o OWLER 12 DELISLE ST. CROSSHILL. GLASGOW																													
2	MRS. R. WESTERN. ANZAC. HARTLEY. LONGFIELD.	[illegible]	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	N.Y.	1937	155 W. 103RD ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
3			CAL.	ST. BARBARA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1937	CAL.	1937	EMPLOYER. DR. CHANCELLOR BLOCK [illegible]. SANTA BARBARA. CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	GREY.	BLUE	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl A. B. Johnson
Imm Insp (Acting)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

153

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. Finlow Master, of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do
(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this - 5 SEP 1937 day of _____, 19
at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Bourdas; Surgeon of the Alaunia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bourdas

Sworn to before me this - 5 SEP 1937 day of ..., 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

VISITORS - SOUTHAMPTON.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., 27TH AUGUST, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	AUSTIN.	GEORGE.	44	-	M	S.	DIRECTOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	LONDON.	SEC. 3(2) PV.11292	London Emy.	Junell'37		ENGLAND.	LONDON.
2	TRANSIT	ASHBEE	Tom D.A.	38		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	Sec 3(2) PV 2219	London Emy.	Aug25'37		England	London
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC [redacted], 5 SEP 1937, 19 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Port to which last conveyed, if not to place of intended residence, or reported by carrier? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote to full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER - GEORGE E. AUSTIN, 34 STILLWOOD RD. BRIGHTON.	ENGLAND	SS Queen Mary-9-22-37		YES	SELF.	YES	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND - E. SHRUBSOLE, 19-21 WEST 57 STREET, NEW YORK. N.Y.	Pass	60 DYS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRSH.	BRN.	HAZEL.	NONE.
	Wife Levinia Ashbee	Eng																												
2	5 Egremont Rd S E 27	V NY	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Palmer House Hotel Chicago Ill 5th International Congress of Radiologists	No	12 Days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fsh	Brn	Brn	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl a B Johnson
Imm Insp (Excepted)

TOURIST CLASS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line [redacted]
Owners [redacted] 154
Local Agents [redacted]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Finlow Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Alaunia *, from* Southampton *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Master
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this - 5 SEP 1937 *day of* , 19

at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—9330 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Bourdas, Surgeon of the Alaunia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bourdas

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 19[illegible] day of , 19

at QUEBEC

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 509 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA" *Passengers sailing from* HAVRE, 27th August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	8/604	VISSER.	Willemina	43	-	F	S	Asstgn.	Yes	Holland English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Heerjans-damzuid	Sec.10. RP.II 5536 App #1150657	Washing-ton	25th May 1937		U.S.A.	Minneapolis
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(T.)

Total passengers . . . . . ———
U. S. citizens . . . . . ———
Aliens . . . . . ———

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC ~~MONTREAL~~ QUEBEC, - 5 SEP 193~~7~~, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or in insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (See reverse for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Aw.Visser Badhuisweg 82 Apeldoorn.	Minneapo- - Minn.	lis	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	11-4/1920 1937	Minneapolis	June 1937	Home, care employer 3825 Park Ave. Minneapolis, M.	Mrs. J. T. Flohil,	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Bld	Brn	Hazel	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Earla B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector
(T.)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R J Finlow Master, of the Alaunia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 SEP 1937, 19

at QUEBEC

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Bourdas, Surgeon of the "ALAUNIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bourdas

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 37

at Montreal Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~HAYES.~~	Albert	55	-	M	M		Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Quebec	Sec.IO. RP.II64047	Washing-ton	1stJuly 1937			
2		~~HAYES.~~	Camille	57	-	F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	U.S.A	Alexandria	Sec.IO. RP.II63991	Washing-ton	1stJuly 1937		U.S.A.	New Jersey
3		~~MATTMANN.~~	Amalia Marie	38	-	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	Herligen	Sec.IO. RP.II32798	Poughkeep-sie	2ndMarch 1937		U.S.A.	New Jersey Pough-keepsie
4																					
5		Certifying Line 1 HAYES Albert transferred to Canadian Manifest																			
6		Line 2 HAYES Camille -do-																			
7		Line 3 MATTMAN Amalia not on board.																			
8																					
9		Purser.																			
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

(T. O.)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL, - 5 SEP 1937, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether also paid the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the organization, society, [illegible], or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (*Last residence only*)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and what is his or her name and address?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether polygamist and deported within one year	Whether anarchist and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read or write the language or dialect used by the immigrant when questioned by the immigration officer at the port of arrival	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect used by the immigrant when questioned by the immigration officer at the port of arrival									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1			N.Y.	New Jersey	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	New Jersey			209 Laurence Ave. Highland Park,N.Brunswick.	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Brn	Mole under left eye
2			N.Y.	Newjersey	Yes	See Col 23	Yes					Husband : Albert Hayes as above	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Gray	Brn	None
3			N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Poughkeepsie	1937		338 Perry Str. Poughkeepsie	No		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl a B Johnson
Imm Insp. Accepted

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

156

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. FINLOW MASTER, of the "ALAUNIA", from HAVRE & SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R Finlow

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September, 19 37

at Quebec

L.E. Wanglais

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

25—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Bourdas, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bourdas

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ALAUNIA" Passengers sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	4607	KANO.	Abrahim Yousef	27	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Iraquian	Iraquian	Irak	Mardine	(4E) Sec.4 (6) QIV.3 Sec.5 QIV.170 (Greek)	Baghdad Iraq	16th July 1937	✓	Iraq	Baghdad
2	4608	GORCHILOFF	Todor	36	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Lorina		Sofia Bulgaria	17 Aug. 1937	✓	Macedonia	Florina
3																					
4		Certifying Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser.

(T.C.)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

List 3

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...t of neither border possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...LASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC QUEBEC, 5 SEP 1937, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in U. S.	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	Cousin Zaroli Adel, Battaven [illegible] Baghdad Iraq	-	Kansas	Emporia	Yes	Myself	Yes $600.	No	-	-	-	COLLEGE OF EMPORIA Emporia, Kansas City, Kansas	No	Yes to 4-21-38	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None
2	Sister Dimmitria Geleva Florina Macedonia	-	NY	Syracuse	Yes	Brother see 23	Yes	No	•	-	-	Brother, Costa Gelâff, 222, Ashworth Place Syracuse NY Presents affidavit of support	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Drk	Brn	Brn	None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carlos Johnson
Imm. Insp. (P.O.) (Acting)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. FINLOW (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ALAUNIA, from HAVRE & SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Finlow

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 37

at Quebec

H.W. Humphreys

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—699 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. BOURDAS, Surgeon of the ALAUNIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bourdas

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 37

at Quebec

[signature]

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

REENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUGUST, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S.C.	BRYANT.	LILLIAN .MARY	12	-	F	S	STUDENT	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	DETROIT.MICH. 19 FEB.1925	PP.414345 SEC.10 RP 1145536	Washington 17th May 1937		-	-		
2	8609	BRYANT	ADA Nora	34	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYLE.		1146031 Washington	10 May 1936		U.S.A.	Royal Oak Mich.	
3	USC	WILLIS	BERT	54	-	M	M	BLACK-SMITH	-	-	-	NAT. CIRCUIT CRT. 17 JUNE 1936 U.S.A.	-	-	-	PP.395356 Washington April 1937	-	-		-	-	
4	8610	WILLIS	KATE	53	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BATH	SEC.10 RP 1145207	1143294 Washington	29th April 1937		U.S.A.	Flint Mich.	
5	8611	GRACEY	REBECCA DARLING	36	-	F	M	H.WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	N.IRELAND	BELFAST.	SEC.10 RP 1142753	1139690 WASHINGTON	21 APRIL 1937		U.S.A.	DETROIT.MICH.	
6	8613	WIRTANEN	NESTOR	44	-	M	S	LABORER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINNISH	Finnish	FINLAND	SUDONIEMI	SEC. 10 RP.1149416	1147176 WASHINGTON	10th MAY, 1937.		U.S.A.	MICHIGAN	
7	8612	NENONEN	ALEXSANTER ALEXANDER	54	-	M	M	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FINNISH	Finnish	FINLAND	PALKJORIE	SEC. 10 RP.1151108	1140132 WASHINGTON	13th MAY, 1937.		U.S.A.	MAINE	
8																						
9		Certifying Lines 8 to 30 are blank.																				
10																						
11		Purser.																				
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

List 6

...ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...t of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUEBEC, 5 SEP 1937, 19 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does the person intend to be a citizen of the United States? (If not a citizen, explain on line.)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already provided for	Whether ever detained or deported or sent for deportation	Whether ever applied for visa	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether visiting the United States for business, pleasure, or both?	Length of time in the United States	Whether other intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	16 FOUNDRY HILL MAYLE.CORNWALL.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. CITIZEN			1735 BEECH ST. ROUTE I. ROYAL OAK.MICH.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Father Joseph Paull DO	-	Mich	R. Oak	YES	SELF	YES	YES	11/1920-1937	MICH.	JULY(1937	Home, Husb: William John DO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN.	HAZEL	NONE.
3	C/O GEORGE TAYLOR (Bro/Law) FAIRMOUNT COTTAGE. BATH.SOMERSET.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U. S. CITIZEN			1243 STEVER AVE. FLINT.MICH.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Brother DO	-	Mich	Flint	YES	HUSBAND ACCOMP.	Yes	YES	11/1909-1937	Mich	June 2 1937	Husb: Bert. DO	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
5	AGNES.TWEEDIE (Sister) 16 MONTRAVE RD. PENGE.LONDON.S.E.22	-	MICH.	DETROIT	Yes	HUSBAND	YES	YES	12/1928-1937	MICH.	MAY 1937	Husb: Alexander 6612 ALPINE ST. (Home) DETROIT,MICH.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10.	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY	NONE
6	Brother George Wirtanen Pikku Manhijari Finland	-	MICH.	TENANY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6/1915-1937	TENANY	2 June 1937	WIRTANEN, (Home) TENARY, MICHIGAN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	MUDDY	BRN	BLUE	NONE
7	Brother Andy Nenonen, Maanviljilyn Finland	-	MAINE	WALDERBORE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	4/1903-1937	WALDERBORE	6 June 1937	WALDERBORO, (Home) Wife: MAINE Ida Nenonen Rfd#3	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl a B Johnson
Imm Insp (Adapted)

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

THIRD.

Line 158
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. FINLOW MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ALAUNIA *, from* HAVRE & SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R Finlow
Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* September *, 19* 37

at Quebec

Herbert Langlois
Immigrant Inspector.

DEPUTY IN CHARGE

16—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—689 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. BOURDAS, Surgeon of the "LAURIA", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Counsil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Bourdas

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 37

at Quebec

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 598 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7 — QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ALAUNIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUGUST, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	6614	SENGUPTA	DILIP	22	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH INDIA	E. Indian (HINDU)	INDIA	CALCUTTA	SEC.4(E) [illegible]55	LONDON	23 AUG. 1937	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	6615	SINGH	PRITHVI PAL.	27	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH INDIA	E.INDIAN.	INDIA	KHERI.	SEC.4(E) [illegible]59	LONDON	23 AUG. 1937	✓	ENGLAND	LONDON
3																					
4		Certifying Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
5																					
6		Purser.																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

...ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...s of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTREAL QUEBEC, 5 SEP 1937, 1937

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER D.L.SENGUPTA 131 B.RASHBEHARI AVE. CALCUTTA.INDIA.	-	Wms. MISS.	COLUMBIA.	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	Sent telegram re Immigration Board dated 8-4-37 UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI COLUMBIA.MO.	NO	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
2	FATHER SHYAM SINGH LAKHIMPUR.KHERI.(U.P.)INDIA	-	Wms. MISS.	COLUMBIA	YES	FATHER SEE 17	YES	NO	-	-	-	Sent telegram as above DO	NO	YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MED.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Carl A B Johnson
Imm Insp (Excepted)

THIRD.

159

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.J. FINLOW MASTER, of the ALAUNIA, from HAVRE & SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R Finlow

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 19 37

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - 5 SEP 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ABBEY	CONSTANTINE	58	-	M	M		U.S.DIST.COURT NORFOLK VA. 28 SEPTEMBER 1928	HOTEL MANN FREDERICKSBURG VA.
2	ABBEY	CONSTANCE	52	-	F	M			DITTO
3	ABBEY	MARIKA	23	-	F	S		WASHINGTON D.C. 14 JUNE 1935	DITTO
4	ABBEY	ELIZABETH	22	-	F	S		THRU FATHER'S PAPERS. 28 SEPTEMBER 1928	DITTO
5	BAER	HAROLD M	43	-	M	M	PITTSBURG PA.	18 FEBRUARY 1894	6343 ALEXANDER DRI. CLAYTON MISS.
6	BAER	AGNES F	34	-	F	M	ST.LOUIS MO.	5 SEPTEMBER 1900	DITTO
7	BAER	EDITH L	9	-	F	S	BOSTON MASS.	10 FEBRUARY 1928	DITTO
8	BIRD	MARY B	23	-	F	S	NEW YORK.	10 JUNE 1914	EAST WALPOLE MASS.
9	BURNETT	CHARLES T	64	-	M	M	SPRINGFIELD MASS.	24 JUNE 1873	4049 Washington Feb 9 1937 — 232 MAINE ST. BRUNSWICK MAINE.
10	BURNETT	SUE W	55	-	F	M	BRUNSWICK ME.	5 OCTOBER 1881	-do- Valid to 5-4-38 — DITTO
11	BURNETT	AUDREY	20	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	4 MAY 1917	-do- — DITTO
12	BURNETT	BETTINA	20	-	F	S	NEW YORK CITY N.Y.	4 MAY 1917	-do- — DITTO
13	BURNETT	DAVID W	22	-	M	S	BROOKLYN N.Y.	19 MAY 1915	383977 Washington Apl 3 1937 — DITTO
14	GETCHELL	CHARLOTTE H	66	-	F	S	ST.CLOUD MINN.	6 OCTOBER 1870	
15	KING	HELEN ELIZABETH	17	-	F	S	Minneapolis Minn	2 Oct 1919	429577 -do- May 27 1937 — 2412 W 24 St. Minneapolis Minn
16	CRILE	MARY D.	42	-	F	W			399592 -do- Apl 21 1937 THRO. MARRIAGE — 300 W. LOWER ALTA DRIVE.ALTADENA.CAL.
17	CRILE	~~[illegible]~~ Dennis M	16	-	M	S	Chicago Ill ~~[illegible]~~.	11 Sept 1920	-do- — DO
18	CRILE	DOROTHEA M.	14	-	F	S	Chicago Ill ~~[illegible]~~.	9 Feb 1923	-do- — DO
19	HARLOW	ETHEL	42	-	F	S	CLEVELAND.OHIO.	12 Jany 1895	399213 -do- Apl 21 1937 — 1906 E.105 ST. CLEVELAND.OHIO.
20	SPENCER	ELEANOR H.	18	-	F	S	MIAMI.FLA.	7 Nov 1918	291326 -do- May 23 1936 — DO
21	SPENCER	RICHARD H	16	-	M	S	Salt Lake City Utah	19 Apl 1921	399213 -do- Apl 21 1937 — DO
22	INGRAM	Louis W.	33	-	M	M	BEAVER FALLS.PA.	15 JULY 1903	411951 -do- May 13 1937 — 1511 BURBANK RD.WOOSTER.OHIO.
23	INGRAM	MURIEL B.	36	-	F	M	MINNEAPOLIS.MINN.	3 Jany 1901	412037 -do- May 13 1937 — DO
24	INGRAM	LOUIS.W. JRN.	5	-	M	S	BOSTON.MASS.	30 JANUARY 1932	411951 -do- May 13 1937 — DO
25	O'CONOR	NORREYS JEPHSON	51	-	M	M	NEW YORK.N.Y.	31 December 1885	Rvd to 4-16-38 88879 -do- Apl 16 1934 — 139 EAST 66TH ST.NEW YORK.
26	SMITH-PETERSEN	HILDA W.	16	-	F	S	BOSTON.MASS.	11 NOVEMBER 1920	432916 -do- June 3 1937 — 32 FARLOW RD.NEWTON.MASS.
27	SIGOURNEY	SUZANNE	16	-	F	S	WORCESTER.MASS.	10 MAY 1921	397234 -do- Apl 21 1937 — BOYLSTON PL.PRINCETON.MASS.
28	SILLS	KENNETH C.M.	57	-	M	M	P.P. 1042 Washington Mch 2 1934	Rvd to 2-26-38 DIST. COURT. PORTLAND.ME. DECEMBER 1901	85 FEDERAL ST.BRUNSWICK.MAINE.
29	SILLS	EDITH L.K.	47	-	F	M	HANDCOCK MD	Dec 3 1889	Rvd to 2-26-38 P.P. 1042 Washington Mch 2 1934 — DO
30	TROTTER	MILDRED	38	-	F	S	MONACA.PA.	Feby 3 1899	417258 Washington May 19 1937 — 530 N.UNION AV.STLOUIS.MISS.

Line 1 Abbey Constantine Duplicated See Sheet 6 Line 6
2 Abbey Constance -do- 6 7
3 Abbey Marika -do- 6 8
4 Abbey Elizabeth -do- 6 9
5 Baer Harold -do- 5 6
Line 6 Baer Agnes Duplicated See Sheet 6 Line 7
Line 7 Baer Edith -do- 6 8
Line 8 Bird Mary Not not embark
Line 14 Getchell Charlotte Transferred to Canadian Sheet 8 Line 21

Carl A B Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Acting)

Purser

CABIN.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

160

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—866

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record of this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALAUNIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUG., 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 5 SEP 1937, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TWICHELL	Margaret Rose	17	-	F	S	NEW YORK. N.Y. Aug 13 1919	409070 Washington May 10 1937	406 PROSPECT STREET. NEW HAVEN. CONN.
2	WILLIAMS	RICHARD	22	-	M	S	WELLESLEY. MASS. 24TH APRIL 1915	4679 -do- July 7 1937	POND RD. WELLESLEY. MASS
3	FITZ	LOUISE	68	-	F	S	BROOKLINE. MASS. 6. MAY. 1868	4589 -do- June 28 1937	Wilton N.H.
4	~~VRAITHWAITE~~	~~KATHARINE ISOBEL~~	39	-	F	S	~~BROOKLINE. MASS. 1907~~		~~366 CENTRAL ST. AUBURNDALE. MASS.~~
5	BROWN	Barbara	17		F	S	Cleveland Ohio Apl 5 1920	388845 Washington Apl 12 1937	R.R.2. Mentor Ohio
6	DUNCAN	Vera C.	42		F	S	Columbus Junct: Iowa Oct 5 1937	421389 Washington May 22 1937	Genesco N.Y.
7	HICKS	Hazel	47		F	S	Bloomingdale Md Apl 9 1890	421279 -do- May 22 1937	17 Elm Str Genesco N.Y.
8									
9	MANN	Anne D.	31		F	M	Brooklyn NY Mch 9 1906	467901 Washington Aug 3 1937	37-47 60 Str Woodside N.Y.
10	REINHARD	John R.	44		M	S	Bettsville Ohio Apl 8 1893	204595 ✓ -do- Rendt 6-4-37 June 4 1935	328 E Huron Str Ann Arbor Mich
11	SAWTELLE	Helen F.	47		F	W	Newhaven Conn Oct 14 1890	7834 Hawaii, Honolulu Feb 12 1934	4709 Kahala Ave Honolulu
12	SAWTELLE	Ruth C.	15		F	S	Cincinatti Ohio May 24 1922	-do- Rendto 2-12-38 Ren 2-28-38	-do-
13	CAMPBELL	Mabelle S.	49		F	M	Philadelphia Pa Nov 22 1887	1057 Washington Feb 28 1934	832 Argylt Str Chicago Ill
14	STARCK ~~PETERSON~~	Mabel F.	61		F	S	Fathers Papers	182150 Rendto 4-3-39 -do- Apl 25 1935	240 Tyrrell Ave Sth Orange N
15	WALTHER	Elita C.	49		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Mch 15 1888	409455 Washington May 11 1937	394 6 Str Brooklyn N Y
16	BIRD	Anna Child	22		F	S	Wianno Mass, July 31 1913	122 Vienna, Austria June 9 1937	East Walpole Minn
17	Line 4 Vanithwaite Katharine Did not embark								
18	Line 8 Blank.								
19	Lines 17 to 30 Blank.								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

W. W. Cooper
Purser

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immig Insp (Stamped)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

161

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 6551
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL - 5 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BORN.	Annette O'.	22	-	F	S	Nov 1 1914 ~~Born~~. Houston.Texas.	437649 Washington June 9 1937	1744 West Main.Houston.Texas.
2	BRENNAN.	Thomas C.	59	-	M	S	22nd Feb. 1878. Mahanoy.Penna.	99018 Washington Re to 5-11-38 May ~~11~~ 1934	68 Ashford St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
3	BRYANT.	Emily Ann	19	-	F	S	25th Aug. 1917. San Antonio.Texas.	436889 -do- June 8 1937	230 ~~313~~ W.Summit Pl.San Antonio.Tex.
4	COOPER.	Charlene McNeill	22	-	F	S	15 Feby 1915. Hillsboro.Texas.	431201 -do- June 2 1937	1517 Ave H.Galveston.Tex.
5	DENMAN.	Gilbert M. Jr	16	-	M	S	29th Jan. 1921. San Antonio.Texas.	438718 Washington June 10 1937	215 W Commerce Str San Antonio.Texas.
6	DERBY.	Elizabeth H.	44	-	F	M	14 Oct 1892 Chicago.Ill.	452788 -do- June 28 1937	Cedarhurst L.I. ~~New York~~ N.Y.
7	DUNCAN.	Harriett	17	-	F	S	10th Aug. 1919. Houston.Tex.	416727 -do- May 19 1937	3320 Chevy Chase.Houston.Texas.
8	~~FORD.~~	~~Shirley~~	~~20~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~14th July 1916. Great Falls.Montana.~~		~~1927 Humboldt Ave S.~~
9	GORMAN.	Mary K.	51	-	F	W	17th Nov. 1886. Providence.R.I.	444278 Washington June 16 1937	80 Carlton St.Providence.R.I.
10	GREENWOOD.	Mary V.	20	-	F	S	2nd Jan. 1917. Houston.Tex.	436555 -do- July 8n1937	928 Main Str.Houston.Tex.
11	HASSE.	Exix Claryce P.	40		F	S	22 Apl 1897 New York N.Y.	~~436554~~ 313004 -do- June 17 1936	2701 Gt Concourse Bronx N.Y.
12	~~LEASURE.~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~25th Nov. 1915. Minneapolis.Minn.~~		~~4520 Dupont S.~~
13	LOCKETT.	Jessie W.	66	-	F	S	7th July 1871. Georgetown.Ill.	4590 -do- June 28 1937	935 N.Fairview Ave.Decatur.Ill.
14	MALLORY.	Helen M.	42	-	F	S	20th Sept. 1895. Akron.Ohio.	453175 -do- June 29 1937	180 E 105 St Cleveland Ohio
15	~~MATHEWS.~~	~~Alice~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~3Rd July 1887. New York City.N.Y.~~		~~1042 Fifth Ave.New York.N.Y.~~
16	DAVIS	William W.	53		M	M	12 Feby 1884 Pensacola Fla	75706 Washington Jan 20 1934	Lawrence Ka
17	DAVIS	Rexana H.	53		F	M	11 June 1884 Cambridge Mass	-do- Ren to 1-20-38	-do-
18	DAVIS	Lane	19		M	S	20 July 1918 Manchester	-do-	-do-
19	Line 8 Ford Shirley Did not embark Line 12 Leasure Elizabeth Did not embark Line 15 Mathews Alice Transferred to Canadian Sheet 10 Line 2. Lines 19 to 30 Blank								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

Carl A B Johnson
Immig Insp (Acting)
(C.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—6716

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL 5 SEP 1937, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.						
1	MEYER.	Lucille R.	19	-	F	S	25th April. 1918. Houston. Texas.	437716	Washington June 9 1937	1822 Marlborough Dr. Houston. Tex.
2	MURRAY.	Lorena Jane	33	-	F	S	21 Aug 1903. Ash Grove. Mo	110164	Rec'd to 5-31-38 -do- May 31 1934	624 Brady Str. Dearborn. Mich.
3	NEWMAN.	La Verne A.	31	-	F	S	19th Dec. 1905. Cleveland. Ohio.	110167	-do- Rec'd to 5-31-38 -do-	624 Brady Str. Dearborn. Mich.
4	PITTMAN.	Ernest W.	47	-	M	M	19 Dec 1887 Detroit. Mich.	84552	Rec'd to 3-29-38 Washington Mch 29 1934	15 E 75 Str New York. N. York.
5	RICHARDSON.	Fount	36	-	M	M	21st Sept. 1900. Ben Franklin. Texas.	33	Colon, Panama June 23 1934	Fayetteville Ark
6	RICHARDSON.	Elizabeth P	28	-	F	M	9 Dec 1908 North Carolina.		Rec'd to 6-22-38 -do-	-do-
7	ROBINSON.	Margaret Edwina	17	-	F	S	12 Nov 1919. Galveston. Texas.	431078	Washington June 1 1937	3420 Ave O. Galveston. Texas.
8	ROSE.	Harry A.			M	M				333 No Michigan Blvd. Chicago. Ill.
9	ROSS.	Mary Janet	44	-	F	S	10th Oct. 1892. Pine Bluff. Ark.	443080	Washington June 15 1937	3535 Delmar Blvd. St Louis. Mo.
10	ROBERTS.	Augusta M.	66	-	F	W	10th Feb. 1871. Clarksville. Mo.	424683	-do- May 25 1937	Clarksville. Mo.
11	SMITH.	Nancy W.	19	-	F	S	27th Jan. 1918. Houston. Texas.	436076	-do- June 8 1937	904 Lovett Blvd. Houston. Texas.
12	SPRAGUE.	~~Mrs.~~ Jesse R	65	-	M	M	23 May 1871 1876. New York. N.Y.	296349	-do- May 28 1936	55 East 10th Str. New York City.
13	SPRAGUE.	Edna D.	60	-	F	M	15 Aug 1878. Boulder Colorado.		-do-	55 East 10th Str. New York City.
14	THOMPSON.	Tharen	46	-	F	S	18 Apl 1891. Houston. Texas.	430381	-do- Junel 1937	Box 942. Route 4. Houston. Texas.
15	THOMPSON.	Andrew	16	-	M	S	1st September 1920. Taylor. Texas.	436960	Washington June 8 1937	202 West Summit. San Antonio. Texas.
16	SMITH	Cora M.	54		F	W	24 Oct 1882 Buffalo N.Y.	406703	-do- May 6 1937	Okmulgee Oklahoma
17	TERRY	Eugenie	48		F	S	19 Dec 1888 Stubbs Tex	405092	-do- May 5 1937	4313 Armdale Ave Dallas Texas
18	Lines 8 Rose Harry Did not embark Lines 18 to 30 Blank									
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Purser

Carla A. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

163

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & ~~MONTREAL~~ • 5 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TINKHAM.	Freada H.	46	-	F	M	6th Sept I89I. New York. N.Y.	PP 460275 Washington m13 July 1937	I450 Beacon Str. Brookline Mass.
2	UPSON.	Clara C.	57	-	F	S	3rd Jan. I880. Cleveland. Ohio.	419158 Washington May 20 1937	3641 Idlewood Rd. Cleveland. H.O.
3	WHISENANT.	Margaret R.	I9	-	F	S	I6th Feb. I9I8. San Antonio. Texas.	443377 -do- June 15 1937	519 W. Ashbey San Antonio. Tex.
4	WICKHEM.	John D.	49	-	M	M	25th May I888. Beloit. Wisc.	436843 -do- June 8 1937	716 Edgewood Ave. Madison. Wisc.
5	WICKHEM.	Mary L.	43	-	F	M	I0th Oct. I894. Watertown. Wisc.	-do-	716 Edgewood Ave. Madison. Wisc.
6	BAER	Harold M.	43		M	M	18 Feb 1894 Pittsburgh Pa	~~434314~~ 434346 -do- June 5 1937	6343 Alexander Drive St Louis Miss
7	BAER	Agnes F.	35		F	M	1 Sept 1902 St Louis Miss	-do-	-do-
8	BAER	Edith L.	9		F	S	10 Feb 1928 Boston Mass	-do-	-do-
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carla B Johnson
Immigration Inspector (Assigned)
(C.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

164

Form 590C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALAUNIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28TH AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC 5 SEP 1937, 19 37

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARPER	JOHN	75	-	M	M		COUNTY COURT. CHICAGO.ILL. P.P. 390062 Washington Apl 14 1937	42 NORTH LOCKWOOD AVE.CHICAGO.ILL.
2	HARPER	ALMA C.	73	-	F	M	By Declaration	-do-	DO
3	EBERSHOFF	CARL FRED	47	-	M	S	LAYFAYETTE.IND. 13 MAY 1890	420580 -do- May 21 1937	605 MAIN ST.LAYFAYETTE.IND.
4	TROEGER	BLANCHE C.	39	-	F	S	HINSDALE. ILL. 8 June 1898	456062 Washington 3rd July 1937	22 SOUTH ORCHARD PL.HINSDALE.ILL.
5	TROEGER	ELSIE M.	34	-	F	S	HINSDALE.ILL. 2 June 1903	455940 -do- -do-	DO
6	CLEMENT	UBALD	33	-	M	M	/	423840 -do- May 25 1937	2950 VAN DYKE. DETROIT.MICH.
7	CLEMENT	JANE	22	-	F	M	DETROIT.MICH. 5 JULY 1914	DITTO	DO
8	EPPS	ALFRED	57	-	M	M	PP 459772 Washington July 12 1937	FEDERAL COURT. SCRANTON.PENN. 1911	210 W.COLLEGE.GRAND RAPIDS.MICH.
9	MOULSON	REBECCA	54	-	F	S	396962 -do- Apl 23 1937	DISTRICT COURT. NEW YORK CITY. 1937	12 BROADWAY TCE. NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
10	BRYCE	MARY L.	69	-	F	S		Dist Crt St Paul Minn RAMSEY 410172 Washington May 11 1937	W 2 - 12TH AVE.SOUTH ST.PAUL.MINN.
11	~~GRUSKIN~~	~~REBECCA BELLE~~	39	-	F	S		-FATHER'S PAPERS-	KITTANNINA.PA.
12	POWER	JAMES R.	51	-	M	M	377917 Washington Mch 24 1937	COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEWARK N.J. 15 JANUARY 1915	330 NO.BROADWAY.LOS ANGELES.CALIF.
13	POWER	MARY E.G.	36	-	F	M	FAIR DEALING.MO. 14 JUNE 1901	377917 Washington Mch 24 1937	DO
14	THOMAS	MARY	31	-	F	S	Fathers Papers	367317 -do- Feb 15 1937 COLUMBIA CO.PA. 6 JANUARY 1921	312 EAST 14TH ST.BERWICK.PA.
15	GISLASON	HALDOR B.	61	-	M	M		PP 434358 Washington 5 June 1937 MARSHALL.MINN. 1882	4215 GARFIELD.AVE.MINNEAPOLIS.MINN.
16	GISLASON	BESSIE T.	54	-	F	M	Decorah Iowa 24 Dec 1882	-do-	DO
17	~~HALSTEAD~~	~~JOHN.E.~~	48	-	M	M	~~GOLD HILL.NEVADA. 1888~~		CASA GRANDE.ARIZ.
18	~~HALSTEAD~~	~~MAURINE L.~~	32	-	F	M	~~LEADVILLE.COL. 1904~~		DO
19	MANLEY	KATHLEEN S.	31	-	F	S	Morristown Tenn July 29 1906	108063 Washington May 28 1937	SOUTH CUMERLAND STREET, MARRISTOWN, TENN.
20	WALDEN	RUTH	31	-	F	S	Roanoke Va June 28 1905	144011 -do- Aug 25 1934	Norfolk Va
21	GREEN	GEORGE	65	-	M	M	P.P. 21 ~~Lancs Virgin~~ June 11 1937	DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DIST. VIRGINIA. RICHMOND. 20th FEB.1924.	214, B. JEFFERSON AVENUE, DARRVILLE, VIRGINIA.
22	BUTTERFIELD	Frances	41		F	S	Brookhaven Miss Apl 23 1896	433874 Washington 4 June 1937	425 E 51 Str New York N Y
23	FERGUSON	Bertha	51		F	S	Fathers Papers	431158 -do- 2 June 1937	2611 3rd Ave So Minneapolis Minn
24	SCOTTRON	Edith	27		F	S	Waltham Mass Oct 16 1909	440827 -do- 11 June 1937	1460 Crapelo Rd Waltham Mass
25	Line 11 Gruskin Rebecca Did not embark								
26	Line 17 Halstead John -do-								
27	Line 18 Halstead Maurine -do-								
28	Lines 25 to 30 Blank								
29									
30									

Purser

Edward A. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

TOURIST.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

165

FORM 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ....1....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ALAUNIA" Sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL - 5 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~BOWEN.~~	~~Catherine~~	22	-	F	S	18th Dec. 1914. Washington.D.C.	402027 Washington Apl 30 1937	3 E.Kirke St.~~Chevy~~ Chase.Md.
2	BRODERICK.	John.K.	36	-	M	S	1st March 1901. Mt Pausland.Iowa.	422076 Washington May 24 1937	University ofLouisville.Louisville.
3	~~BURNS.~~	~~Maude A.~~	60	-	F	S	~~17th Jan. 1877.~~		~~41 Carmel Rd.Buffalo.N.Y.~~
4	CONKLIN.	Jotilda	74	-	F	S	4 January 1863. Westfield.Ind.	268019 Washington Apl.15 1936	Dunn St near 9th.Bloomington.Ind
5	DAMESEK.	Meyer	27	-	M	S	14 Jany 1910 New York.N.Y.	1553 Florence Italy 8 July 1935	811 Brand Ave Bronx N.Y.
6	FLOHIL.	Johanna	54	-	F	M	P.P. 421595 WashingtonMay 22 1937	21st November 1918. Hennepin County.Clerk District Court.	~~759 E.237 St.New York City.N.Y.~~ 3825 Park Ave.Minneapolis.Minn.
7	FLOHIL.	Phyllis M.	15	-	F	S	11th Dec. 1921. Manitowoc.Wisc.	421595 Washington 22 May 1937	3825 Park Ave.Minneapolis.Minn
8	FLOHIL.	Rose M.	19	-	F	S	22nd Dec. 1917. Minnesota.Minn.	-do-	3825 PArk Ave.Minneapolis.Minn
9	~~HUISKAMP.Jr.~~	~~James~~	31	-	M	M	~~23rd Nov. 1905. Keokuk.Iowa.~~		~~1103 Grand Ave.Keokuk.Iowa.~~
10	~~LATTA.~~	~~Maud A.~~	57	-	F	S	~~17th Oct. 1879. Albion.Wisc.~~		~~708 Clermont St.Antigo.Wisc.~~
11	LINDBERG.	Bessie L.	61	-	F	W	10th Feb. 1876. Rome.Wisc.	456911 Washington 7 July 1937	23-10th Ave. S.W.Aberdeen.S.D.
12	LINDBERG.	Beatrice L.	28	-	F	S	13th Aug. 1909. Spearfish.S.D.	456914 -do- -do-	23-10th Ave. S.W.Aberdeen.S.D.
13	LINDBERG.	Esther L.	22	-	F	S	25th Nov. 1914. Spearfish.S.D.	456913 -do- -do-	23-10th Ave. S.W.Aberdeen. S.D.
14	~~MARTIN.~~	~~Edward~~	~~45~~		~~M~~	~~S~~			~~Fort Wayne.Ind.~~
15	PENNEY.	Helen	34	-	F	M	Fathers Papers	429201 Washington May 29 1937	5539 S.Aberdeen St.Chicago.Ill.
16	LYONS	Raymond N.	44		M	M	6 May 1893 Omaha Neb	P.P. 406 Paris Aug 1 1936	125 Edgington Lane Wheeling WVA
17	LYONS	Theodore	16		M	S	By birth	-do-	-do-
18	MC MANUS	Edward H.	50		M	M	Dec 31 1886 Charleston Iowa	235461 Washington Aug 12 1935	609 Orleans Ave Keokuk Iowa
19	MC MANUS	Kathleen	48		F	M	Oct 20 1890 Homer Neb	-do-	-do-
20	WEHRUM	Florence J.	29		F	S	29 June 1908 Chicago Ill	442528 Washington 14 June 1937	4552 N Kilbourn Chicago Ill.
21	Line 1 Bowen Catherine Dulpicated See Canadian Sheet 17 Line 18								
22	Line 3 Burns Maude Duplicated-See Sheet 3 Line 2								
23	Line 9 Huiskamp James Did not embark								
24	Line10 Latta Maud -do-								
25	Line 14 Martin Dpulicated See Sheet 3 Line 3								
26	Lines 21 to 30 Blank								
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser

Carl a O Johnson
Imm Insp (T.)
(Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

166

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AIAINIA" Sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC MONTREAL 5 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PRITZ.	Mary	22	-	F	S	12th Sept. 1914. Cincinnati.Ohio.	389022 Washington Apl 12 1937	3536 Biddle Ave.Cincinnati.Ohio.
2	BURNS.	Maude A.	60	-	F	S	17th Jan. 1877. Titusville.Penna.	447988 Washington June 21 1937	41 Carmel Rd.Buffalo.N.Y.
3	MARTIN.	Edward B.	53	-	M	M	5th Jan. 1884. Buffalo.N.Y.	449901 Washington 24 June 1937	711 W.Wayne St.Fort Wayne.Ind.
4	HAYWOOD.	Carol	21	-	F	S	4th Sept. 1915. Minneapolis.Minn.	475820 -do- July 8 1937	213 S.E.Walnut.Minneapolis.Minn.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carla B Johnson
Imm Insp Accepted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

167

16—888

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " ALAUNIA " sailing from HAVRE, 27th August, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC & MONTREAL. QUEBEC * 8 SEP 1937

W. & B. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARSAMIAN.	Adam	31	-	M	M		Ren to 5-4-38 7th July 1932. PP.95732 Washington 4th District court.New York.N.Y.	May 1934 3311 Broadway.New York.N.Y.
2	~~BUEHRING.~~	~~Janet~~	~~23~~	-	F	S	13th Dec. 1914. Chicago.Ill.		~~4927 Dorchester Ave.Chicago.Ill.~~
3	~~LEE.~~	~~Noble W.~~	~~40~~	-	M	M	27th Aug. 1896. Buffalo.New York.		~~315 Plymouth Court.Chicago.Ill.~~
4	~~RAICH.~~	~~Freda~~	~~23~~	-	F	S	1914. Herried.S.D.		~~1015 Thomas Ave.N.Minneapolis.M.~~
5	~~RAICH.~~	~~Clarice~~	~~19~~	-	F	S	1918. Minneapolis.Minn.		~~1015 Thomas Ave.N.Minneapolis.M.~~
6	RESCH.	Martha	53	-	F	M		PP. 415281 Washington 17th May 1937 Chicago.Ill. 1919	1904 Winnemac Ave.Chicago.Ill.
7	SHEETS.	Robert E.	35	-	M	S	29th March 1902. Auburn.Ind.	PP. 436914 Washington 8th June 1937	315-11th Ave S.E.Minneapolis.Minn.
8	SONNENBERG.	Robert	47	-	M	M		Circuit Ct 1925. PP.409442 Milwaukee.Wisc. 11th May 1937	2655 Oliver Ave.N.Minneapolis.M.
9	THOMAS.	Helen W.	34	-	F	S	17th Feb. 1903. Alfred.N.Y.	PP.435344 Washington 7th June 1937	60 N. Main Street Alfred.N.Y.
10	FORD.	Eva L.	40	-	F	S	30th Jan. 1897. West Union.Va.	PP.442912 Washington 15th June 1937	60 N. Main Street Alfred.N.Y.
11	(WILL) SONNENBERG. (NOW)	Lucy.M.	41	-	F	M	17th Feb. 1896. La Crosse.Wisc.	Ren to 5-31-38 PP.109870 Washington 31st May 1934	2655 Oliver Ave.N.Minneapolis.M.
12	WILL.	Christine	50	-	F	S	1st April 1887. La Crosse.Wisc.	PP.245305 Washington 7th Nov, 1935	2655 Oliver Ave.N.Minneapolis.M.
13	BEER.	Mary H.	34	-	F	M	8th Sept. 1903. Petoskey.Mich.	PP.423605, Washington 25th May 1937	1484, Collingwood Detroit MICH
14	BURTON.	Richard E.	28	-	M	S	10th March 1909. Boston.Mass.	PP.321771 Washington ~~May 1937~~ 6-21-36	451 Marlborough St.Boston.Mass.
15	YUHAS	William	27	-	M	S	6th Jan. 1910 Cincinatti OH	USSR PP.80 Moscow, 7th July 1935.	4900 Barrowaye Cincinatti OH
16	CAIN	Daisy M.	23	-	F	S	17th July 1914 Louisville KY	PP.429680 Washington 29th May 1937	532, N. 24th St Louisville KY
17									
18	Certifying Line 2 BUEHRING Janet not on board								
19	Line 3 LEE Noble not on board								
20	Line 4 RAICH Fred not on board								
21	Line 5 RAICH Clarice not on board								
22	PURSER.								
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									Earl A. B Johnson Imm Insp (Accepted T.C.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

168

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALAUNIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28 AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P. Q. 5 SEP 1937, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BERSLEY	ELEANOR MARGARET	24	-	F	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	29 MARCH 1913	PP.420355 Washington 21st May 1937	112 WEST KALAMAZOO AVE.KALAMAZOO.MICH.
2	CARPENTER	CHARLOTTE L.	28	-	F	S	RICHFORD VT	2nd July 1909	PP.431875 Washington 2nd June 1937	54, Main, Richford VT
3	JACKSON	GERALDINE E.	38	-	F	S	HOT SPRINGS ARK	23rd NOV. 1898	PP.429306 Washington 29th May 1937	Wilberforce OH
4	PATTILLO	EMMA	55	-	F	S	Little Rock ARK	21st Mar.1882	PP.432073 Washington 3rd June 1937	1201,Gerger Little Rock ARK
5	TOOKES	SUSIE GARETTE	26	-	F	S	Jasper FLO	27th Sept.1910	PP.424608 Washington 25th May 1937	2118, Cross St Little Rock ARK
6	KERCHER	DORIS R.	23	-	F	S	CAMDEN.MICH.	7th Oct. 1913	PP.424139 Washington 25th May 1937	CAMDEN.MICH.
7	LISTON	ALEXANDERENE E.	38	-	F	D	CHICAGO.ILL.	19 SEPTEMBER 1898	PP.423130 Washington 24th May 1937	2410 EAST 73RD ST.CHICAGO.ILL.
8	PAULL	THOMAS	61	-	M	Wd			MARQUERTTE CIRCUIT.CRT. PP.389812 13th Apr.1937 MICH. Washington 1911	5331 FLUSHING RD.FLUSHING.MICH.
9	PORTER	EDMUND T.	51	-	M	M			SUPERIOR COURT. PP.422745 24th May 1937 Washington HAMMOND.IND. 14 SEPTEMBER 1920	845 HOFFMAN ST.HAMMOND.IND.
10	PORTER	ALICE G.	47	-	F	M			HUSBAND'S PAPERS as above	DO
11	PORTER	ARNOLD	20	-	M	S	HAMMOND.IND.	9 JANUARY 1917	as above	DO
12	PORTER	CORENE	14	-	F	S	HAMMOND.IND.	22 JANUARY 1923	as above	DO
13	PORTER	THOMAS (1).	13	-	M	S	HAMMOND.IND.	7 JUNE 1924	as above	DO
14	RICHARDSON	SADIE L.	45	-	F	D	Bay City MICH	23 OCTOBER 1891	PP.421838 Washington 22nd May 1937	2410 EAST 73RD ST. CHICAGO.ILL.
15	SCHILLING	JOHN ALBERT	19	-	M	S	KANSAS CITY.MO.	5th Nov. 1917	PP.415997 Washington 18th May 1937	7348 WAYNE K.C. MO.
16	STANTON	WILLIAM RICE.	24	-	M	S	GRAND RAPIDS. MICH.	29th Aug. 1913	PP.401313 Washington 29th April 1937 SUPREME COURT. PP.350351 29th Oct 1936 Washington	515 GRIGG ST. GRAND RAPIDS.MICH.
17	FREEMAN	FRANK HERBERT	56	-	M	S			CITY HALL.NEW YORK CITY. JUNE 1912	3852 10TH AVE. NEW YORK CITY.
18	JANE	STEWART RICHARD	37	-	M	M			District Ct PP.444421 16th June 1937 Washington Detroit MICH 2nd Nov. 1931	602 LISTON EST.FERNDALE.MICH.
19	JANE	GRACE E.	43	-	F	M	Elpena MICH	3rd Oct. 1893	as above	DO
20	JANE	PRISCILLA F.	9	-	F	S	Altan Park MICH	1st Nov. 1927	as above	DO
21	COLE	ROBERT LAWRENCE	18	-	M	S	CHICAGO.ILL.	23 JANUARY 1919	PP.438702 Washington 10th June1937	1226 E.56TH ST.CHICAGO.ILL.
22	PINOLEHTO	VILHO ABRAM	31	-	M	S			Supreme Ct PP.401677 30th Apr. 1937 NEW YORK NY 13th AUGUST, 1936.	2056, FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK CITY.
23	PEDERSON	MARTHA J.	43	-	F	S	BURNET, TEXAS.	24th OCTOBER, 1893.	PP.444623 Washington 16th June 1937	8, SHERMAN AVENUE, EAST PORT, CHESTER, CONN.
~~24~~	~~FERGUSON~~	~~BERTHA~~	~~61~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~			~~THROUGH FATHER 1880.~~	~~2611, 3 AVENUE SOUTH, MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA.~~
25	RINEHART	RUTH R.	26	10	F	M	WESTMINSTER, MARYLAND.	4th NOVEMBER, 1910.	PP.442270 Washington 14th June 1937	R.F.D. 7, WESTMINSTER, MARYLAND.
26	RINEHART	CARROLL S.	31	-	M	M	UNION BRIDGE, MARYLAND.	10th AUGUST, 1905.	as above	- AS ABOVE -
27	YOUNG	ELIZABETH MERRILL	30	-	F	S	BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.	23rd JULY, 1907.	PP.437441 Washington 9th June 1937	175, MADISON STREET, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
28	MILLER	MERLIN GIBSON	44	-	M	M	MAXWELL IOWA.	13th JUNE, 1893.	PP.437277 Washington 9th June 1937	1423, STATE STREET, EMPORIA, KANSAS.
29	BROWN	DONALD F	28	-	M	M	BROOKLYN NY	31st May 1909	PP.434615 Washington 7th June 1937	Missouri Valley College Marshall MO.
30	BROWN	ALICE L.	26	-	F	M	SUNNYSIDE WAHINGTON	7th March 1911	-do-	as above

Certifying Line 24 FERGUSON Bertha transferred to Tourist Manifest 1 line 23,

Purser.

Carla B Johnson
Inm Insp (Capt'd)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

THIRD

16—814

169

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

- 5 SEP 1937

S. S. ALAUNIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 28th August, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec 5th September, 1937

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KRAMER	HAROLD	26	-	M	S	NEW YORK NY 26th May 1911	PP.4866070 Washington 6th May 1937 Rev'd to 9.7.39	1764- 70th Street, Brooklyn NY
2	COLE	MARION R.	46	-	F	S	CRYSTAL STAFF N.H. 10th Jan. 1891	PP.47 Foochow, CHINA 7th September 1935	150-5th Ave New York NY
3	Certifying Lines 3 to 30 are blank.								
4									
5	Purser.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Gaula B Johnson
Imm Insp (Acting)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SEP 7 1907 J. C. H. Browne Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at ..... P. O.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—480

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 28th AUHUST., 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9670	ARNOLD	John Arnold	68		M	S	Gasolene Manufacturer.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballynahinch	App 1155027 RP1159777	Wash.	June 11/37		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
2																					
3																					
4																					
5		Lines 2 to 30 are Blank.																			
6																					
7		A G Marr ..... Purser.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
16—620

- CABIN -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] Quebec, P. Q., [redacted] SEP 5 1937, 19 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister Margaret Arnold, Spa, Ballynahinch, Ireland		Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	27	Los Angeles	June 1937	2701 Wilshire Boulevard, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wayne C. Weins.
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Burd MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. Burd
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 5 1937 day of ....., 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. W. Gauthier
Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. A. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners"), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. A. Browne
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at _____, P. Q.

_____
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17 VISITORS TO U.S.A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH AUGUT, 19 37

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) / Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~KENNISH~~	~~MARJORIE~~	~~30~~		~~F~~ ~~S~~		~~YES~~ ~~ENGLISH~~	~~YES~~ ~~BRITAIN~~	~~ENGLISH~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~ENGLAND~~						
2	9672	Luck	Jane Murray	✓ 37	-	M	M Professor	Yes English	Yes Britain	English		Canada	Paris	W/P 115-3594 Sec.10. R.P. 1156223.	✓ Washington.	1937		ENGLAND	PARIS
3																		U.S.A.	Palo Alta
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

KENNISH
Line No. 1, ~~Luck~~, Marjorie, transferred to Sh et No. 34, Line 7.

Lines 3 to 30 are blank.

A.E. Martin
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ~~SEATTLE~~ Victoria, B.C., SEP 5 1937, *19* 37

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether else paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any society, organization, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote) or has been such	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether anarchist or polygamist within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~c/o MRS. L.W.SLOCUM. BERMUDA 24 HEATON GROVE. BRADFORD. YKS.~~	-	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1936	1936			NO	TRN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BR.	BLUE	NONE
2	Wife, Elaise Luck 3 Haigh Road, Cambridge.	-	Cal.	PaloAlto.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	Cal.	Aug. 23rd. 1926. June 1937. P.O. Box.1708, Stanford University, Cal.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Wilfred C. Sims
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—8

Line
Owners
Local Agents

172

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Burd MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. Burd

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, (Strike whether "holding thereunto" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Browne Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 5 1907, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSPECTING OFFICER
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possetsions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 27TH AUGUST, 19 37.

1.	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LUCK.	MURRAY.	37	-	M	M	PROFESSOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	CANADA.	PARIS.	SEC. 10. RP.	WASHINGTON.	1937.		U.S.A.	PALO ALTO,	
2	9682. mbc	FERGUSON.	MARGARET Musk	48	-	F	M.	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND.	RYHOPE	App: 1153225 RP. 1156085	WASHINGTON.	May 27. 1937.	Lft 4/1 at Malone NY	U.S.A.	ALDEN. N.Y.	6/30/37
3		FERGUSON.	LIONEL K.	6	-	M	S.	SCHOLAR.	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	BUFFALO.N.Y.	P.P.No.440541 Wash. June 111937 Apl 29th	1931		PP Presented	-	-	
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8		Line 1. Luck. Murray, transferred to Sheet 17, Line No.2.																				
9		Lines Nos. 4 to 30 are blank.																				
10																						
11		A.E. Marlow																				
12		Purser.																				
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted], Quebec, P. Q., SEPTEMBER, 5th, 19 37.

16 — No. on List	17 — The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 — Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 — City or town	19 — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 — Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 — Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States, and if so, whether permanently or temporarily	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 — Has the person or anybody on behalf of the person been refused a visa abroad, or excluded by boards of inquiry, or deported, or ordered deported, or required by boards of inquiry to apply for a discretionary order? If so, when and where? If such refusal, exclusion, deportation, or requirement is not known to the alien, so state.	26 — Whether a polygamist	27 — Whether an anarchist	28 — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See reverse side of this list for full text of this question)	29 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 — Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 — Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 — Condition of health, mental and physical	33 — Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 — Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 — Complexion	36 — Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	37 — Marks of identification
1	3. HAIG ROAD, CAMBRIDGE. Stepmother Sarah Musk	-	CAL.	PALO ALTO.	YES	SELF.	YES	YES		CAL.	JUNE 1935	P.O. BOX.1708, STANFORD UNIVERSITY. CAL.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE.
2	38 THOMAS STREET, RYHOPE, ENGLAND.	-	N.Y.	ALDEN.	NO	HUSBAND.	YES	YES	1930 -37	ALDEN.	June 29/37	Husband John Ferguson, BROADWAY ROAD, R.F.D. NO.2. ALDEN, N.Y.	NO	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR.	GREY.	BRN.	NONE.
3	-DO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A. CITIZEN.				-DO-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Wilfred D. Viens.
Immigrant Inspector

TOURIST CLASS.

Line 173

Owners

Local Agents

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—629

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. Bird MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T. Bird

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. A. McFarlane

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. A. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... aboard," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. A. Browne
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

MR. S. S. "ANDANIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 28th AUGUST, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9613	Christie	Suzanne	48		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	Sec.10 App 1143866 RP1147186	Washington	May 4/37			
2	Nil	Christie	Irene ✓	24		F	S					U.S.A.	May 9/13	U.S.A.	Fairview Ala.	P.P.No 377676 Wash.		Mar.23/37 PP Presented		U.S.A.	Detroit
3	9614	Porteous	Evelyn ✓	15		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	App 1143865 Sec.10 RP 1148883	Wash.	May 8/37		U.S.A.	Detroit
4	9615	Porteous	William ✓	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Gartsherrie	App 1143867 Sec.10 RP1149781	Wash.	May 11/37		U.S.A.	Detroit
5	Nil	Porteous	James Dey ✓	11		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Born Detroit Mich Feb 9th 1926	P.P.No 398623 Wash. Apl 27th 1937 U.S. BORN					PP Presented		
6	Nil	Hope	Arthur ✓	36		M	M		Naturalised Apl 19th 1935 U.S.A.				Dist Crt, Detroit Mich	P.P.No. 459320 Wash. July 12th 1937					PP Presented		
7	9616	Hope	Ann ✓	36		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec.10 1142868	Wash.	22nd April, 1937	Appl 1140944		
8	9617	Kane	Isabella ✓	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Motherwell	App 1154036 Sec.10 RP. 1158760	Wash.	June 9/37			
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14		Lines 9 to 30 are blank.																			
15		A. E. Marker Purser																			
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, [illegible] 7, 1937.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends reasonably to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
Mary																														
1			Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	12 yrs.	Detroit	June 9th 1937	95 Florence Ave	No	Per.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Aub.	Gr.	None
2	Friend Mrs. McConnell		Mich.	Detroit				Yes	U.S.Born			Returning home:-																		
Mary 3	24 South Square,		Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 -37	Detroit	June 9/37	Mr. & Mrs. G.D. Porteous - Courtland 95 Florence Avenue,	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Ltbr	Bl.	None
4	Gartsherrie, Coatbridge.		Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 -37	do	do		No	Perm	Yes	no	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Ltbr	Brn	None
5			Mich.	Detroit					U.S.Born			Highland Park, Detroit.																		
6	Father Robert J. Chalmers, 20 Alexander St, Clydebank. Scotland		Mich.	Detroit		Self		Yes			9th June	Returning home:- C/o Tindall, 9664 Dundee Ave., Detroit, Mich.																		
7	Mother: Mrs. Mary Crammond, 152, Coursington Road, Motherwell.		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Accompanying Husband		Yes	9 yrs.	Detroit	1937		No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
8			Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs.	Detroit	June 26/37	5172, W. Chicago Avenue, Detroit, Mich. Mark James	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-½	Fair	Fair	Hasel	None
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Inspected. Thomas
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Burd MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. Burd

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1925

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. A. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. A. Browne Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. A. Lefrançois

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this (light blue) sheet. For the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA Passengers sailing from BELFAST, AUGUST, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	DUNN	Peter Edward	42		M	M	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	Sec 3(2) Non Immi Visa 128	Dublin	21st August 1937		I.F.S.	Dublin
2	Transit	DUNN	Mary Josephine	43		F	S	Book-keeper	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Dublin	Sec 3(2) Non Immi Visa 129	Dublin	21st August 1937		I.F.S.	Dublin
3	Transit	PARRY	William	69		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Birmingham	Sec 3(2) PV 157	Manchester	August 17/37		England	Brimingham
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

A E Warren
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted], [redacted] 5 1937, 19 37

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Can he read some language, or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish? (Write answer yes or no.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or her official character? (See reverse side of this question.)	29 Whether polygamy, by practice or any form of polygamous cohabitation, is advocated, encouraged or taught in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother: Mr. Paul M. Dunn 26 D'Olier St. Dublin	IFS via N. York	U.S.A.	York	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin Mr. P.J. Smythe, 204 Nth Gay St. Baltimore	Yes	wee ks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Blk	Brown	None
2	Brother: Mr. Paul M. Dunn, 26p D'Olier St. Dublin.	ditto via England	U.S.A. via Canada	York	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Cousin Mr. P.J. Smythe, 204 Nth Gay Street, Baltimore.	Yes	two ks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
3	Brother F. Parry, 26 Sandhurst Ave, Wardend Birmingham	England via Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.York	1910	48, Webster St, Saratoga Springs.	Yes	60 dys	No	no	no	no	No	no	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Gr. Blue		None
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Wm. C. Dinan.
Immigrant Inspector.

175

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Burd MASTER of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Burd

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. H. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamer," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. H. Browne.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
OFFICER IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 99B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3. RE-ENTRY PERMITS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 27TH AUGUST 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9683	THOMPSON	ARTHUR	55	-	M	M	STOREKEEPER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BACKBARROW.	App. 1136434 SEC. 10 RP 1141897	WASHINGTON	19th APRIL 1937			U.S.A.	LONG BEACH.CAL.
2	9684	THOMPSON	MARGARET	49	-	F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	MOY.	App. 1136435 SEC. 10 RP 1142050	WASHINGTON	17 APRIL 1937			U.S.A.	LONG BEACH.CAL.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15		Lines 3 to 30 are blank.																				
16																						
17		A.E. Marton																				
18		Purser																				
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List 9

...ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...PASSENGERS ONLY

...g at Port of [redacted]..., bec, P. Q., SEP 5 1937, 19 37

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, church, city, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Margaret																										ARMS.
	MISS. M. THOMPSON 8 SENTERGATE. ULVERSTON.LANCS.	-	CAL.	LONG BEACH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923 to 1937	CAL.	MAY17 1937	HOME 1832 ORANGE AVE. LONG BEACH.CALIF.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	GRAY	TATTOO MARK BOTH
1																														
2	DO	-	CAL.	LONG BEACH	YES	HUSBAND	-	YES	1923 -37.	CAL.	MAY17 1937	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN.	BLUE	NONE.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Wilfred C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—409

THIRD.

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Burd MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Burd

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of [illegible] 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. H. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three yegrs' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. H. Browne
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 5 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—685

Form 506B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

MR. S. S. "ANDANIA". Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 28th AUGUST, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9485	Leonard	Mary	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kilmarnock	App. 1141680 RP 1142932	Wash.	22nd April, 1937		U.S.A.	Pontiac
2	Use	Leonard	James	3		M	S	Nil.	No	Nil.	No	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Detroit	Aug. 22/34	U.S. BORN		Photostate Copy Birth Cert. Presented # 15653		
3	9486	Wilson	Elizabeth	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Falkirk	App 1131929 RP 1134312	Wash.	25th Mch., 1937		Left US at Port Huron Mich 4/23/37 U.S.A.	Flint
4	Use	Wilson	John	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Scottish	Minor Son of U.S.C. P.P.387288			Wash.	Apl 9/37	Presented		
5	9487	Keedy	Catherine D	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	App 1155122 RP1158016	Wash.	June 5/37		Left US at Detroit 7/1/37 U.S.A.	River Range
6	Use	Keedy	Elizabeth	13		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	Minor Daughter of U.S.C. P.P.No. 427747				Wash.	May 28th 1937	Presented		
7	Use	WILSON	Richard	35		M	M	Naturalised U.S.A.	Genese Co. Court				Flint Mich. 28th Sept. 1934 P.P.No. 452469				Wash.	June 28/37	Presented		
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 8 to 30 are blank.

W. G. Marten
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, SEP 5 1937, 19 37.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether sum paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether crippled or deformed (specify)	Whether polygamist or anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				If Yes— Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether admissible to the country without a visa, or if not, by what authority admitted to the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1								10½			May 1937																	
2	(Mother: Mrs.Annie Finneran	Mich.	Pontiac			Self		Yes	yrs.	Pontiac		(Husband: Mr. Peter Leonard,	No															
3	(21 Princes Street,					Accompanying						(454 Auburn Avenue,	Per.Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	(Kilmarnock, Ayrshire.	Mich.	Pontiac			Mother		Yes	U.S.Born			(Pontiac, Mich.																
4	(Father: Mr. And.Lawson,	Mich.	Flint			Self	Yes	Yes	8 yrs.	Flint	April 1937	(Returning home:-																
5	(Abbotsneuk,					Accompanying						(2310, Gibson Street,	No Per.Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fai	Brown	Brown	None
	(Marsh St., Peebles.	Mich.	Flint			Mother	yes	Yes		Flint	do	(Flint, Mich.																
	Mother Jane Dugan		River						Feb.	River	July	Father Joseph Keedy																
	(21 Eglington St, Sunderland	Mich.	Range			Self		Yes	1936	Range	1937	(Returning home:-																
6	(21 Eglinton Street,		River			Accompanying			- July 37			(121 Pine Street,	No Per.Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
	(Sunderland.	Mich.	Range			Mother		Yes		River Range		(River Range, Mich.																
7												2310 Gibson Street, Flint Mich.																
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Wilfred L. Vinno
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

177

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Burd MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. Burd

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at ....., P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—699 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. C. K. Browne, Surgeon of the ANDANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

J. C. K. Browne
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP [illegible] 07, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[signature]

IMMIGRATION IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANDANIA. Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 28th AUGUST, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	9688	MILLIMAKI	Edith	30		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	~~Eire~~ N.Ireland	Belfast	App. 1152885 Re-Entry Permit No. 1156107 Sec (b)	Washing-ton	27th May 1937		Left U.S.A. Detroit 4/10/37 U S A	Chicago
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9		Lines 2 to 30 are blank																			
10		A. E. Mauer																			
11		Purser																			
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

...ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...PASSENGERS ONLY

...riving at Port of [illegible], P. Q. [illegible], 19 37.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country viz (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the organization, society, city, State, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending alien is in the possession of a ticket or passage paid for to the United States	24 Length of time the intending alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether the intending alien is going to a place where he has friends or relatives, and, if so, what friends or relatives and where	25 Whether the intending alien has been in the United States before	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ticketed to or destined to any special locality within the United States	31 Whether accompanied or unaccompanied, and if accompanied, by whom and relationship, if any	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father: William Curry, 9 Alloa Street, Belfast.		Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Apl. 26/37 - June 30/37	Chicago	30th June '37	Husband, William Millimaki, 920 North Central Park Ave. Chicago	No	per m.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Hazel	None
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Walfred C. Tiens.
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—60

Line [illegible] 178

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. Burd (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ANDANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Burd
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 5 1924, 19

at QUEBEC, P. Q.

L. E. McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 69A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "ANDANIA". sailing from LIVERPOOL., 27TH.AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of [redacted]L. SEP 5 1937, 1937.

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ADAMS	MARY L.	43	-	F	M	393,875 Washington. 20th April 1937	BY MARRIAGE. 26.JUNE.1919.	154.SYCAMORE STREET. COLUMBUS.OHIO.
2	ADAMS	LESLIE O.	11	-	M	S	COLUMBUS.O. 15.JUNE.1927.	393,875 - Washington.20th April 1937.	-DO-
3	ADAMS	MIRIAM	17	-	F	S	COLUMBUS.O. 11.APL.1920.	do.	-DO-
4	ADAMS	ANN R.	13	-	F	S	COLUMBUS.O. 29.JAN.1924.	do.	-DO-
5	ADAMS	PATRICIA Y.	15	-	F	S	COLUMBUS.O. 14.OCT.1921.	do.	-DO-
6	BICKLER	PETER	57	-	M	M	MILWAUKEE.WIS. 16.JAN.1880.	439,590 - Washington. 10th June 1937.	615.NO.28TH.STREET. MILWAUKEE.WIS.
7	BICKLER	MAYBELLE L.	53	-	F	M	MASS.Amesbury. 21st July 1883.	do.	-DO-
8	BOSIER	DAISY M.	57	-	F	M	ROSEWOOD.IND. 20.NOV.1879.	455,688 - Washington. 3rd July 1937.	1115.MULBERRY. LOUISVILLE.KY.
9	~~BRENZINGER~~	~~CHRISTINE~~	~~35~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~LOUISVILLE.KY. 8.FEB.1902.~~		~~2104.SO.SHELBY STREET LOUISVILLE.KY.~~ Trans: Belfast Manifest 16/9.
10	BROWNSON	MARILYN	18	-	F	S	LOS ANGELOS.CAL. 27th March 1919	29,449 - Washington. 11th June 1937.	1330.SOUTH BONNIE BRAE. LOS ANGELES.CAL.
11	~~BURCHARD~~	~~ALICE W.~~	~~62~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~ST.LOUIS.MO. 1.NOV.1874.~~		~~445.DREXEL AVENUE. GLENCOE.ILL.~~ Trans: Belfast Manifest 16/10.
12	DUNN	MARGARET	68	-	F	M	ANNAPOLIS.MO. 18th June 1869.	458,304 - Washington. 9th July 1937.	249 Orenge Rd.Montclair.N.J.
13	EHRHARDT	LILLIAN	32	-	F	S	KANSAS CITY.KANS. 19.FEB.1902.	456,534 - Washington. 6th July 1937.	1216.NORTH 8TH.STREET. ST.LOUIS.MO.
14	GUNLOCK	NATALIE	27	-	F	S	OMAHA.NEB. 7.DEC.1909.	436,551 - Washington. 8th June 1937.	OMAHA. NEBRASKA, -5200 Webster Street,
15	PIERPOINT	EVELYN	26	-	F	S	BONEDER.COLO. 29.AUG.1911.	443,396 - Washington. 15th June 1937.	5501 Harvey Street. OMaha. -DO-
16	SANDERSON	VIRGINIA	20	-	F	S	LOS ANGELOS. CAL. 18th April 1917.	430,156 - Washington. 1st June 1937.	670.SO.HARVARD BLVD. LOS ANGELES.CAL.
17	SIMPSON	EMMA	71	-	F	W	442,648 - Washington.15th June 1937.	By Marriage.	770 Orsceola St.St Paul.Minn.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									

Lines No. 9. Brenzinger, Catherine transferred to Sheet No.16, Line 9.

Line No. 11. Burchard, Alice, W. transferred to Sheet No. 16, Line 10.

Lines 18 to 30 are blank.

A.E. Marlin
Purser.

Wilfred C. Viens.
Immigrant Inspector

CABIN.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

179

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA". sailing from LIVERPOOL., 27TH.AUGUST, 1937., Arriving at Port of [illegible] Quebec, P. Q. SEP 5 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
								Rem. San Francisco 6/24/37 & 6/25/37	
1	LEAF	MARRIET	20	-	F	S	LOS ANGELES. CAL. 14th January 1917.	14212 - Washington. 20th June 1935.	450 June St. Los Angelos. CAL.
2	LORD	ELIZABETH M.	19	-	F	S	PITTSBURG. PA. 12th August 1918.	28,336 Washington 20th May 1937.	3987.W.7TH.STREET. LOS ANGELES.CAL.
3	LINDSAY	ROBERT B.	37	-	M	M	NEW BEDFORD.MASS. 1.JAN.1900.	358,463 Washington. 2nd December 1936	71.VASSAR AVENUE. PROVIDENCE.R.I.
4	LINDSAY	RACHEL T.	38	-	F	M	NEWPORT.R.I. 28.JUNE.1898.	ditto.	-DO-
5	LINDSAY	ROBERT	12	-	M	S	NEW HAVEN.CONN. 3.MAR.1924.	ditto.	-DO-
6	LINDSAY	EVELYN	11	-	F	S	NEW HAVEN.CONN. 26.NOV.1925.	ditto.	-DO-
7	PIHLBLAD	ERNEST F.	64	-	M	M	KANSAS CITY. MO. 18th March 1873.	408,690 - Washington. 10th May 1937.	BETHANY COLLEGE. LINDSBERG.KANSAS.
8	PIHLBLAD	MARIE	62	-	F	M	408.690 -Washington. 10th May 1937.	BY-MARRIAGE. By Father's Naturalization	-DO-
9	STAUNTON	MICHAEL	62		M	M			
10	STAUNTON	MARY E.	56		F	M			
11	THAYER	MARY E.	19	-	F	S	KANSAS CITY.MISS. 2nd Feb. 1918.	29,272 - Washington 29th May 1937.	75.WESTWOOD LANE. REDLANDS.CAL.
12	YODER	ELIZABETH	57	-	F	S	SOUTH BEND. IND. 7th Nov.1879.	418,894 - Washington. 20th May 1937.	653.WEST 28TH.STREET. LOS ANGELES.CAL.
13	HALFHILL.	CHARLES P.	56	-	M	M	VAN WERT.OHIO. 2ND JUNE, 1881.	28,190 - Washington - 18th May 1937.	SON - MR. T. HALFHILL, 1021,SO HIGHLAND AVE. LOS ANGELES.CAL.
14	HALFHILL.	LIZABETH F.	48	-	F	M.	CHICAGO. ILL. 24th June 1918.	ditto.	-DO-
15	BRAITEWAITE.	KATHERINE	29	-	F	S	BROOKLINE. MASS. 5th Nov. 1907.	Rem. Boston 4/27/37 to 5/3/37 100,946. Washington 15th May 1934.	366 Central St. Auburndale Mass
16	LAATZ	FRED. A.	65	-	M	M	TERRE HAUTE. IND. 23rd May 1872.	418408 - Washington. 20th May 1937.	Pendleton. ORE.
17	LAATZ	NELLIE.A.	69	-	F	M	EUGENE. ORE. 2nd Feb. 1868.	ditto.	ditto.
18	DUBOIS	CATHERINE	56		F	M	N.Y.C. 9th June 1881.	435,045 - Washington. 1st July 1937.	90 Morningside Drive, N.Y.C.
19	SECOR	HARRY R. Jr.	10		M	S	CHICAGO. ILL 11th Nov. 1926	ditto.	Ditto.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24	Line No. 9, Staunton, Michael did not embark								
25	Line No. 10, Staunton, Mary E, did not embark.								
26	Lines 20 to 30 are blank.								
27									
28									
29									
30									

A.G. Marsh
Purser.

Wilfred C. Vien.
Immigrant Inspector

CABIN.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

180

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11—611

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR.

S.S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 28th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 5 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Barr	Franlin E.	54		M	M	CAMDEN. N.J. 10th March 1883.	432,702 - Washington. 3rd June 1937	616 West Hortter St. PHILA.
2	Barr	Elsie. S.	48		F	M	NEWARK. N.J. 14th June 1889.	ditto.	ditto.
3	Barr	Franklin E.	15		M		PHILADELPHIA. PA. 9th February 1922.	418,456 - Washington. 20th May 1937.	ditto.
4	Barr	Alice E.	19		F	S	PHILADELPHIA. PA. 20th May 1918.	432,702.- Washington. 3rd June 1937.	ditto.
5	Maxon.	Winifred	58		F	S	Petersburg, N.Y. 28th May, 1879.	456,719 - Washington. 6th July 1937	109, 10 Park Lane South, Richmond Hill, L.I.New York.
6	Stewart	Alexander	44		M	M	231,477 - Washington 5th July 1935.	Rem. Boston 7/9/37 & 7/9/37 #44 Dist. Court, Boston, 23rd June, 1930.	Returning home:-
7	Stewart	Constance	43		F	M	ditto.	Dist. Court, Boston, 23rd June, 1930.	11 Fossdale Road,
8	Stewart	Norman	21		M	S	Cranston, R.I. 28th August, 1915.	459,356 - Washington. 12th July 1937.	Dorchester, Mass.
9									
10									
11	Lines Nos. 9 to 30 are blank.								
12									
13							A.G. Marken		
14							Purser.		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									Wilfred C. Tims.
30									Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

181

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 5 1937

S. S. AMDANIA sailing from BELFAST, 28th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of [redacted], 1937.

W. S. S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc GRATH	Catherine	44		F	M	SAN FRANSICO.CAL. 7th December 1893	27.890 Washington, 11th May 1937.	190 Reamer Street, Auburn, Calif.
2	McGRATH	Catherine	20		F	S	ditto. 27th August 1917	ditto.	190 Reamer St. Auburn, Calif.
3	McGRATH	Donald	18		M	S	ditto. 12th April 1919	ditto.	190 Reamer St. Auburn, Calif.
~~4~~	~~SMITH~~	~~John Thomas~~	~~74~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Supreme Court, Brooklyn, 1918.~~	~~4, Fort Green Place, Brooklyn NY.~~
~~5~~	~~SMITH~~	~~Anne Winifred~~	~~46~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Supreme Court, Brooklyn 1921.~~	~~4 Fort Green Place, Brooklyn NY.~~
~~6~~	~~SMITH~~	~~Josephine~~	~~35~~		~~F~~	~~S~~		~~Supreme Court, Brooklyn 1918.~~	~~4 Fort Green Place, Brooklyn NY.~~
7	WRIGHT	Helen	34		F	S	Milwaukee Wisconsin, 1903. 30th March.	451,340 - Washington. 25th June 1937.	3265-East 147th St. Cleveland. Ohio.
8	WRIGHT	John J.	66		M	S	Calannin, Wis. 22nd Octr. 1869.	432,811 - Washington. 3rd June 1937.	1220 Wells Bldg. Milwaukee, Wis.
9	BRENZINGER	Christine,	35		F	S	Louisville, Ky. 2nd August 1902.	458,854 - Washington. 10th July 1937.	2104 So. Shelby St. Lousville, Ky.
10	BURCHARD	Alice W.	62	-	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. 1st November 1874.	395,900 - Washington, 22nd April 1937	445 Drexel Ave, Glencoe, Ill.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									

Lines4., Smith, John Thomas transferred to Sheet No. 8, line 7.

Line 5. Smith, Anne Winifred, transferred to Sheet No. 8, Line 8.

Line 6. Smith, Josephine, transferred to Sheet No. 8. Line 9.

Lines Nos. 11 to 30 are blank.

A. E. Marks
.....
Purser.

Wilfred C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

182

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

MR. 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANDANIA" Sailing from GREENOCK, 28th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 5 1937, 1937

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Dawson	Dana	45		M	M	Cherakee County, Iowa. 18th April, 1892.	Rep. Wash 7/1/37 6/7/35 # 5143 P.P.No. 127593 Wash. June 26th 1934	(Returning home:-
2	Dawson	Helma Milliken	38		F	M	Guthrie, Okla. 17th March, 1899.	.... .ditto...	(2222 Fairfield Avenue,
3	Dawson	Dana	20		M	S	Okemah, Okla. 3rd Feby. 1917.	..... ditto....	(Shreveport.
4	Ginsberg	Annie	49		F	S	St. Paul, Minn. [illegible] 1887.	PP. [illegible]. W 5/29/37	(1744 Laurel Av. St Paul. Minn.
5	Ginsberg	Lilly	39		F	S	St. Paul, Minn. [illegible] Oct. 1896.	PP [illegible]. W 5/29/37	(ditto.
6	Parkhill	Allan	56		M	M	P.P.No. 450031 Wash. June 24th 1937	U.S.District Crt. Not Cert # 2283092 Repeated El paso, Texas. 10th June, 1918. ~~U.S.Pass. 431096, Wash. 1st June, 1937.~~	15941, Fairfield, Detroit, Mich.
7	~~Miller~~	~~Catherine Grace~~	~~23~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~5868 Tuxedo Toe., Hollywood, California.~~
8	McClay	George	33		M	M	Belt, Montana. 28th Sept. 1903.	455236 Washington July 2nd 1937	(1402½ Central Street,
9	McClay	Evelyn	33		F	M	Argos, Ind. 14th Mch., 1904.	.... .ditto	(Evanston, Ill.
10	Pompa	Andrew	44		M	M		U.S.Pass.457554, Wash. 8th July, 1937.	(Returning home:-
11	Pompa	Ida	40		F	M		Supr.Ct. New York 26th Mch., 1919. U.S.Pass.457554, Wash. 8th July, 1937.	(3939, Hill Ave.,
12	MILLER	Catherine	24		F	S	P.P.No. 431095 Wash. June 1/37	Dist.Ct. New York, 13th Jany., 1937. Thro' Father's Naturalisation	(Bronx, New York City, N.Y. 5868 Tuxedo Toe, Hollywood Cal.
13									
14									
15	Line 7. Miller Catherine transferred to Line 12. Lines 13 to 30 are blank.								
16									
17	A.E. Mann ..... Purser.								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									Wilfred A. Fiens. Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents..... 183

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—985

Form 590C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SEP 5 1937

S. S. "ANDANIA" Sailing from ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ LIVERPOOL -, 27TH AUG., 1937., Arriving at Port of ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ SEPTEMBER, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~POMPA.~~	~~ANDREW.~~	~~44~~	-	M	M		~~SUPREME CRT.~~ 26TH MARCH, 1919.	~~3939 HILL AVE. BRONX. N.Y.~~
2	~~POMPA.~~	~~IDA.~~	~~40~~	-	F	M.		~~DISTRICT CRT.N.Y.~~ ~~13TH JANUARY,1937.~~	~~-DO-~~
3	~~FOWLER.~~	~~BEATRICE.~~	~~47~~	-	F	M.	~~LOS ANGELES. 17TH SEPTEMBER, 1889.~~		~~221. MORADO COURT, ONTARIO. CAL.~~
4	~~FOWLER.~~	~~ROBERTA.~~	~~21~~	-	F	S.	~~ONTARIO. CAL. 19TH APRIL, 1916.~~		~~-DO-~~
5	SNOOK.	SIDNEY W.	67	-	M	M.	P.P.No.450717 June 24th 1937	Court of Common Pleas Nov.1st 1905	17721.WOODBURY AVE. CLEVELAND.OHIO.
6	SNOOK.	MYRTLE.	34	-	F	S.	CLEVELAND. OHIO. 29TH OCTOBER, 1902.	P.P.No.450716 Wash. June 24th 1937	
7	~~McCLAY.~~	~~GEORGE.~~	~~33~~	-	M	M	~~BELT.MONTANA. 28TH SEPTEMBER, 1903.~~		~~1408½ CENTRAL ST. EVANSTON. ILL.~~
8	~~McCLAY.~~	~~EVELYN.~~	~~33~~	-	F	M.	~~ARGOS. IND. 14TH MARCH, 1904.~~	Rem. Wash #107-7/6/37 to 6/27/39	~~-DO-~~
9	REED.	MAXINE.	38	-	F	S.	RHINELANDER, WISC. August 11th 1899.	P.P.No.221484 Wash. June 27/35	2231. N. 52ND ST. WILWAUKEE, WISC.
10	SHAKESPEARE	MARGARET	49	-	F	S.	P.P.401382 Wash. Apl 30/37	U.S. DISTRICT CRT. BURLINGTON. 18TH FEBRUARY, 1933.	MARY FLETCHER HOSPITAL. BURLINGTON.VT.
11	DAVIES.	MORRIS B.	58	-	M	M	PP#H44813-W.6/17/37	SUPREME COURT ONEIDA CO.N.Y.	117.GENESEE ST. NEW HARTFORD. N.Y.
12	DAVIES.	Marguerite	47	-	F	M	NEW HARTFORD. N.Y. 31ST JANUARY, 1890.	PP#44813-W 6/17/37	-DO-
13	McGRATH.	MARGARET.	45	-	F	S.	Houston County Minn. Sept. 15/1887	P.P.453650 Wash. June 29th 1937	2020 Pacific Ave, Spokane Wash.
14	JOINER.	JOHN.	64	-	M	M	P.P.No.424281 Wash. May 25/37	U.S.District Court. DALLAS. TEXAS. 17TH JUNE, 1929.	1207.EAST HENDERSON ST,CLEBURNE.TEXAS.
15	JOINER.	MAY. W.	54	-	F	M.	. . ditto . .	District Court -DO- 17TH MAY, 1937.	-DO-
16	LEE.	PERCY T.	47	-	M	M	P.P.No. 187217 Wash. May 7th 1935	Rem. Wash 7616. 6/27/39 to 6/27/39 CRT.OF COMMON PLEAS. SOMERVILLE. 1922.	North Jefferson Road, PRINCETON. N.J.
17	LEE.	LILLIAN B.	40	-	F	M.	ROCKY HILL. N.J. 22ND MAY, 1897.	P.P. No. 187217 Wash. May 7th 1935	-DO-
18	DAVIES.	BETTY G.	16	-	F	S.	MERIDEN. CONN. 9TH JULY, 1921.	P.P.No. 452079 Wash. June 26th 1937	56½ WEST MAIN ST. MERIDEN. CONN.
19	DAVIES.	ELSIE S.	46	-	F	M.	P.P.No.452079 Wash. June 26th 1937	By Marriage MERIDEN. CONN. MAY, 1911.	-DO-
20	COHEN.	HARRY.	41	-	M	S.	P.P.No.370317 Wash. March 1st 1937	Through Father's Papers.	1259. LINCOLN PL. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
21	MAVRIKIS.	NICHOLAS.	23	-	M	S.	New York City Jan 28th 1914	P.P.No.367991 Wash. Febr. 18/37	700 CAULDWELL AVE. BRONX. N.Y.
22	KING.	MARJORIE V.	38	-	F	M.	P.P.No.368776 Wash. Feb 23rd 1937	By Marriage.	423, NORTH BUDD ST. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
23	SMITH.	ANN.E.	44	-	F	M.	P.P.No. 384950 Wash. Apl 6th 1937	By Marriage	1048 WEST SECOND ST. OIL CITY.
24	SMITH.	EDITH P.	9	-	F	S.	Oil City Pa. August 18th 1928	P.P.No. 384950 Wash. Apl 6th 1937	-DO-
25	SMITH.	MARION I.	5	-	F	S.	Oil City Pa. Dec 2nd 1931	. P.P. 384950. W.4/2/37 . ditto . .	-DO-
26	HOLT	Thomas	66		M	M	P.P.No 2766 Wash. Sept.7th 1935	Cent.Dist.Crt.Worcester Mass.Oct 6th 1905	61 School Street, Auburn Mass.
27	KINGSBURY	Howard P. K. Jr.	32		M	M	New York City September 11th 1904	P.P.No.331427 Wash. July 18/36	Brooks School, Andover Mass.
28	KINGSBURY	Ellen	30		F	M	Boston Mass September 11th 1906	P.P.No.3196 London March 6th 1937	ditto
29									
30	Line 1. POMPA Andrew Transferred to Sheet 7 Line 10. Line 2. POMPA Ida Transferred to Sheet 7 Line 11. Line 3. FOWLER Beatrice Transferred to Sheet 8 Line 3. Line 4. FOWLER Roberta Transferred to Sheet 8 Line 13 Line 7 McCLAY George Transferred to Sheet 7 Line 8. Line 8. McCLAY Evelyn Transferred to Sheet 7 Line 9. Lines 29 and 30 are blank.								

W. E. Marten .....Purser.

Wilfred C. Thiens
Immigrant Inspector

TOURIST CLASS.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents 184

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA Sailing from BELFAST 28th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1937

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	COLBATH	Geraldine	26		F	S	Bradford, Maine, 1910 Dec 24th	P.P.No. 413726 Washington May 15th 1937	9 Pine Street, Orono, Maine.
2	McNIFF	Alice E.	29		F	S	Hudson, Mass, ~~2nd April~~ 21st 1908	P.P.No. 423573 Washington may 25thn1937	112 Main St. Hudson, Mass-U S A. achussets.
3	~~HAYWARD~~	~~Nathan,~~	~~27~~		M	S	Villa Nova, Pa. 25th October 1909		~~Brooke Rd. Wayne, Penna.~~
4	INGALLS,	Beulah,	22		F	S	Bradford Maine, 26th January 1915.	P.P. 408448 Washington May 10th 1937	Bradford Center, Maine U S A.
5	FORRER,	Minnie M.	48		F	S	Minneapolis Minn, 13th August 1889	P.P. 428412 Washington May 28th 1937	815 St. Clair Ave., Sheboyagan Wisc.,
6	MUCKLEY,	Rose M.	48		F	S	Le Suer, Minn., 5th Septr. 1888	P.P. 408146 Washington May 8th 1937	1916 Laurel Ave., St. Paul, Minn
7	SMITH	John Thomas	74		M	M	P.P.No. 461543 Wash. July 15th 1937	Supreme Court Brooklyn, 1918 May	4 Fort Green Place, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	SMITH	Anna Winifred	46		F	S	P.P.No. 227825 Washington July 13/35 Rem. NY 7/14/37 to 7/13/39 #246	Supreme Court Brooklyn 1921 March	.....ditto.....
9	SMITH	Josephine	35		F	S	P.P.No 133743 Wash. July 11th 1934 Rem. NY 7/14/37 to 7/13/39 #246	Supreme Court Brooklyn 1918 May.	.....ditto.....
10	HOLLAND	Margaret M.	34		F	S	Butte Montana November 25th 1903	P.P.No. 28822 Washington May 29th 1937	1632 Fulton St, San Francisco Cal.
11	CONLON	Anna	39		F	S	Jackson Cal. June 1st 1898	P.P.No. 28800 Washington May 28th 1937	2269 Sacremento St, San Francisco Cal.
12	FOWLER	Beatrice F.	48		F	M	Los Angeles Cal. Sept. 17th 1889	P.P.No. 27872 Washington May 11th 1937	221 El Morado Court, Ontario Cal.
13	FOWLER	Roberta L.	21		F	S	Ontario Cal. April 19th 1916	P.P. No. 27873 Washington May 11th 1937	.....ditto.....
14									
15									
16									
17	Line 3. HAYWARD Nathan Did not embark. Lines 14 to 30. are blank.								
18									
19	A. B. Marten .....Purser.								
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29								Wilfred C. Viens Immigrant Inspector	
30									

Line.....
Owners..... 185
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—666

Form 600 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANDANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL., 27TH AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 5 1937, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CROCKER	VIOLET.	61.	-	F	M.	P.P.No.391163 Washington Apl 15/37	Supreme Crt. Mayville N.Y 19TH NOV, 1923.	4844 W. LAFAYETTE BLVD. DETROIT. MICH.
2	MORRIS	LILY M.	21	-	F	S	P.P.No. 437876 Washington June 9/37	WAYNE CIRCUIT COURT. 24 SEPTEMBER 1936	120 SOUTH SIXTEENTH ST. RICHMOND. IND.
3	BROWN.	ARTHUR. M	16	-	M	S.	P.P.No. 85 Beirut Syria Dec. 21st 1936	BY PARENTAGE.	TABOR ACADEMY, MARION. MASS.
4	WARNER.	Mortimer	24		M	S	New York City April 6th 1913	P.P.No. 418299 Washington May 20th 1937	211 East 35th St, New York City.
5	JONES.	JEAN.	45	-	F	M	P.P.No. 282583 Wash. 13th May 1936	By Husband's Naturalisation 1912.	119 Clyde Ave, Evanston Ill.
6	EVANS.	SARAH.	34	-	F	M.	P.P.No. 388522 Wash. Apl 12th 1937	By Husband's Naturalisation	MR. ROBERT EVANS, 405. NORTH DEAN ST. BAY CITY. MICH.
7	EVANS.	BEATRICE.	7	-	F	S.	.....ditto..... Bay City Mich. August 23rd 1930.	PP#388522 W. 4/1/37	..... ditto .....
8									
9									
10	Lines 8 to 30 are blank.								
11									
12	A G Martin .....Purser.								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wilfred C. Viens
Immigrant Inspector

THIRD.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—834

186

Form 626 b
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

MR. S. S. "ANDANIA" sailing from GREENOCK, 28th AUGUST, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC · 5 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	~~Wilson~~	~~Richard~~	~~33~~		M	M	~~P. P. No. 452169 Wash. June 29/37~~	Genese Co. Court. ~~Flint, Mich. 28th Sept. 1934.~~	~~2230, Caruna Road, Flint, Mich.~~
2	Turner	Wallace Edmund	38		M	M	Chicago Ill. June 13th 1905	P.P. No 440127 Wash. June 11th 1937	6603 S. Hermitage Ave, Chicago Ill.
3	Turner	Trenna	34		F	M	North Dakota. July 8 th 1903	P.P. #440127. ditto 4/11/37.	.....ditto.....
4									
5									
6	Line 1 WILSON, Richard transferred to Manifest Sheet No. 4 Line 7.								
7	Lines 4 to 30 are blank.								
8									
9							A. E. Marken		
10							Purser		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									Wilfred C. Vians. Immigrant Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

187

16—6[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MANCHESTER CITY" sailing from MANCHESTER, 17th AUGUST, 1937, Arriving at Port of [redacted] Quebec, P. Q. SEP 5 1937, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JENKS,	Dorothy	51	6	F.	S.	Brooklyn, N.Y. U.S.A.	Wash DC. 6/10/37. U.S. Passport #439036	126. W 105th St., N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

[signature]
Asst. Supervising Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

188

16—7928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD W. DRURY, Surgeon of the s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

L. A. McLaughlin
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

Form 566A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd September, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Transit	GRAY ✓	Wilfred	37		M	M	X-Ray Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	London	Sec.3(2) PP 1449	LONDON	4 Aug'37		England	Harrow
2	Transit	HORNE ✓	Ursula	38		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/2 342	"	20 Jul'37		"	London
3	43189	LLOYD ✓	Harold	46		M	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	2251	"	"	Left U.S. 6-9-37					
4	43190	LLOYD ✓	Helen	45		F	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	2252	4-16-39	Cheadle Hulme	RP.1148053	WASHINGTON	6 May'37		U.S.A.	Ann Arbor
5	43191	HEAVEN ✓	Gertrude	56		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	414771	7-14-41	"	RP.1148055.	"	6 May'37		"	"
6	43192	McCALLY ✓	Geoffrey Thomas	27		M	M	Tea Taster	"	"	"	"	189036	2-9-39	Saintwardine	RP.1148054	"	6 May'37		"	"
7	U.S.C.	" ✓	Annabelle	26		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Amer.	"	London	RP.1163382	at Wash	29 Jun'37	U.S.C.	"	New York
8	Transit	POLLACK ✓	Max	40		M	M	Merchant	"	German English	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Marktbreit	U.S.A. PASSPORT No.7448	Washington	15 July'37		"	"
9	43194	MUROFF ✓	Anatole	43		M	M	Furrier	"	English	"	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Svenciany	3/2 #85 RP.1162321	ROTTERDAM	10 Aug'37	Left U.S. 7-14-37	Holland	Eindhoven
10	Transit	VAN LOHUIZEN ✓	Theodor	50		M	M	Merchant	"	Netherlands	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Ede Gelderland	Sec.3(2) 70	ROTTERDAM	4 Aug'37		Holland	Eindhoven N/Brabant
11	Transit	PAGE ✓	Percival S.	52		M	M	Chtd.Acct.	"	"	"	England	English	England	Plymouth	Sec.3(2) 501	HONGKONG	1 Apl'37		Manila	P.I.
12	U.S.C.	PAGE ✓	Laura Jaspersen	45		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Amer.	Philadelphia Pa		U.S.A. PASSPORT No.2611	Manila	16 Mch.'37		"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dpt. PP 599756 valid to 1-2-38

Dpt. PP #1842/37 valid to 1-7-38

Dpt. PP # 228797 valid to 4-27-38

Dpt. PP # 399 valid to 3-4-39

U.S. Passport #7448 issued 7-15-37 at Wash. U.S.C.

Left U.S. 9-1937

Left U.S. 6-9-37

Left U.S. 7-14-37

Ch. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

…, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 9 SEP 1937, 19

No.	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, firm, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States; Length of time the intends to remain in the United States; Whether the intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Is the person able to read the English or some other language?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether accompanied and deported with alien	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	foster- Robt.H.Terry,father, Shotley, The Chase,Pinner,M'sex.	Eng.	via	Canada	Yes	Firm	Yes	NO	-	-	-	% Fifth International Congress of Radiology,Palmer Ho.,Chicago, Ill.	Yes	6m Temp	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fr.	Dk. Brn.	Dk. Grey	Scar on left eye.
2	Newton Horne, husband,22 Upper Berkeley St.,London.	"	"	N.York	"	Self	"	Yes	1935	N.York	June 1935	G/Mother:-Mrs.Therese Davis 969 Park Avenue,New York City.	"	6m Temp	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Grey	Brn.	--
3	Brother, Llewellyn Lloyd, Sandiway,Gerrards X.,Bucks.	--	Mich.	Ann Arbor	No	"	"	"	1924	to A/Arbor	9 Jun. 1937	Home 1105 Berkshire Rd.,Ann Arbor, Mich.	No	Per.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr.	Br.	Blue	--
4	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	1931	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Aub.	Gr/Blue	--
5	Friend:- "	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	1931	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Grey	--
6	Father, William McCally, 3 Sutton Place, London.	--	N.Y.	New York	"	"	"	"	1934	Hoboken N.Y.	Jul. 1937	Home 71-09 35th Avenue, Jackson Heights,L.I.,N.Y.	"	Per.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blnd.	Blue	--
7	F/law:- "	--	"	"	"	Husband						" Germany	"	U.S.																
8	Rosa Borchardt, Mother/law:- Schwabischestr.10,Berlin W,30.	Holland	"	"	"	Firm	Yes	No	-	-	-	Phillips Metalix Corpn.,896 So.Columbus Ave.,Mt.Vernon,NY.	Yes	6m Temp	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Rdy.	Blk.	Brn.	--
9	Lovis Meitin, friend, Harbin Fur Corpn.,29 Bread St.,London. E.C.4.	--	N.Y.	New Yk.	"	Self	"	Yes	4	to L.I.NY.	14 Jul. 1937	Wife, Esther Muroff,8300 Talbot St.,Kew Gardens,Long Is.,N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med.	Grey	Brn.	--
10	Wife,Mrs.Marta van Lohuizen Keivitlaan 25,Eindhoven,Holland.	Holl.	via	"	"	"	"	"	2 weeks 1925	N.York	Oct. 1937	Holland. Palmer House Hotel,Chicago,Ill.	Yes	6m Temp	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	--
11	Brother, Reginald G.Page, Tavistock, Devon.	--	P.I.	Manila	"	"	"	"	23 1937	Apl.to N.York	23 Jul. 1937	M/Law:- Mrs.Mary Bonzeno, Bx. "B" Guilford, Conn. Philippine	"	6m Temp	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr.	Fr.	"	--
12	B/Law:- "		via E/C	ANADA ex Vancouver 2 Oct. '37.								Mother:- "																		
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line 169

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. MOORE, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Moore

MASTER. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* September, 1937

at Quebec

Immigrant Inspector.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD W. DRURY, Surgeon of the s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by shipowners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward W. Drury M.S.
SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

[illegible]
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd September, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		BRITISH NATIONAL UNION TOUR - PASSENGERS DOUBLY MANIFESTED:-																				
1	Transit	BENNETT ✓	John	71		M	M	Farming	Yes	English	Yes	England	quot. BP 337604 valid to 6-3-40 English	England	Downham	3/3 848	LONDON	18 Aug'37		England	Downham
2	Transit	" ✓	Ann	72		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	337637 "	"	"	3/3 [illegible]	"	9-6-37		"	"
3	Transit	GILLINGS ✓	Frederick	44		M	M	Farming	"	"	"	Brit. BP	P# 355903 valid to 8/18/42	"	Rugby	T.C. 3/3#25	BIRMINGHAM	20 Aug'37		"	Rugby
4	Transit	" ✓	Flora	39		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	T.C. 3/3#25	"	"		"	"
5	Transit	MAY ✓	Edgar	63		M	M	Timber Importer	"	"	"	"	#LO-74894 6-5-41	"	Tavistock	3/3 57 2840	LIVERPOOL	23 Aug'37		"	Aughton
6	Transit	" ✓	Matilda	50		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/3 57 2840	"	"		"	"
7	Transit	ROBERTSON ✓	James	55		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Scotland	779510 3-21-39 Scots	Scotland	Galston	T.C. 3/3#871	LONDON	19 Aug'37		"	
8	Transit	SIMPSON ✓	Thomas	46		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	England	364867 8-26-42 English	England	Eccleshall	T.C. 3/3#28	BIRMINGHAM	30 Aug'37		"	Market Drayton
9	Transit	" ✓	Ethel	40		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Market Drayton	T.C. 3/3#28	"	"		"	"
10		WORTHINGTON ✓	Charles	51		M	S	Architect	"	"	"	"	#237593 7-21-40	"	London	T.C. 3/3 440	LONDON	7-27-37 11 Aug'37		"	London
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—699

List B

ATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...t of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...ERN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 9 SEP 1937, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by self, parents, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any charitable society, steamship line, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intends to go to the United States temporarily or permanently	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to go to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	Son, John Bennett, Oxley House, Kemp Lynn, Norfolk.	Eng.	via	Canada	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Knickerbocker Hotel, Chicago, Ill. England.	Yes	1 mth.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Grey	Blue	Nil
2	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	-	-	" " England	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Son, Thomas Gillings, Westfield Cottages, Overslade, Rugby.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Lt.Br.	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Br.	Br.	"
5	Edith Grace May, daughter, Westholme, Granville Pk., Aughton, nr.Ormskirk, Lancs.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"	1919	N.York	Mch/ Apl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Mdy.	Grey	Blue	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	NO	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dk.	Dk.Br.	Grey	"
7	Wife, Grace Robertson Beluncle Farm, Hoo, Rochester.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	Fr.	Grey	Green	Lame rt. leg.
8	Mother, Mary Ellen Simpson, Winnington, Market Drayton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br.	Grey	Nil
9	Mother/law:- "	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	Brn.	"	"
10	Mother, Mrs.Evelyn Worthington, Dyson's Wood, nr.Reading.	"	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	1931	Few weeks to N.York	Apl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Blk.	Bl/gr.	"
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Line

Owners

Local Agents

190

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. MOORE (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Moore

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of September, 1937

at Quebec

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—000 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD E. DRURY, *Surgeon of the* s.s. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", employed by owners thereof, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Edward E Drury

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* SEP 9 1937, *19*

at Quebec, P. Q.

L E Taschereau

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 509-C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Passengers sailing from Southampton, 2nd September, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43172	BRAIM ✓	Annie	50	5	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle-on-Tyne.	Brit. PP. #C-57084 valid to 6-19-47 RP. 1163056 June 24-1937	Wash. D.C.	24. June 1937	Left U.S. 6-26-37	U.S.	Chicago.
2	43173	DOBIE ✓	Henrietta	43	-	F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	C-57080 6-18-47 English	"		Pre-Emigration Cert. # 1158158 RP. 1161309	Washington D.C.	June 24 1937	Left U.S. 6-26-37	"	"
3	43174	JOHNSON ✓	Florence	64		F	S	Ex Head Mistress	"	"	"	"	"	93516 valid to 3-28-43	Watton Norfolk	Passport No. 93516 3/2 # 236	London	28th March 1937			
4	See Canadian manifest Glenogle for Purser																				
5		STATHOMS	John	36	5	M	M	Builder	"	"	"	Australia	"			NIV. 2086 (Transit USA)	London	30.3.37	3 (2)	England	Norwich
6	Transit	SYMONDS ✓	Dorothy	28		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	Tasmania	Launceston	Australian PP. #A-185612 valid to 5-19-47 1026 T.P. Transit	London	30.Aug.37		Australia	Melbourne
7	43177	PRYOR ✓	Robert E.	33	2	M	M	Broker	"	"	"	Brit. PP # C-50294 valid to England	Feb. 11/38 "	Canada	Windsor	P.P. 1167363 11th Aug. 37 1937.	Washington	11.8.37	Left U.S. 8-13-37	U.S.A.	Detroit.
8	Transit	THOMSON ✓	Andrew	37		M	S	Wireless Officer	"	"	"	Brit. PP # LO-70662 valid to Scotland	8-26-42 Scotch	Scotland	Strathaven	Transit Visa 3/3 No. 72. Glasgow	31st Aug. 1937			Scotland	Strathaven
9	43180	MURADZADE ✓	Enver	21	10	M	S	Student	"	Turkish PP. # 5015 valid to 5-17-1938 English	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul	19 Turkish Sec. 4 (E)	Istanbul	20. Aug. 1937		Turkey	Istanbul
10	Transit	HENRY ✓	Percy	48	5	M	M	Storekeeper	"	Australian PP. #A-187648 valid to 4-42 English	"	British	English	Australia	Summer Island. Edinburgh	547 3/3	London	3.Aug. 1937		Australia	Sydney
11	Transit	HENRY ✓	Jean	47	1	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland		"	"	"		"	"
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

C.H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List C

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] Quebec, P.Q., 9th June, 19 37

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	If Yes—															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State / City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																		
1	HUSBAND, MOTHER, James Braim, Mary Dobie, 6734, So. Ada St., 39, Burton St. Chicago, Ill. Byker, Newcastle-on-Tyne	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923	Chicago Ill.	June 26th 1937	HUSBAND, James Braim, 6734, So. Ada St., Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Husband, Mother: Mary Dobie, 39, Burton St. Byker, Newcastle/Tyne.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1927	"	June 26th 1937	Brother-in-Law:- do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
3	SISTER Nellie May Johnson, 32, Surrey St., Norwich.	Eng.			"	"	No				Aunt: Mrs. Edith Stewart, 1171, Lane Street, Topeka, Kansas.	"	one year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Med.	Dark Brn	Hazel	"
4	S. SPRIGGINS, Ozane Sv.,	NSW.	Sydney,	Aust.							In transit via "Mariposa"																	
5																												
6	HUSBAND Mr. Tees J Symonds, Ormonde Court, Ellwood, Melbourne.	Melbourne Australia		Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-		In transit to Australia via Monterey 15.9.37. at Calif.	Yes	7 days	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Grey	Gray	-
7	COUSIN Mr. Carlton L. Dyer, 8 Cedars Close, Hendon, N.W.4.	Mich	Detroit	"	"	"	Yes	1925	Detroit	Aug. 13. 1937	Home, 14500 Abington Road, Detroit, Mich	No	Perm	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	-
8	MOTHER Mary Thomson, Vicarland Place, Strathaven	La.	Texas City	"	"	"	No	-	-		Joining s.s. "CORONADO lying in Texas City, Galveston.	Yes	one month In transit.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	-
9	Father: Mehmet Muradzade P.K.1336 Galata, Istanbul, Turkey	Mass	Boston	"	"	"	Yes	1934.	Boston Mass.	June1 1937	Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.	"	6 mos	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	-
10	Brother-in-Law: Mr. Joseph Cope-Sydney land, 24, Argyle Place, Edinburgh. Aust			"	"	"	No	-	-	-	Sailing per s.s. "VIRGINIA" from New York to San Francisco.	"	60 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	"	Brn	-
11	do.	"		"	"	"	No	-	-	-	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fr.	Brn	Grey	-
12																								5	-	"	"	Blue	-
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. MOORE, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Moore

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

SEP 9 1937

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1936

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD R. DRURY, Surgeon of the s.s. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 9 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. W. Tamblin

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd September, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		DOUBLY MANIFESTED BRITISH NATIONAL UNION TOUR.																			
1	Transit	WEST ✓	Arthur	60	11	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Brighton	1033 Non-Imm	London	30/8/37		England	Brighton
2	Transit	" ✓	Albert	71		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	723 Non-Imm T.C.	"	30/8/37		"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Brit. P.P. # 367816 valid to 8-30-42

1653 9 valid to 7-25-48

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] QUEBEC 9th September, [redacted], 19 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Wife: Mrs. Winifred West, Soldean Farm Brighton.																												
1	Mrs. Ellen West - Wife. Beyond an Farm Brighton	British Nat.	Union Tour			Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	British Nat. Union Tour. Chicago Knickerbock Hotel,	Ill. one week		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair Sandy	Grey	Blue	Nil
2		"	"			"	"	"				" "	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	"	"
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line 192

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. MOORE, Master *, of the* S.S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" *, from* SOUTHAMPTON *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.A. Moore

Master . Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* SEP 9 1937 *, 19*

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, EDWARD E. DHURY, Surgeon of the S.S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward E. Dhury

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 9 1937, 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—4289

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., SEPTEMBER 2, 19 37

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date examining verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43186	ROSENFELD	Sigmund	33		M	S	Jeweller.	Yes.	Hungarian. French, German.	Yes.	Hungarian	Hungarian.	Hungary.	Budapest.	QIV.126.	Antwerp	29-8-37.		Belgium.	Antwerp.
2	43187	HORNAK	John	32		M	S	Manufacturer	"	English Czechoslovakian	"	Czecho-Slovak - Czech.	Czecho-Slovak-Ia	Dolnia-Saca		R.P.1157389	Wash.D.C	2.June 1937	Fail U.S 6-3-37	U.S.A.	Long Island N.Y.
3	Transit	KITCHEN	Everett	56		M	M	Pilot	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	English	England	Paul Cornwall	TV.48.Sec.3 (2)	Plymouth	26.Aug. 1937		ENGLAND	Newlyn Penzance
4	Transit	KITCHEN	Bessie	59		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"		"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Hungarian PP # 490-491/946-947 valid to 5/24/39 see 5

But PP # 355307 valid to 8/17/42

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...t of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
...ASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of [redacted] Quebec, P.Q., SEP 9 1937, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (*Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, city, or government*)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (*Last residence only*)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is a member of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 28 on reverse side of this question.)	Whether under prescribed by reason of any mental, physical, or mental defect	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether able to read (*Every person able to read must write his name.*)	Language or dialect used	Whether able to write (*Every person able to write must write his name.*)										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Mr. Ernest Rosenfeld, VI, Sziy, Utca, 3, Budapest, Hungary.		N.Y.	New York.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	4mths.	New York.	10th July, 1937.	Cousin, Mr. Ignatz Roth, 1572, 1st Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No.	Per-manently	Yes.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	9	Fair.	Dark.	Brown.	None.
2	Sister-in-Law. Mrs. Julia Hornek Stara Jura, Nove Mesto Czecho-Slovakia.		"	Long Is.	"	"	"	"	1915 20 yrs	Long Is.	3.June 1937	Home: 5027 - 40th St. Long Island, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brn	"	"
3	Son - Richard Kitchen, 6 Park Villas, Newlyn, Cornwall.	Eng.	via	New York	"	"	"	No	—			Son - Mr. Everett Kitchen, 4260, Jos.Campan, Detroit, Mich.	Yes	60 days 4 wks	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ruddy	"	Grey	"
4	"	"	"		"	Husband	"	"				do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Black	Blue	"
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

193

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. MOORE, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s.s. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Moore

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 9 1937 day of , 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 606 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd September, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 9 1937, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. PASSPORT No.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BROWN	Sarah	16		F	S	18 Mch.1921	Cleveland, Ohio	454054:WASH:30 Jun'37	
2	BALL	George	63		M	M	19 Jun'1874	Pittsburgh, Pa.	460528:WASH:14 Jul'37	2193 Grand View Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
3	BALL	Lilian	56		F	M	3 Apl.1881	"	"	230 So.Fairmount Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	BALL	Hiram	23		M	S	13 July,1913	"	460527:WASH:14 Jul'37	"
5	BICKLE	Ruth	19		F	S	17 June,1918	Rochester, N.Y.	453729:WASH:29 Jun'37	50 Tyler St., Rochester N.Y.
6	BLAKE	Charles	27		M	S	9 June, 1910	Louisville, Ky.	456984:WASH:7 Jul'37	15 Gramercy Park, New York City.
7	FALCONER	Bolivar	67		M	S	28 Jul.1870	Clarke Co., Miss.	33747:WASH:11 Oct'34 Philippine	Marlin, Texas.
8	KRITZALIS	Spyridon	39	Doctor	M	S	Turkey 9-22-1896 Fleet River Canada 8/28/1896 England		403848:WASH:4 May'37 Supreme Ct.of N.Y.15 Sept.'32.	100 West 59th St., New York, N.Y.
9	GRAHAM	Jessie A.	72		F	W			420896:WASH:21 May'37 Through father's naturalisation.	212 Quince St., San Diego, Calif.
10	HALL	Harry H.	62		M	M			408739:WASH:10 Jun'37	733 Fillmore St., Gary, Indiana.
11	HALL	Ann E.	56		F	M			" three marriage	"
12	HILL	Julia	38		F	W	13 Feb.1899	Columbus, Wis.	45937:WASH:12 Jul'37	Columbus, Wisc.
13	HOUSTON	Samuel	17		M	S	30 Jul.1919	Hollywood, Cal.	420522:WASH:21 May'37	212 Quince St., San Diego, Cal..
14	LANDRIEU	Pierre	40		M	M	Canada		6067:WASH:24.Sep.'36 Dist.Ct.Elizabeth,N.Y.24 Apl.'37	6 de Forest Ave., Summit, N.J.
15	LETTERMAN	Katherine	62		F	S	22 Sept.1875	Philadelphia, Pa.	3926:LONDON, Eng.30 Aug'37	122 E.66th Street, New York City.
16	BRYGGER	Leila	52		F	M	5 Jul.1885	Pendleton, Ore.	394290:WASH:20 Apl'37	303 W.Highland Dr., Seattle, Wash.
17	BRYGGER	Barbara	22		F	S	24 Dec.1914	Seattle, Wash.	393876:WASH:20 Apl'37	"
18	CLARK	Frances	28		F	S	16 Oct'1909	Ocala, Fla.	376636:WASH:19 May'37	309 E.3rd St., Ocala, Florida
19	DUNN	Thomas F.	34		M	M	27 May,1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.	162760:WASH:21 Jan'35 (ren.)	% Wishnick Tumpeer, Inc., 295 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	HILL	Alice Nelson	56		F	W	21 June,1881	Ithaca, N.Y.	389540:WASH:13 Apl'37	699 Cornell Rd., Pasadena, Calif.
21	HOPKINS	Edith	58		F	S	20 July,1879	Philadelphia, Pa.	389422:WASH:13 Apl'37	343 So.Madison Ave., Pasadena, Calif.
22	JOHNSON	Leitner	27		F	S	7 March,1910	Jacksonville, Fla.	325643:WASH:7 Jul'36	224 West 10th St., Jacksonville, Fla.
23	STRYKE	Mary	60		F	S	18 Jan.1877	Holmesburg, Pa.	388277:WASH:10 Apl'37	284 So.Madison Ave., Pasadena, Cal.
24	STRYKE	Anna	57		F	S	13 Feb.1884	Philadelphia, Pa.	388078:WASH:10 Apl'37	"
25	PHILLIPS	Lucie M.	52		F	M	24 Apl'1885	Brooklyn, N.Y.	425643:WASH:26 May'37	536 Canner St., New Haven, Conn.
26	PHILLIPS	Mabel E.	19		F	S	9 May,1918	Atlanta, Ga.	"	"
27	PHILLIPS	Worthington W.	16		M	S	11 June,1921	Ann Arbor, Mich.	"	"
28	DICKINSON	Justin	53		M	M	9 Jan. 1884	Excelsior, Minn.	415713:WASH:18 May'37	% Paul C. Bragg, P.O. Box 547, Burbank, Calif.
29	PARKER	Mary E	51		F	M	12 June,1886	Meadows, Ill.	6088:WASH:21 May,1937	2840 S.E.Woodstock Blvd., Portland, Ore.
30	PARKER	Dorothy	19		M	S	19 Apl.1918	Portland, Ore.	406954:WASH:7 May,1937.	"

C. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd September, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 9 1937, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	PASSPORT No.	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	KANTOR	Alice	45		F	W	21 Novr.1892 New York, N.Y.	404213:WASH:4 May'37		2805 Ocean Front, Ocean Park, Cal.
2	LAUTER	Fred G.	38		M	M	1 July, 1899 "	437521:WASH:9 Jun'37.		8228 Cottage Grove, Chicago, Ill.
3	LAUTER	Esther	37		F	M	England	437521:WASH:9 Jun'37	Dist.Ct., Chicago, Ill. 23 Feb.'27	"
4	NOBLE	Louise	56		F	W	Canada	396672:WASH:23 Apl'37.	By marriage to U.S.Cit. at Detroit, Mich. November, 1917	467 University Plain, Grosse Pointe Mich.
5	PARKER	Temple	38		F	S	27 Apl. 1899 Dallas, Texas	451279:WASH:25 Jun'37		71 - 09 35th Ave., Jackson Hts., N.Y.
6	RAINSFORD	Kerr	54		M	M	19 Feb.1883 Canada	95070:WASH:3 May'34	Father's papers So.Dist.of N.Y. 1870	Katonah, N.Y.
7	RAINSFORD	Christina	42		F	M	10 Dec.1897 New York, N.Y.	"		"
8	SCHOLL	Mary L.	30		F	S	6 June, 1907 Stark, Mo.	433149:WASH:4 June'37.		Clarksville, Mo.
9	SOHN	Frank	49		M	M	24 Jul'88 Columbus, Ind.	4654:WASH:28 June'37 Special		2823 Putnam St., Toledo, Ohio.
10	SOHN	Ruth	29		F	M	17 Oct.1907 Atco, N.J.	"		"
11	WAGGONER	Waverly	49		M	M	31 Oct.1888 Fresno, Cal.	29398:WASH:10 Jun'37		1801 Devon Rd., Pasadena, Calif.
12	WAGGONER	Hazel	48		F	M	15 Dec.1888 Pittsburgh, Pa.	"		"
13	WILSON	Joel	54		M	M	9th Jul.1882 Chicago, Ill.	442389:WASH:14 Jun'37		2339 W.112th St., Chicago, Ill.
14	WILSON	Henrietta	52		F	M	13 Sept.1884 "	"		"
15	POOLE	Maya L.	52		F	M	25 Dec.1885 Japan	4682:WASH:6 Jul'37	Born in Japan of U.S.parentage	Milton, Mass.
16	"	Elsanor	19		F	S		"	"	"
17	POWELL	John H. jnr.	38		M	M	19 Oct.1898 Kansas City, Mo.	278741:WASH:7 May'36.		182 Pondfield Rd., Bronxville, N.Y.
18	"	Janet H.R.	31		F	M	18 Jul.1906 New York, N.Y.	"		"
19	WYZANSKI	Charles E. Jr.	31		M	S	27 May, 1906 Boston, Mass.	428527:WASH:28 May'37		4 Worthington Rd., Brookline, Mass.
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

C A Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

195

Form 600 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd Septr., 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 9 1937, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. PASSPORT No.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BANKS	Oscar F.	39		M	M	26 May, 1898	Revere, Mass. 2581:WASH:15 Jul'37 (ren.)	140 Forest St., Wellesley Hills, Mass.
2	"	Mildred C.	39		F	M	17 Jul. 1898	West Mafford, Mass.	"
3	BASS	Dorothy	42		F	M	19 Jul.1895	Alexandria, Ind. U.S. Pt #443819	Mockingbird Tce., Louisville, Ky.
4	BASS	Doris	17		F	S	14 Aug.1920	Louisville, Ky.	"
5	CARROLL	Charles	22		M	S	20 Feb.1915	Baltimore, Md. 441621:WASH:14 Jul'37	Brooklandville, Maryland
6	COOPER	Eva Lee	52		F	M	16 Nov. 1885	Louisville, Ky. 436227:WASH:8 June'37	Prospect, Kentucky
7	COOPER	Robin	24		M	S	25 Nov., 1913	Nashville, Tenn. 436229:WASH:8 June'37	"
8	COOPER	William F.	21		M	S	16 Sept.1916	Wequetonking, Mich. 436228:WASH:8 June'37	"
9	FLEMING	Josephine	24		F	S	20 Feb.1913	Chicago, Ill. 421161:WASH:23 May'37	907 Sheridan Rd., Lake Forest, Illinois
10	"	Lily	19		F	S	9 Nov.1917	" 440502:WASH:11 Jun'37	"
11	FORT	Elizabeth B.	56		F	M	17 Aug.1881	Baltimore, Md. 455870:WASH:3 Jul'37	1426 So. Third, Louisville, Ky.
12	FOR T	Charles	15		M	S	9 June, 1922	Louisville, Ky. "	"
13	GILMAN	Ethel Hall	47		F	W	France	451025:WASH:25 Jun'37 Born in France of U.S. parentage.	1083 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
14	GILMAN	Mary	18		F	S	11 Nov., 1918	Boston, Mass. 451733:WASH:26 Jun'37	"
15	GRAHAM	Helen W.	66		F		24 Sept.1871	Port Huron, Mich. 436484:WASH:8 June'37	4000 Gratiot Ave., Port Huron, Mich.
16	HAMBURG	William G.	75		M	S	5 Aug.1862	Detroit, Mich. 139739:WASH:1 Aug'34 (ren.)	1500 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.
17	HANDLER	Rose	36		F	S	10 Apl'01	Omaha, Nebr. 330876:WASH:17 Jul'36	1693 Virginia Parkway, Detroit, Mich.
18	HINKLEY	Alonzo G.	60		M	M	27 Sept.1876	Buffalo, N.Y. 455139:WASH:1 Jul'37	711 Lafayette Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
19	HINKLEY	Blanche E.	56		F	M	26 Mch.1881	" By marriage to U.S.Citizen in Buffalo, N.Y., June, 1904.	"
20	HUMPHREYS	Otto F.	73		M	M	6 Jul'1864	Eaton, Ohio 444159:WASH:16 Jun'37	Mantoloking, N.J.
21	"	Sarah P.	69		F	M	12 Sept. 1868	Milwaukee, Wisc. "	"
22	KOPS	Daniel W.	20		M	S	17 Aug.1917	New York, N.Y. 388611:WASH:12 Apl.'37	885 Pak Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	"	Richard S.	24		M	S	31 May, 1913	" 453768:WASH:29 Jun'37	"Brookdale", Riverdale, N.Y.
24	LOCKWOOD	Katherine B.	65		F	S	5 Jul'72	Nowalk, Conn. 392091:WASH:16 Apl'37	Franconia, N.H.
25	LOGAN	Dulaney Covington	16		M	S	13 May, 1921	Louisville, Ky. 445256:WASH:17 Jun'37	R.R.1, Box 449, Louisville, Ky.
26	MALTBIE	William M.	57		M	M	10 Mch., 1880	Granby, Conn. 462672:WASH:19 Jul'37	Granby, Conn.
27	"	Mary H.	60		F	M	23 Aug.1877	Deansville, N.Y. "	"
28	"	Theodore	18		M	S	7 Mch.1919	Hartford, Conn. "	"
29	McLEOD	Alexander R.	75		M	M	22 Feb., 1862	Canada 28305:WASH:19 May, '37	1341 13th Avenue, Seattle, Wash.
30	"	Jennie	62		F	M	16 Oct.1875	Baratoo, Wisc. "	"

E. B. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

196

4

Form 603 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—697

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd Septr.., 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 9 1937, 19

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. PASSPORT No.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MENGEL	Carolyn N.	38		F	M	6 Dec.,1898	Hopkinsville,Ky.	141863:WASH:13 Aug'34.	1589 Parsons Pl.,Louisville,Ky.
2	MORSE	Sally Knapp	20		F	S	11 Jan.1917	Boston,Mass.	419328:WASH:20 May'37	18 E.Hastings St., W.Roxbury,Mass.
3	MYERS	Walter	54		M	M	19 Dec.1882	Perry,Co.Pa.	456283:WASH:6 Jul'37	4165 N.Pennsylvania St.,Indianapolis Ind.
4	"	Katherine L.	46		F	M	23 Mch.1891	Virginia,Charlotte-ville	"	"
5	"	Walter, jr.	23		M	S	9 June,1914	Indianapolis,Ind.	455348:WASH:2 Jul'37	"
6	"	Joseph N.	22		M	S	30 Jul.1915	"	455528:WASH:2 Jul'37	"
7	"	Katherine	20		F	S	23 Sept.1916	"	456283:WASH:6 Jul'37	"
8	O'BRIEN	John Francis	63		M	M	13 June,1874	Watertown,N.Y.	368797:WASH:23 Feb.'37	863 Park Ave.,New York City.
9	"	Hilda	55		F	M	29 Oct.1881	New York City	369456:WASH:25 Feb.'37	"
10	"	Katherine M.	21		F	S	21 Jul.1916	"	260318:WASH:16 Mch.'36	"
11	"	Francis	17		M	S	23 Jul.1920	"	369456:WASH: 25 Feb.'37	"
12	CLIFFORD	Margaret C.	51		F	M	8 Aug.1886	Akron, N.Y.	148922:WASH:29 Sept.'34	715 Harrison St.,Gary, Ind.
13	"	Margaret Rita	23		F	S	27 Jan.1914	Gary,Ind.	5652:WASH:29 Jul'37	"
14	IGLAUER	Clara "	52		F	M	16 Jun.1885	Cincinnati,Ohio	462200:WASH:17 Jul'37	4045 Rose Hill Ave.,Cincinnati,Ohio
15	PRENTICE	Yena	80		F	W	25 Apl.1857	Baraboo,Wisc.	28295:WASH:19 May'37	1341 13th Ave.So.,Seattle,Wash.
16	PRICE	John W.	55		M	M	12 Apl.1882	Louisville,Ky.	428853:WASH:28 May'37	Upper River Rd.,R.F.D.1,Louisville,Ky.
17	"	Barbara T.A.	43		F	M	20 Nov.1893	"	"	"
18	"	Caroline B.	17		F	S	31 Jan.1930	"	"	"
19	"	Catherine	13		F	S	6 Nov.1923	"	"	"
20	RICHHEIMER	Isaac D.	65		M	M	17 Nov.1871	Nashville,Tenn.	103765:WASH:21 May'34	135 5th Ave., New York,N.Y.
21	"	Rose N.	58		F	M	24 July,1878	Chicago,Ill.	"	"
22	RIEF	Gerard Theodore	44		M	S	Netherlands		433157:WASH:4 Jun'37. Mast.Dt.,Louisiana,N.Orleans,La. 7 Feb.1929	Box 302,Thibodoux,La.
23	SANDERS	Kate L.	55		F	W	8 Jan. 1882	Louisville,Ky.	452852:WASH:28 Jun'37	2524 Glenmary,Louisville,Ky.
24	STOKES	Ruth C.	40		F	M	14 Nov.,1896	Philadelphia,Pa.	461866:WASH:16 Jul'37	Berwyn,Pa.
25	"	William S.,Jr.	20		M	S	22 Oct.,1916	"	382945:WASH:2 Apl'37	"
26	TILESTON	Margaret B.	45		F	M	15 Sept.1892	Salem,Ind.	446486:WASH: 18 Jun'37	2026 Baringer Ave.,Louisville,Ky.
27	WALTON	Dorothy C.	37		F	S	6 Jul.1901	Louisville,Ky.	458356:WASH:9 Jul'37	1283 Cherokee Ave.,Louisville,Ky.
28	WELLINGTON	Jane	20		F	S	17 Dec.1916	Belmont,Mass.	419092:WASH:20 May'37	Bennington College,Bennington,Vt.
29	WILHOIT	Ruth	42		F	M	28 Feb.1895	Louisville,Ky.	446057:WASH:18 June'37	3107 Brownsboro Rd.,Louisville,Ky.
30	YOUNGS	Laura Iglauer	24		F	S	25 Mch.1913	Cincinnati,Ohio	462617:WASH:19 Jul'37	4045 Rose Hill Ave.,Cincinnati,Ohio

E H Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

197

5

Form 666 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-07

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 35

U.S. CITIZENS ▸ CABIN CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG SECOND SEPTEMBER, 1937., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEP 9 1937, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WILSON	Jane Lee	48	8	F	M	10th Jan. 1888 Trenton, N.J.	392272 issued Washington, D.C. 17/4/37	21306 Brantley Rd., Shaker Heights, O.
2	WILSON	Jane Lee	22	8	F	S	14th June 1915 Minneapolis, Minn.	109456 -do- 17/8/37	-do-
3	WILSON	Ann	20		F	S	29th Aug. 1917 Los Angeles, Cal.	392272 issued Washington, D.C. 17/4/37	-do-
4	WILSON	Audrey	17	4	F	S	14th Apr. 1920. Cleveland, Ohio.	392272 issued Washington, D.C. 17/4/37 renewed 22/6/1936	-do-
AIDS 5	MOORMAN	Charles H.	62	4	M	M	24th Apr. 1875 Big Spring, Ky.	118469 -do- 13/6/34	Upper River Road, Louisville, Ky.
6	MOORMAN	Lily B.	48	1	F	M	3rd July 1889 Louisville, Ky.	-do-	-do-
7	MOORMAN	Charles H. Jr.	12	6	M	S	28th Feb. 1925 "	-do-	-do-
8	MOORMAN	Morris B.	12	6	M	S	-do- "	-do-	-do-
9	MOORMAN	Pauline	46	6	F	S	20th Feb. 1889 Big Spring, Ky.	401294 issued Washington, D.C. 29/4/37 renewed 23/3/1937.	-do-
10	EGGERS	Léonie S.	42		F	M	21st Oct. 1895 Jacksonville, Fla.	196533 issued Washington, D.C. 24/5/35	579 Gilmore Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
11	JOHNSON	Marie B.	21		F	S	10th Nov. 1916 "	378478 -do- 22/3/37	2962 Park Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
12	LLOYD	Sara H.	56	6	F	M	14th Feb. 1881 Ocala, Fla.	376886 -do- 20/3/37	50 Park Lane Apts. Jacksonville, Fla.
13	PEEK	Eugenia H.	23		F	S	29th Aug. 1914 Little Rock, Ark.	397942 -do- 26th Apr. 1937	4223-S. Lookout, Little Rock, Ark.
14	PEEK	Eugenia E.	45	3	F	M	15/5/1892 Kerrville, Texas.	216750 -do- 29 Jun'35	-do-
15	REHDER	Henry B.	26		M	S	24th Sept. 1911 Wilmington, N.C.	420763 -do- 21/5/37	308 - N. 15th Street, Wilmington, N.C.
16	ROGERS	Martha	19	9	F	S	26 Nov., 1918 Little Rock, Ark.	209586 -do- renewed 23/3/37 11/6/35	400 - W. 18th Street, Little Rock, Ark.
17	STRICKLAND	Natalie	23		F	S	23rd Feb. 1914 Valdosta, Ga.	386500 -do- 26/4/37	408 - N. Patterson, Valdosta, Ga.
18	WILSON	Ralph B.	50		M	M	28 Aug. 1887 Wooster, Ohio	392272 " 17.4.37	21306 Brantley Rd., Shaker Hts., Ohio
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

198

6

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

TOURIST CLASS - U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND Sailing from CHERBOURG SECOND SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. MONTREAL - 9 SEP. 1937, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BYERS	Aldine B.	37	3	F	S	5th May 1910 Indiana, Pa.	463758 Washington 21st July 1937.	681 Philad.Street, Indiana,Pa.
2	CRANDALL	Edna N.	49	2	F	M	9th June 1890 Detroit, Mich.	430703 issued Washington, D.C. 1/6/37	207 Cayuga Height Rd. Ithaca,N.Y.
3	EDWARDS	Agnes	45	6	F	S	21st Feb. 1892 Lloyd, Fla.	450386 Washington 24th June 1937	South.Louisiana Instit. Lafayette, La.
4	HENTZ	Olivia	48	2	F	S	21st June 1889 Germantown, Ohio.	454338 Washington 30th June 1937	-do-
5	KELLY	Minnie	38	3	F	S	16th May 1899 Goldust La.	459799 Washington 12th July 1937	-do-
6	McCULLA	Muriel	36	9	F	S	22nd Nov. 1900 Thibodoux, La.	454878 Washington 1st July 1937.	-do-
7	MASON	George	57	8	M	M	18th Dec. 1879 New York, N.Y.	446253 issued Washington, D.C. 18/6/37	161 Beach 3rd St.,Far Rockoway,L.I.N.Y.
8	MASON	Berthe	57	6	F	M	20th Feb. 1879 Trinidad B.W.I.	Natl. by marriage -do-	-do-
9	MASON Jr.	Gardner A.	21	9	M	S	21st Nov. 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.	450588 -do- 24/6/37	-do-
10	PYNE	Veronica	27		F	S	21st Aug. 1910 Helvetia, Penna.	374108 Washington 12th March 1937.	Mercyhurst College,Erie, Penna.
11	ROSENBAUM	Idabelle	32		F	S	Sept. 23rd 1905 Cincinatti, Ohio	118537 Washington 13th June 1934	560 Prospect Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.
12	SMITH	Carmen	29	4	F	S	Naturalised by Mother Canada	374976 Washington 15th March 1937.	Mercyhurst College, Erie, Penna.
13	SMITH	Barbara J.	28	9	F	S	21st Nov. 1908 Minneapolis, Minn.	465076 issued Washington, D.C. 24/7/37	816 Simpson Street, Evanston, Ill.
14	SNYDER	Lisetta D.	48	6	F	S	14th Feb. 1889 New Brunswick, N.J.	450916 Washington 25th June 1937,	219 Hale Street, New Brunswick,N.J.
15	STARR	Mary E.	30	1	F	S	17th July 1907 Little Rock, Ark.	396207 issued Washington, D.C. 22/4/37	5008 17th Ave.N.E. Seattle, Wash.
16	SCATAGLINI	Ettore	52	8	M	M	375502 Washington 16th March, 1937 June 1920 - Alaska.	Supreme Court,	315 East Clearget St., Butte, Montana.
17	SCATAGLINI	Mayme	39	4	F	M	1st Apr 1898 Denvers,Col.	375503 Washington 16th March, 1937.	-do-
18	SCATAGLINI	William	14	7	M	S	3rd Feb. 1923 Butte, Montana.	do.	-do-
19	WILSON	Evelyn Rae.	37	11	F	S	29th Sept. 1899 Adamsville, Ohio.	401213 issued Washington, D.C. 29/4/37	56 Main Street, Orono, Maine.
ADDS 20	Duplicated G. Crawford's Pass. [illegible]	Martha J.	30	8	F	S	11th Jan. 1907 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	OVERTON	Richard	29	9	M	M	9th Nov. 1907 Montclair, N.J.	4860 -do- 13/8/37	9 Woosdie Avenue,Amherst, Mass.
22	BEAUSOLEIL	Alberta	22	3	F	S	20th May 1915 Putnam, Conn.	105358 issued Washington, D.C. 23/5/34	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
23	DUVAL	Mary Irene N.	26	8	F	S	20th Dec. 1912 Vitchburg, Mass.	517037 -do- 7/7/1932	-do-
24	HAMILTON	Edith	53	6	F	M	8th Feb. 1884 Huntingdon, W.Va.	renew. 24/6/1935. 319491 -do- 24/6/35	86, Latte Avenue, Columbus, Ohio.
25	HOULE	Irene	26	2	F	S	20th June 1911 Lawrence, Mass.	197147 -do- 23/5/1935.	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
26	KERR	Florence May	19		F	S	18th May, 1917 Fort Worth, Texas.	383338 do- 2nd Apr.1937	2254, Myra Street,Jacksonville,Fla.
27	LAROCHE	Yvette	28		F	S	29th Aug. 1909 Canada Nat. by Father.	147764 -do- 20/9/1934	72, Church Street, Putnam, Conn.
28	MUMBY	Kasimir H.	19	3	F	S	30th May 1917 Okeechobee Okeechobee, Fla.	381457 -do- 31/3/37	579 Gilmore Street, Jacksonville, Fla.
29	Transferred to Canadian manifest G. Crawford's Pass. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	RANKIN	Jeannette	57		F	S	11th June 1880 Missoula, Mont.	461614 Washington 16. 7. 1937.	2737 Devonshire St. N.W. Wash. D.C.

E. W. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

199

16—000

Form 630C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Sailing from Southampton, 2nd September, 19 37, Arriving at Port of Quebec, P.Q. - 9 SEP. 1937, 19 37

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ASHTON	Conway	37	9	M	M	Virginia U.S.A. 29.12.99 Orange Co. Va.	464520 Washington 23rd July 1937.	1312 Walmut Street, Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.A.
2	BERRY	Redna	48	1	F	M	Algiers New Orleans, L.a. 15th September 1886.	419679 Washington 20th May, 1937,	423 Convent Avenue, New York.
3	"	Nyas	24	1	M	M	" "	420981 Washington 21st May, 1937.	"
4	"	James	22	1	M	S	" 9th July 1915.	419681 Washington 20th May, 1937	"
5	"	Warren	14	8	M	S	Denver. Colo. 25th December 1924 Born England	419679 Washington 20th May 1937.	"
6	BRAIM	Thomas	22	3	M	S	444878 Washington 17th June 1937.	Naturalized through James Braim (Father) Dist.Court of U.S. Chicago June 9, 1929.	6834 So. Ada Street, Chicago, Ill.
7	CHAMBERLIN	Eleanor	26	-	F	S	26th February, 1911, Washington, D.C. 144409 Washington 28 August 1934.		Paenonian Springs, Virginia, U.S.A.
8	CLARK	Jean	52	7	F	M	Toledo, Ill. 379581. Washington. 26th May, 1937. Dec. 12th, 1884.		Mr. Robt. Clark, Effingham, Ill.
9	DEWHURST	Phyllis	51	6	F	M	Knighton, Radnorshire, Wales. 6th May, 1937. 405794. Washington	Circuit Court of Yamhill Co. McMinnville. March 18th, 1929.	Cor. 2nd and Evans St., McMinnville, Oregon.
10	"	Thomas	54	1	M	M	Wellington, Shropshire. Wales. 405794, Washington 6th May, 1937.	Circuit Court. Nov. 10th, 1927 - Yamhill Co.	"
11	FAULK	Robert	19	11	M	S	Monroe, Louisiana - July 25th, 1917. 429384 2nd May, 1937.		807, McClendon Street, West Monroe, Louisiana.
12	"	Eleanor	26	5	F	S	" 428869. 28th May, 1937. Jan. 10th, 1911.		"
13	GREGORY	Ellen	55	11	F	D	27938 Washington 5th May 1937.	Naturalized by marriage.	113, East Micheltorena St. St. Barbara. Cal.
14	GREENWAY	Richard	57		M	S	By Father Naturalisation.	361622 Washington 14th Jan. 1937	43, Spruce Street, Westerly, Rhode Island.
15	HARRIS	Helene	20	6	F	S	7th February, 1917. Boston, Mass.	468576 do. 5th Aug. 1937	89, Pleasant St. Brookline, Mass.
16	LEVY	Meyer	60	10	M	M	25th Nov. 1876 New York N.Y.	329558 do. 15th July 1937	163 East 178 (Bronk) N.Y.C. U.S.A.
17	LEVY	Bessie	57	8	F	M	Manchester, England. Natl by father.	do.	do.
18	PITCHFORD	Richard	9		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 18th August, 1928	444246 Washington 16th June, 1937.	8730-166th St. Jamaica, N.Y.
19	TOMPKINS	Georgia	54		F	W	Harmond, Ind. 1 th Sept. 1883.	do.	do.
20	SIMMONS	Mae	23	5	F	W	19th April, 1914 Los Angeles, Calif.	4660 Washington 27th May, 1935.	396 S. Pasadena Ave Pasadena, Cal.
21	REICHENBERGER	Marcella	31		F	S	13th June, 1906 Rochester, N.Y.	438668 Washington 10th June 1937	715 Dewey Av. Rochester N.Y.
22	DOWNS	Robert	62	5	M	M	30th March 1875. Harrington, Delaware	414380 Washington 17th May, 1937.	Lafayette, Rhode Island
23	HARTMAN	CYRIL	33	2	M	M	17th June, 1904 Clifton Heights, Pa.	401912 Washington 30th April, 1937.	9 2, Winthrop St. Taunton, Mass.
24	HARTMAN	FANNIE	30	10	F	M	15th November 1906 Lafayette, Rhode Is.	do.	do.
25	SIMPSON	Selma	30	1	F	S	30th July 1907. Baltimore Md.	268874 Washington 17th April 1936.	512, Sanford Place, Baltimore. Md.
26	SCHUHLE	William	73	7	M	M	452410 Washington 28th June 1937	District Court Sparta, La. 8th March 1886	411 Church St. Plaquemine, La.
27	SCHUHLE	Evelyn	57	3	F	M	24th April, 1880. Auburn, Ab.	452410 Washington 28th June, 1937.	do.
28	SCHUHLE	William, Jr.	21	0	M	S	26th December 1915. Lafayette, La.	OP 5403 N. 7/14/36	do.
29	COLLINS	Eugene Jr.	23		M	S	Jacksonville Fla. 15th November 1916	454270 Washington 30th June, 1937.	Quincy, Florida
30	(ROBINSON) SEARS	Hyacinth LeVaughn	36		F	M	27th May, 1902 Savannah Ga.	420962 Washington 21st May, 1937	351, St. Nicholas Av. New York City

E H Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

200

14—6

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" Sailing from Southampton, 2nd September, 1937, Arriving at Port of [redacted] 9 SEP. 1937. 1937

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HOOGLAND	Florence	27	8	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 30th, 1909	427410 Washington 27th May 1937.	454, Rugby Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	"	Frederick	28	1	M	M	" May 15th, 1909	426617 Washington 27th May 1937.	"
3	JONES	Karen	52	1	F	M	Little Falls, New York July 17th 1885.	386491 Washington 8th April 1937.	25, Lyme Road, Hanover, New Hampshire.
4	KEMPSTER	Rev. Frederick	59	2	M	M	457947 Washington 8th July, 1937.	Dist. Court. Indianapolis, Ind. 1916.	St. Marks Rectory, /urg. 119, Matthews Av., Pittsborough, Pa.
5	LANDS	Suvey	27	-	M	S	Canterville, Miss. 23rd May, 1910	164455 Washington 4th Feb. 1935.	3009, Clifton Avenue, Cincinnati, Ohio.
6	MELLINGER	Martha	30	9	F	S	Tacoma, Wash. Jan. 11th, 1907.	411455 - do. 13th May, 1937.	Canterville, Miss.
7	MERMIN	Myer	31	1	M	M	New Haven, Conn. 1906 July 27th.	466811 do. 30th July, 1937.	2120, North Prospect, Tacoma, Wash.
8	"	Mildred	30	7	F	M	New York City, N.Y. 1907 Jan. 25th	466811 Wash. 7/30/37	61, Broadway, New York City. N.Y.
9	QUADE	William	50	11	M	M	New York. N.Y. August 11th, 1886.	4774 Washington 23rd July 1937.	"
10	"	Elsie	43	2	F	M	Didham, Mass. May 8th, 1894	do. do.	44, Blanchard Place, Gardney, Mass.
11	PRYOR	Dorothy	33	5	F	M	Detroit. Mich. Feb. 13th. 1903	469547 Washington 10th August, 1937.	"
12	REVERE	Doris	23	3	F	S	Edgewater, New Jersey 4th April, 1914.	410785 Washington 12th May, 1937.	14500, Abington Road, Detroit. Mich.
13	RIGBY	William	70	11	M	W	Iowa - Oskaloosa Sept. 4th, 1866.	386465 Washington 8th April 1937.	Edgewater 13, Garden Place, New Jersey.
14	RITCHIE	Grace	54	5	F	W	Grand Rapids, Mich. April 7th, 1883.	434262 Washington 5th June, 1937.	440, Bush Street, Salem, Oregon.
15	ROBINSON	Clarence	36	-	M	M	Philladelphia Pa. Oct. 3rd 1900	419686 Washington 20th May, 1937.	1206 Lake Drive, Grand Rapids, Mich.
16	STAVOE	Margaret	38		F	S	Chicago Ill. July 2nd 1905	412936 Washington 14th May 1937	351, St. Nickolas Av. New York City.
17	STEMAN	Robert	29	5	M	M	Cincinatti Ohio, Dec. 7th. 1908	464912 do. 23rd July 1937	6341½ Winthrop Av. Chicago, Ill.
18	STORY	Joseph	45	10	M	M	427462 Washington 27th May, 1937.	Kansas City. Missouri Dist. Ct. 1918.	4314, Montgomery Road, Norwood, Ohio
19	STORY	Margaret	53	1	F	M	Camp Point, Ills. 26th May 1884.	42762 Washington 27th May, 1937.	1018 W. Waldo, Independence Mo.
20	TRACY	JOHN	56	9	M	M	Green Bay, Wis. 2nd September 1880	444351 do. 16th June 1937	do.
21	TRACY	Margaret	45	8	F	M	Lowell Mass. 28th October, 1891	do.	24 Ridgeway Road, Ann Arbor, Mich.
22	POULIN	Cecile	22	9	F	S	Leominster Mass 9th November 1914	105150 Washington 23rd May, 1934.	do.
23	de LORRY	Victor	35	-	M	M	San Francisco, Cal. 22nd Feb. 1902	449142 Washington 23rd June 1937	72, Church St. Putnam, Conn.
24	CARTER	George	48		M	M	459809 Washington 12th July 1937	Supreme Ct. N.Y. June 1915	953, M. Martel Ave, Hollywood, Cal.
25	CARTER	Nellie	41		F	M	New York N.Y. 1. August 1896	459809 Washington 12th July 1937.	1396 Ridge Rd. W. Rochester N.Y.
26	CARTER	MARY	14		F	S	do. 13th August 1923	do.	do.
27	FREDERICH	Elvira	40		F	M	421478. Washington 22nd May, 1937. Runner	do.	do.
28	GOLDEN	Marvin	37		M	M	Newville W.VA. 17th March 1900	Supreme Ct. Cleveland, Ohio 1932	11611 Buckeye Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
29	GOLDEN	Ethel	32	9	F	M	Webster Springs, W.Va. 18th July 1905	424911 Washington 26th May 1937.	419, State St. Fairmont, W. Virginia
30	HARRIS	Ruth	21	7	F	S	Boston, Mass. 22nd Jan. 1916	do.	do.
								[illegible] Washington 5th August 1937	89 Pleasant St. Brookline, Mass

468526

E. A. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

201

14—688

Form 620C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8 A

8-A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" *Sailing from* Southampton, 2nd September, 19 37, *Arriving at Port of* Quebec, P.Q. 9 SEP. 1937, 19 37

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BRANDRETH	Dorothy	25	2	F	S	Nutley N.J. 10th July 1912.	428008 Washington 28th May 1937	430, Prospect Street, Nutley, N.J.
2	GRILL	Virginia	25	3	F	S	New York N.Y. 16th May, 1912	422438 Washington 24th May, 1937 Renwd-to-20th-March 1939.	52, W.56 Street, New York City. N.Y.
3	SEXTON	Irene	42	-	F	S	Neshkoro, Wis. 14th June, 1895	171763 Washington 20th March 1935. Renwd. to 20th March 1939	309, N. West Street, Warkigon, Ill.
4	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	53		M	M	427201 Washington 27th May 1937. Skipton England 9th March 1884.	Newhaven Conn. District Ct. 1915.	502, South Johnson Street, Ada, Ohio.
5	WILLIAMS	Mabel	57		F	M	Webster, Mass. 24. Aug. 1879.	427201 Washington 27th May, 1937.	do.
6	WILLIAMS	Florence	16		F	S	Chaplin, Conn. 11. June 1921.	427201 Washington 27th May, 1937.	do.
7	RUBIN	Herbert	23		M	S	Boston, Mass. 31. Jan. 1914	228810 do. Rem. under 7/10/39 17th July 1935.	1195 Blacon St. Brookline, Mass.
8	RUBIN	Rhoda	19	8	F	S	Boston Mass 24. Jan. 1918	468518 do. 5th August 1937	do.
9	SMITH	Mary F.	41	8	F	S	Baldwinsville N.Y. 19th Jan. 1896.	448134 do. 22nd June 1937.	145 Avondale Place, Syracuse N.Y.
10	WIKSTROM	Swen	39	7	F	M	427805 Washington Sweden 28th May 1937	Chicago 1935 District Ct.	934, Cornelia Av. Chicago, Ill.
11	YELLIS	Harry	51	10	M	M	461165 Washington Russia 15th July 1937	Brooklyn Dist. Ct. N.Y. 1931	700 Logan St. Brooklyn N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E H Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

202

14—888

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 2nd, 1937., Arriving at Port of Montreal, Quebec. 9th Sept., 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BREESE	Willis	37	11	M	M	Passport: No: 461194 Washington 15. July 1937. Eng.	Naturalized through father, when a minor. Circuit Ct. of Cook's County, Arlington Heights 21st. Oct. 1916.	925, N. Dunton Ave., Arlington Heights, Ill.
2	"	Birdie	38		F	M	22nd August 1899 Chicago Ill.	Passpt. 461194 Washington 15. July, 1937.	"
3	~~HOLLIWED~~	~~Robert~~	~~38~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Rochelle, Ill. January 18, 1902.~~	~~Passport: No:~~	~~1808, 104th St. Corona, N.Y. or 44, John Street, New York City, N.Y.~~
4	NOT ON BOARD C.O. Crawford PURSER'								
5	EDMONDS	Kathleen	46	2	F	M	Passport: No: 459347 Washington 12. July 1937.	Madson County Court, Jersey City, N.J. June, 1934.	1971, Madison Road, Cincinnati, Ohio.
6	LEWIS	William	24		M	M	Springfield, Mass. November 14, 1912.	Passport: No: 415389 Washington 17th May 1937.	Westford, Mass.
7	"	Lois	24		F	M	Heightstown, N.Y. 4th July 1913.	Special District Court, St. Louis County, Virginia, Minnesota, 21. June 1924.	"
8	RAUM	Josephina	45		F	M	Passport: No: 411280 Washington 12. May, 1937 Finland		418, So. 1st St. Virginia, St. Louis County, Minnesota.
9	"	Irene	12	7	F	S	Virginia, Minn. October 24, 1924.	Passport: No: 411280 Washington 12th May 1937.	"
10	"	John	11	4	M	S	" January 22, 1926.	"	"
11	STEPHENS	Mabel	61	5	F	M	Passport: No. 393361. Issued, Washington, D.C. 19.4.37.	By marriage, August 14, 1906.	Taconite, Minnesota.
12	"	Martha	12	2	F	S	Minneapolis, Minn. March 2, 1925.	Passport: ~~393361.~~ No: 393361 Issued: Washington, D.C. 19.4.37.	"
13	NOT ON BOARD C.O. Crawford PURSER								
14	~~SHREVE~~	~~Charles~~	~~53~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Troy, N.Y. March 14, 1884.~~	~~Passport: No:~~	~~137, Tenth Street, San Jose, Calv~~
	NOT ON BOARD C.O. Crawford PURSER								
15	SELLARS	Wilfrid	25	2	M	S	ANN Arbor. Mich. May 20, 1912.	Passport: No: 123343. Renwd. 14. May 1936-1490 Issued: Washington, D.C. 20.6.34.	5, Hope Avenue, East Milton, Mass.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 2nd September, 19 37, Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUEBEC 9th Sept., 19 37

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BOISSEAU.	Juanita.	26	1	F	M	July 2nd 1911. Baltimore. Md. U.S.A.	Passport No.418916 Washington 20. 5. 37.	1962. 7th Avenue Apt. 3. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	COOK.	Clarice.	24	7	F	S	Chorlon. N. Carolina. 23rd Feb. 1913.	7558 Washington 21st May 1937	203, West 145 Street, New York City.
3	DITMAR.	William.	63		M	M	391213 Washington D.C. 25th Apl. 1937. Netherlands	District Ct. Grand Rapids Mich. 14.Oct.1932.	1963. Gelwood Ave. S.W. Grand Rapids. Mich.
4	"	Aaltje.	50		F	M	do.	" " " " " 17th Nov. 1933.	"
5	"	John.	13				do.	By Father naturalisation.	"
6	EDMONDSON.	Ruth.	26	7	F	S	Dec. 4th 1910. Los Angeles, California.	417647 Washington 19th May 1937.	946 E. 24 Street. Los Angeles. California.
7	FRENCH.	Irene.	22	9	F	S	January 28th, 1915. CULPEPER, VA.	417649 Washington 19th May, 1937.	52 West - 111st. New York City. Apt. 22.
8	HUBBARD.	Marjorie.	27		F	S	August 2. 1910. Springfield. Ill.	419682 Washington 20th May, 1937.	
9	KEY.	Alyce.	26	6	F	S	March 18. 1911. Henderson. Kentucky. U.S.A.	416643 Washington 18th May 1937.	247, Manhattan Ave. New York. N.Y.
10	KOLDBORG.	Viggo.	47	9	M	M	Cert. of Identity Douglas Nebr. expires 16th Sept 1937. Denmark	District Court of Comanche. Oklahoma 27.July 1918. # 1039887	885, E. 43rd Place. Los Angeles. California.
11	LEARONCE	Rosalee, know as Rosa Lincoln	26	8	F	Divorced	6. Dec. 1910 Houston, Texas.	421651 Washington 22nd May 1937.	554. So. 25 Avenue. Omaha. Nebr.
12	MCCORMACK.	Ena.	26	8	F	S	Passport 417783 Washington 19th May 1937.		730 E 45th Street, Los Angeles. California.
13	MATHISON.	Hessie.	22	5	F	S	March 10 - 1915. Savannah, Ga.	U.S. District Court. Southern Districts of N.Y. April 11th 1926.	76 West 113 Street. Apt. 11. New York N.Y.
14	MAGER.	Bertha.	36	5	F	M	Passport.425300. Belgium	Passport 419746. Washington 21/5. 37.	213, West 137 Street. New York City.
15	"	Marion.	9	5	F	S	Issued Washington 26th May 1937. Michawaka. Ind. 25.4.38.	Circuit Court South Bend Indiana. 17.11.26. Passport No. 425300. Issued Washington 26/5/37.	c/o Mr. H. Van Der Heyden. 410 W. 9th Street, Michawaka. Ind. 409 East Dayton St. South Bend. Ind.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E A Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

204

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DUCHESS OF RICHMOND" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 2nd., 1937., Arriving at Port of MONTREAL, QUEBEC 9th September, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	McDANIELS	Muriel - known as Muriel Cook.	21		F	S	"MONTCLAIR. ~~Newark~~ N.J. September 28, 1915. Passport: No: 344147. Issued: Washington, D.C. 15.9.36.	Passport: No: 270989 Washington 21.Apl.1936	240 West 149 St. Apt.1B. New York
2	NIELSEN	Bisgard	59	9	M	S	Denmark	District Court Northwood, Iowa. 9th Sept. 1920	~~115 W. 16 Street~~, City, N.Y. New York City, N.Y.
3	WALLACE	David	20		M	S	Chicago Ill. August 30, 1917.	Passport: ~~No~~ None. Issued: Holds Seaman's discharge book.	2784, Davenport Street, Omaho, Neb.
4	PERDUE	Constance	25	9	F	S	Macon, Georgia. November 8, 1911.	Passport: No: 416378 Washington 18th May 1937	207, N 35th St. Phila, Pa.
5	PATTERSON	Harvey	30	7	M	S	Birmingham, Mich. February 3, 1907.	Passport: No: 319985. Issued: Washington D.C. 20.6.34	Hyde Park, R.F.D.1. New York, N.Y.
6	PERRY [redacted]	Charles	45		M	M	Passport 38776 Washington 9th Apl. 1937	District Ct. Niagara Falls, 6th June 1927	Morning Sun, Iowa.
7	RICKSON	Lucia	28	8	F	M	Washington, D.C. December 23, 1908.	Passport: No: 422496 Washington 24th May 1937.	468, Eighth St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.
8	RANDOL	Helen	22	4	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. April 23, 1915.	Passport: No: 418909 Washington 20th May 1937	315, West 115 St. New York City, N.Y.
9	RICHIE	Louise	28	3	F	M	Denison, Texas. May 23, 1909.	Passport: No: 420955 Washington 21.May 1937.	438, Manhatton Ave. New York City, N.Y.
10	WATKINS	Ethel	21	9	F	S	Camden, S.C. Nov. 7th, 1915.	Passport: No: 422504 Washington 24th May 1937.	1247 E.43rd St. ~~1242 E.42nd St.~~ Los Angeles, Cal.
11	DOWNING	Frederick	21		M	S	Albany N.Y. 16th November 1915	7464 Washington 20th July 1937	452 West 149th Street, New York City NY
12	HILL	James	23		M	S	Chicago Ill 23rd Sept. 1914	309421 Washington 12th June 1936	Brightfields Valatie N.Y.
13									3607 Seminary Ave, Richmond Va.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

205

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

THIRD CLASS
U. S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DUCHESS OF RICHMOND sailing from CHERBOURG SECOND SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC P. Q. = 9 SEP 1937, 1937.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	COMANT	Ines	29	9	F	S	Jan. 12th 1908 1/12/1908 Garfield, Mich.	459692 Washington 12th July 1937	218 S. Main Street, Davison, Mich.
2	FURMER	James A.	24		M	S	5th Nov. 1912 Ada, Mich.	73813 Washington 6th January 1937	Ada, Mich.
3	LETT	Violet	32	8	F	S	12/12/1904 Tipton, Ind.	459343 Washington 12th July 1937.	430, W. Second Street, Flint, Mich.
4	MIMS	Eugénia C.	30	1	F	M	Southern District Ct. New York City, 11th Oct. 1929.	~~New York, N.Y. 1929~~ France 425487 issued Washington, D.C. 22/5/37	310 East 75, New York City.
5	MIMS	Henry F.	34	4	M	M	11/4/1903 Brooklyn, N.Y.	421589 -do- 22/5/37	-do-
6	MOORE	R. John	23	10	M	S	7/10/1913 Detroit, Mich.	462190 do. 19th July 1937.	1227 Washington Bld., Detroit, Mich.
7	MOORE	James T.	19	9	M	S	8/11/1917 "	do.	-do-
8	NOT ON BOARD G. Crawford OLSEN	Karl D.	23	10	M	S	15/10/1914 Valley City, N.D.	District Ct. Cleveland, O., 19th March 1921	~~304 1/2 East 32th Pl, Los Angeles, Cal.~~ 2215 Broadway, Toledo, Ohio.
9	ST. GERMAINE	Ernestine	42	1	F	M	22/7/1896 445815 Washington 18th June 1937 France		
10	ST. GERMAINE	Jacqueline	14	9	F	S	14/11/1922 Toledo, Ohio.	445815 Washington 18th June, 1937.	2215 Broadway Toledo, Ohio.
11	STAINBROOK	Merrill A.	40	6	M	S	27/2/1897 Brandon, Iowa.	399212 Washington 27th April 1937.	Lubbock, Texas.
12	MISSING. BELIEVED FALLEN OVERBOARD 5th Sept 1937. G Crawford ~~TENNEY~~	McClelland	20	6	M	S	28/2/1917 Boston, Mass.	Passport went with him, according to Purser. EHS 9-9-37. 8,873 issued Washington, D.C. 12/5/33	University of Ky. Lexington, Ky.
13	HESER	Edwin Walter E.	15	6	M	S	21/3/1922 Centralia, Ill.	452544 Washington 28th June 1937.	R.R.2. Centralia, Ill.
14	LEWIS	Milton	23		M	S	29th April 1914 Brooklyn, N.Y.	417778 issued Washington, D.C. 19/5/37	334, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y. ~~New York, N.Y.~~
15	GALLOS	George	22	6	M	S	24/2/1915 Minneapolis, Minn.	316098 -do- 20/6/35	417 W. Broadway, Minneapolis, Minn.
16	WHITING	Edmund	18		M	S	2nd. Aug. 1918 Jerusalem Palestine	117 issued Jerusalem 4/10/34	Ann Arbor University of Mich, Amarbor, Mich.
17	BRAND	Nellie	63		F	S	Passport 45191 Washington 26th June 1937	Ct. of Common Pleas, Cleveland, Ohio. 12th January 1922.	1412 Orchard Grove Av. Lakewood, Ohio
18	WILKMAN	HERMAN	24		M	S	27th Aug 1913 Aredale, IOWA	Passpt. 7098 Washington 21st June 1934.	3390 Orange St. Riverside, Cal.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E H Smith
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

206

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S/S Empress of Britain, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardner MD

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 9 1937, 19

at [illegible], P. Q.

H. E. Wolfenden

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th September, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BLACKWELL	Robert David	27		M	S	Stock Exchange	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Hatch End	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2537	London	3 Sept. 1937		England	London
2	TRANSIT	CRABBE	Kenneth H.	20		M	S	Stock Exchange	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	Ceylon	Colombo	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2536	London	3 Sept. 1937		England	London
3	TRANSIT	FORBES	Lewis J.	47		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	P.V.Sec 3(2) 281	Liverpool	17 Sept. 1936		England	Bainhill
4	TRANSIT	FORBES	Margaret C.	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	P.V.Sec 3(2) 137	Liverpool	13 August 1937		England	Liverpool
5	43573	GORDON-DUFF	Ruth	48		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1689	London	9 August 1937		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
6	43574	GORDON-DUFF	Jean	16		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1688	London	9 August 1937		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
7	TRANSIT	HOEN	Max F.	53		M	S	Belgian Govt.Comm.	Yes	French English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	P.V.Sec 3(2) 78	Brussels	26 August 1937		Belgium	Brussels
8	TRANSIT	HUMPHRYS	Julian	55		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Dereham	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2119	London	23 August 1937		England	London
9	CITIZEN	HUMPHRYS	Ethel T.	63		F	M	Housewife				U.S.A.		U.S.A. Cleveland, O. 15 August 1873		Passport 186214	Washington	31 March 1930	extd to 30 Sept 37	U.S.A.	New York
10	TRANSIT	MARTIN	John	53		M	M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	South African	Scottish	Scotland	Stirling	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1856	London	14 August 1937		S.Africa	Johannesburg
11	TRANSIT	MARTIN	Elinore M.	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	South African	English	South Africa	Grahamstown	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1855	London	14 August 1937		S.Africa	Johannesburg
12	TRANSIT	MOORE	Harry	49		M	M	Physicist	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Bradford	P.V.Sec 3(2) 144	Liverpool	17 August 1937		England	Huyton
13	43596	NELSON	Jenny Josefina	56		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gravie	App.1123479 R.P.1125929	Washington	29 Decr. 1936		U.S.A.	New York
14	TRANSIT	TENNENT	David R.	53		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scottish	England	Cumberland	P.V.Sec 3(2) 11566	London	18 June 1937		Japan	Kobe
15	TRANSIT	TENNENT	Anna M.	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	French	Japan	Yokohama	P.V.Sec 3(2) 11572	London	19 June 1937		Japan	Kobe
16	TRANSIT	TOMSETT	Joan	29		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Crowboro'	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2033	London	19 August 1937		England	London
17	TRANSIT	WEGUELIN	Bernard H.	76		M	M	Stock Exchange	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2306	London	27 August 1937		England	London
18	TRANSIT	BAXTER	Reginald G.	28		M	M	Stock-broker	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Reading	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2382	London	31 August 1937		England	London
19		TAYLOR	Alice A.																		
20		TAYLOR	Linda																		
21	TRANSIT	CARTER-BRAINE	John F.	44		M	M	Medicine	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1788	London	12 August 1937		England	London
22	TRANSIT	CARTER-BRAINE	Dorothy	45		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Yorks.	P.V.Sec 3(2) 1787	London	12 August 1937		England	London
23	TRANSIT	MAUDE	Edward F.	39		M	M	Army Offcr	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 5	Hamilton Bermuda	13 July 1937		Bermuda	Smith Parish
24	43541	LEIGH	Constance	59		F	S	Social Wrk	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Lancaster	App.1157688 R.P.1162183	Washington	21 June 1937		U.S.A.	Newington, Conn.
25	43583	STANSFIELD	Richard	47		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Shipley	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2156	London	24 August 1937		England	Teddington
26	43584	STANSFIELD	Edith	46		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	Bradford	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2155	London	24 August 1937		England	Teddington
27	43635	McLEISH	Joan	57		F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee	App.1159214 R.P.1161992	Washington	19 June 1937		U.S.A.	Paoli, Pa.
28	TRANSIT	HUNT	Edward G.	36		M	M	Insurance	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	England	London	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2019	London	19 August 1937		England	Surrey
29	43636	MORTIMER	Mary A.	64		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	G.Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	P.V.Sec 3(2) 2017	London	19 August 1937		England	London
30																					

Lines 19 & 20 transferred to Canadian Manifest.
W.H.Parish
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...EIGN PASSENGERS ONLY:

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 9th September, 1937.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether from the Island of Cuba, Mexico, Canada, Newfoundland, or the Republic of Panama	Whether a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Robert A.Blackwell, Englewood, Hatch End, Mdsx.	England via Quebec E/Britain Oct 9		no	Self	Yes	Yes	transit	New York	Febr. 1936	Waldorf-Astoria, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	med.	fair	blue	none
2	Uncle: George Jessiman, Simer House, Clare Hill, Eng.	England via Quebec E/Britain Oct 9		no	Self	Yes	No				Waldorf-Astoria, New York, N.Y.	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	fair	grey	none
3	Daughter: Margaret Forbes, Crossways, Rainhill, Liverpool.	England via NewYork Aquitania Oct 8		yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6 wks	New York	Novr. 1936	Owens Ill. Glass Co., Toledo, O.	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	frsh	fair	blue	none
4	Daughter: -do-	England via NewYork Aquitania Oct 8		yes	Husband	Yes	No				-do-	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	frsh	dark	grey	none
5	Son: Albert Bower, 48 Hans Place, London, S.W.1.	England via NewYork		yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	SanteFe Cal.	30 June 1937	Friend: Mrs. J. Robertson, Rancho Sante Fe, Cal.	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none
6	Brother: -do-	England via NewYork		yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1937	SantaFe Cal.	30 June 1937	-do-	yes	1 yr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey blue	none
7	Sister: Margaret Horn, 80 rue du Commerce, Brussels.	Belgium via NewYork Queen Mary Sept 22		yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	New York	Sept. 1936	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	grey	none
8	Cousin: Countess Annesley, 80 Eccleston Square, London.	Bahamas via NewYork		no	Self	Yes	Yes	visit 1937	New York	28 Apl. 1937	Savoy-Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	fair	blue	none
9											47 East 67th Street, New York. N.Y.																
10	Daughter: Mrs.H.Lasch, The Corner House, Johannesburg, S.A.	S.Africa via NewYork Berengaria Sept 29		yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	NewYork	Oct. 1928	Daughter: Mrs.Grenville Holden, 49 Trowbridge St. Cambridge, Mass.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brwn	grey	none
11	Daughter: -do-	S.Africa via NewYork Berengaria Sept 29		yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1 mo. 1935	Boston	Novr. 1935	-do-	yes	wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	none
12	Wife: Beatrice L.Moore, Croft Hse. Archway Rd., Huyton, Liverpool.	England via NewYrk. Aquitania Oct 8		yes	Self	Yes	No				Corning Glass Works, Corning, N.Y.	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	fair	blue	none
13	Brother: Nore Nelson, Gottlands Gattan 73, Stockholm, Sweden.	N.Y. NewYork		yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	20 yrs	New York	28 Apl. 1937	Savoy-Plaza, New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	blue	none
14	Mother: Mrs.Isabel Tennent, 9 Fleming Sq. Maryport, Cumberld.	Japan via V'couver E/Asia Sept 18		yes	Self	Yes	No				343 Hass Ave. San Leandro, Cal.	yes	wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	grey	brwn	2 toes missing
15	Mother-in-law: -do-	Japan via V'couver E/Asia Sept 18		yes	Husband	Yes	No				-do-	yes	wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	grey	grey	none
16	Mother: Mrs. Tomsett, 49 Cambridge St. London W.2.	England via NewYork Berengaria Sept 29		yes	Employer	Yes	No				c/o Mrs Grenville Holden, 49 Trowbridge St. Cambridge, Mass.	yes	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	brwn	grey	none
17	Wife: Ada Wegualin, 8 Cornwall Terrace, Regents Pk. London.	England via NewYork		yes	Self	Yes	No				Friend: Mr.Ralph Marrill, Top 6th Hill, Campden, Maine	yes	6 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none
18	Wife: Mrs. Hilda Baxter, 170 Eastcote Rd. Ruislip	England via NewYork		yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1933	New York	July 1933	Frazier Jelke & Co., 40 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.	yes	5 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	none
19																											
20																											
21	Brother: Eric Carter-Braine, Doch Hse. Billiter St. London	England via NewYork Berengaria Sept 29		yes	Self	Yes	No				Palmer House, Chicago, Ill.	yes	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	brwn	none
22	Mother: Mrs. Pollard, Glendene, Ossett, Yorks.	England via New York Berengaria Sept 29		yes	Husband	Yes	No				-do-	yes	3 wks.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	hazl.	none
23	Mother: Lady Maude, Hampton Crt. Palace, London	Bermuda via NewYork		no	Self	Yes	Yes	transit	New York	25 Aug 1937	Father-in-law: Robert Brewster, Avalon, Mount Kisco, N.Y.	yes	1 mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	9½	ruddy	brwn	brwn	none
24	Sister: Mrs.Ethel Whitehead, Bunknell, Shrops.	Conn. Newington		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902/ 1937	Conn.	24 June 1937	Newington, Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	med.	grey	blue	none
25	Son: James Stansfield, Avenue Road, Teddington	England via NewYork Queen Mary Nov 17.		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	transit	New York	Feb. 1937	8 & 10, Bridge Street, New York, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brwn	grey	none
26	Son: -do-	England via New Yrk Queen Mary Nov 17		Yes	Husband	Yes	No				-do-	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	blue	none
27	Sister: Mrs. J. Ramage, 8 Rosside Ave., Dundee.	Pa. Paoli		Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	13 yrs	Paoli Pa.	10 July 1937	Paoli, Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med.	brwn	grey	none
28	Wife: Mrs.Alice Hunt, White Barn, Beechs Wlk, Surrey	England via		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 mo.	NewYrk.	Oct. 1936	Mark Hopkins Hotel, San Francisco, Cal.	yes	6 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	fair	blue	none
29	Husband: Capt.F.Northen, 18 Rowe St, London, S.W.3.	England via Boston Scythia Nov 27		Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932/ 4 mos.	Boston	Jany. 1933	Mother: Mrs.E.C.Fitch, 192 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.	yes	10 wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	white	blue	none
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—486

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parry, Master, of the British S/S. Empress of Britain, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. R. Parry
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 3 1937 day of _____, 19
at Quebec

Ethel M. Franklin
Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—689

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marchee, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S/S. Empress of Britain, employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had many years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British
Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Gardner M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 1937, 19

at

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—431

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 4 SEPTEMBER, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	CASSAN DE VALRY	Louis	40		M	M	Industrial	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Montmiral	P.V.Sec 3(2) 241	Paris	20 July 1937	France	Paris
2	TRANSIT	CASSAN DE VALRY	Lucienne	25		F	M	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Germain	P.V.Sec 3(2) 242	Paris	20 July 1937	"	"
3	4378 U.S. CITIZEN	SHULTIS	Velma ELLEN	48		F	S	Nurse	"	English	"	Canada	English	Canada	Brantford.Ont	App.1167655 Sec(10) Re-Entry 1168881	Washington ~~New York~~	2.Aug.37	U.S.A.	Greenwich. Conn
4	4375	SMITH	Harry NELSON	61		M	M	Engineer	"	English	"	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A	Tallmore.NY 15 Feb.36	Passport 249106	Washington	13 December 1935	U.S.A.	Detroit
5		SMITH	Lucienne	30		F	M	Wife	"	French English	"	France	French	Italy	Home	4(4) N/Q. ~~397940~~ 46	Paris France	24 Aug.37	France	Paris
6	TRANSIT	SUNDBERG	Karl	46		M	M	Director	"	English	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Soderhauim	P.V.Sec 3(2) ~~N/Q~~ 102	Stockholm	30 Aug.37	Sweden	Stockholm
7	4381	BURGUNDER	Odilea	41		F	S	None	"	English	"	France	French	France	Sondersdorff	App.1166864 Sec(10) R.P.1169057	Washington	5 August 1937	Jericho	Long Island
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—218

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q., 9th September, 19 37

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Polygamist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See "Footnote for full text of this question.")	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-in-law: Henri Canonne, Parc Palace, Monte Carlo.	France via New York	Normandie Oct 17	Yes	self	Yes	No			Savoy-Plaza, Touring New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	dark	Brn	blk	nil
2	Father: -do-	France via New York	Normandie Oct 17	Yes	"	Yes	"			Savoy-Plaza, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 weeks	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
3	Mother, Mrs C. Shultis Saray Brantford, Ont	Conn	Greenwich	yes	Employer Mrs Whitney	yes	yes	1914 to 1937	Greenwich Conn 4 Aug.	c/o Mrs Whitney North St. Greenwich, Conn	no	66 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	"
4										Home 460 Merritt Ave Detroit, Mich																	
5	Mother, Mrs F. Fromente 8 Pce de la Republique, Paris	Mich	Detroit	yes	Husband	yes	yes	13 Yrs	M/York Chicago	" "	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	nil
6	Wife, Mrs E. Sundberg Cumhildo 3 Erik Oaklberzosay, Stockholm	Sweden via New York Mich	Michigan City	no	self	"	"		M/York L.I.	Gramercy Park Hotel, Business New York, N.Y.	"			no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Bald	Blue	"
7	Mother:-Mrs. Caroline Burgunder, 34 Sulgemauweg, Berne.	L.I.	Jericho	yes	employer	"	yes	8 yrs 11 Aug '37		Jericho, Long Island.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med.	dark	blue	none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Fred Mc Langlois

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—681

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parry, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the British S/S. Empress of Britain, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G R Parry
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible] 1927, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14 431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, *Surgeon of the ss* Empress of Britain, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* several *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the British Medical Council, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A Gardner M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this SEP 9 1937 *day of* , *19*

at Quebec, P. Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN", *Passengers sailing from* Southampton, 4th September, 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~PENNINGTON~~	~~Chloe~~	~~4~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nil~~	~~No~~	~~Under age~~	~~No~~	~~England~~	~~Canadian born in London.~~	England	London						England	London.
2	Transit	HOLMES WALKER	William	64		M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Wakefield Yorks	PV 198 3(2)	Birmingham	25.8.37.		"	Wolverhampton
3	Transit	"	Margaret	63		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	43612	LANGFIELD	Goerz	22	6	M	S	Apprentice	"	German English	"	Germany	German	GERMAN	KIEL	AP 1156539 RP.1159986	Seattle(C) Washington	12 JUNE 1937.		Left via Portland 7/14/37 USA.	Rochester.
5	43609	MAIN	Betty	28	9	F	S	Secretary	"	English	"	England	English	Scotland	Glasgow	AP 1149770 Rp 1157175	Seattle(C) Washington	2 June 37		Left via Detroit 6/25/37 "	Chicago.
6		MASON	Christine	55		F	M	House-keeper	"	"	"	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dundee					England	
7		STRANDELL	Marianne	33		F	S	Textile artist	"	Swedish, Finnish Danish, French German, Eng.	"	Finland		Finland	Helsingfors					Finland	Helsingfors
8	43608	TINDALL	Margaret	36	3	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	YES	England	Scotch	Scotland	Corstorphine (Edinburgh)	AP 131966 RP.1134275	Seattle(C) Washington	18.3.37.		Left via 6/15/37 USA.	Pasadena. Calif.
9	43640	WOOD	Minnie	68	7	F	W	none	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	AP 1144346 RP.1144189	Seattle(C) "	24.4.37		Left via 3/5/37 "	Oceanside
10	43604	GARRETT	Annie Evelyn	43		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Irchester	AP 131655 RP.1140143	Seattle(C) "	13 April 37		"	Carmel Cal.
11	43603	Clark	~~Mary~~ Mary Lizzie	63		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kaunds	AP 1139480 RP. 1143393	Seattle(C) "	23 April 37		Left U.S. via Detroit 6/25/37 "	Salt Lake City Utah.
12														Lines 2-3-4-5-8-9-10-11 examined Edward K. Marcom. U.S.I.S.							
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17			C/ 1, 6 & 7 Not on board.																		
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. Parker
Purser.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List C

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Quebec, 9 SEP 1937, 1937

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 How is passage and transportation of the immigrant or supported by money? If so, what?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote at end of list for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose, or any purpose or occupation prejudicial to public welfare	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1												E. E Jacobs, 145 Mountain Av., Summit, New Jersey.		6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
2	Bernard Holmes Walker, (BROTHER) The Vicarage, Chapel Ash, Wolverhampton.	ENGLAND	Via QUEBEC	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	FRIEND, Prouts Nest, Maine. Mrs. Thomas Hallward,	no	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	"	Grey White	Blue Grey	"
3	" BROTHER-IN-LAW	-	DO-		"	"	"	"	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"
4	Langfeld, (WALTER) Bismarch Allee 12, Berlin-Grunewald.	N.Y.	Rochester	"	Father	"	Yes	3	Rochester	16/7/37	759, East Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.	"	Perm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	Brown	Brown	"
5	Arthur Bowden, STEP FATHER. 7400 Kedzie Av. Chicago, Ill		Ill	Chicago	"	Self	"	"	25	Chicago	12 June 1937	STEP FATHER, Arthur Bowden, 7400, Kedzie Av. Chicago, Ill	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Blond	Gray	"
6	HUSBAND, 351, Finchley Road, London.	N.Y.	New York	No				"	13	Brooklyn N.Y.	5/10/32.	DAUGHTER, E E Jacobs, [illegible], Summit, N.J.	"	6 mths	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"		Brown	"
7																														
8	Herbert F. Tindall, M.D (Father) 2175, East Mountain St. Pasadena	CAL	Pasadena	Yes	Husband	yes	yes	1931-1937	Pasadena	15 MAY 1937	HUSBAND, Herbert F. Tindall, M.D. 2175E. Mountain Street, Pasadena	no	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brunette	Brown	Brown	Scar on Chest
9	L O Wood, Wembley Hill Estate, Wembly, England.	N.Y.	Oceanside		Self	"	"	48	Various towns		DAUGHTER, Mrs. E K Adams, 75, Second St. Oceanside, N.Y.	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Huddy	"	Hazel	Mole on Chin.
10	Aunt Mrs Annie Perry, 15 High St, Raunds, Eng.	Cal.	Carmel	yes	self	yes	yes	17yrs	Salt Lake City	26 June 1937	Mrs. Etta Berkey, Box 352, Carmel, Calif.	no	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"	"	Slight Scar over right eye
11	Aunt Mrs Mary Headcester Northampton, Eng	Utah	Salt Lake City	yes	self	"	"	31 yrs	do	do	Husband Ambrose Clark 255 Glendale St, Salt Lake City Utah.	no	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	none
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

Line 209
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R.Parry, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ss Empress of Britain, from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G.R.Parry

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 9 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the S.S. Empress of Britain, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council of C, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. McPherson
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—430

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

TOURIST CLASS
ALIENS TO THE STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																				Left via Newport 6/8/37	
√	1	43613	BROOKE	C. Vynen	34		M	S	College Instructor	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	AP1143267 seaC(c) RP. 1144509	Washington	27 April 1937		Maine	Brunswick
√	2	43614	FINZEL	Hermann	25		M	S	Engineer	"	Germ.Eng.Fr.	"	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	PV 3(2) 189	Frankfurt a/M.	Aug. 25/8/37		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
√	3	43615	FRIBROCK	Augustinus B.	42	4	M	M	Manager auto busin.	"	EngLGerm.Swed.	"	Sw eden Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hassleholm	PV 170 3(2)	Copenhagen	1/9/37		Sweden	Klippau
	4	43616	MAYKEMPER	Heinrich	41		M	M	Engineer	"	German	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Krengnars	PV 187 3(2)	Frankfurt a/M	8/25/37		Wisc.	Milwaukee
	5	43617	MAYKEMPER	maria	42		F	M	H'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saargemind	PV 188 3(2)	"	"		"	"
√	6	-16acc	MAYKEMPER	Liliane	12		F	S	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M.	"	"	"		"	"
√	7	43607	NEUMANN	Anna	33		F	M	H'wife	"	Germ.Eng.Fr.	"	"	Hebrew	Russia	Kiev	AP1155643 RP 1158527 seaC(c)	Washington,D.C.	8/6/37		Left via ny 6/16/37 Conn.	Middletown
√	8	USC	NEUMANN	Eva J.	2	3	F	S	child	no	child		U.S.A.	"	13 May 1935 Connecticut	New Haven	Passport 432551	"	3 June 1937		Left via ny 6/16/37 "	"
√	9	43618	ROHR	Nora Lee	36		F	M	H'wife	yes	Eng.Germ.Fr.	yes	Denmark Danish	Scandinavian	Germany	Munich	AP1174224 seaC(c) RP 1156604	Washington Buffalo	12/6/37		Left via Buffalo 7/8/37 N.Y.	Eggertsville
√	10	43606	ZAEPFFEL	Marie Helene	55		F	S	Teacher	"	French & Eng.	"	England	English	England	London	AP1173294 seaC(c) RP 1143951	Washington	26/4/37		Left via ny 6/19/37 N.J.	Princeton
√	11	43605	GEOFFROY	Marie E	39		F	S	Nun	"	English	"	Canada	French	Canada	Quebec	RP 1146800	"	3 May 1937		Left via ny. 6/19/37 Conn	Putnam
√	12	Transit	GARDNER	Robert Augustin	46		M	M	radiologist	"	"	"	Australia England	Irish	Australia	Sydney	PV 5 3(2)	Cherbourg	4 Sept 1937		Egypt	Cairo
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Lines 1 to 12 inclusive examined
Edward K. Duncan U. S. I. S.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Q U E B E C, - 9 SEP 1937, 19 37

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to go to here to country whence he came after the temporary transaction of business in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to go to some country other than the United States	25 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
MOTHER	Mrs. Mary Brook, 219 Collingwood Parkcliffe Park, Ottawa, Ont. Canada																													
1	Father: Mr. Finzel, Fuchstanstr. 28 Frankfurt a/M. Germany	Germany	Mass.	Cambridge	yes	myself	yes	yes	10 yrs.	Cambridge, Mass Hanover N.H. Brunswick, Me.		240, Maine Street, Brunswick.	yes	indef.	no	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	blue	scar left hand.
2		"	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	"	no				c/o American Metal Prod. Inc. Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	-
3	Mother Mrs. Tilly Fribrock, Haslamholin Parkmount Place 2311, Seattle, Wash. Sweden	"	Wash.	Seattle	"	"	$600	"				Brother; Mr. E. Fribrock, Parkmount Place 2311, Seattle, Wash.	"	3 Months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	Appendix Operation
4	Mother: Mrs. M. Maykemper Bad-Kreuznach, Salinenst. 39	"	Wisc.	Milwaukee	"	"	"	yes	1936	Detroit	Dec/36	c/o American Metal Prod. Inc. Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	white	grey	"	-
5	Mother-in-law: -do-	"	"	"	"	husband	"	no				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brwn	brwn	-
6	Grandmother: -do-	"	"	"	"	father	"	"				-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	-
7	Husband Mr. Segmund Neuman 100 High St. Middleton Conn	"	Conn	Middleton	yes	myself	"	yes	1934 1937	Middle-ton.		Husband: Mr. S. Neumann, 100, High Street, Middleton. Conn	no	Perm	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	drkbrwn	grey	-
8		"	"	"	"	mother	"	"	born			Father: as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
MOTHER	William Dr. Christensen, Karlsplatz, 20 Munich, Germany.	"	N.Y.	Eggertsville	"	myself	"	"	7 years	Buffalo	8/7/37	Dr. Christensen, Husband - Francis. Ronk, 4190 Main Eggertsville, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	blue	-
10	Miss Joan Comns, Box 84, Princeton, N.J.	"	N.J.	Princeton	"	"	"	"	1901 1937	Princeton	19/8/37	162, Nassau Street, Princeton, N.J.	no	indef.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	drk	brwn	grey	scar on wrist of right hand
11	none		Conn	Putnam	yes	Religious order	"	"	37 yrs	Putnam	June 19 1937	Convent, of the Holy Ghost Putnam, Conn.	no	Perm	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	black	brn	none
12	wife Aileen Gardner Hotel de la Digue, St Malo, France	France via	New York	"	self	"	no	-	-	-	5th. International Congress of Radiology, Chicago Ill.		yes	4 days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brn	blue	none
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.R. Parry, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ss Empress of Britain, from Southampton via Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G R Parry

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of SEP 9 1937, 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardener, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gardener MD
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 9 1937 day of ....., 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. A. McLaughlan

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th September, 1937.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S.C.	CHESHIRE.	Percy. Reginald	40		M	M	Storekeeper Grower	Yes	English.	Yes	~~American~~ U.S.A.	English	NATURALIZED SAGINAW. MICH 28/2/36.					PASSPORT. 371150. WASHINGTON. 3/9/37.		
2	43693	"	Jessie. Matilda	43		F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	~~British~~ GT BRITAIN	"	England.	London.	R.P. 1165156.	Wash. D.C.	27/7/37.		U.S.A.	Saginaw. Mich.
3	U.S.C.	"	Thelma. Jo	17		F	S	Student.				~~American~~ U.S.A.	"	NATURALIZED THROUGH FATHERS NATURALIZATION PASSPORT. 371150. WASHINGTON. 3/9/37.							
4	U.S.C.	"	Reginald. F.	17		M	S	"				"	"	-do-					" -do-	"	
5	43634	JACKSON.	Philip. Arthur	29	11	M	S	"	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	~~British~~ GT BRITAIN	"	England.	Steyling.	Sec 4(E) NQIV #182.	London, Eng.	28/8/37.		England.	Oxford.
6	43621	OZOUF.	Alice. Jane	55	6	F	S	Dressmaker.	"	English/French	"	~~British~~ GT BRITAIN	French.	"	Jersey.	R.P. 1125333	Wash. D.C.	13-11-36		~~U.S.A.~~ ~~American~~	Chicago, Ill.
7	43620	SHOTTER.	Alfred. Benjamin	36	5	M	S	Mill Hand Labourer.	"	English.	Yes	"	English.	"	Plumstead.	R.P. 1130129.	Washington D.C.	19/2/37		U.S.A.	Buffalo, N.Y.
8	43622	SOLTAU.	Theodore. Hanby	47	2	M	M	Missionary.	"	"	"	"	"	Tasmania	Launceston	PV # 39 Sec 3(2)	Seoul. Chosen (Korea)	22/9/32. 6-25-37		Chosen.	Seirsher.
9	43623	"	Mary. Grace	45	5	F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.	"	"	"		"	"
10	U16 acc.	"	George. Cecil	13.	2	M	S	Student.	"	"	"	"	"	CORREA	Seoul	"	"	"		"	"
11	U16 acc.	"	Addison. Lindsay	10	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	CORREA	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	U.S.C.	YOUNG.	John.	54	6	M	M	Oil Producer.				~~American~~ U.S.A.		Naturalized. Nowata. Okla. February 16. 1924.		Passport 400150 ✓	Washington.	28/4/37.			
13	U.S.C.	"	Nellie. Louise	26	10	F	S	Student.				"				PP 400877. ✓	"	4-9-37			
14	43630	"	Elizabeth.	55		F	M	Housewife.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	~~British~~ GT BRITAIN	English.	~~Barming-Mee~~ Barming Heath Kent. England.	Barming Heath Kent.	RP # 1145154. Sec (2)	"	30/4/37.		U.S.A.	Skiatook. Oklahoma.
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—409

MMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...her possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
... ONLY

...ort of QUEBEC, _____, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger, whether paid by relative, whether paid by the corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to abide permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to go to the United States at any time	25 Has the person or persons, or either of them, been in prison or in almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no as to each)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of the question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether unmarried and deserted wife over four	31 Whether married and deserted wife or any child	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	204, Trefnell Road, Holloway. London.											715, Holland Avenue, Saginaw, Mich.																		
2	Sister. Mrs. Sillence. 204, Trefnell Pk. Road, Holloway. London.	Left U.S. at Buffalo 4-22-37	Mich	Saginaw	No going by car.	Self.	Yes	Yes	17.	Saginaw. Mich	7-5-20	715, Holland Avenue, Saginaw, Mich.	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on Back.
3	"										April 22 1937	"																		
4	"											"																		
5	Father. Rev. [redacted] Jackson, Little Tew, Oxfordshire.		Mo.	Kirksville		Self.	Yes	Yes	8/	Kirksville		Kirksville College of Osteopathy & Surgery 515, S. Florence Avenue Kirksville. Mo.	Yes	years	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue.	None.
6	Sister. Mrs. Florence Vilton, Brookles,	Left U.S. at Niagara Falls 6-11-37	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	"	"	"	6/1924	Chicago	2/6/37.	Home 1011, School Street, Chicago. Ill.	No.	Perm.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Excell.	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"
7	Georgetown Park Estate. Jersey 1A, St. Vast, Burney Road, Alvestoke. Hants.		N.Y.	Buffalo	"	"	"	"	14 1923/27	Chicago	18/2/37	Friend. Mr. James Seitz. 20, Hawley St. Buffalo. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"
8	Sister. Dr. G. E. Soltau. East Anglia Sanitorium. Nayland. Suffolk.		ILL	Wheaton	No.	Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions, 156, 5th Ave. N.Y.	Yes	"	1	Seattle. Wash.	May 1929	Daughters. E & M Soltau, Wheaton College. Wheaton. Ill (Students)	Yes	3 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	
9	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med.	Grey	Hazel.	
10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Fair	Grey	
11	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Brown	Brown	
12	Mrs. A. Price, (Sister.) 127, Bensham Lane, (in-law) Thornton Heath. Surrey.											112 E. Elm St. Skiatook. Okla.																		
13	"											"																		
14	Sister. "	Left U.S at Detroit 6-3-37	Okla	Skiatook	Yes	Husband.	Yes	Yes	Since 1909	Quebec	Sept 8/9/12	"	No.	Perm.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue.	None.
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line _____

Owners _____ 211

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G R Parry, Master, of the Empress of Britain, from Southampton, do
(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G R Parry

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 9 1937, 19

at .....

L A Mayfield

Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

36—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this SEP 8 1927 day of ....., 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

J. A. Hopkins
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—439

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON., SEPTEMBER 4th., 1937

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CHV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	43624	BUCHAN	Robert	42		M	M	Butcher.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	Gt. Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	Caronbrile. Aberdeenshire.	RP.1135127. App#113418 Sec(c)	Washington, D.C.	23.3.37.		Wis.A.	Flint,Mich.
2	43625	"	Charlotte	44		F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	"	"	New Deer, Aberdeenshire.	RP.1135124. App#113470 Sec(c)	"	23.3.37.		"	"
3	43629	FLECHEL	Elise	44	1	F	M	"	"	German. English.	"	Germany	German.	Germany.	Bernburg.	RP.1144241. App#140291 Sec(c)	WASHINGTON D.C. Detroit, Mich.	27.4.37.		"	Detroit, Mich.
4	43626	HUNTER	Elizabeth	77		F	W	None	"	English.	"	Gt. Britain	Scotch.	Scotland.	Old Deer, Aberdeenshire.	RP.113125. App#113432 Sec(c)	Washington, D.C.	23.3.37.		"	Flint,Mich.
5	43619	WATSON	Ivy Rose	33		F	M	Housewife.	"	"	"	"	English.	England.	Cambridge.	RP.1164502 App#113461 Sec(c)	WASHINGTON, D.C. Detroit, Mich.	27.3.37.		"	Lansing, Mich.
6	43627	BUTCHER	Everal Josephine	35	5	F	M	Pastor	"	"	"	Gt. Britain	"	W.Indies.	Barbados.	RP.1139658. App#113802 Sec(c)	Washington.	10.4.37.		"	Brooklyn.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Carl a. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List F

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ion, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector ... ONLY

...Port of QUEBEC, ____, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (a person of mixture of two races will be given the race of the parent whose race predominates, or will be classified by usage in the race with which he mingles)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Instructions of the Board of Review on this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother, Mr. G.Buchan, 82, Whitehall Road, Aberdeen.	Left U.S. at N.Y.C. 4-21-37	Mich.	Flint.	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes, 12yrs. 10-22-26	34-35	Detroit & Flint Mich.	21.4.37.	Home, 361, Dayton Street E. Flint, Mich.	Per-manent.	Yes	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	7	Fresh.	Grey.	Blue.	None.
2	Brother-in-law. Pauline A.Heuthe, Bernburg/Anhalt, Sedanstr.35, Germany	Left U.S. at New York 5-22-37	"	"	"	"	"	11yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown.	Grey.	None.
3	Son, Mr. G. Buchan, 82, Whitehall Road, Aberdeen.	Left U.S. at N.Y.C. 4-21-37	"	Detroit.	"	Self.	$20.	"	34-35	Detroit, Mich.	22.5.37.	Husband, Mr. Kurt Flechel, 14534, Lappin Ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair.	Dark Brown.	Brown.	"
4	Mrs. Fairweather, 6, Lonsfield Road, Cambridge. Friend.	Left U.S. at Port Huron 7/23/37	"	Flint.	"	Self.	Yes.	"	"	Detroit, & Flint, Mich	21.4.37.	Home, 361, Dayton Street, E. Flint, Mich.	No	"	Yes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fresh.	Grey.	Blue.	"
5	Mrs.J.Rookey. 73 St.Aubyns. Hove, Eng.	Left U.S. at N.Y.C. 4-26-37	"	Lansing.	"	"	"	"	4-1917	Lansing.	1937.	Husband, Mr.John Kenneth Watson, 1112, Foxson Ave. Lansing, Mich.	"	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair.	Auburn. Brown.		"
6			N.Y.	Brooklyn.	"	"	$50	"	20 yrs.	Brooklyn.		Husband. Eustace Butcher. 1094 Dean St. Brooklyn. N.York.	Perm.	Immig."	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brn.	Dark.	Brn.	"
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line ____

Owners ____ 212

Local Agents ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parry, Master, of the Empress of Britain from Southampton, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G R Parry
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 9 1937 day of ....., 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and data of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

19—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

A. Gardner, Surgeon of the Empress of Britain, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gardner M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 9 1937, 19

at Quebec, P.Q.

INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Morayian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—481

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List G

THIRD CLASS
ALIENS TO THE STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN . Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 19 37.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	43630	MACHLUP-WOLF	Friedrich Edward	34	8	M	M	Professor	yes	Eng. Germ. Fr. yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wiener-Neustadt	Non# 1145349 Sec(b) R.P. 1147352	Washington, D.C.	4th May 1937	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	43631	MACHLUP-WOLF	Marianne	35	9	F	M	H'wife	"	-do- "	"	"	"	"	R.P. Non# 1145348 Sec(b) 1147351	-do-	-do-	"	"
3	U.C.	MACHLUP-WOLF	Stefan	10	2	M	S	Student	"	English Germ. "	"	"	"	"	R.P. Non# 1145347 Sec(b) 1148214	-do-	6th May 1937	"	"
4	U.C.	MACHLUP-WOLF	Hanna	7	2	F	S	school	"	English "	"	"	"	"	R.P. Non# 1145346 Sec(b) 1148215	-do-	-do-	"	"
5	U.S.C.	MATHEWS	Robert Gordon	69	6	M	M	Executive	"	" "	USA	Irish	Naturalized - Snohomish County Ct. Everett, Wash. 1929.		Passport. #499	-do-	1 July'37.	Everett	Wash.
6	43637	MATHEWS	Nena Clare	59	6	F	M	Housewife.	"	" "	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Colborne, Ont.	R.P. Non# 1145339 Sec(d) 1146702	-do-	1 May'37.	"	"
7	43632	FRIED	Mendel	30	/	M	S	Diamond Merchant	"	German. "	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Herawiec.	Non# 59. Sec3(b)	Antwerp, Belgium	2 Sept.'37.	Antwerp.	Belg
8	43638	RAMMO	Abdul-Jabbar S.	24		M	S	Teacher.	"	English "	Irak	Irakian	Irak	Mossul.	CIV#7 Sec4(E)	Baghdad. Irak.	14 Aug'37.	Irak	Mossul.
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—018

ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List G

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...SENGERS ONLY

...rriving at Port of QUEBEC, ..., 1937.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States										Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came temporarily or to abandon permanently the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Past or present membership in any anarchistic, or similar, class, or advocacy of overthrow by force, or violence, of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government, or of the assassination of any official of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocacy of the unlawful destruction of property? (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
	Brother: Mr.G. Machlup, Stiegengasse 2,																									
1	Vienna. Austria	N.Y.	Left U.S. at Niagara Falls 6-4-37 Buffalo	Car	self	yes	Jan/ yes	1935 1937	Cambridge Buffalo	Home: 157 Audubon Drive, N.Y. & Univ. of Buffalo, Buffalo, N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brwn	brwn	none
2	brother-in-law: as above	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"
3	Uncle: as above	"	"	"	father	"	Jan/	1936/ 1937	Buffalo	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"
4	" as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"
5																											
6	Sister. Mrs. Grace George. 1310 Dallas Rd. Victoria. BC.	Wash.	Left U.S. at Ronses Pt. 6-28-37 Everett.	Yes.	Husband.	$60	Yes	9-24 to 6-28-37 13 yrs.	Everett.	3516 Norton Ave. Everett. Wash. Home. 3516 Norton Ave. Everett. Wash.	No.	Perm.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark.	Brn. Gray.	Brn.	None.
	Partner: Bernard Reisman		Boris Kaufman C.P. Ticket 2 85697																							
7	18 Rue Jordaens. Antwerp. Belg.	Belg.	Antwerp.	Yes	Self.	$50.	No			c/o. Ben Reisman. (Discuss only) 3121 Brighton/5th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	on bus.	3 mths.	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark.	Blck.	Blck.	"
8	Father. Mr. S. Rammo, Arabian Pharmacy. Mossul. Irak.		Boston. Mass.	"	"	"	No:			c/o. Mass. Inst. of Technology. Boston. Mass.	To 5-6-38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brn.	"
9										Imm. PP # 307 valid to 7-6-38 Presents letter of 4-26-37 showing acceptance at M.I.T.																
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—491

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. R. Parry, Master, of the Empress of Britain, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

G R Parry
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEP 9 1937 day of . 19

at Quebec, P. Q.

L. L. Duplanty
Immigration Officer.
INSPECTOR IN CHARGE

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 666 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th Sept., 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9th September, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ACKERLY	Dana T.	56		M	W	15 August 1880 Shamburg,Pa.	Passport 132566 Washington 9 July 1934 renewed 8 June 1936	101 East 72nd Street New York City N.Y
2	ACKERLY	Margaret	18	8	F	S	24 November 1918 New York City N.Y	-do-	-do-
3	ACKERLY	Dana C.	17	1	M	S	9 June, 1920 New York City,N.Y	-do-	-do-
4	CLAY	Margaret O.H.	77	7	F	W	28 December,1859 New York City,N.Y	Passport 132523 Washington 9 July 1934 renewed 8 June 1936	-do-
5	ALGER	Mal W.	54	8	M	M	31 August, 1882 Holly,Mich	Passport 362229 Washington 18 January 1937	184 Sheridan Rd,Glencoe,Ill.
6	ALGER	Anna W.	53	4	F	M	8 December 1883 Flint,Mich	-do-	-do-
7	ALGER	Mary L.	18	9	F	S	23 July 1918 Chicago.Ill	-do-	-do-
8	BARRY	Patrick J.	52	2	M	S	Passport 194661 May.20/35 New York City Washington.	Supreme Court State of New York at Brooklyn N.Y 15 March 1926	Seminary, Huntington,N.York
9	BENNETT	Rosetta Wallace	67	5	F	M	5 Dec. 1869 Salt Lake City,Utah	Passport 168065 Washington 2 Mar. 1935 renewed 4 May 1937.	176 W. Street Salt Lake City, Utah
10	BENTLEY	Elizabeth King	71	9	F	W	24 Sept. ~~1866~~ 1865 Chicago.Ill	Passport 276928 Washington 4 May 1936	1505 Aster Street Chicago.Ill.
11	BOUDREAU	Clarence Edwin	59	3	M	M	12 Feb. 1878 Saybrook,Ill	Passport 108423 Washington 28 May.1934	Eldorado,Kansas
12	BOUDREAU	Mabel Edwina	58	6	F	M	24 Nov.1878 Kascinsko,Co.Ind.	Passport 425895 Washington 26 May 1937	-do-
13	BRADFORD	Robert Hazlett	56	7	M	M	8 Oct. 1880 Alma, Nebr.	Passport 421480 Washington22 May 1937	-do-
14	BRADFORD	Ruth Ewing	47	9	F	M	19 Aug. 1889 Eldorado, Kansas	Passport 421482 Washington 22 May 1937	-do-
15	BRODIE	Renton K.	49	11	M	M	12 Sept.1887 Portland,Ore	Passport 462929 Washington 19 July 1937	3753 Vineyard Place Cincinnati,Ohio
16	BRODIE	Caroline B.	49	7	F	M	1 Jan. 1888 Corvallis,Ore	Passport 462848 Washington 19 July 1937	-do-
17	BRODIE	Ruth E.	20	5	F	S	12 Mar. 1917 Corvallis,Ore	Passport 190117 Washington 11 May 1935 renewed 10 May 1937.	-do-
18	BURKE	Eugenia B.	30	1	F	S	7 July 1907 Bay City,Mich	Passport 465832 Washington 27 July 1937	1922 Edgewood Blvd. Berkley,Mich.
19	~~BUSH~~	~~Donald F.~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	1900 New York City N.Y		~~Central Hanover Safe Deposit Co.90 Broadway, N.Y~~
20	CLARK	Donald S.	29	7	M	S	27 Dec. 1907 Springfield,Mass	Passport 448938 Washington 23 June 37	Caltech, E.California St.Pasadena,Cal.
21	COLLINS	Grace Grattan	55		F	W	21 Feb. 1882 Elkton,S.Dak.	Passport 425525 Washington 26 May 1937	1676 Magnolia Drive Cleveland,Ohio
22	COLLINS	Grace	21		F	S	14 March 1916 Buffalo,N.Y	Passport 310565 Washington 15 June1936	-do-
23	DAVIS	Agnes Helen	68	5	F	S	13 March 1869 New York City	Passport 454734 Washington 1 July 1937	Caranetta Drive, Lakewood, New Jersey
24	DODGE	Mary	69		F	W	18 Aug. 1868 Cincinnati,Ohio	Passport 422214 Washington 24 May 1937	2516 Robinwood Ave. Toledo,O.
25	JAMISON	Bertha	67	2	F	W	2 July 1870 Toledo,Ohio	Passport 422160 Washington 24 May 1937	2353 Robinwood Ave. Toledo,O
26	DOWNING	William John	59	10	M	W	Passport 458760 Washington 9 July 1937	Common Pleas Northampton Co.Easton Pa 28 Sept. 1903	236 South Queen Street Lancaster Pa.
27	~~GOODRICH~~	~~James E.~~	~~65~~	~~10~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~20 Sept. 1871 Cameron,Miss.~~		~~5215 Summit Drive Kansas City, Miss.~~
28	~~GOODRICH~~	~~Harper D.~~	~~64~~	~~0~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~11 November 1873 Greenwood,Louisana~~		~~-do-~~
29	HAMILTON	David Osborne	44		M	W	19 June 1893 Detroit,Mich	Passport 184156 Washington 30.Apr.35 renewed 26 April 1937.	4 Beverly Road, Grosse Pointe Farms,Mich
30	HAMILTON	Margaret Bentley	16	9	F	S	6 September 1920 New York.N.Y	Passport 184156 Washington 30 Apr.35	-do-

Line 19 NOT ON BOARD.
Lines 27 & 28 transferred to Sheet 5 lines 14 & 15.

W.J. Leach Purser

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

214

Form 699 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th September, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9th September, 1937

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	HAMILTON	Elizabeth Mary	14	6	F	S	18 Dec. 1922	New York City, N.Y	Passport 184166 Wash. 30 Apr. 1935	4 Beverly Road, Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich.
2	HARTZ	Elis E.	32	10	M	S	30 Sept. 1904	Worcester Mass	Passport 456527 Washington 6 July 1937	121 Park Avenue Holly, Mich
3	HARRINGTON	Sophia W.	52	3	F	M	23 May, 1885	Colorado Spgs, Col.	Passport 325413 Washington 6 July 36	2328 E. Walton Place Chicago. Ill
4	HARRINGTON	Mary	21	9	F	S	11 Oct. 1915	Chicago. Ill	Passport 325369 Washington 6 July 1936	-do-
5	HARRINGTON	Ann	18	3	F	S	12 Apr. 1919	Chicago Ill	Passport 325413 Washington 6 July 1936	-do-
6	HEACOCK	Myrtle	38	10	F	S	13 Sept. 1898	Highbridge N.J	Passport 458641 Washington 9 July 1937	236 So. Queen Street, Lancaster, Pa.
7	JOHNSON	George G.	35	5	M	S	5 March 1902	Worcester, Mass	Passport 459110 Washington 10 July 1937	23 Hancock Hill Drive Worcester, Ma.
8	KNOTE	Theodore W.	51	6	M	S	22 Nov. 1885	Springfield, Ohio	Passport 405283 Washington 5 May 1937	c/o Virginia Polytechnic Ins. Blacksburg, Va.
9	KING	Joseph Manson	58	1	M	M	24 May 1879	Brooklyn N.Y	Passport 421090 Washington 22 May 1937	23 Scott Street, Chicago. Ill
10	KING	Margaret	54	9	F	M	19 Sept. 1882	Paris, Ill	Passport 421089 Washington 22 May 1937	-do-
11	LITTELL	John Stockton	33	11	M	M	22 Sept. 1903	China	(U.S. Parents) 1134 Washington 6 Sept. 1928	c/o Department of State Washington D.C
12	LITTELL	Charlotte Stanfield	28	4	F	M	12 Apr. 1909	New York. N.Y	Passport 1353 Washington 27 Sept. 1928	-do-
13	LITTELL	John Washington	3	8	M	S	20 Dec. 1933	New York. N.Y		-do-
14	McLUCAS	Walter	67	1	M	M	28 July 1875	New Castle Ind.	Passport 225471 Washington 8 July 1926 renewed 9 April 1937.	Whittier Hotel, Detroit, Mich.
15	McLUCAS	Grace	65	3	F	M	28 May 1877	Osage, Iowa	Passport 69920 Washington 27 May 1933 renewed 8 June 1935	-do-
16	MERRIC	Barbara	12	4	F	S	5 May 1930	Kansas City, Mo.		-do-
17	McMAHON	Robert C.	25		M	S	11 January 1912	Chicago. Ill	Passport 87827 Washington Los Angeles 10 May 1937	10393 Strathmore Drive Los Angeles, Cal.
18	McMAHON	Mary F.	56		F	M	23 Dec. 1880	Chicago. Ill	Passport 406418 Washington 6 May 1937 Chicago 5 June 1937	-do-
19	McMAHON	Mary Elizabeth	22		F	S	17 January 1915	Evanston. Ill	Passport 404465 Washington 4 May 1937 Chicago, Ill 5 June 1937	-do-
20	MOULTON	Harold	42	10	M	S	18 Aug. 1894	Chicago. Ill	Passport 430997 Washington 1 June 1937	1 Lexington Avenue New York City
21	MORROW	Belle G.	73	6	F	M	21 Jan. 1864	Chicago. Ill	Passport 69451 Washington 23 Nov. 1933 renewed 15 Nov. 1935	6 Washington Square North New York. N.Y
22	NORTH	Mary S.	44		F	W	9 Aug. 1893	Hutchinson. Kas	Passport 443861 Washington 20 July 1937	Middleton Rd, Madison, Wis.
23	NORTH	Mary B.	20		F	S	29 Oct. 1916	Cleveland Ohio	-do-	-do-
24	NORTH	Jean C.	18		F	S	15 Sept. 1919	Cleveland, Ohio	-do-	-do-
25	PERRY	Pauline	50		F	M	8 Jan. 1887	Marietta, Ohio	Passport 443836 Washington 15 June 1937	244 W. 16th St, Tulsa, Okla
26	RAVENSCROFT	William T.	68	7	M	M	9 Jan. 1869	Kingwood, W.Va	Passport 459497 Washington 12 July 37	First National Bank St. Louis Mo.
27	RAVENSCROFT	Una G.	66	5	F	M	29 Mar. 1871	Rockford Ill	-do-	-do-
28	RITTER	Winfield F.	59		M	M	21 Apr. 1878	Camden N.J	Passport 19 U.S. Consul, Ciudad Juarez Mexico 25 June 1937	701 Rim Road El Paso, Texas
29	RITTER	Margaret B.	47		F	M	16 August 1889	Silver City, NM	-do-	-do-
30	RITTER	Margaret Ann	9		FK	S	26 Mar. 1930	El Paso, Tex	-do-	-do-

Lines 13 & 16 NOT ON BOARD
Lines 22, 23 & 24 transferred to Canadian Manifests

W. Search Taken

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

215

Form 520 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th September 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9th September, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ROBERTS	Mary Martin	62		F	W	1 May 1875 Monroeville, Ohio.	Passport 445836 Washington 18 June 1937	Paoli, Pa.
2	ROE	Helena Sutherland	62	11	F	M	Passport 446665 Wash. 18 June 1937	By marriage 17 Apr.1913	7 Bayard Lane, Princeton,N.J
3	ROE	Albert Sutherland	23	4	M	S	16 Apr. 1914 New York City N.Y	Passport 305800 Washington 5 June 1936 renewed 13 April 1937.	-do-
4	ROSS	Lilian	62	9	F	S	Passport 464384 Washington 29 Oct. 1874 - 22 July 1937	U.S.District Court, Judge Welsh 23 November 1932	V. Booth Lane, Haverford,Pa
5	ROTH	Anna	55	7	F	S	Passport 282674 Wash. 13 May 1936. 16 Dec. 1881 Germany	Southern District of N.Y.City 29 March 1921	c/o Mrs.John R.Herron 6 Washington Sq.North N.York
6	SLEYSTER	Rock	58	1	M	M	14 June 1879 Burlington Waupun,Wis.	Passport 464550 Wash. 23 July 1937	1220 Dewey Ave Wauwatosa, Wisc.
7	SLEYSTER	Clara	57	9	F	M	8 Nov. 1879 Burlington,Wis.	-do-	-do-
8	STANTON	Stephen B.	73		M	M	12 March 1864 Detroit,Mich	Passport 64994 Wash. 16 Oct. 1933 renewed 6 May 1936	105 E. 53 Street N.Y.C.
9	STANTON	Hedwig J.	65		F	M	Passport 64995 Washington 16.Oct.1933 renewed 8 May 1936.	By marriage to first husband.1899	-do-
10	STRONG	Charles H.	71	8	M	M	6 Oct. 1865 Jerseyville Ill	Passport 408678 Washington 10.May 37	320 East 72nd Street New York.N.Y
11	STRONG	Annie T.	62	2	F	M	21 Mar. 1875 Gardiner,Me.	-dop	-do-
12	TAIT	Frank M.	63	5	M	M	20 Feb. 1874 Catasanque Leligh City Penn	Passport 284728 Washington 15 May 1936	La Cima, Tait Road, Dayton.O
13	TAIT	Margaret L.	62		F	M	2 Dec. 1875 Catasanqua Leligh City Penn	-do-	-do-
14	TANNAHILL	Robert H.	44		M	S	1 Apr. 1893 Detroit,Mich	Passport 184326 Washington 1 May 1935	2171 Iroquois Avenue Detroit,Mich
15	TURNAN	Joseph E.	31	6	M	M	27 Jan. 1906 Worcester Mass	Passport 459563 Washington 12 July 1937	1174 Main Street Worcester Mass.
16	TURNER	Marjorie S.	30	9	F	S	15 Nov. 1886 Montclair,N.J	Passport 67173 Washington 3 Nov.1933 renewed 17 April 1937.	46 Melley Place, Torrington.Conn
17	WALLACE	Ellen	64			S	26 Nov. 1873 Salt Lake City,Utah	Passport 408016 Washington 6 May 1937	271 2nd Avenue Salt Lake City,Utah
18	WEBSTER	Edwin S. Jr.	37		M	S	24 December 1899 Newton, Mass.	Passport 167655 Washington 27 February 1935	17 40 Wall St.New York City
19	WEIS	Carl Albert	61	7	M	M	21 Dec. 1875 Burlington Pa.	Passport 188939 Pensacola Florida 9 May 1935 Washington	106 N. Gonzalez St Pensacola,Florida
20	WEIS	Agnes Nichols	58	5	F	M	20 Feb. 1879 Blandville,Ky	-do-	-do-
21	WIESTON	Harry	41		M	M	10 January 1892 Detroit Mich. 30 Dec. 1896, Canon City,Colo	Passport 463291 Washington 20 July 1937	Bermingham,Mich
22	McCLINTOCK	James I.	40		M	M	30 December 1896 Canon City, Colo. 10 Jan. 1898 Detroit,Mich	Passport 464587 Washington 23 July 1937	Grosse Point Farms, Mich.
23	CARPENTER	Henry Cannon	59	2	M	W	3 July 1878 New York City	Passport 331023 Washington 17 July 36	122 East 69th Str New York City.
24	STUART	Joseph	30	5	M	S	12 April 1907 New York City	Passport 332822 Washington 22 July 1936	-do-
25	FERGUSON	Donald L.	22	8	M	S	10 Sept. 1914 1915 Zanesville.O	Passport 123536 Washington, 20 June 34	2569 Kemper Lane Cincinnati,Ohio
26	HOLT	William Deering			M	M			Jericho, Long Island
27	HOLT	Cynthia Brooks	13		F	S			-do-
28	HOLT	Priscilla	9		F	S			-do-
29	BURGHEIMER	Odelia			F	S			-do-
30	KENNEDY	James Drake	44		M	M	10 August 1893 Chilton,Texas	Passport 367301 Washington 2 August 1937 6 Feb. 1934	Chattanooga, Tenn

Lines 26, 27 & 28 transferred to Sheet 7 lines 2, 3 & 4.
Line 29 transferred to Sheet 8 line 7.

W.Hazard
Purser.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-804

Form 499 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th September, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9th September, 1937.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	LANE	John B.	27	11	M	S	9 Sept. 1909 Montclair, N.J	Passport 470369 washington 13 Aug.1937	114 E. 40th Street New York City
2	McCOLL	Archibald	44	2	M	M	2 May 1893 Grand Rapids, Mich.	Passport 451129 Washington 25 June 1937	1122 Edgemoor Ave Kalamazoo, Mich.
3	McCOLL	Helen	37	3	F	M	22 Mar. 1900 Kalamazoo, Mich.	-do-	-do-
4	McCOLL	Archie J.	6	1	M	S	2 Mar. 1931 "	-do-	-do-
5	McCOLL	Alex	2	11	M	S	29 Mar. 1934 "	-do-	-do-
6	NORTHRUP	Eunice	20	3	F	S	2 Mar. 1917 Lawrence, Mich.	Passport 450664 Washington 24 June 1937	-do-
7	OSSORIO	Jose	24	10	M	M	Passport 456971 Washington 7 July 1937	Hartford Office of Naturlaziation May 1937.	Father Miguel Ossorio Meeds Point, Greenwich, Conn.
8	OSSORIO	Claire	23	3	F	M	-do-	1st June 1914, New York City	-do-
9	OTTERSON	John Edward	56	5	M	M	29 March 1881 Allegheny, Pa.	Passport 465458 Washington New York 20 July 1937	1 - West 54th St New York.N.Y
10	ROBERTS	W.Frank	58	7	M	M	25 Jan. 1879 Luzerne City, Penn.	Passport 461007 Wash. 14 July 1937	4007 Greenway Baltimore, Md.
11	ROBERTS	Laura M.	58	2	F	M	9 June 1879 Bethlehem, Pa.	-do-	-do-
12	ROBERTS	Ruth Frances	20	4	F	S	3 April 1917 Bethlehem, Pa	Passport 184266 Washington 27 Aug.1934 renewed 8 July 1937.	-do-
13	RUSSELL	Charles T.	59	8	M	M	11 Dec. 1877 (U.S.Parents)	Passport 457381 Washington 7 July 1937	115 E. 53 Street New York City
14	RUSSELL	Florence S.	57	8	F	M	20 Dec. 1879 Essex, Conn	Passport 457380 Washington 7 July 1937	-do-
15	ANDERSON	Joseph	46	8	M	M	20 Nov. 1890 Salt Lake City, Utah	Passport 400823 Washington 28 April 1937.	533 Douglas St Salt Lake City Utah
16	~~ABBURY~~	~~Ward D.~~	~~49~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~18 June 1888 Lapeer Mich~~		~~888 Delaware Ave Buffalo N.Y~~
17	GRANT	Heber J.	80	8	M	M	22 Nov. 1856 Salt Lake City, Utah	Passport 400000 Washington 28 April 1937	201 - 8th Avenue Salt Lake City.Utah
18	GRAY	William Latimer	43	4	M	M	26 Apr. 1894 Lincoln, Nebr.	Passport 2707 Washington 10 August 1935	22barnstable Road West Newton, Mass.
19	GRAY	Margaret M.P	35	10	F	M	21 Oct. 1902 Baltimore, Md.	Passport 469686 Washington 11 August 1937	-do-
20	HEEBB	Adolphus Bingham	36	1	M	M	22 August 1901 Oxford N.C	Passport 443844 Washington 15 June 1937	c/o E.J.DuPont de Nemours Co. Wilmington Del.
21	SMITH	Andrew Murray	22	6	M	S	17 March 1915 Philadelphia Pa.	Passport 271112 Washington 22 Apr.1936	60 Montague Street Charleston S.C.
22	SMITH	Sarah J.	27	9	F	S	20 December 1909 Baltimore, Md.	Passport 323412 Washington 2 July 1936	2400 - 16th Street Washingt n D.C.
23	WOODWARD	George	74		M	M	22 June 1863 Wilkes Barre	Passport 358530 Washington 23 December 1936	Kuisheim, Chestnut Hill Philadelphia Pa
24	WOODWARD	Gertrude Houston	69		F	M	15 June 1868 Philadelphia Pa	Passport 358308 Washington 22 December 1936	-do-
25	CONLAN	Margaret	38	5	F	S	Passport 219190 Washington 20 June 1935	New York Supreme Court 1922 Petd to 6-19-39	Spuyten Duyvil New York City
26	DOUGLAS	Edith M	54		F	M	11 August 1873 Canada	Passport 216141 Washington 19 June 1935	Spuyten Duyvil New York City
27	KREIMSCHMIDT (Hilda Kay)	Hilda	40		F	S	26 May 1897 New York.N.Y	Passport 397173 Washington 24.Apr.1937	333 East 43rd Street New York
28									
29									
30									

Line 16 transferred to Canadian Manifest.

to Search Parties

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

217

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG, 8 SEPTEMBER, 19/37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9th September, 1937.

W.S.S.Co.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ARMS	Elizabeth	60		F		5 Sept.76 Charleston, Sth Carolina	Passport 2526 Washington 19 June 1935 ~~1700 Irving Park Blvd.Chicago,Ill~~	170[0] Irving Park Blvd Chicago.Ill
2	AITKEN	Jennie	60		F	W	12 Oct.76 Cedarville.Ohio	Passport 376032 Wash.18.Mch.37	110[0] E.7th Ave.Denver.Col
3	BARD	Edith	51		F	M	25 Aug.[illegible]86 Highland Parl.Ill	Passport 74278 Washington 10 January 1934 ren 9 Jan.1936	395 Egandale Rd.Highland Park.Ill
4	BARD	Marion	21		F	S	6 Sept.15 Highland Park.Ill	Passport 453450 Washington 29 June 1937	" "
5	BOLLINGER	Carolyn	21		F	S	23 May.16 Seymour.Ind	Passport 457212 Washington 7 July 1937	609 Chestnut St.Seymour.Ind
6	COFLEY	William	18		M	S	24 Jan1919 New York, N.Y.	Passport 445881 Wash.18 June.37	434 Downer Place.Aurora.Ill
7	DOUGLAS	Archibald	65		M	M	5 May.72 Tarrytown.N.Y.	" 216142 " 19 June.35 Rest to 6-19-37	233 Broadway.N.Y.
8	DOWNING	Frances G.	62		F	M	4 May.75 New York City, N.Y.	Passport 388205 Washington 10 April 1937.	1980 Washington St.S/Francisco.Cal
9	EMORY	Laura	44		F	S	18 Feb.93 Pottstown, Pa.	" 536 Paris 11Sept.36	13 South St.Baltimore.Md
10	EVERETT	Paul	27		M	S	21 May.10 Boston. mass	" 173944 Wash.[illegible] Mch.35	66 Church St.Wellesley Mass
11	FORBES	Portia	55		F	M	24 Dec.81 Eureka, Cal.	Passport 11841 Washington 8 May 1935	Upper Rd. Ross Cal.
12	FORBES	John	61		M	M	24 Mch.76 Wilmington, Cal.	Passport 30258 Washington 7 July 1937	" "
13	FRANKEL	Myna	20		F	S	27 May.17 New York, N.Y.	Passport 5450 Washington 30 June 1937	2920 Commonwealth.Chicago.Ill
14	GOODRICH	James E.	65		M	M	20 Sept.71 Cameron.Missouri.	Passport 443178.Wash.15 June.37	5219 Sunset Drive Kansas City,Mis
15	GOODRICH	Harper	64		M	M	11 Nov.72 Greenwood.La	" "	" "
16	GREENGARD	Bernice	22		F	S	19 Sept.14 Chicago, Ill.	Passport 440431 Washington 11 June 1937	3100 Sheridan Rd.Chicago.Ill
17	HEADBURG	Virgine	57		F	W	14 Mch.80 Chicago.Ill	Passport 230848 Wash.23 July,35	5001 Dorchester Ave.Chicago.Ill
18	HEINEMAN	Dannie	64		M	M	23 Nov.72 Charlotte.N.Carolina	Passport 523 Brussells 17 April 1936	117 Queens Rd.Charlotte.N.C.
19	HESS	Bernard	63		M	M		July 15.1895.Eastern District Ct. Brooklyn.N.Y. Pass.5001.Wash.29/3/34	685 Westend St.New York
20	HESS	Sophie	54		F	M	3 Mch.83 New York	" lo.Montreal 27 Jan.36	" "
21	HODGSON	Hugh	44		M	M	1.Apr.93 Athens.Ga	Passport 431641 Washington 2 June 1937	1311 W.Paces Ferry Rd.NWAtlanta.Ga
22	HODGSON	Jessie	44		F	M	9 July.93 "	-do-	" "
23	HOGUE	Lois	55		F	M	1.Oct.81 Warrensburg, Ill	Passport 5439 Washington 29 June 1937	115 Michigan.Highwood.Ill
24	LASHER	Walter Amelia	61		F	M	2 Aug.76 Tarrytown.N.Y.	Passport 462326 Washington 17 July 1937	"Round Hill"Fairfield.Conn
25	LASHER	Walter	67		M	M	3.Sept.70 ridgeport.Conn	Passport 462602 Washington 19 July 1937	" "
26	LASHER	Amelia	19		F	S	25 Apr.18 " "	Passport 462632 Washington 19 July 1937	" "
27	McILVAIN	Jane	19		F	S	1 Mch 18 Reading.Penn	Passport 331992 Washington 20 July 1936	1155 Reading Blvd.Wyomissing.Penn
28	LEVI	Joel	78		m	m	Passport 375350 Washington 16 March 1937	Nat: 1884 Minnesota, Minn.	8355 Wiltshire Blvd.Los Angeles.Cal
29	LEVI	Josephine	67		F	M	5 August 1870 New York, N.Y.	Passport 375350 Washington 16 March 1937	" "
~~30~~	~~LEVENGOOD~~	~~Charles~~	~~72~~		~~M~~	~~W~~	~~6 Feb.65 Reading.Penn~~	~~Passport 182021.Wash.5/11/36~~	~~8766 Baker Place,Cincinnati,O~~

Line 30 transferred to Canadian Manifest.

Lost Search Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

218

Form 430 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG, 8 SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9th September, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LOWE	Samuel	53		M	M	12 February 1884 Germany	~~N.Y.Supreme Ct~~ Passport 161356 Washington Date Father's Naturalization. 11 Jan 1935.	1220 Mount Ave.Racine.Wis
2	LOWE	Edith	31		F	M	16 Aug.05 Milwaukee.Wis	Passport 463899 Washington 21 July 1937	" "
3	LYON	Katherine	61		F		7 Apr.76 Mahoney City, Pa.	Passport 282167 Washington 12 May 1936	Belden Stratford Hotel.Chicago.Ill
4	MacALISTER	Alexander	75		M	W	5 May.62 Paterson.N.J	Passport 452343.Wash. 28 June 1937. ~~4 July 37~~	626 Federal St.Camden.N.J.
5	MUNNALLY	Hugh	19		M	S	7 June.18 Atlanta.Ga	Passport 433528 Washington 4 June 1937	1311.W.Paces Ferry Rd.NW.Atlanta.Ga
6	O'BRIEN	John	69		M	M	12 May 1868 Irish Free State	Fathers Nat'n before I was of age. Passport 424429.Wash 25 May.37	73o Park Ave.Sth Bend.Ind
7	O'BRIEN	Virginia	51		F	M	3 October 1885 Rockford.Ill	"	" "
8	PFAELZER	Elsie	48		F	W	1.March.89 Baltimore.Md	Passport 435226 Washington 7 June 1937	3[illegible].Corner 70th Ave & City Line Philadelphia.Pa.
9	PFAELZER	Betty	21		F	S	22 Sep.16 Philadelphia.Pa	-do-	"
10	PFAELZER	Richard	18		M	S	2[illegible]ec.18 "	-do-	"
11	PFAELZER	Mildred	16		F	S	12 Dec.26 "	-do-	"
12	POSSART	Cornelia	71		F	W	14 Dec 1865 Dubuque.Ia	Passport [illegible]392171 Wash.16 Apr.37	171 w.57th St.N/York
13	REA	Evelyn D.	71		F	W	21 November 1865 New York, N.Y.	Passport 212312 Washington 13 June 1935	Fort Myers, Florida.
14	ROHN	Lou Foster	58		F	W	2nd Feb.80 Butler.Penn	Passport 110763 Denver.Col.Jun.34	824 Vine St.Denver.Col
15	RUBENS	Marion	41		F	M	25 May.96 Chicago.Ill	Passport 301148 Washington 3 June 1936	1234 Madison Park.Chicago.Ill
16	SEXTON	Ella MARION	77		F	W	12.Jun.60 Elizabeth.N.J.	Passport 347849 Wash.10 Oct.36	Doubling Rd.Greenwich.Conn
17	SIFFORD	Cora	68		F	W	20 Jan;69 S/Francisco.Cal	" Washington 3o Apr.'35 ren. 184232.S/Fran.Apr 8.37	162 St Ash St.Ventura.Cal
18	SIFFORD	William	21		M	S	9.Dec.15 Ventura.Cal	" 26398 Wash.8 Apr.37	" "
19	SORRELL	Lewis	48		M	M	26 July 89 Wash.D.C.	Passport 433998 Washington 5 June 1937	9431 Pleasant Ave.Chicago.Ill
20	SORRELL	Rose	58		F	M	Passport 433998 Washington 5 June 1937	Fathers Nat'n,Papers Oct.28.1874 Criminal Court of Cook Cty,Chicago.Ill	" "
21	STEIN	Bernice	20		F	S	17 Apr.17 Chicago.Ill	Passport 107013 Washington 25 May 1934	235 Hawthorne.Glencoe.Ill
22	STONER	Henriette	72		F		28.Aug.64 Hagerstown Maryland	Passport 440508 Washington 11 June 1937	Georgian Hotel.Evanston.Ill
23	TOBIAS	Clayton	69		M	M	18 Apr.68 Cedarville, .Ill	Passport 434780 Washington 7 June 1937	332 S.Michigan.Chicago.Ill
24	TOBIAS	Lorene	67		F	M	22 February 1870 Naperville, Ill.	-do-	" "
25	WAMBAUGH	Sarah	45		F	S	6 Mch.82 Cincinnati.O	Passport 380489.Wash.29 Mch.37	22 Berkley St.Cambridge.Mass
26	WHEAT	Mary	54		F	S	2 Oct.83 Bedford.Va	" 274172 Wash.23 Apr.36	Hot Springs.Va.
27	WHITMAN	Leona	48		F	W	17 Dec.88 Chicago.Ill	Passport 406093 Washington 6 May 1937	3201 Pollins Ave.Miami Bch.Fla
28	WHITNEY	Elliott	21		M	S	7 Oct.15 Chicago.Ill	" 360847.Wash.11 jan.37	North St.Greenwich.Conn
29	WHITNEY	Eugenie	57		F	W	5 Oct.71 Detroit.Mich	" 465623 " 26 July.37	"
30	WILLSON	Frances	62		F		19 Sept.72 Saginaw.Mich	Passport 445416 Washington 17 June 1937	423 E. Kearsley St., Flint.Mich

Katherine Pfaelzer

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 486 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 14-607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

CABIN CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, P.Q. 9th September 1937

W.A.S.Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~BURGUNDER~~	~~O~~			F	S			
2	HOWE	William Deering	37		M	M	16 May 1900 Chicago, Ill	Passport 168759 Washington 6 March 1935	Brookville, N.Y.
3	HOWE	Cynthia Brooks	13		F	S	27 July 1923 New York, N.Y.	Passport 465752 Washington 27 July 1937	-do-
4	HOWE	Priscilla	9		F	S	15 September 1927 New York, N.Y.	-do-	-do-
5	JONES	Eva	65	11	F	W	19th October, 1871 Fond du lac, Wisc.	Passport 5383 Washington 23 June 1937	196 E. Delaware Place, Chicago, Ill.
6	WATSON	Dudley Crafts	52	6	M	M	28th April, 1886 Lake Geneva, Wisc.	2672 issued Washington, D.C. 2/~~8~~ July/36	281, Marhman Road, Highland Park, Ill.
7	DAVENPORT	Alice D.	59		F	S	11 February 1885 New York, N.Y.	Passport 4616 Washington 30 June 1937	18 Farwell Place, Cambridge, Mass.
8	WINSLOW	Edna Mary	54		F	S	26 December 1882 Meriden, Conn.	Passport 168552 Washington 5 March 1935	Doubling Road, Greenwich, Conn.
9	CONNOR	Joseph	61		M	M	2 February 1876 Deerfield, Mass.	Passport 468849 Washington 6 August 1937	98 Whetten Road, W.Hartford, Conn.
10	CONNOR	Jane C.	58		F	M	14 August 1876 Boston, Mass.	-do-	-do-
11	CURTIS	Elizabeth	64		F	S	21 April 1873 New York, N.Y.	Passport 428541 Washington 28 May 1937	160 E. 72 Street, New York, N.Y.
12	~~MENDL~~	~~Elsa~~	61		F	W	30 November 1875		1484 Francisco St., San Francisco, Cal.
13	NASH	Bradley D.	37		M	S	7 April 1900 Boston, Mass.	Passport 464931 Washington 23 July 1937	277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
14	RICHARDSON	David A.	62		M	M	4 July 1875 Charleston, Ark.	Passport 196896 Washington 22 May 1935	419 W. 14 St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
15	RICHARDSON	Bess	54		F	M	8 September 1883 Russellville, Ark.	Passport 193605 Washington 17 May 1935	419 W. 14 St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
16	FAIRBAIRN	Edward	84		M	M	4 April 1853 Scotland	Passport 430122 Washington 1 June 1937	539 Ashland Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	FAIRBAIRN	Lillie B.	53		F	M	14 January 1874 Buffalo, N.Y.	-do-	-do-
18	CANNON	Lucy Grant	56		F	M	22 October 1880 Salt Lake City, Utah	Passport 401160 Washington 29 April 1937	205, 8th Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah.
19	CHAPMAN	Richard D.	26		M	M	23 March 1911 Greenwich, Conn.	Passport 179913 Washington 18 April 1935	Round Island, Greenwich, Conn.
20	CHAPMAN	Marjory	23		F	M	17 May 1914 New York, N.Y.	-do-	-do-
21	DUTTWEILER	Dorothea	21		F	S	9 August 1916 Buffalo, N.Y.	Passport 429380 Washington 29 May 1937	315 Minnesota Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
22	ARMSTEAD	Henry H.	65		M	S	4 August 1872 Chicago, Ill.	Passport 442809 Washington 15 June 1937	2447 Kalorama Road, Washington, D.C.
23	ARMSTEAD-DAVIS	Bessie	60		F	W	8 September 1877 Minneapolis, Minn.	Passport 442810 Washington 15 June, 1937	2447 Kalorama Road, Washington, D.C.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 1 transferred to Manifest B line 7.
Line 12 transferred to Canadian Manifest.

W. Leach
Purser

Katherine Lee

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

220

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from Southampton, September 4th, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 9 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALEXANDER	Collin	20	7	M	S	Dec.27th 1916. Carsonville, Mich.	434165 Washington. 5th June '37.	Albion, Mich, U.S.A.
2	BRESLEY	Clarissa	58	9	F	S	November 1878. Salt Lake City, Utah.	Passport No.401554. Washington. June 1st 1937.	530 Columbus Street, Salt Lake City, Utah.
3	BREWER,	Juliet	39	3	F	M	April 23rd 1898. Harrodsbury, Ky.	388947. 12th. [illegible] Washington 29 April 1937	221 Henry Clay Boulevard, Lexington, Kentucky.
4	BREWER,	Robert	9		M	S	June 9th 1928. Lexington, Ky.	-- do --	- do -
5	BUDDINGTON,	Arthur	46		M	M	November 29th 1890. Wilmington, Delaware.	385882. Washington. 6th Apl.'37.	178 Prospect Avenue, Princeton, N.J.
6	CAMERON,	Edward	62	5	M	M	397960. Washington. 26th Apl. 1937.	U.S.District Court New Haven, Conn. September 18th 1915.	702 Michigan Ave, Urbana Ill.
7	CAMERON,	Louise Annie Louise	59	10	F	M	-do- -do-	- do -	- do -
8	CARLSON,	Evelyn	29	1	F	S	May 5th 1908. Chicago, Illinois.	421106. Washington. 22 May.1937.	2237 So. Keeler Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
9	CARLTON,	Carl	52		M	M		Citizen Paper #160 8659. 10th May 1928. New York. Southern District Court	55 East Marchellor Park Way New York City
10	CONANT,	Ruth	44	4	F	S	March 24th 1893. Hertford, Conn.	457912 Washington. 8th July'37.	1700 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.,
11	CONGER,	Alexander	50	5	M	S	February 18th 1887. Unionville, N.Y.	450291 Washington. 24th June '37.	Washingtonville, Orange Co., N.Y.
12	DEBLAUWE,	Remi	51		M	M	Passport 407195 Washington 7 May 1937	1918. Detroit Mich Wayne County	1827 Antietam, Detroit, Mich.
13	DENISON,	Eleanor	35	2	F	S	June 6th 1902. Brookline, Massachusetts.	457582. Washington. 8th July.'37.	239 Rawson Road, Brookline, Massachusetts.
14	DODGE,	Eunice	31	4	F	S	March 27th 1906. Andover, Mass.	446016. Washington. 18th June '37.	Vassar College Poughkepsia, N.Y.
15	DONOHUE,	Abigail	25	1	F	S	June 8th 1912. Sheboygan, Wisconsin.	71. Toronto. 22 May.'37.	502 Ontario Avenue, Sheboygan, Wisconsin.
16	ELKINS,	Stephens.	22		M	S	July 23rd 1915. Morgantown.W.Va.	454018. Washington. 30 June '37.	1519 New Hampshire, Washington D.C.
17	EWING,	Emeline	57	4	F	W	Jan.6th 1880. Plymouth, Pa.	407986 Washington 9 May 1937	115 Stone Mill Road, Dayton, Ohio.
18	FERGUSON,	Ada	56	1	F	M	May 20th 1881. Newark, Ohio.	426662 Washington. 27th May.'37.	2309 Kemper Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio.
19	FERGUSON,	Burton	57	9	M	M	September 7th 1879. Hanover, Ohio.	436785 do. 8th June'37.	2309 Kemper Lane, Cincinnati, Ohio.
20	GORE,	Helen	52	6	F	M	446320. Washington. 18th June'37.	Passport 446320. 18th June 1937. Washington.	1235 Yorkshire Road, Birmingham, Michigan.
21	HAPPENBACK,	Helen	32	5	F	S	December 24th 1904. Cincinnati	408445 Washington. 10th May.'37.	4027 Glenway Avenue, Price Hill, Cincinatti Ohio, U.S.A.
22	HASKINS,	Clare	56	6	F	W	March 6th 1881. St. Louis, Missouri.	226638 do. 10th July '35. 1437 Boston. 23rd.June.'37.	53 Francis Avenue, Cambridge, Mass.
23	HASKING,	Clare	19	2	F	S	July 9th 1918. Boston, Mass.,	226637 Washington. 10th July,'35. 1436 Boston. 23rd June'37.	- do -
24	HESS,	Harry	31	1	M	M	May 24th 1906. New York City	395431 Washington. 22nd Apl.1937.	30 Edwards Place, Princeton, N.J.
25	HILKEY,	Carrie	64	6	F	S	December 13th 1872. Zimmerman, Greene Co. Ohio.	431341 do. 2nd June.'37.	419 Grafton Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
26	HILKEY,	Ella	62	3	F	S	March 4th 1875. - do -	431473 do. 2nd June'37.	- do -
27	HILKEY,	Ida	63	5	F	S	January 6th 1874. - do -	431472 do. 2nd June'37.	- do -
28	HINCKLEY,	Addie	69	4	F		January 12th 1868. Fillmoy, Utah.	419314 do 20 May 1937	110 West Center St. Provo, Utah.
29	HOLLEY,	Irving	18	6	M	S	February 8th 1919. Hartford, Conn.	Passport No.383975. Washington,D.C.5/4/37.	45 Holley Place, Torrington, Conn.
30	~~HUDSON,~~	~~Hilda~~	~~47~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~W~~	~~July 27th 1890. Detroit, Michigan.~~	Line 1 to 29 inclusive - Same Edward O'Brien U.S.I.S.	~~522 Fifth Avenue, New York.~~

FEW.

S/30 Not on board. W.K.Rearch. Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

221

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEW.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from Southampton, September 4th, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - 9 SEP 1937, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	INNESS,	John	58	1	M	M	April 5th 1879. Galesburg, Ill.	Passport No.429416. Issued May 29th 1937. Washington.	R.F.D.5. Galesburg, Illinois.
2	INNESS,	Elizabeth	55	7	F	M	By Marriage September 24th 1910.	- do -	- do -
3	INNESS,	Helen	25	4	F	S	January 11th 1912. Galesburg, Ill.	Passport No.424233. Issued May 25th 1937.	- do -
4	KEEGAN,	Thomas	29	1	M	S	May 31st 1908. Rochelle, Illinois.	455931 Washington. 3rd July.1937.	1511 Harlem Blvd., Rockford, Illinois.
5	MCCALLAG,	Catherine	28	10	F	S	August 21st 1909. Chicago, Lllinois.	426794 do. 27th May.1937.	2508 S.Pulaski Road, Chicago, Illinois.
6	MILLER,	Gertrude	48	7	F	M	232760 Washington. 30th July '35. 5083. do. 30 Apl. '37.	12th March 1913 #407459. U.S.Dist. Court, Detroit, Mich.	5037 Crane Ave. Detroit, Mich.,
7	MILLER,	Shirley	17	6	F	S	March 25th 1920. Detroit, Mich.,	232760. Washington. 30 July'35 5083. Washington. 30 Apl.'37.	- do -
8	MILLER,	John	51	2	M	M	May 30th 19. 232760 Washington. 30 July'35. 5083. do. 30 Apl.'37.	Dec.3rd 1913 #407459 U.S.Dist. Court, Detroit, Mich.,	- do -
9	MILLER,	Herbert	24	3	M	S	May 30th 1915. Detroit, Mich.,	419459. Washington. 20 May'37.	- do -
10	MOSIMAN,	Dorothy	32		F	S	August 2nd 1905. Morton, Ill.	465861. do. 27th July'37.	6850 Jeffery Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.
11	MURDOCK,	John	22		M	S	November 18th 1914. Charleston, S.C., U.S.A.	454019. do. 30th June'37.	Charleston, S.C.
12	NICHOLSON,	Marian	41	2	F	S	April 30th 1896. California.	460271. do. 13th July'37.	Carson College, Flourtown, Pa.
13	PAYNE,	May	71	5	F	W	October 16th 1865. Dayton, O.	408074. do. 8 May'37.	330 Central Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
14	POINCE,	Adah	70	2	F	W	April 8th 1867. W. Va.,	408024 do. 8 May'37.	11 Stratford Avenue, Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A.
15	RALL,	Harris	67	4	M	M	February 23rd 1870. Council Bluffs, Ia.,	455102 do. 1 July '37.	721 Foster Street., Evanston, Ill.
16	RAUCH,	Pauline	61		F	W	May 10th 1876. Zanesville, Ohio.	119441 do. 14 June'34. 4724, do. 20 May '36.	802½ Orchard Street, Zanesville, Ohio.
17	RICE,	Robert	37	11	M	M	September 30th 1899. Chicago Ill	452665 Washington 28 June 1937	Grand Rapids, Mich.,
18	RICE,	Frances	37	10	F	M	Aug 16th. 1900 Battle Creek Mich	-- do --	- do -
19	RICHARDS,	Lenore	19		F	S	December 11th 1917 (?) Boston, Mass.,	394958. Washington. 21st Apl.'37.	1380 East South Temple St. Salt Lake City, Utah.
20	SCHROEDER, Ira.	Ira.	35	1	M	S	January 25th 1902. Iowa.	389545. do. 13 Apl.'37.	Memorial Union Ames, Iowa.
21	SCHWARTZ,	Bertha	30	7	F	S	August 31st 1906. Chicago, Ill.	402002. do. 30 Apl.'37.	1845 S. Karlov Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
22	SEGELIN,	Eli	57	6	M	M	Passport 446571 Washington 6/18/37 446571 - 6/18/37	Rochester, N.Y. January 26th 1915.	2066 East 89th St., Cleveland, Ohio.
23	SEGELIN,	Mary	48		F	M	-- do--	- do -	- do -
24	STORRS,	Grace	53	11	F	M	397930. Washington. 26th Apl.'37.	Cass County Ct. Fargo, N.D. September 21st 1932.	726, 8th Street N. Fargo, N.D.
25	STORRS,	Frank	59	6	M	M	460709. do. 14 July'37. January 10th 1878. Hull, England.	Cass County Ct. Fargo, N.D. September 1929.	- do -
26	THOMPSON,	Blanche	57	3	F	W	September 14th 1880. Cin. Ohio.	436225. Washington. June 8th.'37	522 Overton St. Newport, Kentucky.
27	THORSON,	Agnes	55	6			431428. Washington. 2nd June'37. do -do- do.	P.P. 431428 6/2/37 Through parents. Washington, D.C. 2nd June 1937.	7500 Ridgeland Av., Chicago, Ill.
28	THORSON,	Eleanor	13	5			March 25th 1924 Chicago ill	431428 Washington 2 June 1937	- do -
29	ULMER,	Herman	41		M	M	October 21st 1895. Toledo, Ohio.	449031. Washington. 23rd June.'37.	Ortega, Jacksonville, Florida.
30	ULMER,	Jean	40		F	M	September 9th 1896. Jacksonville, Fla.	-do-	Ortega, Jacksonville, Florida.

Edward J. Leamy
U. S. I. S.
Lines 1 to 30 inclusive examined.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

222

14—000

Form 629C FEW.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

- 9 SEP 1937

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" Sailing from Southampton, September 4th, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1937.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ULMER,	Herman,	17		M	S	April 17th 1920. Jacksonville, Fla.	449031. Washington.23 June '37.	Ortega, Jacksonville, Florida.
2	ULMER,	Fanny	11		F	S	March 15th 1926. - do -	-do- do	- do -
3	WARNER,	Pauline C	33	6	F	S	St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A.	Passport No.423286. Issued at Washington,D.C. May 24th.	989 Portland Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
4	WARNER,	Pauline B	52	7	F	D	Dubuque, Nova, U.S.A.	-do- No.423287. - do -	- do -
5	WASON,	Adele	49		F	M	May 16th 1888. Newark, New Jersey.	Passport 911. Washington 23rd October 1933.	1100 North La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
6	VAN WEZELMAEL WEZELMAEL VAN,	Oswald	48	1	M	S	passport 408462 10th May 1937.	Supurior Court, Cook County, Chicago, Illinois, 4th October 1918.	South Oak St. Hinsdale, Illinois.
7	WEBSTER,	Edith	45	6	F	D	181348. Washington. 23rd Apl.'35. 647. Chicago. 29 Apl. '37.	Chicago, May 1922. By act of Congress.	c/o Farren School, 5030 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
8	WORKUM,	Corale	66	8	F	W	November 5th 1870. Cincinnati, Ohio.	309593. Washington.12th June'36.	Alms Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio.
9	BAER	William	40		M	W	27 August 1897. Gallipolis. Ohio.	433128. Washington. 4th June'37.	370 Gates Street, Columbus. Ohio.
10	CONN	Blanche	48		F	S	14th October 1889, New York City	452789. Washington. 28th June'37.	12 East 97th Street Man. N.Y.C.
11	SMITH	Ruth	50		F	M	2nd Mar.1887. Milan. Tenn.	Passport 251079.Wash. 6th Jan.1936.	848 McCauley Ave Chattanooga Tenn
12	APPLETON	William	21	9	M	S	Dec.31st.1915. New York City.	285002. Washington.15 May'36.	Huntington.L.I.New York.USA.
13	MITCHELL	Charles	17	4	M	S	5 June 1920. Baltimore. Maryland.	452253. do. 26 June'37.	4001 Greenway.Baltimore. Maryland.USA.
14	MITCHELL	Nancy	30	11	F	S	6th Sept.1906. Baltimore.USA.	461902. do. 16 July'37.	101 West 39th St.Baltimore. Maryland.
15	GOODWIN	Frances	16	6	F	S	13 March 1921. Baltimore.Maryland.USA.	457055. do. 7th July '37.	4005 Greenway.Baltimore. Martland.USA.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 1 to 15 inc. Examined
Edward K. Leamond
W. S. I. S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

223

14—688

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

TOURIST CLASS
U. S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC - 9 SEP 1937, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARRETT	Marie Helen	37		F	S	8th Sept. 1899	Grand Rapids, Mich.	424285 issued Washington, D.C. 25/5/37 25 May.37. 6 June'37.	3011 N. New Jersey St., Indianapolis, Ind
2	BIRD	Ethel	38	1	F	S	15th Aug. 1899	New York City	206854 issued Washington, D.C. 6/6/37	92 So. 13th Street, Newark, N.J.
3	CHAPMAN	Alfred	30	2	M	S	6th July 1907	Oacoma, S. D.	451488 do. 20 Apl.'37. 25 June'37. renewed 26/4/37 26 Apl.'34.	850 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
4	COLLINS	Hazel M.	43		F	S	4th Sept. 1894	Tulare, Cal.	92555 issued Washington, D.C. 26/4/34	4008 E. Fifth Street, Long Beach, Cal.
5	CONARD	Edith	47		F	S	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.		861 Washington, Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	DAVIS	Jehiel Shotwell	45	6	M	M	5th Mar. 1892	Concord, Mich.	87275. Washington. 10 Apl.'34. 715. San.Francisco. 11 Apl.'36.	14253 Gilmore St., Van Nuys, Cal.
7	DAVIS	Jonnie Shely	45	11	F	M	4th Oct. 1891	Lexington, Ky.	do.	-do-
8	FINN	Irene Juliette	48	6	F	S	9th Mar. 1889	Port Huron, Mich.	425538. Washington. 26 May'37.	651 West Euclid Detroit, Mich.
9	FOGARTY	Thomas J.	55	8	M	M	30th Jan. 1878	New York City	455698 issued Washington, D.C. 2/9/37 2 July.'37.	38 East 22nd Street, New York, N.Y.
10	FOGARTY	Helen A.H.	58	2	F	M	14th July 1878	"	-do-	-do-
11	FOGARTY	Thomas E.	21	11	M	S	8th Oct. 1915	"	455693 -do-	-do-
12	GRIGAUT	Paul P.	38						Dover, N.H. 12th February, 1936 1st June'36. 298192 issued Washington, D.C. 1/6/36 renewed 12/5/36 18 May'36.	University Of New Hampshire Main Street, Durham, N.H.
13	HILL	Grace A.	53	3	F	S	28th May 1878	Hamilton, Mass.	93528 -do- 28/4/34 28 Apl.34.	615 W. Hancock Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
14	JONES	Bradley	46	8	M	S	9th Dec. 1889	Boston, Mass.	433969 -do- 5/6/37 5 June'37. 6 Dec.	3330 Morrison Avenue, Cincinnati, O.
15	KANDYBA	Anton S.	72	4	M	S			Distr.Judge at Le Mars, Iowa, 6/12/1887 418934 issued Washington, D.C. 20/5/37 20 May.	Butte, Nebraska.
16	KERR	Sara	46	3	F	S	8th June 1891	Carsonville, Mich.	199127 Washington 27 May 1937 16 Decr. Dist.of Michigan, Detroit 16/12/1935 No.3973178	5784 Stanton Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
17	MARIVETZ	Simone de	63	11	F	W	885598. Washington. 14 May'36.		883598 issued Washington, D.C. 14/5/36 14 May.	615, W. Hancock Av., Detroit, Mich.
18	McCONKEY	F. Paul	50	8	M	M	2nd Feb. 1887	Grove City, Pa.	434063 -do- 25/5/37 25 May.	1234 Hubbard, Detroit, Mich.
19	McCONKEY	Ruth	44	2	F	M	26th June 1893	North East, Pa.	-do-	-do-
20	MacLEOD	Janet	21	6	F	S	21st Feb. 1916	Cambridge, Mass.	133570 -do- 11/7/34 11 July.	8 Brantwood Road, Arlington, Mass.
21	MERCER	Arthur	23	1	M	S		Detroit, Mich.	444418 -do- 16/6/37, 16 June.	1415 Parker Ave, Detroit, Mich.
22	SCHWARZ	William G.			M					
23	SCHUMAN	Frederick	33	6	M	M	22nd Feb. 1904	Chicago, Ill.	388351 issued Washington, D.C. 15/4/37 15 Apl.	Williamstown, Mass.
24	SCHUMAN	Lily C.	30		F	M	14th Sept. 1897	"	-do- 6 July. D.C. Supreme Court Nov. 1923. (renew.6/7/37)	-do-
25	TUROVER	Isador S.	45		M	M			161144 issued Washington, D.C. 10/1/35 10 Jan.	3809 Jocelyne St.N.W. Washington, D.C.
26	WALKER	Robert	22	3	M	S		Newton, Mass.	443735 issued Washington, D.C. 1/7/37. 9 June. (renew.9/6/36) 1 July.	711, Chestnut Street, Woban, Mass.
27	WALKER	Florence L.	61	11	F	S	18th Oct. 1875	Westboro, Mass.	1189 -do- 21/5/34 21 May.	35 Summer Street, Westboro, Mass.
28	WEEKS	Ruth O.	52	4	F	S	6th Apr. 1885	Cleveland, Ohio.	399719 -do- 22/4/37	5728 Blackstone Av., Chicago, Ill.
29	WILSON	Joséphine E.	50	3	F	S	30th May 1887	Chester, Pa.	447174 Philadelphia, Pa., 16/6/37 19 June.	40, Magnolia St. West Chester, Pa.
30	WILSON	Isabel C.	53	4	F	S	11th Apr. 1884	"	447233 Philadelphia, Pa., 16/6/37 19 June.	4619 Chester Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

L.D. 1-2-3-4-5-7-8-9-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30
Edward J. Brennan.
U.S.I.S.

11/ 5 & 22, Not on board. W. Kendrick
Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

224

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

TOURIST CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN Sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 19 37., Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 9 SEP 1937, 19 37.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.			ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
✓ 1	BENOIT	May Alma	20	3	F	S	14th May 1917	Putnam, Conn. ✓	289570	issued Washington, D.C.	21 May. ~~21/5/~~	72, Church Street, Putnam Conn.
✓ 2	KASPER	Antoinette M.	22	6	F	S	28th Feb. 1915	Nashua, N.H.	306726	-do-	10 June '36. ~~10/6/36~~	-do-
✓ 3	MARCHESSEAULT	Irene M.	22	11	F	S	13th Oct. 1915	Moosup, Conn. ✓	289272	-do-	20 May. ~~20/5/~~	-do-
✓ 4	PAGE	Marie Ruth E.	21	5	F	S	3rd Apr. 1916	Chicopee, Mass. ✓	308280	-do-	11 June '36. ~~11/6/36~~	-do-
✓ 5	WALTON	La Vaun	52	10	F	S	23rd Oct. 1904	Centerville, Utah. ✓	377397	-do-	22 Mch.'37. ~~22/3/37~~	Centerville, Utah.
✓ 6	GRACE	Frederick	27		M	S	21 Sept.1909.	New York.N.Y. ✓	146762 1390	-do- Boston.	13 Sept.'34. 18 June 37.	1215-Fifth Ave.New York City.
✓ 7	HUBBELL	Phebe	69		F	S	10 Sept.1867.	Sebastopol. Calif. ✓	424575	Washington.	25 May '37.	8055 Van Nuys Blvd.Van Nuys.Cal.
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Lines 1 to 7 inclusive Examined
Edward J. Shaughnessy U.S.I.S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

225

16—000

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th September, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	AITKEN	Marie.	59	11	F	M	Passport:374611.Washington 13.May 1937.	Western District of Washington. Seattle, Wash. June 22, 1929.	4116, W. Bradford. Seattle. Wash.
2	ADAMS.	Raymond.	39	1	M	M	May 7th 1898. Elgin. Ill. U.S.A.	Passport. No. 447930. Issued at Washington D.C. 11/9/37.	Chapel Hill. North Carolina.
3	"	Mary	34	7	F	M	November 5th. 1902. Murfreesboro. Tenn.	" "	"
4	BREAUX	Adele.	38		F	S	March 1. 1899. Portland Oregon. U.S.A.	Passport. No. 313813. Washington 17.June 1936. Issued at	Dr. A.M. Warnier, 523, West 131 Street, New York. .Y.
5	BAILEY.	John.	33	8	M	S	Lakewood, N.J. 3.Jan. 1904	Passport. No. 459937. Issued, Washington D.C. 13/7/37.	1704, Hinman Ave. Evanston. Ill.
6	BLOCK.	Leona.	33		F	S	Born Roberts County. E. Dakota.	Passport No. 464780. Issue , June 18th 1937. Washington D.C.	1127, Cooper Ave. Lansin . Mich.
7	BUDD.	Ernest.	50	6	M	M	Passport No. 150525. Renewed, Oct. 14. 1936. Washington. D.C. 12th Oct. 1934.	U.S. District Court Detroit, Mich. Sept 23rd, 1929.	2485, Kendall, Detroit. Mich.
8	"	Elizabeth.	46	8	F	M	"	U.S. District Court. Detroit. Mich. Feb. 18. 1930.	"
9	"	Dorthy.	7	1	F	S	March 6th 1930. Detroit. Mich.	Passport No. 150525. Renewed Oct. 14. 1936. Washington. D.C. 12th Oct. 1934.	"
10	BICKLEY.	Gertrude.	54		F	M	Passport:447532.Washington 21.June 1937.	U.S. District Court. Detroit Mich. April 19. 1935.	214, Clinton St. Unyandette.
11	BRENT.	Marion.	45	6	F	Divorced	Jan. 9. 1892. Norwalk. Conn.	Passport:437853.Washington 9.June 1937.	24, Chapel Street, Northport, Long Island. N.Y.
12	"	Mary.	10	6	F	S	Jan. 2. 1921. New York City. N.Y.	" "	"
13	"	Fannie.	15	3	F	S	March 20. 1922. New York City. N.Y.	" "	"
14	~~COPEMAN.~~	~~Nellie.~~	~~44~~	~~2~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Oct. 12. 1892. Lenox, Mich.~~	On Sheet 17 Line 8. W. S. transferred to Canadian Baptist	
15	~~COLE.S.~~	~~Minnie.~~	~~39~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~October --, 1897. Rochester, Mich.~~	On Sheet 17 Line 7. W. S. transferred to Canadian Baptist	
16	CRAWLEY.	Virginia.	33	2	F	S	July 7. 1904. Muncie. Ind.	Passport:463635.Washington 20.July 1937	308, South Fourteenth St. Richmond. Ind.
17	COLLINS.	Grace.	38	8	F	S	Dec. 26, 1898. Chesaning. Mich.	" 464196.Washington 22.July1937	111, W. Newell Street, Flint. Mich.
18	CUNNINGHAM.	Henry.	50	2	M	M	July 1.1887. Gladwin. Mich.	Passport: No: ~~434983~~ 434983 Issued: Washington, D.C. 7.6.37.	12770. Appoline Ave. Detroit. Mich.
19	"	Margaret.	47		F	M	Passport: No:434983. Issued:Washington,D.C. 7.6.37.	Naturalized by Marriage.	"
20	DAVIES.	Thomas.	56		M	M	Passport No. 260433. Issued Washington. D.C. 17/3/36.	Naturalized U.S.A. Prescot, Sept. 1912.	~~3960, Minerva Ave. Los Angeles. Cal.~~
21	DIAMOND.	William.	22		M	S	Sheton. Iowa. 12.June 1915	Passport:437223.Washington 9.June 1937.	Box. 218. College Park. Md.
22	EATON.	Fred.	17	7	M	S	October 28th, 1919. Sioux City. Ill.	" 434782.Washington 7.June 1937.	801, Cleveland Road, Winsdale. Ill.
23	EATON.	Edward.	21	8	M	S	September 1. 1915. Sioux City, Ill.	" 430201.Washington 1.June1937.	"
24	(EILERS-Field.	Lois. Marie	32	6	F	M	Jan. 19. 1905. Lockport New York.	" 450087.Washington 24.June 1937.	2336, Bronson Blvd. Kalamazoo. Mich.
25	FERGESTAD.	Marvin.	29	3	M	M	6/4/1908. Minneapolis. Minn.	" 455831.Washington 3.July 1937.	3509. Colfax Ave. So. Minneapolis. Minn.
26	"	Marjorie.	23	6	F	M	18/1/08. Stanchfield, Minn.	" 455832.Washington 3.July 1937	"
27	GUSTAVESON.	Hjalmar.	54	9	M	M	Passport:383037.Washington 2.April 1937	By Father's Naturalization Salt Lake Co. Naturalized. District Court 21/7/1908.	525, N. Stanley Avenue, Hollywood. Cal. U.S.A.
28	"	Serena.	59	1	F	M	May 30th 1878. Arcadia. Wise.	Passport:383037.Washington 2.April1937	"
29	HENRY.	Dorothy.	42	11	F	S	August 17. 1894. Lakewood Ohio.	" 455489.Washington 2.July1937	3059 Ashwood Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
30									

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

226

Form 639 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4th September, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	JAGGER.	Eunice	28	4	F	M	Jan. 25. 1909. Chicago. Ill.	Passport No. 410228. Issued at Washington. D.C. 11/5/37	3534, Fueton Blvd. Chicago. Ill.
2	"	Barbara.	9	3.	F	S	February 29. 1928. " "	"	"
3	"	Jagger.John.	6	3	M	S	Jan. 12. 1931. Chicago. Ill.	"	"
4	LYNN.	Archie.	40	3	M	M	March 14th, 1897. Ellshart. Indiana.	Passport:435246.Washington.7.June 1937.	c/o Mrs. S. Burroughs. 15623, Pythias Ave. Cleveland. Ohio.
5	"	Caroline.	41	1	F	M	Passport:435246.Washington.7.June 1937.	U.S. Citizen by marriage. Date of marriage 19/12/19, London.	
6	LEIDENROTH.	Max.	51	2	M	M	Passport No. 431187. Issued June 2. 1937. Washington Washington, D.C.	Rochester N.Y. W. 5A, Sept. 24. 1935.	565.Monroe Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
7	LAWRENCE.	Charles.H	54	4	M	M	Passport No. 408402. Issued Washington. D.C. May 10. 1937.	Beaver County Court House 1920 or 1921. Actual date not known, papers in U.S.A.	
8	"	Mary.	55		F	M	"	"	1288, Washington Avenue, Lincoln Park.Detroit. Mich.
9	LEWIS.	Alice.	57	8	F	M	June 7. 1880. Sturbridge. Mass.	Passport No. 448772. Washington 22nd June 1937	29, Cambridge Street, Springfield.
10	MOYSE.	Amos.	69	7	M	M	Passport:438767.Washington.10.June 1937.	Cleveland. O. December 29. 1890.	3059.Ashwood Rd, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	"	Mary.	68	4	F	M	March 16. 1869. Kennedy. N.Y.	Passport:438767.Washington.10.June 1937	"
12	"	Emily.	38	8	F	S	October 8. 1898. Cleveland. O.	" 454437.Washington.30.June 1937	"
13	MILLER.	William.	40		M	M	4/7/. . Washington. D.C.	" 30431.Washington.13.July 1937	847 E.28th Street, Oakland, Cal.
14	"	Leona.	3		F	M	Feb. 16. 1934. New York.	" "	"
15	MEYERS.	Leon Mitchell.	19		M	S	Wayne, Del. Co. PA.	Passport:44378.Washington.27.May 1937.	156, Green Street, Lansdale. Pa.
16	MILLS.	Alice.	58		F		Marlboro' Mass. U.S.A.	Passport No. 458[illegible]. Issued. [illegible].7.37. Washington. D.C.	211, Richmond Avenue, Buffalo. N.Y.
17	"	Edward.	17.	7	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y. 24.Feb.1920.	"	"
18	NASH.	Marion.	5	11	F	S	Jan. 6. 1932. Salem. Mass.	Passport No. 407[illegible]. Issued. 6th May, 1937. Washington	P.O. Box. 164, Truro, Mass.
19	POOSEY.	Richard.	29		M	M	May 2. 1908. Somerville. Mass.	Passport No. 4[illegible]. Issued. Washington. D.C. May 22. 1937.	11, Pearl Street, Medford. Mass.
20	"	Ruth.	29		F	M	Sept. 9. 1907.	DITTO	"
21	TEN BOOM.	Gerrit.	38	7	M	M	Passport No. 399066. Issued at Washington. D.C. 27.4.37.	Grand Haven, Mich. 1917. Circuit Court.	5116, Doulester Avenue, Chicago. Ill.
22	TILLAPAUGH.	Elizabeth. W	26	2	F	S	14th April, 1911. Walcott. N.Y.	Passport:430159.Washington 1.June 1937	Kala Bazo. Mich.
23	TOMORROW	William	65	8	M	M	New Almadson, California. October 6, 1871.	Passport: No: 29548. Washington 14.June 1937.	1930 W 20 St. Los Angeles, California.
24	"	Nellie	56		F	M	" June 14, 1881.	"	"
25	WILKES	Edward	38	4	M	M	New York City, N.Y. March 28, 1899.	Passport: No: 456383. Washington 6.June 1937	4401, Stillman Avenue, Long Island City.
26	"	Mathilda	37,	4	F	M	" March 12, 1900.	"	"
27	"	Jonathan	6	8	M	S	" February 28, 1930.	"	"
28	"	Daniel	4	5	M	S	" May 9, 1931.	"	"
29	WILKINSON	Charles	69	8	M	M	Passport: No: 395732. Issued: Washington,D.C. 22.4.37.	Waukegan, Illinois, 1917.	2901, Elizabeth Avenue, Yeon, Illinois.
30	WHITSELL	George B [illegible]	21		M	S	Detroit, Mich, April 13, 1916.	Passport: No: 467801 Washington 3.Aug.1937.	64721, Washington, Iwosso,Mich. 30, Cadillac, Apt. 105, Pontiac,Mich.

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Signed)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

227

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EMPRESS OF BRITAIN" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, SEPTEMBER 4th, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1937

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BROWNE	Albert	42	11	M	S	Passport: No: 367410 Issued: Washington, D.C. 15.2.37.	American - Calhoun County - Michigan 18.5.18.	15366, Sorrento Avenue. Detroit. Michigan.
2	ZUTT	Daniel	36	8	M	M	Evansuille, Indiana. December 22, 1900	Passport:422601.Washington 24.May 1937	1101, S.E. Riverside Driv Evansuille, Indiana.
3	ZUTT	Virginia	27	1	F	M	Louisville. Kentucky. July 23 1910.	"	"
4	SHREVE	Charles	53	3	M	M	Troy, N.Y. March 14, 1884.	Passport: No. 13407. Washington 27.June1935 Renewed 14.Jne 1937.	137, No. Tenth Street, San Jose, California.
5	"	Marie	46	11	F	M	Paduach, Ky. July 19, 1891.	"	"
6	Bell	Arthur	62	8	M	M	Madisonville, Ky. 16.Dec.1874.	Passport:401006.Washington.29.April	8617.Sebion Ave., Chicago, Ill.
7	Coyle	James	46	1	M	M	Cedar Rapids,Iowa. 27th July 1891	" 6301.Paris 18.May 1934 Renewed 1.March 1937.	2623.W.Westmoreland St, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Folsom	Milo	56	1	M	M	Stockholm, N.Y. 6.Aug.1881.	" 402638.Washington.11.May 1937.	10.Main St., Pittsfield,Maine.
9	Folsom	Josephine			F	M		" "	"
10	Hoisater	Nels	50	6	M	M	Passport:449123.Washington.23.June.1937	Co. of Polk, Iowa 8th July 1918.	731 E. 3rd, St Paul, Minn.
11	Hirshfield	Victor	30	11	M	M	" 367479.Washington.15.Feb.1937.	By father's Naturalization Federal Court Brooklyn, N.Y. July 1921.	731.Greenwich St, New York, N.Y.
12	Markos	Emery	46	3	M	M	" 437362.Washington.9.June 1937.	Co. of St Clair, Mich. 2nd May 1914	1433.Dakota Ave., Flint, Mich.
13	Mifsud	Joseph	28		M	M	" 442720.Washington.14.June 1937.	Eastern District of Michigan Southern Division 15/2/37.	1715. 8th St., Detroit, Mich.
14	Mifsud	Anna	26		F	M	Middlebury, Penn. 1" Dec.1912.	Passport:442720.Washington 14.June1937.	"
15	O'Donoghue	Paul	22	8	M	S	Washington, D.C. 19.Jany.1915	" 404770.Washington 5.May 1937	2303.California St., N.W. Washington, D.C.
16	Pierce	Alice	87	8	F	W	Passport:432480.Washington.3.July 1937		811.Richmond Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
17	Palmer	Joyce	21	7	F	S	Cedar Rapids,Iowa. 17.Feb. 1916.	Passport:385199.Washington 6.April 1937.	1819.4th Ave, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
18	Zauderer	Lewis	53		M	M	New York, N.Y. 28. Sept. 1884	" 414729.Washington.17.May 1937.	1083.S.Plymouth Blvd Los Angeles, Cal.
19	Amos	Helen	38	7	F	S	Terhune, Ind. 3.Feb.1899	Renewed 11.May 1937. " 106635.Washington.25.May 1934)	126.E. 8th St., Mishawaka, Ind.
20	Evans	Walter	20	11	M	S	Washington, D.C. 20.Oct.1916	" 397711.Washington.26.April 1937	1304.Shepherd St. NW; Washington, D.C.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl A.B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Adopted)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 639 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

THIRD CLASS - U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 1937.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ARONSON	Julian	30	8	M	M	29th Jan; 1907 New York; N.Y.	Passport:468922.Washington.7.Aug.1937.	946, Bushwick Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	ARONSON	Libbie	33		F	M	1904 "		5006T. Johns Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
	Not on board U.S. Steamship Europa								
3	BEDFORD	Edward H.	30	10	M	M	6th Oct. 1906 Houghton, N.Y.	Passport: 415740 issued Washington, D.C. 20/5/37	15, Weybridge Street, Middlebury, Vt.
4	BEDFORD	Mary L. B	35	1	F	M	7th June 1902 Oil City	-do-	-do-
5	BROWN	David H.	21	5	M	S	22nd Mar. 1916 Cedar Rapids, Iowa.	Passport.414575.Washington 17.May 1937.	1962 First Avenue, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
6	BROWNE	Sibyl	44	10	F	S	17th Nov. 1892 Columbia, S.C.	Passport:204089.Washington. 3.June 1935. Renewed 6-3-37	3, Sheridan Sq., New York, N.Y.
7	BUNTMAN	Leo	31	1	M	M	9th Aug. 1905 Edgar, Wisc.	Passport: 427519 issued Washington, D.C. 27/5/37	430 Garfield Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
8	BUNTMAN	Hazel G.	29	2	F	M	25th July 1907 Chicago, Ill.	-do-	-do-
9	DEISLEY	Robert L.	21	4	M	S	29th Apr. 1916 Philadelphia, Pa.	Passport: 419809 -do- 21/5/37	17521 Maumee Bld. Grosse Pte., Mich.
10	ELLIS	Margery A.	37	4	F	S	29th Apr. 1900 Bremen,Ind.	Passport:463695.Washington 20.July 1937.	812 N. University St.Normal, Ill.
11	FULLER	Max E.	23	4	M	S	18th May 1914 Hillsdale, Mich.	" 424151.Washington.25.May 1937. removed 16/6/37.	140.Apple Ave., Benton Harbor, Mich.
12	HOFFMAN	Hester E.	33	4	F	S	27th Apr. 1904 Syracuse, N.Y.	Passport: 208833 issued Washington, D.C. 31/5/35	381, Lincoln Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
	Not on board U.S. Steamship Europa								
13	ISRAELITE	Judith	3	S			New York, N.Y.		1835 - 47th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	JOHNSON Jr.	Ernest A.	20		M	S	3rd Sept. 1917 Methuen, Mass.	Passport: 384218 issued Washington, D.C. 5/4/37	17, William Street, Hanover, Mass.
15	KRUGMAN	Rita	28	2	F	S	2nd June 1909 New York, N.Y.	Passport:198089.Washington.24.May 1935.	610 W. 142nd Street, New York City.
16	LARSEN	Elmer C.	24	10	M	S	23rd Oct. 1912 Owen, Wisc.	Passport: 394435 issued Washington, D.C. 27/5/37	Ontonagon, Mich.
17	LLOYD	Betty	30	8	F	S	9th Dec. 1906 Indianapolis,Ind.	Passport:287696.Washington.19.May 1936.	816 Simpson Street, Evanston, Ill.
18	LONG	Dwight C.	43	4	M	M	18th Apr. 1894 Otsego, Mich.	Passport: 393682 issued Washington, D.C. 20/4/37	332 E. Madison Street, Ann Arbor, Mich.
19	LUSH	Robert H.	38	4	M	M	10th Apr. 1899 Shambaugh, Iowa.	Passport:374914.Washington.15.March 1937. St.Louis Co.(Minn) Dist. Court Oct.2nd 1914	1733 Pershire Rd., Baton Rouge, Louisian.
20	PRETNAR	Ignacy	48	1	M	M	31st July 1889 (Austria) Passport:	441062 issued Washington, D.C. 12/6/37	132 Commonwealth Avenue, Duluth,Minn.
21	PRETNAR	Julia	39	6	F	M	16th Feb. 1898 (Austria)	-do-	-do-
22	PRETNAR	Anita	12	6	F	S	26th Feb. 1925 Duluth Minn.	-do-	-do-
23	PRETNAR	Frederick	13	9	M	S	3rd Dec. 1923 "	-do-	-do-
24	RICHMOND	Virginia	39	8	F	S	21st Dec. 1893 Pittsburgh, Pa.	Passport:465376.Washington 26.July 1937.	Webster Hall, Cass & Putnam, Detroit, Mic
25	STROUD	Ruth	40	5	F	S	25th Apr. 1897 Cobden, Ill.	Passport:463222.Washington 20.July 1937.	1212 N. University St., Normal, Ill.
26	SULLIVAN	Robert Owen	36	11	M	M	9th Sept. 1900 Meadan, N.D.	Passport:417865.Washington.19.May 1937.	807 Holly Avenue, St. Paul, Minn.
27	SULLIVAN	Helen, C.	30	8	F	M	31st Dec. 1906 Faribault, Minn.	-do-	-do-
28	TYRRELL	Ethel L.	33	9	F	S	20th Jan. 1904 Chicago, Ill.	Passport:208167.Washington.8.June 1935. Circuit Court Detroit,Mich. 24/12/35.	39 Sheridan Sq., New York, N.Y.
29	VERVACKE	Maurice	40	6	M	M	Passport:	463103 issued Washington, D.C. 20/7/37	4202 Holcomb, Detroit, Mich.
30	WARFIELD	Violet B.	35		F	S	23rd Sept. 1902 Washington, D.C.	Passport:443922.Washington.16.June 1937.	1522 R. St. N.W. Washington, D.C.
31	WHELAND	George W.	29	4	M	M	21st Apr. 1907 Chattanooga, Tenn.	Passport: 301348 issued Washington, D.C. 4/6/36	1331, Dallas Road, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Earl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this Blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 17

THIRD CLASS
U. S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC, 19 32.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WHELAND	Betty C.	28	10	F	M	7th Nov. 1908	Los Angeles, Cal.	Passport: 301582 issued Washington, D.C. 4th June/36	1331, Dallas Road, Chattanooga, Tenn.
2	WILLGING	Martin H.	25	4	M	S	20th Apr. 1912	Kansas City, Mo.	Passport: 408756. Washington. 10. May 1937.	579 Seminary Street, Dubuque, Iowa.
3	WILLIAMS	Richard Hays	25	8	M	M	19th Feb. 1912	Pomona, Cal.	Passport: 409911 issued Washington, D.C. 15/5/37	185 Sanders Rd., Buffalo, N.Y.
4	WILLIAMS	Katharine O.	24	3	F	M	6th June 1913	Madison Barracks, N.Y.	Passport: 405602 -do- 5/5/37	-do-
5	WILLSON	Sherman A.	28	10	M	S	18th Nov. 1908	Detroit, Mich.	Passport: K 428185. Washington. 28. May 1937.	3035 Lothrop Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
6	WOOD	Toy	37		M	M	3rd March 1900	Greer, S.C.	Passport: 367339 issued Washington, D.C. 16/2/37	322 North Ind. Avenue, Bloomingham, Ind.
ADDS 7	COLLINS	Minnie E.	50		F	S	23rd Oct. 1887	Rochester, Mich.	Passport: 454561 -do- 30/6/37	8748 Arcadia, Detroit, Mich.
8	COPEMAN	Mallie	52		F	M	18th Sept. 1885	Lenox	Passport: 454562 -do- "	-do-
9	HERSON	Jacob S.	39	10	M	M	[illegible] (413 8th)		Southern Dist. Court New York City 26/11/26 Passport: [illegible] issued Washington, D.C. 15/5/37	110 E. Bruce Avenue, Dayton, Ohio.
10	MOSER	George C.	35	9	M	W			2nd Dist. Court New York City, N.Y. Mar. 1932 Passport: 367227 issued Washington, D.C. 15/2/37	129 W. 46th Street, New York City.
11	PATTERSON	Andrew McM.	29		M	M			Circuit Court Detroit, Mich. 16/3/36 Passport: 454826 issued Washington, D.C. 1/7/37	14830, Stahelin, Detroit, Mich.
12	PATTERSON	Mary J.	25	4	F	M	[illegible] 15/5/14	Detroit, Mich.	-do-	-do-
13	WAPLES	[illegible]	21	9	M	S	9th Jan. 1916	Manchester, Iowa.	Passport: 381680 issued Washington, D.C. 31/3/37	331, Forest Drive, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Carl A.B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

230

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

THIRD CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BOY SCOUT PARTY

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC SEPT 1937, 1937.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ADAMS	John B.	16	5	M	S	8th Mar. 1921	Seattle, Wash. Passport: 204 98 Washington. 21/6/37	1512 Olin Place, Seattle, Wash.
2	ALLEN	Thomas E.	16	10	M	S	27th Oct. 1920	" " Issued Washington, D.C. 17 /6/37	3711, 48th Avenue N.E. Seattle, Wash.
3	ALLEN	William H.	18	8	M	S	17th Jan. 1919	Portland, Ore. " 202 Issued Washington, D.C. 21/6/37	2630 S.W. Tichner Dr. Portland, Ore.
4	ANDELIN	Aubrey	19	1	M	S	14th Aug. 1918	Ogden, Utah. " 229 -do- 22/6/37	163 - 13th Street, Idaho Falls, Idaho.
5	BELL	Alan E.	17	8	M	S	28th Jan. 1921	Seattle, Wash. " 408 -do- 23/6/37	3500, Shubert Place, Seattle, Wash.
6	CLISE	Alfred H.	16	10	M	S	17th Nov. 1920	" " 210 -do- 21/6/37	1030, 39th Av. N. Seattle, Wash.
7	CLOUGH	Ray Wm.	17	1	M	S	23rd July 1920	" " 108 -do- 18/6/37	8057, 14th N.E. Seattle, Wash.
8	COE	Robert C.	18	10	M	S	14th Nov. 1918	" " 206 -do- 21/6/37	852, 37th Av. N. Seattle, Wash.
9	COLE	Charles F.	15	8	M	S	27th Feb. 1922	St. John, Wash. " 323 -do- 24 /6/37	2321 N.E. 28th Av., Portland, Ore.
10	DENT	David K.	17		M	S	2nd Sept. 1920	Seattle, Wash. " 256 -do- 22/6/37	Box 730 - R.F.D.2, Edmonds, Wash.
11	DOWLING	George A.	16	2	M	S	9th July 1921	" " 394255 -do- 20/4/37	912 Shelley Street, Seattle, Wash.
12	DOWNS	William H.	16	4	M	S	25th May 1921	" " 148 -do- 18/6/37	225, 37th Avenue N. Seattle, Wash.
13	DUNHAM	Roger J. E.	21	4	M	S	3rd May 1916	S. Wooley, Wash. " 193 -do- 21/6/37	5029, 18th N.E. Seattle, Wash.
14	(DURKHEIMER) DURKHEIMER	Stuart	16	1	M	S	21st Aug. 1921	Portland, Ore. " 61 -do- 16/6/37	2130 S.W. 21st Av. Portland, Ore.
15	ELDRIGE	Donald D.	17	9	M	S	27th Dec. 1919	Mt. Vernon, Wash. " 172 -do- 21/6/37	525 So. 9th St., Mount Vernon, Wash.
16	FISHER	Peter	17	9	M	S	Seattle, Wash.	23rd Jan. 1920 " 238 -do- 22/6/37	Zenith, Wash.
17	FLIOTT	Rupert E.	15	10	M	S	1st Nov. 1921	Portland, Ore. " 94 -do- 16/6/37	128, N.E. 39th Av., Portland, Ore.
18	GALE	Marshall	14	4	M	S	22nd May 1923	" " 57 -do- 16/6/37	Rt.3, Box 236, Shirwood, Ore.
19	GEORGE Transferred to				F	M			-do- Everett, Wn.
20	GRIFFIN	William E.	16	5	M	S	6th Apr. 1921	Eugene, Oregon. " 63 -do- 16/6/37	1211, 21st Av. N. Seattle, Wash.
21	GRIFFIN	Bert E.	15		M	S	2nd Sept. 1922	" " 64 -do- "	-do-
22	GROSSCUP	Benjamin Chas.	13	6	M	S	11th Mar. 1924	Charleston W. Va. " 211 -do- 21/6/37	122- 40th Av. N. Seattle, Wash.
23	GUNN	Thomas F.	13	11	M	S	24th Sept. 1923	Inglewood, Cal. " 53 -do- 16/6/37	6819 S.E. 29th Av., Portland, Ore.
24	HAMPSON	Alfred A. Jr.	16	10	M	S	9th Dec. 1920	Portland, Ore. " 480 -do- 1/7/37	01411 S.W. Radcliffe Rd., Portland, Ore.
25	HARRISON	Walter	16	5	M	S	2nd Apr. 1921	Little Rock, Ark. " 395158 -do- 21 4 /6/37	5201 E. 43rd Seattle, Wash.
26	HAVERS	Stuart Chas.	16	10	M	S	24th Nov. 1920	Seattle, Wash. " 209 -do- 21/6/37	903, Boylston, Seattle, Wash.
27	HEMPHILL	Robert C.	14	6	M	S	22nd Mar. 1923	Portland, Ore. " 40 -do- 16/6/37	2735 N.E. 17th Av., Portland, Ore.
28	HOLFORD	William C.	54		M	M	7th Sept. 1878	New Haven, Conn. " 186 -do- 21/6/37	370 Edgecliffe Road, Portland, O.
29	HOPKINS	Ida M.	58	11	F	M	1st Oct. 1878	Williamstown, Iowa. " 403803 -do- 5/5/37	Seattle, Wash, Rolling Bay.
30	HOWE	Fordyce Lee	17	6	M	S	1st Mar. 1920	Wellsville, N.Y. " 8 -do- 11/6/37	806 Scott Avenue, Wellsville, N.Y.

Earl A. B Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

231

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

THIRD CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BOY SCOUTS' PARTY

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 1937, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 9 SEP 1937, 1937.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular possession or - if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	JENSEN	Arne A Jr.	18	9	M	S	27th Dec. 1918	Leavenworth, Wash.	Passport: 45 issued Washington, D.C. 16/6/37 — 580 So.Monmouth Av. Monmouth,O.
2	JOHNSON	Jack W.	16	3	M	S	3th June 1921	Iowa City, Iowa.	" 395686 -do- 22/4/37 — Box 589,Rte.II, Everett, Wash.
3	KING	Arthur R.	50	11	M	M	4th Oct. 1886	Brookville, Kansas	" 222 -do- 21/6/37 — 3622 S.E. 10th Avenue, Portland, Ore.
4	LOVELL	Robert S.	17		M.	S	17th Sept.1920	Astoria, Oregon	" 89 -do- 16/6/37 — 214 Jerome Avenue, Astoria, Ore.
5	MANLOVE	Charles H	15	11	M	S	13th Oct. 1921	Manila, P.I.	" 175 -do- 21/6/37 — 5725 S.E. Stark St. Portland,Ore.
6	MATHEWS	Robert C.	70		M	M	4th Sept.1867	Snohomish County Court,Everett, Wash.1929 499 issued Washington, D.C. 1/7/37	3516 Norton Avenue, Everett, Wash.
7	MATHEWS				F	M			-do-
8	MAULSBY	Robert M.	16	3	M	S	5th June 1921	Everett, Wash.	Passport: 95 issued Washington 16/6/37 — 1111 Pucker Avenue, Everett, Wash.
9	McCRAKEN	Robert S.	17	9	M	S	3rd Feb. 1920	Seattle, Wash.	" 162 issued Washington D.C. 21/6/37 — 3433, Pershing Lane, Seattle, Wash.
10	McKENNA	Coe A.	18	6	M	S	2nd Mar. 1919	Portland, Ore.	" 161 -do- 21/6/37 — 3004 N.W. Quimby Street, Portland, O.
11	MORRILL	Charles P.	17	1	M	S	13th Aug. 1920	San Francisco, Cal.	" 391110 -do- 15/4/37 — 2822- 10th Av. N. Seattle, Wash.
12	PARHAM	Frank D.	15	11	M	S	27th Sept. 1921	Billings, Mont.	" 596 -do- 6/7/37 — 3117 1st Avenue N. Great Falls,Mont.
13	PAUL	JAMES Richard	17		M	S	5th Sept. 1920	Seattle, Wash.	" 212 -do- 21/6/37 — 4701 West Ruffner St., Seattle, Wash.
14	PHILBRICK	Richard C.	17	9	M	S	7th Dec. 1919	"	" 102 -do- 18/6/37 — 3511 Schubert Pl. Seattle, Wash.
15	POUND	Robert A.	16	11	M	S	2nd Oct. 1920	Salem, Ore.	" 194 -do- 21/6/37 — 1380 So.Liberty St., Salem, Oregon
16	PRICE	Andrew	14	7	M	S	8th Feb. 1923	Seattle, Wash.	" 208 -do- " — 1815,10th Avenue No. Seattle, Wash.
17	ROBINSON	Philip A.	15	6	M	S	29th Mar. 1922	Everett, Wash.	" 497 -do- 1/7/37 — 1213 Aucker, Everett, Wash.
18	ROGERS	Robert R.	17	10	M	S	22nd Oct. 1919	Billings, Mont.	" 251 -do- 22/6/37 — 2187 University St., Eugene, Ore.
19	ROSENFELD	John L.	16	1	M	S	14th July 1920	Portland, Ore.	" 79 -do- 16/6/37 — 2125 S.W. 21st Av., Portland, Ore.
20	SCOTT	William R. 2nd	19	6	M	S	6th Mar. 1918	"	" 198 -do- 22/6/37 — 2848 N.E. Alameda Dr. Portland, Ore.
21	SCOTT	Harvey W.	14		M	S	10th Sept. 1923	"	" 109 -do- 18/6/37 — 2110 N.E. 16th Avenue, Portland, Ore.
22	SEVENICH	Paul R.	16	6	M	S	12th Mar. 1921	Virginia, Minn.	" 226 -do- 22/6/37 — 424 Laurel Drive, Everett, Wash.
23	SHERATON	John F.	17	10	M	S	13th Dec. 1919	Everett, Wash.	" 510 -do- 2/7/37 — 3709, Colby Avenue, Everett, Wash.
24	SMITH	David T.	18	10	M	S	12th Nov. 1918	Philadelphia, Pa.	" 157 -do- 21/6/37 — 2136 N.E. 20th Av., Portland, Ore.
25	SMITH	Donald A.	14	6	M	S	11th Feb. 1923	Portland, Ore.	" 77 -do- 16/6/37 — 3450 N.E. Flanders St.Portland,Ore.
26	THIEROLF	Richard B.	18	9	M	S	22nd Dec/ 1918	Medford, Ore.	" 120 -do- 18/6/37 — 907;So.Oakdale Avenue, Medford, Ore.
27	THOMPSON	Jack A.	20	1	M	S	11th Aug. 1917	San Francisco, Cal.	" 246 -do- 22/6/37 — 29, Summit Avenue, Medford, Ore.
28	UMPHREY	Robert E.	16	6	M	S	13th Feb. 1921	Chicago, Ill.	" 263 -do- 22/6/37 — 3080 Laurelhurst Dr. Seattle, Wash.
29	VAWTER	Jerry	16	4	M	S	21st May 1921	Medford, Ore.	" 123 -do- 18/6/37 — 104 S. Kelly, Medford, Ore.
30	VINCENT	Dean Jr.	17	10	M	S	29th Oct. 1919	Portland, Ore.	" 73 -do- 16/6/37 — 5000 N.E. Alameda Dr. Portland,Ore.

Carla B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Acting)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

232

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 20

THIRD CLASS
U.S. CITIZENS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

BOY SCOUTS' PARTY

S. S. EMPRESS OF BRITAIN sailing from CHERBOURG FOURTH SEPTEMBER, 19 37, Arriving at Port of QUEBEC 9 SEP 1937, 19 37.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WALKER	Robert R.	16	9	M	S	4th Jan. 1921 Berkley, Col.	Passport: 207 issued Washington, D.C. 21/6/37	4100 Parkmont Place, Seattle, Wash.
2	WALSH	Stuart P.	43	9	M	M	7th June 1894 Lockport, Ill. "	190 -do- 21/6/37	5118 Arcade Bldg. Seattle, Wash.
3	WALSH	Edna F.	42	10	F	M	12th Oct. 1894 Joliett, Ill. "	411349 -do- 12/5/37	-do-
4	WATTS	Thomas Wayne Thomas Tom	16	9	M	S	28th Dec. 1920 Portland, Ore. "	72 -do- 16/6/37	2840 N.E. Edgehill Place, Portland, O.
5	WILLIAMS	Clarence E.	16	7	M	S	19th Feb. 1921 Mountain View, Mo. "	270 -do- 22/6/37	R 1. Box 278, Vancouver, Wash.
6	WELLS	Kenneth A.	29		M	M	20th Sept. 1908 Portland, Ore. "	203 -do- 21/6/37	536 N. Stafford Street, Portland, Ore.
7	ZIEGLER	Frederick Jay Jr.	17	5	M	S	6th Apr. 1920 " "	91 -do- 16/6/37	3003 N. E. 20th Av., Portland, Ore.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Carl A. B. Johnson
Immigrant Inspector (Accepted)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—834

G-159
(12-15-54)

CAMERA OPERATOR'S REPORT

1. PORT OF ST. ALBANS, VT. (CANADIAN BORDER PORTS AND CANADIAN ATLANTIC SEAPORTS.)

2. BRIEF TITLE OF RECORDS

INCOMING PASSENGER MANIFESTS

3. REEL NO.

4. STARTING DATE

AUG-23/1937

5. CARRIER

897

6. ENDING DATE

SEPT-9/1937

7. CARRIER

897

8. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS

233

9. NUMBER OF IMAGES

10. DATE PHOTOGRAPHED

JUNE-14-1957

11. CAMERA OPERATOR'S SIGNATURE

C. Coleman